



THE PHONETIC ENGLISH BIBLE

PART 1 OF FIVE

GENESIS TO DEUTERONOMY

Christopher Nugent
JULY 2025

PROMO INSERT : 7 PAGES

A UNIQUE BIBLE AND ITS APP FOR THE PHONETIC ENGLISH FONT



COPYRIGHT



The phonetically regular English FONT used in this publication has been written in the 'Virtual Phonetics™' font, that was trademarked in 1994. It is the exclusive intellectual property of CHRISTOPHER NUGENT and VIRTUAL PHONETICS™ PTY LTD. The use of this font for producing materials that are intended to be sold, is expressly forbidden without prior permission in writing from the company. Offenders will render themselves legally liable.

CHRISTOPHER NUGENT 2025

ABOUT THE PHONETIC ENGLISH FONT

The invention of the PHONETIC ENGLISH FONT for English literacy paves the way for teachers of English to radically improve the efficiency of a large volume of early literacy publications including thousands of children's story books.

The PHONETIC ENGLISH FONT presents a truly cheap and simple opportunity for schools to give new hope to many of those students ... young and old ... who have problems with basic English writing and reading skills.

Full details on this new font for basic literacy teaching are provided in the manual for teachers and students.

... HOW THE FONT WORKS IN HALF A PAGE ...

WITHOUT changing the spellings of any English words, this **new font** by *Virtual Phonetics Pty Ltd* reduces the number of essential English **sounding out** or **pronunciation** 'rules' by

80%

and less than **1%** of all English words
remain "out of reach" for this font.

THIS IS HOW THE APP WORKS ON HIGHLIGHTED TEXTS

The **10** marks of the app's "**phonetic English**" font **redu**ce the complexity of **our** English '**sounding out**' rule system **d**own from **near 360** **rules** to **60** and **this with**out **ch**anging the spelling of the **w**ords.

The app is **base**d upon a (diacritical marking) **meth**od for the **te**aching of **bas**ic **re**ading **th**at, at its very **bas**ics ... **â**lmost **ç**ertainly ... **f**irst **orig**inated **with** the **te**aching of **He**brew **s**ome 3000 **year**s ago.

PROMO INSERT HOW THE PHONETIC ENGLISH FONT WORKS

WHY THIS FONT ?

THE PURPOSE OF THE FONT is to help students of English to cope more easily with the problems of our unique English ‘rules’ for
PRONUNCIATION AND SPELLING

Since especially the **15th century** many writers have made sensible suggestions for improvements for changes to English spelling ... but their suggestions have never been taken up : around the world, there were just too many English speaking people who saw no good reason to change their **writing** habits.

But the **PHONETIC ENGLISH FONT** that is used throughout the **PHONETIC ENGLISH BIBLE SERIES** is very different ... and it stands a reasonable chance of becoming accepted.

The thinking here is simple : this new font for **PHONETICALLY REGULAR ENGLISH** can be read by all readers of English **WITHOUT ANY PRIOR STUDY**.

The font is only a simple but computer based “ diacritical marking ” system that has been adapted to our existing English spelling conventions. For **centuries**, the marks within **all** such systems have only shown readers how to pronounce the words that any given language community has chosen to communicate with.

And the **PHONETIC ENGLISH FONT** that is used in both the Phonetic English Bible as well as the Phonetic English Books series is no exception.

THE 10 SIGNS OF THE PHONETIC ENGLISH FONT

The font has been over 60 years in the making. Only **10 SIGNS** on and around English letters enable it to work. Minimum introductory details are provided on these current pages but a fully elaborated MANUAL comes with the **PHONETIC ENGLISH FONT SERIES** series

Christopher Nugent 2025

A PRIOR NOTE : **20** HIGH FREQUENCY ‘CONNECTOR’ WORDS

A **TOTAL** of **20** very **high frequency** 'connector' **wôrdş** occupy a disproportionate volume of the **wôrd count** on any **page**. To avoid an unnecessary amount of **vişual clutter** **througheut** ... the **phonetic English** font in the **PHONETIC ENGLISH BIBLE** haş **choşen NOT** to encode the following 20 **wôrdş** :

he she me be so no as or for you her his to into of
the is are was were

GLOBAL RIGHTS FOR SALE PUBLISHERS PLEASE CONTACT

PROMO INSERT HOW THE PHONETIC ENGLISH FONT WORKS

THE **GLOBAL RIGHTS TO THIS FONT APP ARE** **LOOKING FOR A NEW PUBLISHER** **TO TAKE OVER**

Contact : Chris Nugent virtualphonetics@gmail.com

Below are the **NEW ENGLISH LETTERS** that enable the PHONETIC ENGLISH FONT APP to work. A fully elaborated MANUAL is available.

SUMMARY FEATURES

Below are the **59** letter designs used by the phonetically regular written English font in the program. These **59** new and old “**letters**”, when combined with the silent (*smaller and slanted*) letters, make up the **60** sounding out ‘**rules**’ that are taught by the **Virtual Phonetics™ font**. This new font of **60** sounding out ‘**rules**’ replaces an estimated **360** (and even more) sounding out ‘**rules**’ that all children have to learn on their way to normal adult reading skill.

The resulting text does not change the **spelling** of any words yet it goes **99%** of the way toward converting normal English words into ‘**ph**onetically regular’ ones.

The app contains over 15,500 different words in its coded word bank.

a	a	á	ä	å	b	c	ç	ch		
d	d	e	e	ê	ë	f	g	g	gh	
h	i	i	î	j	k	l	m	n	o	o
ô	ô	ó	ó	ø	ø	p	ph			
q	qu	r	r	s	ş	sh	t	th	th	
u	u	û	û	v	w	x	y	y ²	y	z

FULL TECHNICAL INFORMATION IN THE MANUAL

GLOBAL RIGHTS FOR SALE PUBLISHERS PLEASE CONTACT

THE PHONETIC ENGLISH FONT KEY TO PRONUNCIATIONS

10 MARKS AROUND THE LETTERS HOW THEY WORK

- SIGN 1.** Faint and smaller letters are not to be sounded out. They are silent:
knob writ wrestle trouble debt
- SIGN 2.** **BOLDED** pairs of consonant letters make one common English sound unit:
gh as in rough **ph** as in philosophy
ch as in chin **sh** as in shut **qu** as in quit
- SIGN 3.** **BOLDED** single vowels **a e i o u** changes their sounds from short to long:
apron even icon oval unit
stra**igh**t **thou**gh **throu**gh gh**ost**
- SIGN 4.** A vertical line under the letters **ç g ş đ** changes their sounds to s j z and t respectively:
ç**ell** g**em** rub**ş** jumpe**đ** cru**iş**e
- SIGN 5.** A vertical line over the letters **a** and **o** changes their sounds to short **o** and **u** sounds respectively:
wa**ş** wa**tch** qua**đ**ş qua**lity** ya**cht**
c**ome** fr**ont** am**ong** wo**nder** mo**ther**
- SIGN 6.** A dot over the letters **o** and **u** changes their sounds to *hard u* sound :
pu**ll** bu**tcher** bo**şom** wo**man** to**ok**
- SIGN 7.** Two dots over a letter tells you that there is an **ah** sound below:
he**ärt** st**är** lä**ugh** sp**ärse** s**er**geant
- SIGN 8.** A horizontal curved line over a letter tells you that there is **er** sound below:
b**î**rd t**ê**rm b**û**rn w**ô**rthy l**ê**arn
- SIGN 9.** A vertical ^c shape over a letter tells you that there is an **or** sound below:
ch**ă**/k b**ô**ught b**ă**ld b**ô**rn d**ă**ughter
- SIGN 10.** A slanted line through a letter tells you about the sound of **ow** as in 'now' sound:
bou**ŋ**ce allow**ŋ**g scrou**ŋ**e plou**ŋ**h

THE PHONETIC ENGLISH FONT KEY TO PRONUNCIATIONS

VOWELS

a apple ant rabbit
a ac**o**rn gre**a**tly vac**a**nt
ă w**ă**nt sw**ă**t qu**ă**rrel ya**ch**t
ä ärt p**ä**/m c**ä**rn**ä**g**e**
å åll råw h**å**ul

e egg empty entic**e**
e even **e**vil secret
ê h**ê**r v**ê**rg**e** **ê**arly
ë cl**ë**rk s**ë**rg**e**ant

i ink igl**ee** it**ch**y
y yet yonder yellow
i id**le** del**igh**t **i**c**o**n
y m**y**self pig**st**y den**y**
î îrk g**î**rder b**î**r**th**

o orang**e** oct**o**p**u**s odd
o **o**mit **o**ver eskimo
ô s**ô**n m**ô**ther **ô**n**io**n
ò w**ò**lf h**ò**od w**ò**man
ô w**ô**rd w**ô**rse w**ô**rk
õ **õ**rder s**õ**rt transp**õ**rt
ö **ö**ut sc**ö**wl l**ö**udly
ö m**ö**ve t**ö**ee int**ö** t**we**

u ugly umbrella cut
u **u**n**io**n **u**nity rud**e**
û p**û**t p**û**ll b**û**tcher
û **û**rg**e** n**û**rse p**û**rp**le**

CONSONANTS

c cat cut cot cabbage
ç **ç**ent **ç**ity **ç**ycle
g get got gun give
g **g**em **g**entle **g**inger
d dig dug dog
d lik**d** lick**d** kiss**d**
s sit sat set
\$ dig**\$** dog**\$** pr**e**sent

ch chat **ch**in rich much
sh shed **sh**ut rush rash
th that **th**en **th**is **tho**s**e**
th **th**in **th**ick **th**ink **th**ing
ph **ph**one graph **ph**ew
gh to**ugh** l**au**gh co**ugh**
qu quickly **qu**een **qu**it

r

The **TOP** 'r' is spoken **before**
vowels and

r

the **BOTTOM** 'r' is not usually
spoken **after** vowels.

THE PHONETIC ENGLISH FONT KEY TO PRONUNCIATIONS

a apple ant rabbit
e egg empty enti~~c~~_e
i ink igl~~ee~~ itchy
y typical happy
o orang~~e~~ oct~~o~~p~~u~~s oggl~~e~~
a want swat **quarrel ya**_{cht}

u ugly umbrella cut
o s~~o~~n m~~o~~ther **o**n~~o~~n

o w~~o~~lf h~~o~~od w~~o~~man
u p~~u~~t p~~u~~ll b~~u~~tcher

.....
a ac~~o~~rn grea~~t~~ly vacant
e even evil secret
i ivy ir~~o~~n ic~~o~~n
y my~~s~~elf pigsty deny
o omit over eskimo
u union unity rude
e move t~~ee~~ into **tw**~~e~~

e out scowl loudly

.....
ä ärt pä/m cä~~r~~na~~g~~_e
ë cl~~ë~~rk s~~ë~~r~~g~~ea~~n~~t
.....
ê h~~ê~~r v~~ê~~r~~g~~_e **ê**arly
î îrk g~~î~~rder b~~î~~r~~th~~
ô w~~ô~~rd w~~ô~~rse w~~ô~~r~~th~~
û û~~r~~_ge nû~~r~~se pû~~r~~ple
.....
â âll r~~â~~w h~~â~~ul
ô ôrder s~~ô~~rt transp~~ô~~rt

**SHORT VOWEL SOUNDS
IN ENGLISH**

In the teachers' manual, SHORT VOWEL word lists are found on pages 10 through to 21.

**LONG VOWEL SOUNDS
IN ENGLISH**

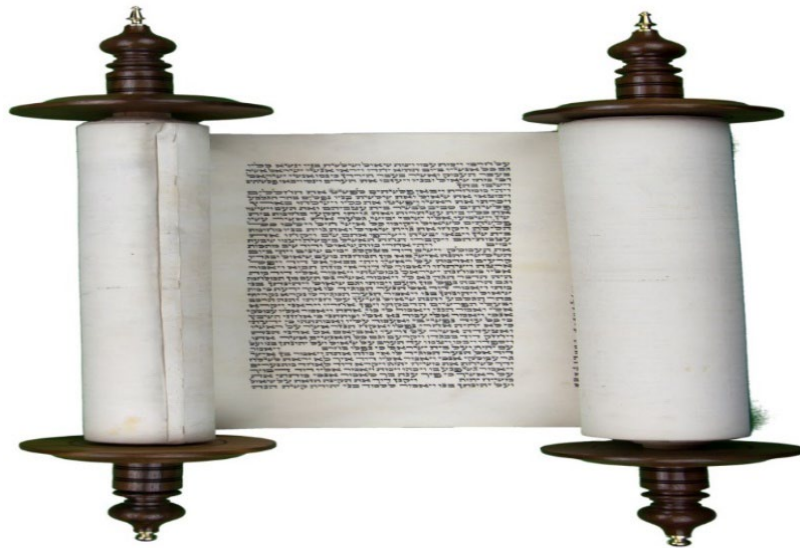
In the teachers' manual, LONG VOWEL word lists are found on pages 22 through to 32.

**ENGLISH VOWEL SOUNDS
THAT ARE USUALLY
INFLUENCED BY THE
LETTER 'R'**

In the teachers' manual, words whose VOWELS ARE INFLUENCED by the letter 'r' are found on pages 33 to 38.

The final word lists on pages 39 to 44 of the teachers' manual are taken up by words that can best be classified as polysyllabic and phonetically complex.

**NEARLY ALL ENGLISH BIBLES GLOBALLY
DO NOT FEATURE THE NAME OF YAHWEH WHO
WAS THE GOD OF THE PASSOVER WHOM
JESUS CAME AND DIED TO TELL US ABOUT**



As it was IN THE BEGINNING

The Lord **YAHWEH** ...The Lord **JESUS**...The Lord **HOLY SPIRIT**

The **Bible** is one of the most confusing books in the world. Its original **Hebraic** scriptures that can be up to 3,500 years old, are selected, ignored and often mistranslated by as many as 45,000 Christian denominations.

This introduction to the **Phonetic English Bible** series represents my own personal attempt to set right just a few of the things that seem to me as being **inconsistent** with the **original** and **Hebraic** teachings about **YAHWEH** and about His Savior Son **JESUS**.

Along the way too, I hope to present a strong case for Christians to give more attention within their prayers to the Lord **HOLY SPIRIT** as the eternally appointed counsellor and comforter.

Christopher Nugent 2025

Email : virtualphonetics@gmail.com
Website : www.phoneticenglishbible.com

MISSING from almost all ENGLISH BIBLES . . . the name of YAHWEH who was the “ **GOD OF ALL GODS ” whom JESUS CAME TO TELL US ABOUT !**

PRELUDE

THE GOD OF ALL GODS WHO BUILT YOU

Whether you are Christian or Jewish or Muslim makes no difference : the *SPIRIT* that is behind the *eyes* that you see whenever you look in the mirror is the *GOD* who built *YOU*

Your Age and 9 Months Ago

Your age and 9 months ago you were a tiny *egg* in your mum’s belly. You were about the size of half a grain of rice. The *sperm* from your dad that fertilized this egg was so *small* that around five of them could have fitted into the width of a single human hair. From this tiniest of beginnings you have grown into the human being that you are today. And perhaps you too have helped your own personal *SPIRIT* to repeat this biological miracle of *creation* by having a child or children of your own.

Even at this stage, there are some features of God’s *continuous* activity within us that we can and must draw attention to. Not even *he* can build you from sixty billion miles out in space. Even *he* has to be *on* the job and *within* the job in order to (1) put all the bits into the right places and (2) keep all these bits in working order.

Your human *brain* for example, has long been recognised by humanity as the most complex organisation of matter in the universe. In round figures, it contains some *100 billion* cells that enable all of the many bits of your body to function. Each cell too, is composed of DNA (*dioxy-ribonucleic-acid*) which was recently described by Bill Gates as the most compact *organisation of information* in the universe!

Wow! and there are still some people in this world who prefer to believe that some sort of a “mother nature” could have “created” all of the above. And this when all of the mythology about this “mother nature” has never explained how she managed to acquire a brain to *design* anything with.

It Helps Me Personally to Believe

It helps me also to personally believe that the *SPIRIT* who both *BUILT* me from an ever so tiny seed in my mum’s belly as well as *BUILT* the brain that I think with ...is the only *SPIRIT* that is also qualified to have been my lifelong *BATTERY* to date.

I recall too that I was once told by the *Holy Spirit* to give the following message to a group of Spanish immigrants in Australia.

“Your thoughts are like thunder in the throne-room of GOD”

This is why the first of my Christian teachings is ... that the *GOD OF ALL GODS* is the *SPIRIT* that is behind the *EYES* that you see whenever you look in the *MIRROR*.

MISSING from almost all ENGLISH BIBLES . . . the name of YAHWEH who was the “ GOD OF ALL GODS ” whom JESUS CAME TO TELL US ABOUT !

With few exceptions, every English Bible that we read today is **still** only a translation of a very early and **seriously** inaccurate **Catholic** (and Greek) Bible with 4 of its original books missing. These inaccuracies have remained uncorrected even after the better part of 2000 years. The **Greek** (and Latin) versions of our current **21st** century Bible books were formally ratified by a group of **Rome** based Christians around **397 CE**.

LANGUAGE CONFUSIONS IN OUR BIBLE

Spoken Hebrew was the first of the three main languages used in our earliest Bible records. Among other things, **spoken** Hebrew was the language used to report the fabled foundation stories of Adam and Eve and of Noah's Ark. **Written** Hebrew on the other hand arrived much later : it first occurs as **Paleo** Hebrew in the archaeological records of around **1000 BCE**. This is roughly the time of the legendary King David who is reported to have been the main author of the **Book of Psalms**..

From the standpoint of accurate translation: In our 3,500 year old **Old Testament**, all of the books prior to the **Book of Psalms** had to have survived for some **450** years as only **word-of-mouth** communications from generation to generation. In our 2,000 year old **New Testament**, all of its books too, existed for some **30 to 90** years as very changeable **word-of-mouth** stories before they were first written in the **GREEK** (and often Latin) languages that were the **commercial** languages of that era.

Complete with all of its ancient translational errors it was **this collection of ancient GREEK writings** that were first translated into our English Bible for **King James** of England in the year **1611 CE**. Even today, some **82%** of the people who regularly read an English Bible will reach for this translation.

Christian readers globally however, are almost totally unaware of how blasphemously **wrong** this **King James** Bible has remained since **1611CE**.

THE NAME OF GOD THAT WAS GIVEN TO MOSES WAS YAHWEH

YAHWEH is the name scripturally given by the **ETERNAL GOD** of our Bible to **MOSES** and with these words: “ **This is my name FOREVER the name you shall call me from generation to generation**” (Exodus 3:14)

And for around the next **1500** years, all the **HEBREW** authors of the Old Testament books through to the **Book of Malachi** refer reverently to **YAHWEH** as the name of **GOD** no less than **6,824** times ! Following is a list of the Bible books where the name of **YAHWEH** is exclusively **WORSHIPPED** by the original **Hebrew** authors.

Genesis Exodus Leviticus Numbers Deuteronomy Joshua Judges Ruth Samuel Kings Chronicles Ezra Nehemiah Esther Job Psalms Proverbs Ecclesiastes Solomon Isaiah Jeremiah Lamentations Ezekiel Daniel Hosea Joel Amos Obadiah Jonah Micah Nahum Habakkuk Zephaniah Haggai Zechariah Malachi

MISSING from almost all ENGLISH BIBLES . . . the name of YAHWEH who was the “ GOD OF ALL GODS ” whom JESUS CAME TO TELL US ABOUT !

From the standpoint of Hebrew **FAMILY** loyalties too, it is pertinent to note that all the ancestral relatives on the **biological** side of the family of **JESUS** were people who worshipped **YAHWEH**. This worship of **YAHWEH** began with his immediate parents and grandparents and then proceeded back down the line to His uncles, aunts and cousins ... and so on all the way back ... for some 1500 years ... to **MOSES**.

THE MISTRANSLATIONS BY KING JAMES AND THEIR CONCLUSIVE 21ST CENTURY CORRECTIONS

But in the year *1611CE* this very clear worship of the name of **YAHWEH** that had persisted for some **1500** years throughout all of the original and **HEBREW** Old Testament texts, was inexplicably **ERADICATED** by those who did the translation work (from the **GREEK**) for King James of England. This now 400 year old translation was to become the **blasphemy of all blasphemies** for which there can be no excuse.

Thankfully, there has been a globally noteworthy **CORRECTION** to this translational nonsense that has been published since that time. This is the current **2014** version of the original **King James Bible** that was simply **re-edited** by Ann Spangler as **THE NAMES OF GOD BIBLE** and then **published** by Revell. It fully and simply exposes **ALL** of the **6,824** mistranslations.

BUT IT GETS WORSE

**THIS ORIGINAL 1611CE BUNGLER WAS FOLLOWED BY 5 MORE BUNGLES.
... THE 5 MOST BUNGLED BIBLES IN THE WORLD ...**

Since the publication of the **King James Bible** the world's publishing companies have printed some **11 billion** Bibles in almost 4000 languages. Every year our Bible is the world's best-selling book. Currently, the **five** best-selling **English** Bibles are:

The King James Version **55%**
The New International Version **19%**
The New Revised Standard Version **7%**
The New American Bible **6%**
The Living Bible **5%**

Currently too, the main **bungle** throughout **all five** of them is as follows:

NONE OF THESE BIBLES MENTIONS THE NAME OF YAHWEH

It is a truly **DUMB AND BLASPHEMOUS COLLECTION** of mistranslated Bibles about **GOD** that mistranslates his **HEBREW NAME** 6,824 times ! And **most** of the estimated **2.6 billion** Christians throughout the world need to be re-educated with three simple truths about **YAHWEH**. These truths are:

1. The name of the **GOD** who powered all of the Bible's miracles from **MOSES** through to **JESUS** was and still is **YAHWEH**.
2. The name of the **GOD** who raised **JESUS** from the dead ... was and is **YAHWEH**.
3. The name of the **GOD** for whom **JESUS WAS MURDERED** because he persistently tried to **remind the world** about the **GOD OF ALL GODS** that his own Hebrew people had **started to ignore** ... was and is **YAHWEH**.

As many as are led by the SPIRIT of GOD these are the CHILDREN of GOD

MISSING from almost all ENGLISH BIBLES . . . the name of YAHWEH who was the “ GOD OF ALL GODS ” whom JESUS CAME TO TELL US ABOUT !

THEN IT GETS WORSE STILL

THE MASSIVE ‘BIBLICAL MURDER’ BUNGLES . . . EXECUTIONS FOR TRIVIAL “ SINS ” IN BOTH TESTAMENTS . . .

Since especially the late 20th century, our English Bible of some 750,000 words has been increasingly referred to as the word **of God** when it has simply **never** been any such thing. At the very best our Bible has been merely the word **about God**.

The information to support these corrections of our increasingly popular and **global** Christian catchery is just so **simple** to find. Any Bible at all has the information that we need : we only need to **open** it and find the following bits.

- (1) the bits about the **many executions** of Hebrew people for trivial offenses
- (2) the bits that fail to condemn **sexual depravity** and
- (3) the bits endorsing the **genocide** of seven entire nations of non-Hebrew people

EXECUTION IN THOSE DAYS WAS BY PUBLIC STONING

Exodus : 20:13 21:17 31:14 Leviticus : 20:10 24:13-16 Numbers : 15:32-36
Deuteronomy : 21:18-21

1. People who simply worked on the Sabbath day were **executed**.
2. Male (but not female) homosexuals were **executed** too.
3. Men and women who committed adultery were **executed**
4. People participating in any non-Hebrew religious practices (witchcraft) were **executed**.
5. Even simply cursing either God or your parents got you **executed** !

EXECUTION FOR SIMPLY SAYING THE NAME OF YAHWEH OUT LOUD IN PUBLIC !

6. Finally ... during the period between the book of **Malachi** and the start of the New Testament ... there came the height of Hebrew **religious execution** in practice. By that time, the era of Hebrew rule by its Kings had come to an end, and the year was approximately **450 BCE**.

This was the era during which the Hebrew people started to be ruled by a truly **murderous** combination of (1) its **religious** or rabbinical class who were also (2) its **rich** class as well as (3) its **reading & writing** class when ... in those days ... only up to 3% of the Hebrew people could read. At that time Israel does appear to have started ruling its people by a very strict form of **political** religion. However it happened, it is reasonable to conclude that around that time a nation wide Hebrew religious **LAW** was **declared**.

This new **law** stipulated that no-one in the future was to be considered “ **holy** ” enough before **GOD** to say the name of **YAHWEH out loud in public**. And the punishment for

MISSING from almost all ENGLISH BIBLES . . . the name of YAHWEH who was the “ GOD OF ALL GODS ” whom JESUS CAME TO TELL US ABOUT !

breaking this new law was to be **DEATH**. In future, the word **YAHWEH** in all **public** speech had to be **replaced** by the words **HA-SHEM** which means “ **THE NAME** ”. Persons overheard abusing this new law were to be **executed**.

The introduction of this new law quite certainly explains how, some 1500 years after the time that **MOSES** was given the original 10 Commandments, the omnipotent **NAME** of Christianity’s eternal **GOD** was **obliterated** from the **mouths** and **minds** of even the Hebrew people too !

With **DEATH** as a statutory consequence for speaking it aloud in public, it could not have been more than a single generation before all **PRAYING ALOUD** of the name of **YAHWEH** became **doctrinally** regarded by the **Hebrew** people as some sort of a **SIN** !

Even **today** devout Jewish people around the world will still **see** the the word **YAHWEH** when reading their scriptures but both **say** and **think** the words **HA-SHEM** .

It is pertinent to note too, that it was probably this main “ **crime** ” among other things that impelled the Scribes and Pharisees of the **New Testament** to politically agitate for the **DEATH** of **JESUS** by the then occupying **Roman military**.

In **332 BCE** and in **63 BCE** the land of the Hebrew people was occupied by the **militaries** of Alexander the Great and of Rome respectively. I have often wondered if **YAHWEH** would have permitted these military defeats if the Hebrew people had not stopped praying like he had most **clearly** instructed **MOSES** to do. I have often wondered too. Did this new law by the ancient **Hebrew** rulers to **execute** persons who publicly **prayed aloud** to **YAHWEH** bring down a **CURSE** on the **Hebrew** people?

RELIGIOUS EXECUTION IN THE NEW TESTAMENT TOO ?

The main **execution** reported in the **New Testament** is the one that results in the deaths of a man and wife team named Ananias and Sapphira. According to the scriptures, these two people were executed (presumably) by **YAHWEH** because they failed to add their money to the community collection plate. ACTS 5:1

TWO OTHER BLATANT OLD TESTAMENT PROBLEMS

SEXUAL PROMISCUITY by the Hebrew kings escaped condemnation. **King David** had at least 8 wives along with a collection of concubines. **King Solomon** reportedly had as many as 700 wives and 300 concubines. If this were true this would make Solomon the most **sexually depraved male** in human history.

GENOCIDE The scripture in the book of **Deuteronomy** instructs the Hebrew people to utterly destroy the people (and sometimes livestock too) of **seven** entire nations who were named as the **Hittites**, the **Amorites**, the **Canaanites**, the **Perizzites**, the **Hivites**, the **Jesubites** and the **Girgashites**. (Deuteronomy 2:31-34 7:1-3 13: 5) This is **murder** on a truly grand scale within the ancient world ... when **FIVE** times elsewhere in the scriptures we are presented with the **Ten Commandments** whose sixth instruction is as follows ...

THOU SHALT NOT KILL !

MISSING from almost all ENGLISH BIBLES . . . the name of YAHWEH who was the “ GOD OF ALL GODS ” whom JESUS CAME TO TELL US ABOUT !

PROBLEMATIC CHRISTIAN ACTIVITIES WITH ITS TEACHINGS

ALL BRANDS of Christianity in the world have derived from what it has called the “ **Holy** ” Bible. With this Bible, every denomination has been legally free to simply choose the scriptures that it liked, and then to teach to its congregations whatever it is that it **wanted** to teach. So each of the world’s **45,000** Christian denominations have basically taught those uniquely **selected** scriptures that made up the official **rule book** from its **Head Office**.

In the **addendum** to the **Phonetic English Bible**, I have described the problems that especially **English** speakers have with the translations of Bible scriptures from their original **Hebrew** and **Aramaic** languages. But even after these translational inaccuracies have been removed many seriously contentious issues remain .

There are now thousands of ancient manuscripts to attest to the life and lessons of **JESUS**. Some **16,000** of these were written in either the Greek (or Latin): and another **9,000** were written in Syriac, Slavic, Gothic, Ethiopic, Coptic and more. The **originals** however, were probably written in the **Peshitta** dialect of the **Aramaic** language that was spoken and possibly written too by **JESUS** and some of His disciples. And on average, this amounts to some **900** ancient manuscripts for **each** of the **27** New Testament books !

It took a total of about **90** years for these originally 27 “ **word of mouth** ” stories to be finally gathered into a written assembly of books which we now call the **New Testament**. The **Greek** version of this assembly was finally **ratified** by an early version of a **Rome** based “Christian” church around the year **397 CE**. By that time this early “ Christian ” church had been **politically** united with the ethically dubious and truly **murderous** emperors of the Roman empire for at least a century.

It was also these **Rome** based authorities that assigned the name of the **current author** to each of the 27 books of the New Testament. Finally, it was these **Rome** based authorities which, in later centuries, evolved into what is still known today as the **Catholic Church**.

CHURCH BASED SLAUGHTER : In an exhaustive **2006 CE** report by **David A. Plaisted**, it was the **Papacy** of this **Catholic** church that had authorised the **execution** of some **50 million** people for the religious crime of **heresy** ! These executions had occurred within the centuries between approximately the **4th** century and the late **19th** century..

It is vital to bear in mind especially, that throughout the periods of “ **word of mouth** ” transmission, literally every **reteller** of a Bible story was in a position to **add** or **delete** his own bits simply to suit his own personal theological or ‘ religious ’ preferences. Hence, as our modern ‘ **Secular Web** ’ group reports, there are usually **hundreds** of differences between any **two** copies of the one book among the ancient manuscripts for each of our 27 New Testament books.

These events especially verify that our Biblical scripture has always been at least as **human** as it was both **evil** and **holy** : and there never has been any evidence to justify the near incessant 20th century religious catchcry that the **Bible** is the **Word of God**. In all probability, the most amazing feature about our Bible is that for two millennia it has

MISSING from almost all ENGLISH BIBLES . . . the name of YAHWEH who was the “ GOD OF ALL GODS ” whom JESUS CAME TO TELL US ABOUT !

remained as a source of inspiration for those “**HOLY SPIRIT**” led people who have managed to ignore those teachings from it that have been used to support **evil**.

GLOBAL CONFUSIONS CAUSED BY ADDED & DELETED BITS

A sufficiently informative list of historically **added, ignored, deleted** and **misinterpreted** bits of scripture is presented in the **addendum** to the **Phonetic English Bible**... but a few of the most globally destructive and deceptive bits warrant special attention at this stage.

SYMBOLIC bits of scripture declared as STATUTES before GOD.

The “THIS IS MY BODY” bit of scripture

At a final meal table shortly before his crucifixion **JESUS** is reported to have broken a chunk off a loaf of bread and said **This is my body**. Then he took a cup of wine and said **This is my blood**. To most readers this was a simple but **figurative** expression with bread and wine that **JESUS** used to illustrate that his **teachings** about Himself and His Father **YAHWEH** represented a **spiritual** sustenance that was **eternal**. Then shortly after this symbolic presentation of both bread and wine before his disciples he said these words: **Do this in remembrance of me**.

As I explain below, these two 1st century statements attributed to **JESUS** have consistently brought some truly incomprehensible ceremonial behaviours to especially our **Catholic, Coptic** and **Orthodox** church gatherings. For most of the last 2000 years the strictly regimented Catholic, Coptic and Orthodox church **THEOLOGY** on the **symbolic** communion table statement of “**This is my body**” has **required** all of their church members to believe the **following**:

That whenever their ordained priests merely **SAY** these 4 words over bits of bread, then these **bits of bread** are **converted** into the actual **body and blood and soul and divinity** of **JESUS** himself !

This teaching on the reported communion table “*miracle*” is religiously referred to as the doctrine of

TRANSUBSTANTIATION

To me and to many others, it is **IMPOSSIBLE** to concoct an officially stipulated theological teaching that could be more absurdly **EXTREME** than this. But this 2 millennia old and **official theological ruling** does help to explain to at least the **non-Christians** of the world why they see on the mass media (1) so many **hugely** expensive performances by men wearing their **fancy dress costumes** for ceremonies within (2) **hugely** expensive churches and cathedrals.

To me and many others too ... the daily celebrations of the “**This is my body**” teaching by our Catholic, Coptic and Orthodox churches essentially try to teach their congregations that the **once and for all spiritual sacrifice** of the life of the only begotten **SON** of **YAHWEH** on the Cross wasn't enough for the **spiritual salvation** of humankind in its entirety.

MISSING from almost all ENGLISH BIBLES . . . the name of YAHWEH who was the “ GOD OF ALL GODS ” whom JESUS CAME TO TELL US ABOUT !

In my own personal view, the whole of the **This is my body** expression by **JESUS** simply amounted to **JESUS** having used what is commonly referred to as a **figure of speech**. This figure of speech statement at that time is quite similar to an earlier time when **JESUS** simply said **I am the vine and My Father is the farmer**. And no-one at that occasion believed for a moment that **JESUS** was suggesting that he had ever resembled a **mobile bunch of leaves**.

To be fair by the Catholic, Coptic and Orthodox groups here: The Gospel of John (6:53) does report **JESUS** as having said ... **Unless you eat the body of the Son of man and drink his blood you have no life of your own**. But as Andrew Roth points out, this statement in the context of the scripture at that time ... was issued as a **rebuke** and **not** as an exhortation to either **cannibalism** or to the **drinking of blood** ... both of which practices have all along been abhorrent to Judaism.

THE PASSOVER SCRIPTURES BY MOSES ARE VERY CLEAR

. . . THERE IS ONLY THE GOD WHOSE NAME IS YAHWEH . . .

Our English word **GOD** derives from **GOT** the Babylonian word for the god of wealth. The **Hebraic** word for **GOD** has always been the word **ELOHIM**. In **Hebrew** this word is both grammatically **singular** as well as **plural** like the English word **sheep**, and it means both **GOD** and **GODS** simultaneously.

The **Hebrew** scriptures state that the name of our **ELOHIM** (which can also mean literally all of the “gods” simultaneously) is **YAHWEH** and that this name was given to **MOSES** at the same time that he was given the **TEN COMMANDMENTS** .

And these ten commandments, came with the **STRICTEST** of stipulations to the effect that the name of **YAHWEH** must **NEVER** be altered , abused , blasphemed or **SUBSTITUTED** in **any** way or at **any** time for any **SPIRITUAL WORSHIP**. In the books of **Exodus** and **Deuteronomy** offenders are warned by **YAHWEH** himself of **SPIRITUAL** consequences to the 3rd and even the 4th **GENERATIONS** !

The **ELOHIM** who before **MOSES** named himself as **YAHWEH** then, has all along been the creator of **ALL** of the thousands of different **SPIRITS**, each of which in its turn **BUILDS** either its own different living **CREATURE** or its own different living plant **SEED**.

Or as explained in simpler **biological** terms: The spirit of **each** of the **thousands** of different living **plants** and of each of the **thousands** of different living **creatures** is a **species specific** spirit. i.e. the spirit of the eagle builds **only** the eagle and the spirit of the elephant builds **only** the elephant and so on for all of our planet's different **plant** seeds too.

As many as are led by the SPIRIT of GOD these are the CHILDREN of GOD

MISSING from almost all ENGLISH BIBLES . . . the name of YAHWEH who was the “ GOD OF ALL GODS ” whom JESUS CAME TO TELL US ABOUT !

BUT... it is only the HUMAN spirit that is able to acknowledge any creation by **YAHWEH**

And JESUS did explain how we should pray to this GOD.

He said: “ Behold Israel, the Lord YAHWEH your ELOHIM is ONE.

You shall LOVE the Lord YAHWEH your ELOHIM with ALL your SOUL and with ALL your MIND and with ALL your STRENGTH.

This is the FIRST commandment. The SECOND is like this: You shall also love your NEIGHBOUR as you love YOURSELF.” Mt 22:37

With instructions about who we should **pray** to and **love** as explicit as those above there is just **no excuse** for us to pray to other than **YAHWEH** our **ELOHIM** together with **JESUS** our **SAVIOUR** as well as to the **HOLY SPIRIT**.

This **HOLY SPIRIT** as **JESUS** himself explained, is the divine and eternal **COMFORTER** whose arrival was foretold by **JESUS** before he was crucified.

And it was quite obviously the **HOLY SPIRIT** (the divine **UNION** of Our **Heavenly Father** with **His Son**) who worked **ALL** of those miracles within our New Testament that occurred after **JESUS** died.

Refer: Jn 14:16 Jn 14:26 Jn 15:26 and Jn 16: 27

ONLY HUMAN BEINGS CAN BE HOLY BEFORE YAHWEH

This means quite automatically that holiness does not necessarily accompany anything that is constructed with bricks, stones, sand, cement and concrete : no churches, no cathedrals, no temples, no mosques or synagogues. And there is also nothing that is intrinsically holy about the ritualistic headwear and clothing that is nearly always used in the religious ceremonies that are celebrated in these buildings.

AND SHOULD ANY SAINT EVER BE PRAYED TO ?

Should anyone pray to any **SAINT** ? No known **SAINT** has ever had anything to do with the designing or building of the **BRAIN** that any Christian has ever **thought** with !

So **ALL** of our Catholic, Coptic and Orthodox **SAINTS** ... including **especially** the saint who is alternately known as the **Virgin Mary** or as the **Mother of GOD** ... are clearly and exclusively the pagan **GODS** or **GODESSES** of our world's Catholic, Coptic and Orthodox branches of Christianity.

All told, there is a selection of at least **14,000** officially named “ **SAINTS** ” within the religious rule books of these three main branches of Christianity.

And the the **ONE NAME** that is conspicuously **MISSING FROM THIS LIST** is the name of **YAHWEH** !

As many as are led by the SPIRIT of GOD these are the CHILDREN of GOD

MISSING from almost all ENGLISH BIBLES . . . the name of YAHWEH who was the “ GOD OF ALL GODS ” whom JESUS CAME TO TELL US ABOUT !

THE RELIGIOUS DENIAL OF THE LAWS OF YAHWEH CLEARLY BEGAN IN THE OLD TESTAMENT

THE BOOK OF ISAIAH can be viewed as a thorough **exposure** of the many occasions when the **disciples** of the original teachings of **MOSES** clearly departed from teachings on **morality** by **YAHWEH**. If read in this light, the Book of Isaiah shows that ... well before Christianity began ... the ancestors of our modern Jews were no less **immoral** than Christianity **became**.

ALL PRAYER

Every prayer at its **spiritual** (rather than just its “intellectual’) **basis** is simply **you** trying to **talk** to the **God** who is behind the **EYES** that you see when you look in the **mirror**. Both you and your **God** understand the language that you personally **think** with. Otherwise **two way** communication between you and **God** would fail eternally.

PRAYERS IN FOREIGN LANGUAGES ?

For some **170** human **generations** (from roughly the time of **MOSES** onwards) **Christianity** as well as **Islam** have largely failed to teach prayer routines that have been designed to communicate with **shared** love in the essential **two way** process between you and the **ELOHIM** who built you.. We need to remember constantly that our own **love** for the **ELOHIM** in our heads and in our hearts and in our blood streams is close enough to the **only** valuable thing in the world that even he our **ELOHIM** is quite **UNABLE** to create ! **Love** has always been a **two way** process of mutual **GIVING**.

Until the arrival of the mid 20th century, our **Catholic** churches required all of its **cardinals**, **bishops** and **priests** to pray in **LATIN** whenever conducting their religious ceremonies. But the Latin language had globally **died** as a commonly spoken language many **centuries** before this! The **QURAN** of **ISLAM** too, is still today **written** and **recited** in the ancient 7th century **ARABIC** of its founding prophet and this when today almost **no Muslims** speak it !

The above two examples of **trying to communicate** with **GOD** in a language that you yourself do **NOT** understand are nothing better than samples of **religiously imposed imbecility**. Nonsense like this is totally removed from the **love** that the **GOD OF GODS** and his only begotten Son **JESUS** want to share with us !

AND WHERE IS THE SPIRIT CALLED SATAN IN ALL THIS MESS ?

Both **Islam** and **Christianity** believe in the existence of a spirit that they name as **SATAN**. I personally have seen **SATAN** ... and on one occasion ... I also saw a demon at the same time as my companion saw it. **SATAN** and his demons **do** exist.

Our Old Testament mentions **SATAN** 19 times and our New Testament 34 times. The **Book of Psalms** with its 42,000 words of mainly **prayers** surprisingly mentions **SATAN** only once ! **JESUS** is reported as mentioning him 17 times.

MISSING from almost all ENGLISH BIBLES . . . the name of YAHWEH who was the “ GOD OF ALL GODS ” whom JESUS CAME TO TELL US ABOUT !

But **SATAN** does exist ... and every human being since time began has been harassed by both his dreams as well as his stinking thoughts or “temptations”.

Again ... from my personal experience ... I have actually smelled **SATAN** too. He and his demons are the collective stench **of and within spiritual creation**. An animal carcass during summertime is the closest event that reminds me of him.

More surprisingly (even after 2000 years) Christianity has not yet evolved a universally acceptable **proactive prayer** against **SATAN** ! I often wonder how this could be. This often causes me to wonder too if there really are any **significant** differences between at least **some** of the so called **SAINTS** of Christianity and the spirit that is often referred to as **SATAN**.

YOUR VERY OWN GOD IS FOREVER IN YOUR BRAIN WITH YOU ... AND WITH ALL OF HIS ANGELS ... ALL OF THE TIME

Wherever our **God** is, his **ministering spirits** too are with him , and this **all** of the time. No other view or theory on the whereabouts of both **God** and his **angels** makes any sense at all.

A paraphrase from **Psalms 82** adds some light here : **You are GODS yet you shall each die like a MAN**. None of humankind's **45,000** Christian denominations choose to sufficiently emphasize this most fundamental spiritual reality that underpins the design and construction of the brain that is in every human head. In **John 10:34** **JESUS** is also reported to have said **Is it not written in your law, I said ye are GODS ?**

Christian scripture too, declares: **In the Beginning was the WORD and the WORD was with ELOHIM (GOD) and ELOHIM (GOD) was the WORD**. It also declares that **ELOHIM (GOD)** is and always was **the Alpha and the Omega** or (if we prefer the Aramaic here) **the Aleph and the Tav**.

The above simple declarations neatly summarise that our **ELOHIM (GOD)** is actually the **FIRST WORD** ever spoken by humankind and the **LAST** word too. There has never been a clearer way than the above scriptures to summarise the **ultimate** truth that our **ELOHIM (GOD)** alone has been the **ever present spiritual powerhouse** that has underpinned **every** word that your human brain (with its 100 **billion** cells) has ever thought of or spoken.

YOUR OWN MOST POWERFUL PRAYERS ARE THE ONES THAT BOTH YOU AND YOUR GOD UNDERSTAND ... AND SO OFTEN ... THEY CANNOT BE FOUND IN EITHER THE BIBLE OR IN ISLAM'S QURAN

Neither the **ABRAHAM** of 4,000 years ago nor the **MOSES** of 3,500 years ago had any **scripture** to read or refer to : Hebrew writing in its original (Paleo Hebrew) form first occurs in the archaeological record some 500 years after the death of **MOSES**.

ABRAHAM and **MOSES** simply **loved** and **believed** in the **ELOHIM (GOD)** who they prayed to and who **did** apparently answer both of them with the **miracles** that are reported in the Bible.

MISSING from almost all ENGLISH BIBLES . . . the name of YAHWEH who was the “ GOD OF ALL GODS ” whom JESUS CAME TO TELL US ABOUT !

So it's probably a good idea to keep our prayers to the Lord **YAHWEH** and to the Lord **JESUS** and to the Lord **HOLY SPIRIT** both very simple and constant. And it's a good idea too, to make sure that they constantly express **love** and **thanks**.

My own prayers are constantly in my head and heart and bloodstream. Always too they address the original **divine** and **united team** that has **always** consisted of

(1) **YAHWEH** and (2) **JESUS** and (3) the **HOLY SPIRIT**
Creator Savior Counsellor

A LIST OF SIMPLE PRAYER PHRASES TO THINK ABOUT FULL-TIME

Thank you for being here
Help me to be still before you
I love you
You love me
Teach me to pray
Thank you Thank you Thank you
YAHWEH.
JESUS.
HOLY SPIRIT.
I love you with everything I've got.
I thank you with everything I've got.
I am stunned that YOU love me too
PLEASE teach me to PRAY for the things that YOU want of me.
You are always in my head with ME and with your ANGELS.
This realization of your constant PRESENCE in my HEAD is the most
comforting privilege of my life.
So PLEASE continue teaching me HOW TO PRAY and WHAT TO PRAY FOR.
Only in this way shall I be able to serve YOU as well as serve the PEOPLE
that you WANT me to serve.

**The GLOBAL SPIRITUAL INTERNET has existed since
TIME BEGAN !**

And the above sample **PRAYER PHRASES** . . . stand an excellent chance of helping you to
CREATE PASSWORDS to peaceful moments of **intellectual** and **spiritual**
communications . . .

WITH THE ETERNAL AND DIVINE TEAM who CREATED IT

**IT REALLY IS TIME FOR EVERYONE IN THE WORLD TO BE STILL
AND KNOW that THIS DIVINE TEAM IS HERE . . . AND PRAY**

Sincerely

Chris(topher) Nugent JULY 2025

Email: virtualphonetics@gmail.com

Website: www.phoneticenglishbible.com

THE BOOK OF GENESIS

Genesis 1

1 In the beginning, Elohim created the heavens and the **earth**. 2 The **earth** was formless and empty. Dä~~r~~kn~~e~~ss was on the s~~u~~rfa~~c~~e of the deep and Elohim's Spirit was hovering **over** the s~~u~~rfa~~c~~e of the wä~~t~~ers.

3 Elohim said, "Let **there** be **light**," and **there** was **light**. 4 Elohim s~~a~~w the **light**, and s~~a~~w **that** it was **g~~o~~od**. Elohim divided the **light** from the d~~a~~rkn~~e~~ss. 5 Elohim c~~a~~ll~~e~~d the **light** "**day**", and the d~~a~~rkn~~e~~ss he c~~a~~ll~~e~~d "**night**". **There** was **evening** and **there** was m~~o~~rning, the **first day**.

6 Elohim said, "Let **there** be an expanse in the middle of the wä~~t~~ers, and let it divide the wä~~t~~ers from the wä~~t~~ers." 7 Elohim m~~a~~d~~e~~ the expanse, and divided the wä~~t~~ers **which** were under the expanse from the wä~~t~~ers **which** were **ab~~o~~ve** the expanse; and it w as so. 8 Elohim c~~a~~ll~~e~~d the expanse "**sky**". **There** was **evening** and **there** was m~~o~~rning, a **second day**.

9 Elohim said, "Let the wä~~t~~ers under the **sky** be gathered together to one **plac~~e~~**, and let the **dry** land appear," and it was so. 10 Elohim c~~a~~ll~~e~~d the **dry** land "**earth**", and the gathering together of the wä~~t~~ers he c~~a~~ll~~e~~d "**seas**". Elohim s~~a~~w **that** it was **g~~o~~od**. 11 Elohim said, "Let the **earth** yield gr~~a~~ss, h~~e~~rb~~s~~ yielding **seeds**, and fruit trees bearing fruit **ä**fter **their** kind, with **their** **seeds** in it, on the **earth**," and it was so. 12 The **earth** yielded gr~~a~~ss, h~~e~~rb~~s~~ yielding **seed** **ä**fter **their** kind, and trees bearing fruit, with **their** **seeds** in it, **ä**fter **their** kind; and Elohim s~~a~~w **that** it was **g~~o~~od**. 13 There was **evening** and **there** was m~~o~~rning, a **third day**.

14 Elohim said, "Let **there** be **lights** in the expanse of the **sky** to divide the **day** from the **night**; and let **them** be for **signs** to m~~a~~r~~k~~ **seas~~o~~ns**, **days**, and **years**; 15 and let **them** be for **lights** in the expanse of the **sky** to give **light** on the **earth**," and it was so. 16 Elohim m~~a~~d~~e~~ the **two** **great** **lights**: the **greater** **light** to **rule** the **day**, and the lesser **light** to **rule** the **night**. He **ä**lso m~~a~~d~~e~~ the **st~~a~~rs**. 17 Elohim set **them** in the expanse of the **sky** to give **light** to the **earth**, 18 and to **rule** **over** the **day** and **over** the **night**, and to divide the **light** from the d~~a~~rkn~~e~~ss. Elohim s~~a~~w **that** it was **g~~o~~od**. 19 **There** was **evening** and **there** was m~~o~~rning, a **fourth day**.

20 Elohim said, "Let the wä~~t~~ers **abound** with living **creatu~~r~~es**, and let **birds** fly **ab~~o~~ve** the **earth** in the **open** expanse of the **sky**." 21 Elohim **creat~~e~~d** the **l~~a~~rg~~e~~** **sea** **creatu~~r~~es** and every living **creatu~~r~~e** **that** **m~~o~~ves**, with **which** the wä~~t~~ers sw~~a~~rm~~e~~d, **ä**fter **their** kind, and every winged **bird** **ä**fter its kind. Elohim s~~a~~w **that** it was **g~~o~~od**. 22 Elohim **blesse~~d~~** **them**, **saying**, "Be **fruitful**, and multiply, and fill t

wāters in the seas, and let birds multiply on the earth.” 23 There was evening and there was morning, a fifth day.

24 Elohim said, “Let the earth produce living creatures after their kind, live-stock, creeping things, and animals of the earth after their kind;” and it was so. 25 Elohim made the animals of the earth after their kind, and the livestock after their kind, and everything that creeps on the ground after its kind. Elohim saw that it was good.

26 Elohim said, “Let's make man in our image, after our likeness. Let them have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the birds of the sky, and over the livestock, and over all the earth, and over every creeping thing that creeps on the earth.” 27 Elohim created man in his own image. In Elohim's image he created him; male and female he created them. 28 Elohim blessed them. Elohim said to them, “Be fruitful, multiply, fill the earth, and subdue it. Have dominion over the fish of the sea, over the birds of the sky, and over every living thing that moves on the earth.” 29 Elohim said, “Behold, I have given you every herb yielding seed, which is on the surface of all the earth, and every tree, which bears fruit yielding seed. It will be your food. 30 To every animal of the earth, and to every bird of the sky, and to everything that creeps on the earth, in which there is life, I have given every green herb for food;” and it was so.

31 Elohim saw everything that he had made, and, behold, it was very good. There was evening and there was morning, a sixth day.

Genesis 2

The heavens, the earth, and all their vast array were finished. 2 On the seventh day Elohim finished his work which he had done; and he rested on the seventh day from all his work which he had done. 3 Elohim blessed the seventh day, and made it holy, because he rested in it from all his work of creation which he had done.

4 This is the history of the generations of the heavens and of the earth when they were created, in the day that YAHWEH Elohim made the earth and the heavens. 5 No plant of the field was yet in the earth, and no herb of the field had yet sprung up; for YAHWEH Elohim had not caused it to rain on the earth. There was not a man to till the ground, 6 but a mist went up from the earth, and watered the whole surface of the ground. 7 YAHWEH Elohim formed man from the dust of the ground, and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life; and man became a living soul. 8 YAHWEH Elohim planted a garden eastward, in Eden, and there he put the man whom he had formed. 9 Out of the ground YAHWEH Elohim made every tree to grow that is pleasant to the sight, and good for food, including the tree of life in the middle of the garden and the tree of the knowledge of good and evil. 10 A river went out of Eden to water the

gärden; and from **there** it was pärted, and became the sôurçe of fôur rivers. 11 The **name** of the first is Pishon: it **flows through** the whole land of Havilah, where **there** is gold; 12 and the gold of **that** land is gôôd. Bdelium and onyx stone are **also there**. 13 The **name** of the second river is Gihon. It is the **same** river **that flows through** the whole land of Cush. 14 The **name** of the **third** river is Hiddekel. **This** is the one **which flows** in frônt of Assyria. The **fôurth** river is the **Euphrates**. 15 YAHWEH Elohim **tôok** the man, and **püt** him into the gärdén of Eden to cultivate and **keep** it. 16 YAHWEH Elohim commanded the man, **saying**, “**You may freely eat** of every **tree** of the gärdén; 17 but you **shall not eat** of the **tree** of the **knowledg**e of gôôd and evil; for in the **day that** you **eat** of it, you will **surely die**.”

18 YAHWEH Elohim said, “It is not gôôd for the man to be **alone**. I will **make** him a helper **comparable** to him.” 19 Out of the **ground** YAHWEH Elohim **fôrmed** every animal of the **field**, and every **bird** of the **sky**, and **brôught them** to the man to **see what** he **wôuld call them**. **Whatever** the man **cälled** every living **creature** became its **name**. 20 The man **gave names** to **ä**ll **livestock**, and to the **birds** of the **sky**, and to every animal of the **field**; but for man **there** was not **found** a helper **comparable** to him. 21 YAHWEH Elohim **cäused** the man to **fä**ll into a **deep sleep**. As the man slept, he **tôok** one of his **ribs**, and **clôsed** up the **flesh** in its **plac**e. 22 YAHWEH Elohim **made** a **wôman** from the rib **which** he had **taken** from the man, and **brôught** her to the man. 23 The man said, “**This is now bone** of my **bones**, and **flesh** of my **flesh**. **She** will be **cälled** ‘**wôman**, **because** she was **taken out** of Man.” 24 **Therefore** a man will **leave** his **fä**ther and his **mô**ther, and will join **with** his **wife**, and **they** will be one **flesh**. 25 The man and his **wife** were **both** **naked**, and **they** were not **ashamed**.

Genesis 3

Now the sêrpent was **môre** **subtle** **than** any animal of the **field** **which** YAHWEH Elohim had **made**. He said to the **wôman**, “**Has** Elohim **really** said, ‘**You shall not eat** of any **tree** of the gärdén?’”

2 The **wôman** said to the sêrpent, “**We may eat** fruit from the **trees** of the gärdén, 3 but not the **fruit** of the **tree** **which** is in the middle of the gärdén. Elohim **has** said, ‘**You shall not eat** of it. **You shall not touch** it, lest you **die**.’”

4 The sêrpent said to the **wôman**, “**You won't really die**, 5 for Elohim **knows that** in the **day** you **eat** it, **yôur eyes** will be **opened**, and you will be **like** Elohim, **knowing gôôd** and **evil**.”

6 When the **wôman** **säw** **that** the **tree** was gôôd for **feed**, and **that** it was a **delight** to the **eyes**, and **that** the **tree** was to be **desi**red to **make** one **wi**se, she **tôok** **some** of its **fruit**, and **ate**. **Then** she **gave** **some** to her **husband** **with** her, and he **ate** it, **too**. 7 **Their eyes** were **opened**, and **they both** **knew that** **they** were

naked. **They** sewed fig **leaves** together, and made coverings for **them-** selves. 8 **They** heard YAHWEH Elohim's **voic**e w**alk**ing in the g**är**den in the c**ool** of the d**ay**, and the man and his w**ife** hid **them**selves from the p**re**s**en**ce of YAHWEH Elohim among the t**ree**s of the g**är**den.

9 YAHWEH Elohim c**all**ed to the man, and said to him, "Where are you?"

10 The man said, "I h**ear**d y**ou**r vo**ic**e in the g**är**den, and I was afraid, be**ca**use I was n**ake**d; so I hid **my**self."

11 YAHWEH said, "w**ho** told you **th**at you were n**ake**d? Have you **e**aten from the t**ree** **th**at I commanded you not to **e**at from?"

12 The man said, "The w**om**an w**hom** you g**ave** to be w**ith** me, she g**ave** me fruit from the t**ree**, and I **ate** it."

13 YAHWEH Elohim said to the w**om**an, "W**hat** have you d**one**?"

The w**om**an said, "The s**er**pent d**ece**ived me, and I **ate**."

14 YAHWEH Elohim said to the s**er**pent,

"Be**ca**use you have d**one** **this**, you are c**ur**sed above **ä**ll livestock, and above every animal of the field. You **shall** go on y**ou**r belly and you **shall** **e**at dust **ä**ll the d**ays** of y**ou**r l**ife**. 15 I will p**ut** hostility between you and the w**om**an, and between y**ou**r offspring and her offspring. He will bru**is**e y**ou**r head, and you will bru**is**e his h**ee**l."

16 To the w**om**an he said,

"I will g**reat**ly multiply y**ou**r pain in **childb**irth. You will bear **ch**ildren in pain. Your d**es**ire will be for y**ou**r hu**sb**and, and he will r**ule** over you."

17 To Adam he said,

"Be**ca**use you have listened to y**ou**r w**ife**'s vo**ic**e, and have **e**aten from the t**ree**, about **wh**ich I commanded you, saying, 'You **shall** not **e**at of it, the g**ro**und is c**ur**sed for y**ou**r sake. You will **e**at from it w**ith** much labor **ä**ll the d**ays** of y**ou**r l**ife**. 18 It will yield **th**orns and **th**istles to you; and you will **e**at the h**er**b of the field. 19 You will **e**at bread **by** the sweat of y**ou**r f**ac**e until you ret**u**rn to the g**ro**und, for you were t**ake**n out of it. For you are dust, and you **shall** ret**u**rn to dust."

20 The man c**all**ed his w**ife** **Eve** be**ca**use she w**ou**ld be the m**oth**er of **ä**ll the living. 21 YAHWEH Elohim made g**är**ments of animal skins for Adam and for his w**ife**, and c**loth**ed **them**.

22 YAHWEH Elohim said, "Behold, the man has b**ec**ome **li**ke one of us, **know**ing g**oo**d and **ev**il. Now, lest he **reach** out his hand, and **ä**lso **take** of the t**ree** of l**ife**, and **e**at, and live forever—" 23 **Th**ere**fo**re YAHWEH Elohim sent him out from the

gärden of **E**den, to till the ground from **wh**ich he was **taken**. 24 So he **drove** **out** the man; and he **plac**ed **cherubim** at the **e**ast of the gärd^en of **E**den, and a **flaming** sw^ord **wh**ich t^urn^ed every **way**, to guärd the **way** to the **tree** of **life**.

Genesis 4

The man *knew* **E**ve his **wife**. **S**he **con**ceived, and **gave** **birth** to **Cain**, and said, "I have gotten a man **with** **YAHWEH'S** help." 2 Again she **gave** **birth**, to **Cain's** bröther **Abel**. **Abel** was a **keeper** of **sheep**, but **Cain** was a tiller of the ground. 3 As **time** pässe^d, **Cain** brö^ught an offering to **YAHWEH** from the fruit of the ground. 4 **Abel** äls^o brö^ught **söme** of the fⁱrstbörn of his flock and of its fat. **YAHWEH** respected **Abel** and his offering, 5 but he didn't respect **Cain** and his offering. **Cain** was very angry, and the **expression** on his **face** fell. 6 **YAHWEH** said to **Cain**, "**Wh**y are you angry? **Wh**y has the **expression** of y^öur **face** fäll^en? 7 If you **de** well, won't it be lifted up? If you **don't** **de** well, sin **crouches** at the dö^or. Its **desi**re is for you, but you are to **rule** over it." 8 **Cain** said to **Abel**, his bröther, "Let's **go** into the **field**." **Wh**ile **they** were in the **field**, **Cain** **ro**s^e up **again**st **Abel**, his bröther, and killed him.

9 **YAHWEH** said to **Cain**, "Where is **Abel**, y^öur bröther?"

He said, "I **don't** *know*. Am I **my** bröther's **keeper**?"

10 **YAHWEH** said, "**Wh**at have you döⁿe? The **voic**e of y^öur bröther's **blö**öd **cri**es to me from the ground. 11 Now you are **cür**se^d **beca**use of the ground, **wh**ich has **open**ed its **mou**th to **re**ceive y^öur bröther's **blö**öd from y^öur hand. 12 From **nöw** on, **wh**en you till the ground, it **won't** **yield** its **streng**th to you. **You** will be a **fug**itive and a **wä**nderer in the **ë**arth."

13 **Cain** said to **YAHWEH**, "**My** **punish**ment is **gre**ater **th**an I can bear. 14 **Beh**old, you have driven me **out** today from the **sû**rface of the ground. I will be hidden from y^öur **face**, and I will be a **fug**itive and a **wä**nderer in the **ë**arth. **Wh**oever **find**s me will kill me."

15 **YAHWEH** said to him, "**Th**ere^fore **wh**oever **slays** **Cain**, **ven**geance will be **taken** on him **sevenfold**." **YAHWEH** appointed a **sign** for **Cain**, so **th**at anyone **find**ing him **wö**uld not **strike** him.

16 **Cain** left **YAHWEH'S** **pre**sence, and lived in the land of **Nod**, **e**ast of **Eden**. 17 **Cain** *knew* his **wife**. **S**he **con**ceived, and **gave** **birth** to **Enoch**. **He** built a **city**, and **named** the **city** äfter the **name** of his **sön**, **Enoch**. 18 **Ir**ad was börn to **Enoch**. **Ir**ad **became** the **fä**ther of **Mehu**jael. **Mehu**jael **became** the **fä**ther of **Meth**ushael. **Meth**ushael **became** the **fä**ther of **Lamech**. 19 **Lamech** **tö**ok **tw**e **wiv**es: the **name** of the **f**i^rst one was **Adah**, and the **name** of the **se**cönd one was **Zillah**. 20 **Adah** **gave** **birth** to **Jabal**, **wh**o was the **fä**ther of **th**ose **wh**o dwell in tents and have **liv**estock. 21 His bröther's **name** was **Jubal**, **wh**o was the

fäther of äll who handle the härp and pipe. 22 Zillah älsö gav e bîrth to Tubal Cain, the förgger of every cutting instrument of bronze and irön. Tubal Cain's sister was Näämah. 23 Lamech said to his wiveş,

“Adah and Zillah, hear my voiçe. You wiveş of Lamech, listen to my speech, for I have slain a man for wounding me, a young man for bruising me. 24 If Cain will be avenged seven times, truly Lamech seventy-seven times.”

25 Adam knew his wife again. She gave bîrth to a sön, and named him Seth, saying, “for Elohim haş given me another child instead of Abel, for Cain killed him.” 26 A sön was älsö börn to Seth, and he named him Enosh. At that time men began to cäll on YAHWEH'S name.

Genesis 5

This is the böök of the generations of Adam. In the day that Elohim created man, he made him in Elohim's likeness. 2 He created them male and female, and blessed them. On the day they were created, he named them Adam. 3 Adam lived one hundred thirty years, and became the fäther of a sön in his own likeness, äfter his image, and named him Seth. 4 The days of Adam äfter he became the fäther of Seth were eight hundred years, and he became the fäther of öther sönş and dâughters. 5 All the days that Adam lived were nine hundred thirty years, then he died.

6 Seth lived one hundred five years, then became the fäther of Enosh. 7 Seth lived äfter he became the fäther of Enosh eight hundred seven years, and became the fäther of öther sönş and dâughters. 8 All of the days of Seth were nine hundred twelve years, then he died.

9 Enosh lived ninety years, and became the fäther of Kenan. 10 Enosh lived äfter he became the fäther of Kenan eight hundred fifteen years, and became the fäther of öther sönş and dâughters. 11 All of the days of Enosh were nine hundred five years, then he died.

12 Kenan lived seventy years, then became the fäther of Mahalalel. 13 Kenan lived äfter he became the fäther of Mahalalel eight hundred forty years, and became the fäther of öther sönş and dâughters. 14 and äll of the days of Kenan were nine hundred ten years, then he died.

15 Mahalalel lived sixty-five years, then became the fäther of Jared. 16 Mahalalel lived äfter he became the fäther of Jared eight hundred thirty years, and became the fäther of öther sönş and dâughters. 17 All of the days of Mahalalel were eight hundred ninety-five years, then he died. 18 Jared lived one hundred sixty-two years, then became the fäther of Enoch. 19 Jared lived äfter he became the fäther of Enoch eight hundred years, and became the fäther of öther sönş and

dâughters. 20 All of the days of Jared were nine hundred sixty-two years, then he died.

21 Enoch lived sixty-five years, then became the fäther of Methuſelah. 22 After Methuſelah's birth, Enoch wälked with Elohim for three hundred years, and became the fäther of möre ſonſ and dâughters. 23 All the days of Enoch were three hundred sixty-five years. 24 Enoch wälked with Elohim, and he was not found, for Elohim took him.

25 Methuſelah lived one hundred eighty-seven years, then became the fäther of Lamech. 26 Methuſelah lived äfter he became the fäther of Lamech seven hundred eighty-two years, and became the fäther of öther ſonſ and dâughters. 27 All the days of Methuſelah were nine hundred sixty-nine years, then he died.

28 Lamech lived one hundred eighty-two years, then became the fäther of a ſon. 29 He named him Noah, ſaying, "This one will comfort us in our wörk and in the toil of our hands, caused by the ground which YAHWEH haſcürsed." 30 Lamech lived äfter he became the fäther of Noah five hundred ninety-five years, and became the fäther of öther ſonſ and dâughters. 31 All the days of Lamech were seven hundred seventy-seven years, then he died.

32 Noah was five hundred years old, then Noah became the fäther of Shem, Ham, and Japhet.

Genesis 6

When men began to multiply on the ſûrfaçe of the ground, and dâughters were börn to them, 2 Elohim's ſonſ ſäw that men's dâughters were beautiful, and they took any that they wanted for themſelveſ as wiveſ. 3 YAHWEH ſaid, "My Spirit will not strive with man forever, becauſe he älſo is fleſh; so his days will be one hundred twenty years." 4 The Nephilim were in the êarth in thoſe days, and älſo äfter that, when Elohim's ſonſ came in to men's dâughters and had children with them. Thoſe were the mighty men who were of old, men of renown.

5 YAHWEH ſäw that the wickedness of man was great in the êarth, and that every imagination of the thöughts of man's heärt was continually only evil. 6 YAHWEH was ſorry that he had made man on the êarth, and it grieved him in his heärt. 7 YAHWEH ſaid, "I will destroy man whom I have created from the ſûrfaçe of the ground—man, along with animals, creeping thingſ, and birdſ of the ſky—for I am ſorry that I have made them." 8 But Noah found favor in YAHWEH'S eyeſ.

9 This is the history of the generationſ of Noah: Noah was a righteous man, blameless among the people of his time. Noah wälked with Elohim. 10 Noah

became the fäther of **three** sönş: Shem, Ham, and Japheth.. 11 The **êarth** was corrupt beföre Elohim, and the **êarth** was filled with violençe. 12 Elohim sâw the **êarth**, and sâw **that** it was corrupt, for **âll** flesh had corrupted **their** way on the **êarth**.

13 Elohim said to Noah, "I will bring an end to **âll** flesh, for the **êarth** is filled with violençe **through** **them**. Behold, I will destroy **them** and the **êarth**. 14 Make a **ship** of gopher wòod. You shall make **rooms** in the **ship**, and shall seal it inside and outside with pitch. 15 **This** is how you shall make it. The length of the **ship** shall be **three** hundred cubits, its width fifty cubits, and its height **thirty** cubits. 16 You shall make a **reef** in the **ship**, and you shall finish it to a cubit upward. You shall set the **dôor** of the **ship** in its side. You shall make it with lower, second, and **third** levels. 17 I, even I, will bring the **flood** of wätërş on **this** **êarth**, to destroy **âll** flesh having the breath of life from under the sky. Every**th**ing **that** is in the **êarth** will die. 18 But I will establish my covenant with you. You shall còme into the **ship**, you, yôur sönş, yôur wife, and yôur sönş' wiveş with you. 19 Of every living **th**ing of **âll** flesh, you shall bring **two** of every sôrt into the **ship**, to keep **them** alive with you. **They** shall be male and female. 20 Of the bîrdş äfter **their** kind, of the livestock äfter **their** kind, of every creeping **th**ing of the ground äfter its kind, **two** of every sôrt will còme to you, to keep **them** alive. 21 Take with you some of **âll** feed **that** is eaten, and gather it to yôurself; and it will be for feed for you, and for **them**." 22 **Thus** Noah did. He did **âll** **that** Elohim commanded him.

Genesis 7

YAHWEH said to Noah, "Còme with **âll** of yôur household into the **ship**, for I have seen yôur righteousness beföre me in **this** generation. 2 You shall take seven pairş of every clean animal with you, the male and his female. Of the animals **that** are not clean, take **two**, the male and his female. 3 Also of the bîrdş of the sky, seven and seven, male and female, to keep seed alive on the sùrfaçe of **âll** the **êarth**. 4 In seven days, I will cäuse it to rain on the **êarth** for fôrtý days and fôrtý nights. I will destroy every living **th**ing **that** I have made from the sùrfaçe of the ground."

5 Noah did every**th**ing **that** YAHWEH commanded him.

6 Noah was six hundred yearş old when the **flood** of wätërş came on the **êarth**. 7 Noah went into the **ship** with his sönş, his wife, and his sönş' wiveş, because of the floodwätërş. 8 Clean animals, unclea**n** animals, bîrdş, and every**th**ing **that** creeps on the ground 9 went by pairş to Noah into the **ship**, male and female, as Elohim commanded Noah. 10 After the seven days, the floodwätërş came on the **êarth**. 11 In the six hundred**th** year of Noah's life, in the second mòn**th**, on the seventeenth day of the mòn**th**, on **that** day **âll** the

fountains of the great deep burst open, and the sky's windows opened. 12 It rained on the **earth** forty days and forty nights.

13 In the same day Noah, and Shem, Ham, and Japheth—the sons of Noah—and Noah's wife and the three wives of his sons with them, entered into the ship— 14 they, and every animal after its kind, all the livestock after their kind, every creeping thing that creeps on the **earth** after its kind, and every bird after its kind, every bird of every sort. 15 Pairs from all flesh with the breath of life in them went into the ship to Noah. 16 Those who went in, went in male and female of all flesh, as Elohim commanded him; then YAHWEH shut him in. 17 The flood was forty days on the **earth**. The waters increased, and lifted up the ship, and it was lifted up above the **earth**. 18 The waters rose, and increased greatly on the **earth**; and the ship floated on the surface of the waters. 19 The waters rose very high on the **earth**. All the high mountains that were under the whole sky were covered. 20 The waters rose fifteen cubits higher, and the mountains were covered. 21 All flesh died that moved on the **earth**, including birds, livestock, animals, every creeping thing that creeps on the **earth**, and every man. 22 All on the dry land, in whose nostrils was the breath of the spirit of life, died. 23 Every living thing was destroyed that was on the surface of the ground, including man, livestock, creeping things, and birds of the sky. They were destroyed from the **earth**. Only Noah was left, and those who were with him in the ship. 24 The waters flooded the **earth** one hundred fifty days.

Genesis 8

Elohim remembered Noah, all the animals, and all the livestock that were with him in the ship; and Elohim made a wind to pass over the **earth**. The waters subsided. 2 The deep's fountains and the sky's windows were also stopped, and the rain from the sky was restrained. 3 The waters continually receded from the **earth**. After the end of one hundred fifty days the waters receded. 4 The ship rested in the seventh month, on the seventeenth day of the month, on Ararat's mountains. 5 The waters receded continually until the tenth month. In the tenth month, on the first day of the month, the tops of the mountains were visible.

6 At the end of forty days, Noah opened the window of the ship which he had made, 7 and he sent out a raven. It went back and forth, until the waters were dried up from the **earth**. 8 He himself sent out a dove to see if the waters were abated from the surface of the ground, 9 but the dove found no place to rest her foot, and she returned into the ship to him, for the waters were on the surface of the whole **earth**. He put out his hand, and took her, and brought her to him into the ship. 10 He waited yet another seven days; and again he sent the dove out of the ship. 11 The dove came back to him at evening and, behold, in her mouth was a freshly plucked olive leaf. So Noah knew that the waters were abated from the **earth**. 12 He waited yet another seven days, and sent out the dove; and she didn't return to him any more.

13 In the six hundred **f**irst **y**ear, in the **f**irst **m**onth, the **f**irst **d**ay of the **m**onth, the **w**at**er**s were **d**ried up from the **e**ar**th**. Noah **r**emov**e**d the **c**overing of the **s**hip, and **l**ook**e**d. He **s**aw **t**hat the **s**ur**f**ac**e** of the **g**round was **d**ry. 14 In the **s**econd **m**onth, on the twenty-sevent**h** **d**ay of the **m**onth, the **e**ar**th** was **d**ry.

15 Elohim **s**poke to Noah, **s**aying, 16 “Go **o**ut of the **s**hip, you, y**o**ur **w**ife, y**o**ur **s**on**s**, and y**o**ur **s**on**s**' **w**ive**s** with you. 17 Bring **o**ut with you every living **t**hing **t**hat is with you of **a**ll **f**lesh, including **b**ird**s**, **l**ivestock, and every **c**reeping **t**hing **t**hat **c**reeps on the **e**ar**th**, **t**hat **t**hey may **b**reed abundantly in the **e**ar**th**, and be **f**ruit**fu**l, and multiply on the **e**ar**th**.”

18 Noah went **o**ut, with his **s**on**s**, his **w**ife, and his **s**on**s**' **w**ive**s** with him. 19 Every animal, every **c**reeping **t**hing, and every **b**ird, **w**h**a**t**e**ver **m**ov**e**s on the **e**ar**th**, **a**fter **t**heir **f**amili**e**s, went **o**ut of the **s**hip.

20 Noah built an **a**ltar to YAHWEH, and **t**ook of every **c**lean animal, and of every **c**lean **b**ird, and offered **b**urnt offerings on the **a**ltar. 21 YAHWEH smelled the **p**leas**a**nt **a**roma. YAHWEH said in his **h**ea**r**t, “I will not again **c**ur**s**e the **g**round any **m**ore for man's **s**ake beca**u**se the **i**mag**i**nation of man's **h**ea**r**t is **e**vil from his **y**outh. I will never again **s**trike every living **t**hing, as I have **d**one. 22 **W**hile the **e**ar**th** **r**emains, **s**eed **t**ime and **h**ar**v**est, and **c**old and **h**ea**t**, and **s**ummer and **w**inter, and **d**ay and **n**ight will not **c**ea**s**e.”

Genesis 9

Elohim **b**less**e**d Noah and his **s**on**s**, and said to **t**hem, “Be **f**ruit**fu**l, multiply, and **r**eplenish the **e**ar**th**. 2 The **f**ear of you and the **d**read of you will be on every animal of the **e**ar**th**, and on every **b**ird of the **s**ky. **E**very**t**hing **t**hat **m**ov**e**s along the **g**round, and **a**ll the **f**ish of the **s**ea, are **d**elivered into y**o**ur **h**and. 3 Every **m**oving **t**hing **t**hat **l**iv**e**s will be **f**ood for you. As I **g**ave you the **g**reen **h**erb, I have **g**iven every**t**hing to you. 4 But **f**lesh with its **l**ife, **t**hat is, its **b**lood, you **s**hall not **e**at. 5 I will **s**urely **r**equ**i**re **a**ccounting for y**o**ur **l**ife's **b**lood. At the **h**and of every animal I will **r**equ**i**re it. At the **h**and of man, **e**ven at the **h**and of every man's **b**ro**th**er, I will **r**equ**i**re the **l**ife of man. 6 **W**h**o**ever **s**hed**s** man's **b**lood, his **b**lood will be **s**hed **b**y man, for Elohim **m**ade man in his **o**wn **i**mag**e**. 7 Be **f**ruit**fu**l and multiply. **I**ncr**e**ase abundantly in the **e**ar**th**, and multiply in it.”

8 Elohim **s**poke to Noah and to his **s**on**s** with him, **s**aying, 9 “As for me, **b**ehold, I **e**stablish my **c**ovenant with you, and with y**o**ur offspring **a**fter you, 10 and with every living **c**reatu**r**e **t**hat is with you: the **b**ird**s**, the **l**ivestock, and every animal of the **e**ar**th** with you, of **a**ll **t**hat **g**o **o**ut of the **s**hip, **e**ven every animal of the **e**ar**th**. 11 I will **e**stablish my **c**ovenant with you: **a**ll **f**lesh will

not be cut off any m^{ore} by the w^{at}er^s of the fl^{oo}d. **There** will never again be a fl^{oo}d to destroy the **earth**.” 12 Elohim said, “**This** is the token of the c^ovenant which I make between me and you and every living creature that is with you, for p^{er}petual generations: 13 I set my rainbow in the cloud, and it will be a sign of a c^ovenant between me and the **earth**. 14 When I bring a cloud over the **earth**, that the rainbow will be seen in the cloud, 15 I will remember my c^ovenant, which is between me and you and every living creature of **all** flesh, and the w^{at}er^s will no m^{ore} become a fl^{oo}d to destroy **all** flesh. 16 The rainbow will be in the cloud. I will l^{oo}k at it, that I may remember the everl^{as}ting c^ovenant between Elohim and every living creature of **all** flesh that is on the **earth**.” 17 Elohim said to Noah, “**This** is the token of the c^ovenant which I have established between me and **all** flesh that is on the **earth**.”

18 The s^{on}s of Noah who went out from the ship were **Shem**, Ham, and Japheth. Ham is the f^{at}her of Canaan. 19 **These** **three** were the s^{on}s of Noah, and from **these** the whole **earth** was populated.

20 Noah began to be a f^{ar}mer, and planted a viney^{ar}d. 21 He drank of the wine and got drunk. He was uncovered within his tent. 22 Ham, the f^{at}her of Canaan, saw the nakedness of his f^{at}her, and told his two brothers outside. 23 **Shem** and Japheth. took a g^{ar}ment, and laid it on both their shoulders, went in backwards, and covered the nakedness of their f^{at}her. **Their** faces were backwards, and they didn't see their f^{at}her's nakedness. 24 Noah awoke from his wine, and knew what his youngest son had done to him. 25 He said,

“Canaan is c^{ur}sed. He will be a s^{er}vant of s^{er}vants to his brothers.”

26 He said,

“Blessed be YAHWEH, the Elohim of **Shem**. Let Canaan be his s^{er}vant. 27 May Elohim enlarge Japheth. Let him dwell in the tents of **Shem**. Let Canaan be his s^{er}vant.”

28 Noah lived **three** hundred fifty years after the fl^{oo}d. 29 All the days of Noah were nine hundred fifty years, and then he died.

Genesis 10

Now this is the history of the generations of the s^{on}s of Noah and of **Shem**, Ham, and Japheth. S^{on}s were b^{or}n to them after the fl^{oo}d.

2 The s^{on}s of Japheth. were: Gomer, Magog, Madai, Javan, **Tubal**, **Meshech**, and Tiras. 3 The s^{on}s of Gomer were: **Ashkenaz**, **Riphat**, and Togarmah. 4 The s^{on}s of Javan were: **Elisah**, **Tarshish**, Kittim, and Dodanim. 5 Of **these** were the islands of the nations divided in their lands, everyone after his language, after their families, in their nations.

6 The **sóns** of Ham were: **Cùsh**, Mizraim, **Pùt**, and Canaan. 7 The **sóns** of **Cùsh** were: **Seba**, Havilah, Sabtah, Raamah, and Sabteca. The **sóns** of Raamah were: **Sheba** and Dedan. 8 **Cùsh** became the **fäther** of Nimrod. **He** began to be a **mighty** one in the **êarth**. 9 He was a **mighty** hunter bef^ore YAHWEH. **Theref^ore** it is said, “**like** Nimrod, a **mighty** hunter bef^ore YAHWEH”. 10 The beginning of his kingd^om was **Babel**, Ere^cr, Accad, and Calneh, in the land of **Shinar**. 11 Out of **that** land he went into Assyria, and built Nineveh, Rehoboth Ir, Calah, 12 and Resen between Nineveh and the great çity Calah. 13 Mizraim became the **fäther** of Ludim, Anamim, Lehabim, **Naphth**urim, 14 **Path**rusim, Casluhim (**which** the **Philistine**s desc^eended from), and **Caph**torim.

15 Canaan became the **fäther** of Sidon (his fⁱrstb^orn), **Heth**, 16 the Jebusites, the Amorites, the Gîrgashites, 17 the Hivites, the Arkites, the Sinites, 18 the Arvadites, the Zemarites, and the Hamathites. **ä**fterward the familie^s of the Canaanites were spread abr^oad. 19 The b^ord^er of the Canaanites was from Sidon— as you go tow^ärd Gerar—to Gäza—as you go tow^ärd Sodom, Gomorrah, Admah, and Zeboiim—to Lasha. 20 **The**se are the **sóns** of Ham, **ä**fter **their** familie^s, acc^ording to **their** language^s, in **their** land^s and **their** nation^s.

21 Children were **ä**lso b^orn to **Shem** (the elder br^oth^er of Japheth.), the **fäther** of **ä**ll the **children** of Eber. 22 The **sóns** of **Shem** were: Elam, Asshur, Arpachshad, Lud, and Aram. 23 The **sóns** of Aram were: Uz, Hul, Geth^er, and Mash. 24 Arpachshad became the **fäther** of **Shelah**. **Shelah** became the **fäther** of Eber. 25 To Eber were b^orn tw^o **sóns**. The name of the one was Peleg, for in his day^s the **êarth** was divided. His br^oth^er's name was Joktan. 26 Joktan became the **fäther** of Almodad, **Sheleph**, Hazarmaveth, Jerah, 27 Hadoram, Uzal, Diklah, 28 Obal, Abimael, **Sheba**, 29 **Ophir**, Havilah, and Jobab. **ä**ll **the**se were the **sóns** of Joktan. 30 **The**ir dwelling extended from Mesha, as you go tow^ärd Sephar, the mount^ein of the **e**ast. 31 **The**se are the **sóns** of **Shem**, by **their** familie^s, acc^ording to **their** language^s, land^s, and nation^s.

32 **The**se are the familie^s of the **sóns** of Noah, by **their** generation^s, acc^ording to **their** nation^s. The nation^s divided from **the**se in the **êarth** äfter the fl^ood.

Genesis 11

The whole **êarth** was of one language and of one speech. 2 As **they** traveled **e**ast, they found a plain in the land of **Shinar**, and **they** lived **there**. 3 **They** said to one an^oth^er, “C^ome, let's make bricks, and b^urn **them** th^oroughly.” **They** had brick for stone, and **they** used t^är for m^ortar. 4 **They** said, “C^ome, let's build **o**urself^es a çity, and a tower wh^ese top **reache**s to the sky, and let's make a name for **o**urself^es, lest we be scattered abr^oad on the s^urfaç^e of the whole **êarth**.”

5 YAHWEH came down to see the city and the tower, which the children of men built. 6 YAHWEH said, "Behold, they are one people, and they all have one language, and this is what they begin to do. Now nothing will be withheld from them, which they intend to do. 7 Come, let's go down, and there confuse their language, that they may not understand one another's speech." 8 So YAHWEH scattered them abroad from there on the surface of all the earth. They stopped building the city. 9 Therefore its name was called Babel, because there YAHWEH confused the language of all the earth. From there, YAHWEH scattered them abroad on the surface of all the earth.

10 This is the history of the generations of Shem: Shem was one hundred years old when he became the father of Arpachshad two years after the flood. 11 Shem lived five hundred years after he became the father of Arpachshad, and became the father of more sons and daughters.

12 Arpachshad lived thirty-five years and became the father of Shelah. 13 Arpachshad lived four hundred three years after he became the father of Shelah, and became the father of more sons and daughters.

14 Shelah lived thirty years, and became the father of Eber. 15 Shelah lived four hundred three years after he became the father of Eber, and became the father of more sons and daughters.

16 Eber lived thirty-four years, and became the father of Peleg. 17 Eber lived four hundred thirty years after he became the father of Peleg, and became the father of more sons and daughters.

18 Peleg lived thirty years, and became the father of Reu. 19 Peleg lived two hundred nine years after he became the father of Reu, and became the father of more sons and daughters.

20 Reu lived thirty-two years, and became the father of Serug. 21 Reu lived two hundred seven years after he became the father of Serug, and became the father of more sons and daughters.

22 Serug lived thirty years, and became the father of Nahor. 23 Serug lived two hundred years after he became the father of Nahor, and became the father of more sons and daughters.

24 Nahor lived twenty-nine years, and became the father of Terah. 25 Nahor lived one hundred nineteen years after he became the father of Terah, and became the father of more sons and daughters.

26 Terah lived seventy years, and became the father of Abram, Nahor, and Haran.

27 Now this is the history of the generations of Terah. Terah became the father of Abram, Nahor, and Haran. Haran became the father of Lot. 28 Haran died in the land of his birth, in Ur of the Chaldees, while his father Terah was still alive. 29 Abram and Nahor married wives. The name of Abram's wife was Sarai, and

the name of Nahor's wife was Milcah, the daughter of Haran, who was also the father of Iscah. 30 Sarai was barren. **She** had no child. 31 Terah took Abram his son, Lot the son of Haran, his son's son, and Sarai his daughter-in-law, his son Abram's wife. **They** went from Ur of the Chaldees, to go into the land of Canaan. **They** came to Haran and lived there. 32 The days of Terah were two hundred five years. Terah died in Haran.

Genesis 12

Now YAHWEH said to Abram, "Leave your country, and your relatives, and your father's house, and go to the land that I will show you. 2 I will make of you a great nation. I will bless you and make your name great. You will be a blessing. 3 I will bless those who bless you, and I will curse him who treats you with contempt. All the families of the earth will be blessed through you."

4 So Abram went, as YAHWEH had told him. Lot went with him. Abram was seventy-five years old when he departed from Haran. 5 Abram took Sarai his wife, Lot his brother's son, all their possessions that they had gathered, and the people whom they had acquired in Haran, and they went to go into the land of Canaan. They entered into the land of Canaan. 6 Abram passed through the land to the place of Shechem, to the oak of Moreh. At that time, Canaanites were in the land.

7 YAHWEH appeared to Abram and said, "I will give this land to your offspring." He built an altar there to YAHWEH, who had appeared to him. 8 He left from there to go to the mountain on the east of Bethel and pitched his tent, having Bethel on the west, and Ai on the east. There he built an altar to YAHWEH and called on YAHWEH'S name. 9 Abram traveled, still going on toward the South.

10 There was a famine in the land. Abram went down into Egypt to live as a foreigner there, for the famine was severe in the land. 11 When he had come near to enter Egypt, he said to Sarai his wife, "See now, I know that you are a beautiful woman to look at. 12 It will happen that when the Egyptians see you, they will say, 'This is his wife. They will kill me, but they will save you alive. 13 Please say that you are my sister, that it may be well with me for your sake, and that my soul may live because of you.'"

14 When Abram had come into Egypt, Egyptians saw that the woman was very beautiful. 15 The princes of Pharaoh saw her, and praised her to Pharaoh; and the woman was taken into Pharaoh's house. 16 He dealt well with Abram for her sake. He had sheep, cattle, male donkeys, male servants, female servants, female donkeys, and camels. 17 YAHWEH afflicted Pharaoh and his house with great plagues because of Sarai, Abram's wife. 18 Pharaoh called Abram and said, "What is this that you have done to me? Why didn't you tell me that she was your wife? 19 Why did you say, 'She is my sister, so that I took her to be my wife? Now therefore, see your wife, take her, and go your way.'"

20 Pharaoh commanded men concerning him, and they escorted him away with his wife and all that he had.

Genesis 13

Abram went up **o**ut of **Egypt**—he, his **wife**, **ä**ll **th**at he had, and Lot **with** him—into the **South**. 2 Abram was very **rich** in **livestock**, in **silver**, and in **gold**. 3 He went on his **j**our**ne****y**s from the **South** as **fä**r as **Beth**el, to the **plac**e where his tent had **bee**n at the beginning, **betwe**en **Beth**el and **Ai**, 4 to the **plac**e of the **ä**ltar, **wh**ich he had **mad**e **th**ere at the first. **Th**ere Abram **cä**ll**e**d on **YAHWEH**'S **nam**e. 5 Lot **ä**l**so**, **wh**o went **with** Abram, had flocks, **h**er**d**s, and tents. 6 The land was not **abl**e to bear **th**em, **th**at **th**ey **mi**ght live **togeth**er; for **th**eir **pos**session**s** were **so** **gre**at **th**at **th**ey **cou**ldn't live **togeth**er. 7 **Th**ere was strife **betwe**en the **h**er**d**s**men** of Abram's **livestock** and the **h**er**d**s**men** of Lot's **livestock**. The Canaanites and the Perizzites lived in the land at **th**at **tim**e. 8 Abram said to Lot, "**Ple**a**s**e, let **th**ere be no strife **betwe**en you and me, and **betwe**en y**ö**ur **h**er**d**s**men** and my **h**er**d**s**men**; for **w**e are **relat**ive**s**. 9 **I**sn't the **wh**ole land **bef**ö**r**e you? **Ple**a**s**e separate y**ö**ur**se**lf from me. If you **go** to the left hand, **th**en I will **go** to the **ri**ght. Or if you **go** to the **ri**ght hand, **th**en I will **go** to the left."

10 Lot lifted up his **eye**s, and **sä**w **ä**ll the **plain** of the **Jö**rdan, **th**at it was well-**wä**ter**e**d **everywh**ere, **bef**ö**r**e **YAHWEH** **destro**yed Sodom and Gomorrah, **li**ke the **gä**rden of **YAHWEH**, **li**ke the land of **Egypt**, as you **go** to Zoar. 11 So Lot **cho**s**e**d the **Plain** of the **Jö**rdan for himself. Lot traveled **e**ast, and **th**ey **separat**ed **th**emselv**e**s from one **ö**th**e**r. 12 Abram lived in the land of Canaan, and Lot lived in the **ç**itie**s** of the **plain**, and **m**ov**e**d his tent as **fä**r as Sodom. 13 **N**ow the men of Sodom were **ex**ceedingly wicked and **sinn**er**s** **ag**ainst **YAHWEH**.

14 **YAHWEH** said to Abram, **ä**fter Lot was **separat**ed from him, "**N**ow, lift up y**ö**ur **eye**s, and **l**ö**ö**k from the **plac**e where you are, **nö**thward and **south**ward and **e**astward and westward, 15 for I will give **ä**ll the land **wh**ich you **see** to you and to y**ö**ur offspring forever. 16 I will **mak**e y**ö**ur offspring as the dust of the **ë**ar**th**, so **th**at if a man can **count** the dust of the **ë**ar**th**, **th**en y**ö**ur offspring **may** **ä**l**so** be **count**ed. 17 **Ari**s**e**, **wä**lk **th**rough the land in its **length** and in its **width**; for I will give it to you."

18 Abram **m**ov**e**d his tent, and **cam**e and lived **by** the **o**aks of Mamre, **wh**ich are in Hebron, and **bu**ilt an **ä**ltar **th**ere to **YAHWEH**.

Genesis 14

In the **day**s of Amraphel, king of **Sh**inar; Arioch, king of Ellasar; Chedörlaomer, king of Elam; and Tidal, king of Goiim, 2 **th**ey **mad**e **wä**r **with** Bera, king of Sodom; Bîrsha, king of Gomorrah; **Sh**inab, king of Admah; **Sh**emeber, king of Zeboiim; and the king of Bela (**ä**l**so** **cä**ll**e**d Zoar). 3 All **th**es**e** joined **togeth**er in the valley of Siddim (**ä**l**so** **cä**ll**e**d the **Sä**lt **S**ea). 4 **Th**ey **s**erv**e**d Chedörlaomer for twelve **year**s, and in the **thirteenth** **year** **th**ey **rebell**ed. 5 In the **fö**ur**teenth** **year** Chedörlaomer and the **king**s **wh**o were **with** him **cam**e and struck the Rephaim in **Ashteroth** Karnaim, the Zuzim in Ham, the Emim in **Sh**aveh Kiriathaim,

6 and the Horites in **their** Mount Seir, to El Paran, **which** is by the wilderness. 7 **They** returned, and came to En Mishpat (**also** called Kadesh), and struck **all** the country of the Amalekites, and **also** the Amorites, **that** lived in Hazazon Tamar. 8 The king of Sodom, and the king of Gomorrah, the king of Admah, the king of Zeboiim, and the king of Bela (**also** called Zoar) went out; and **they** set the battle in array against **them** in the valley of Siddim 9 against Chedorlaomer king of Elam, Tidal king of Goiim, Amraphel king of **Shinar**, and Arioch king of Ellasar; **four** kings against the **five**. 10 **Now** the valley of Siddim was full of tar pits; and the kings of Sodom and Gomorrah fled, and some fell **there**. **Those** who remained fled to the hills. 11 They took **all** the goods of Sodom and Gomorrah, and **all** their feed, and went **their** way. 12 They took Lot, Abram's brother's son, who lived in Sodom, and his goods, and departed. 13 One who had escaped came and told Abram, the Hebrew. At **that** time, he lived by the oaks of Mamre, the Amorite, brother of Eshcol and brother of Aner. **They** were allies of Abram. 14 When Abram heard **that** his relative was taken captive, he led out his **three** hundred eighteen trained men, born in his house, and pursued as far as Dan. 15 He divided himself against **them** by night, he and his servants, and struck **them**, and pursued **them** to Hobah, **which** is on the left hand of Damascus. 16 He brought back **all** the goods, and **also** brought back his relative Lot and his goods, and the women **also**, and the other people.

17 The king of Sodom went out to meet him after his return from the slaughter of Chedorlaomer and the kings who were with him, at the valley of Shaveh (**that** is, the King's Valley). 18 Melchizedek king of Salem brought out bread and wine. He was priest of Elohim Most High. 19 He blessed him, and said, "Blessed be Abram of Elohim Most High, possessor of heaven and **earth**. 20 Blessed be Elohim Most High, who has delivered your enemies into your hand."

Abram gave him a tenth of **all**.

21 The king of Sodom said to Abram, "Give me the people, and take the goods for yourself."

22 Abram said to the king of Sodom, "I have lifted up my hand to YAHWEH, Elohim Most High, possessor of heaven and **earth**, 23 **that** I will not take a thread nor a sandal strap nor anything **that** is yours, lest you should say, I have made Abram rich. 24 I will accept nothing from you except **that** which the young men have eaten, and the portion of the men who went with me: Aner, Eshcol, and Mamre. Let **them** take their portion."

Genesis 15

After **these** things YAHWEH'S word came to Abram in a vision, saying, "Don't be afraid, Abram. I am your shield, your exceedingly great reward."

2 Abram said, "Master YAHWEH, what will you give me, since I go childless, and he who will inherit my estate is Eliezer of Damascus?" 3 Abram said, "Behold, you have given no children to me: and, behold, one born in my house is my heir."

4 Behold, YAHWEH'S wôrd came to him, saying, "**This** man will not be yôur heir, but he whô will cômê out of yôur own body will be yôur heir." 5 YAHWEH brôught him outside, and said, "Lòok nêw tówârd the sky, and còunt the stârş, if you are able to còunt them." He said to Abram, "So yôur offspring will be." 6 He believed in YAHWEH, whô credited it to him for righteousness. 7 He said to Abram, "I am YAHWEH whô brôught you out of Ur of the Chaldees, to give you this land to inherit it."

8 He said, "Master YAHWEH, hêw will I know that I will inherit it?"

9 He said to him, "Bring me a heifer **three** yearş old, a female goat **three** yearş old, a ram **three** yearş old, a tûrtledôve, and a young pigeon." 10 He brôught him âll theşe, and divided them in the middle, and laid each hâlf opposite the ôther; but he didn't divide the bîrdş. 11 The bîrdş of prey came down on the cârcasseş, and Abram drove them away.

12 When the sun was going down, a deep sleep fell on Abram. Nêw terror and great dârkness fell on him. 13 He said to Abram, "Know for sure that yôur offspring will live as foreigners, in a land that is not theirs, and will sêrve them. They will afflict them fôur hundred yearş. 14 I will âlso judgê that nâtion, whom they will sêrve. âfterward they will cômê out with great wealth; 15 but you will go to yôur fâtherş in peace. You will be buried at a gôod old age. 16 In the fôurth generation they will cômê hêre again, for the iniquity of the Amorite is not yet full." 17 It came to pâss that, when the sun went down, and it was dârk, behold, a smoking fûrnâçe and a flaming tôrçh pâssed between theşe pieces. 18 In that day YAHWEH made a còvenant with Abram, saying, "I have given this land to yôur offspring, from the river of Egypt to the great river, the river Euphrateş: 19 the land of the Kenites, the Kenizzites, the Kadmonites, 20 the Hitites, the Perizzites, the Rephaim, 21 the Amorites, the Canaanites, the Gîrgashites, and the Jebusite

Genesis 16

Nêw Sarai, Abram's wife, bôre him no children. She had a sêrvant, an Egyptian, whôşe name was Hagar. 2 Sarai said to Abram, "See nêw, YAHWEH haş restrained me from bearing. Pleaşe go into my sêrvant. It may be that I will obtain children by her." Abram listened to the voicê of Sarai. 3 Sarai, Abram's wife, tòok Hagar the Egyptian, her sêrvant, âfter Abram had lived ten yearş in the land of Canaan, and gave her to Abram her huşband to be his wife. 4 He went in to Hagar, and she cònceived. When she sâw that she had cònceived, her mistress was despişed in her eyesh. 5 Sarai said to Abram, "This wrông is yôur fâult. I gave my sêrvant into yôur bôşôm, and when she sâw that she had cònceived, she despişed me. May YAHWEH judgê between me and you."

6 But Abram said to Sarai, "Behold, yôur maid is in yôur hand. Dê to her whâtever is gôod in yôur eyesh." Sarai dealt hârshly with her, and she fled from her façe.

7 YAHWEH'S **angel** found her by a **fountain** of **wāter** in the wilderness, by the **fountain** on the way to **Shûr**. 8 He said, "Hagar, Sarai's **sêrvant**, where did you **cōme** from? Where are you going?"

She said, "I am **fleeing** from the **façe** of my mistress Sarai."

9 YAHWEH'S **angel** said to her, "Retûrn to yôur mistress, and submit yôurself under her hands." 10 YAHWEH'S **angel** said to her, "I will greatly multiply yôur offspring, **that they** will not be **cōunted** for multitude." 11 YAHWEH'S **angel** said to her, "Behold, you are with **child**, and will bear a **sōn**. You shall **cāll** his name **Ishmael**, because YAHWEH has **hêard** yôur affliction. 12 He will be like a wild donkey among men. His hand will be against every man, and every man's hand against him. He will live opposed to **āll** of his **brōthers**."

13 She **cāll**ed the name of YAHWEH who spoke to her, "You are an Elohim who **sees**," for she said, "Have I **even** stayed alive **āfter** seeing him?" 14 Therefore the well was **cāll**ed **Beer** Lahai Roi. Behold, it is between **Kadesh** and **Bered**.

15 Hagar **bōre** a **sōn** for Abram. Abram **cāll**ed the name of his **sōn**, whom Hagar **bōre**, **Ishmael**. 16 Abram was eighty-six years old when Hagar **bōre** **Ishmael** to Abram.

Genesis 17

When Abram was ninety-nine years old, YAHWEH appeared to Abram and said to him, "I am Elohim **Almighty**. **Wālk** befôre me and be blameless. 2 I will **make** my **cōvenant** between me and you, and will multiply you **exceedingly**." 3 Abram fell on his **façe**. Elohim **tālk**ed with him, saying, 4 "As for me, behold, my **cōvenant** is with you. You will be the **fāther** of a multitude of **nations**. 5 Your name will no **mōre** be **cāll**ed Abram, but yôur name will be **Abraham**; for I have **made** you the **fāther** of a multitude of **nations**. 6 I will **make** you **exceedingly** fruitful, and I will **make** **nations** of you. **Kings** will **cōme** out of you. 7 I will **establish** my **cōvenant** between me and you and yôur offspring **āfter** you **throug**hout their **generations** for an everlāsting **cōvenant**, to be an Elohim to you and to yôur offspring **āfter** you. 8 I will **give** to you, and to yôur offspring **āfter** you, the land where you are traveling, **āll** the land of Canaan, for an everlāsting **possession**. I will be **their** Elohim."

9 Elohim said to **Abraham**, "As for you, you shall **keep** my **cōvenant**, you and yôur offspring **āfter** you **throug**hout their **generations**. 10 This is my **cōvenant**, which you shall **keep**, between me and you and yôur offspring **āfter** you. Every male among you shall be **çircumçis**ed. 11 You shall be **çircumçis**ed in the flesh of yôur **fōreskin**. It will be a token of the **cōvenant** between me and you. 12 He who is eight **days** old shall be **çircumçis**ed among you, every male **throug**hout yôur **generations**, he who is **bōrn** in the **house**, or **bōught** with **mōney** from any foreigner who is not of yôur offspring. 13 He who is **bōrn** in yôur **house**, and he who is **bōught** with yôur **mōney**, must be **çircumçis**ed. My **cōvenant** shall be in yôur **flesh** for an everlāsting **cōvenant**.

14 The uncircumcised male who is not circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin, that soul shall be cut off from his people. He has broken my covenant.”

15 Elohim said to Abraham, “As for Sarai your wife, you shall not call her name Sarai, but her name shall be Sarah. 16 I will bless her, and moreover I will give you a son by her. Yes, I will bless her, and she will be a mother of nations. Kings of people will come from her.”

17 Then Abraham fell on his face, and laughed, and said in his heart, “Will a child be born to him who is one hundred years old? Will Sarah, who is ninety years old, give birth?” 18 Abraham said to Elohim, “Oh that Ishmael might live before you!”

19 Elohim said, “No, but Sarah, your wife, will bear you a son. You shall call his name Isaac. I will establish my covenant with him for an everlasting covenant for his offspring after him. 20 As for Ishmael, I have heard you. Behold, I have blessed him, and will make him fruitful, and will multiply him exceedingly. He will become the father of twelve princes, and I will make him a great nation. 21 But I will establish my covenant with Isaac, whom Sarah will bear to you at this set time next year.”

22 When he finished talking with him, Elohim went up from Abraham. 23 Abraham took Ishmael his son, all who were born in his house, and all who were bought with his money: every male among the men of Abraham's house, and circumcised the flesh of their foreskin in the same day, as Elohim had said to him. 24 Abraham was ninety-nine years old when he was circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin. 25 Ishmael, his son, was thirteen years old when he was circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin. 26 In the same day both Abraham and Ishmael, his son, were circumcised. 27 All the men of his house, those born in the house, and those bought with money from a foreigner, were circumcised with him.

Genesis 18

YAHWEH appeared to him by the oaks of Mamre, as he sat in the tent door in the heat of the day. 2 He lifted up his eyes and looked, and saw that three men stood near him. When he saw them, he ran to meet them from the tent door, and bowed himself to the earth, 3 and said, “My Master, if now I have found favor in your sight, please don't go away from your servant. 4 Now let a little water be fetched, wash your feet, and rest yourselves under the tree. 5 I will get a piece of bread so you can refresh your heart. After that you may go your way, now that you have come to your servant.”

They said, “Very well, do as you have said.”

6 Abraham hurried into the tent to Sarah, and said, “Quickly prepare three seahs of fine meal, knead it, and make cakes.” 7 Abraham ran to the herd, and fetched a tender and good calf, and gave it to the servant. He hurried to dress it.

8 He **tòok** butter, milk, and the **cälf** **which** he had dressed, and set it bef~~o~~re **them**. He **stòod** **by** **them** under the **tree**, and **they** **ate**.

9 **They** **äsked** him, “Where is **Sarah**, **yôur** **wife**?”

He said, “**There**, in the tent.”

10 He said, “I will **cêrtainly** **retûrn** to you at **about** **this** **time** next **year**; and behold, **Sarah** **yôur** **wife** will have a **son**.”

Sarah **hêard** in the tent **dôor**, **which** was behind him. 11 **Now** **Abraham** and **Sarah** were **old**, well **advançed** in **ag**e. **Sarah** had **pässed** the **ag**e of **childbearing**. 12 **Sarah** **läughed** **within** **hêrself**, saying, “after I have grown **old** will I have **pleäsure**, my **Mäster** being **old** **älsô**?”

13 **YAHWEH** said to **Abraham**, “**Why** did **Sarah** **läugh**, saying, Will I **really** bear a **child** when I am **old**? 14 Is any**th**ing **têe** **hård** for **YAHWEH**? At the set **time** I will **retûrn** to you, when the **seäson** **cômes** **äround**, and **Sarah** will have a **son**.”

15 **Then** **Sarah** **denied** it, saying, “I didn't **läugh**,” for she was afraid.

He said, “No, but you did **läugh**.”

16 The men **roşe** up from **there**, and **lòoked** **towârd** Sodom. **Abraham** went **with** **them** to **see** **them** on **their** **way**. 17 **YAHWEH** said, “Will I **hide** from **Abraham** **whät** I **dê**, 18 since **Abraham** will **surely** **becôme** a **great** and **mighty** **nätion**, and **ä**ll the **nätionş** of the **êarth** will be **blessed** in him? 19 For I have **known** him, to the end **that** he may command his **children** and his **household** **äfter** him, **that** **they** may **keep** the **way** of **YAHWEH**, to **dê** **righteousness** and **justiçe**; to the end **that** **YAHWEH** may bring on **Abraham** **that** **which** he has **spoken** of him.” 20 **YAHWEH** said, “**Becäuse** the **cry** of Sodom and Gomorrah is **great**, and **becäuse** **their** sin is very **grievous**, 21 I will **go down** **now**, and **see** **whether** **their** **deeds** are as bad as the **repôrts** **which** have **côme** to me. If not, I will **know**.”

22 The men **tûrned** from **there**, and went **towârd** Sodom, but **Abraham** **stòod** yet bef~~o~~re **YAHWEH**. 23 **Abraham** **came** **near**, and said, “Will you **consume** the **righteous** **with** the wicked? 24 **Whät** if **there** are fifty **righteous** **within** the **çity**? Will you **consume** and not **spare** the **pläçe** for the fifty **righteous** **whêe** are in it? 25 **May** it be **fär** from you to **dê** **things** like **that**, to kill the **righteous** **with** the wicked, so **that** the **righteous** **shôuld** be like the wicked. **May** **that** be **fär** from you. **Shôuld**n't the **Judge** of **ä**ll the **êarth** **dê** **right**?”

26 **YAHWEH** said, “If I **find** in Sodom fifty **righteous** **within** the **çity**, **then** I will **spare** the **whole** **pläçe** for **their** **säke**.” 27 **Abraham** answered, “**See** **now**, I have **taken** it on **myself** to **speak** to the **Mäster**, **ä**l**th**ough I am dust and **ashes**. 28 **Whät** if **there** will lack **five** of the fifty **righteous**? Will you **destroy** **ä**ll the **çity** for lack of **five**?”

He said, "I will not destroy it if I find **fōrty-five there**."

29 He **spoke** to him yet **again**, and said, "**Whāt** if **there** are **fōrty found there**?"

He said, "I will not **de** it for the **fōrty's sake**."

30 He said, "**Oh don't** let the **Māster** be angry, and I will **speak**. **Whāt** if **there** are **thirty found there**?"

He said, "I will not **de** it if I find **thirty there**."

31 He said, "**See now**, I have **taken** it on **myself** to **speak** to the **Māster**. **Whāt** if **there** are twenty **found there**?"

He said, "I will not destroy it for the **twenty's sake**."

32 He said, "**Oh don't** let the **Māster** be angry, and I will **speak** just **once mōre**. **Whāt** if ten are **found there**?"

He said, "I will not destroy it for the **ten's sake**."

33 YAHWEH went his **way** as **soon** as he had **finishēd** communing with **Abraham**, and **Abraham** **retūrned** to his **placē**

Genesis 19

The **two angels** **came** to Sodom at **evening**. Lot sat in the **gate** of Sodom. Lot **sāw them**, and **roſe** up to **meet them**. He **bowed** himself with his **face** to the **ēarth**,² and he said, "**See now**, my **Māster's**, **pleaſe** **cōme** into **yōur ſervant's** **houſe**, **ſtay āll night**, **wash yōur feet**, and you can **riſe** up **ēarly**, and **go** on **yōur way**."

They said, "No, but **we** will **ſtay** in the **street āll night**."

3 He **ūrged them** **greatly**, and **they came** in with him, and **entered** into his **houſe**. He **made them** a **feast**, and **baked** unleavened bread, and **they ate**. 4 But **befōre they lay down**, the men of the **city**, the men of Sodom, **ſurrounded** the **houſe**, **both** young and **old**, **āll the people** from every **quārter**. 5 **They cālled** to Lot, and said to him, "**Where** are the men **who came** in to you **this night**? Bring **them out** to us, **that we** may have sex with **them**."

6 Lot went **out** to **them througħ** the **dōor**, and **shut** the **dōor āfter** himself. 7 He said, "**Pleaſe, my brothers**, **don't** act so wickedly. 8 **See now**, I have **two virgin daughters**. **Pleaſe** let me bring **them out** to you, and you may **de** to **them whāt ſeems good** to you. **Only don't de** any**thi**ng to **theſe** men, **becauſe they** have **cōme** under the **shadow** of my **rooſ**."

9 **They** said, "Stand back!" **Then they** said, "**This** one fellow **came** in to live as a foreigner, and he appoints himself a judge. **Now we** will **deal wōrse** with you **than with them**!" **They preſſed** hārd on the man Lot, and **came near** to **break** the **dōor**.

10 But the men **reached** out **their** hand, and **brought** Lot into the **house** to **them**, and **shut** the **dōor**. 11 **They** struck the men **who** were at the **dōor** of the **house** **with** **blindness**, **both** **small** and **great**, so **that** **they** **wearied** **themselves** to find the **dōor**.

12 The men said to Lot, “**Do** you have anybody else **here**? **Sōns**-in-lāw, **yōur** **sōns**, **yōur** **dāughters**, and **who**ever you have in the **city**, bring **them** **out** of the **place**: 13 for **we** will destroy **this** **place**, **because** the **outcry** against **them** has **grown** so **great** **before** YAHWEH **that** YAHWEH has **sent** us to destroy it.”

14 Lot went **out**, and **spoke** to his **sōns**-in-lāw, **who** were **pledged** to marry his **dāughters**, and said, “Get up! Get **out** of **this** **place**, for YAHWEH will destroy the **city**!”

But he **seemed** to his **sōns**-in-lāw to be **joking**. 15 When the **mōrning** **came**, **then** the **angels** **hurried** Lot, **saying**, “Get up! **Take** **yōur** **wife** and **yōur** **two** **dāughters** **who** are **here**, lest you be **consumed** in the **iniquity** of the **city**.” 16 But he **lingered**; and the men **grabbed** his hand, his **wife's** hand, and his **two** **dāughters'** **hands**, YAHWEH **being** **mērciful** to him; and **they** **tōok** him **out**, and set him **outside** of the **city**. 17 It **came** to **pāss**, **when** **they** had **taken** **them** **out**, **that** he said, “**Escape** for **yōur** **life**! **Don't** **lōok** **behind** you, and **don't** **stay** **anywhere** in the **plain**. **Escape** to the **mōuntains**, lest you be **consumed**!”

18 Lot said to **them**, “**Oh**, not so, **my** **Māsters**. 19 **See** **now**, **yōur** **sērvant** has **found** **favor** in **yōur** **sight**, and you have **magnified** **yōur** **lōving** **kindness**, **which** you have **shown** to me in **saving** **my** **life**. I **cān't** **escape** to the **mōuntain**, lest **evil** **overtake** me, and I **die**. 20 **See** **now**, **this** **city** is **near** to **flee** to, and it is a little one. **Oh** let me **escape** **there** (isn't it a little one?), and **my** **soul** will **live**.”

21 He said to him, “**Behold**, I have **granted** **yōur** **request** **concerning** **this** **thing** **also**, **that** I will not **overthrow** the **city** of **which** you have **spoken**. 22 **Hurry**, **escape** **there**, for I **cān't** **do** **any** **thing** until you get **there**.” **Therefore** the **name** of the **city** was **called** **Zoar**.

23 The sun had **risen** on the **ēarth** when Lot **came** to **Zoar**. 24 Then YAHWEH **rained** on Sodom and on Gomorrah sulfur and **fire** from YAHWEH **out** of the **sky**. 25 He **overthrew** **those** **cities**, **all** the **plain**, **all** the inhabitants of the **cities**, and **that** **which** grew on the **ground**. 26 But Lot's **wife** **lōoked** back from **behind** him, and she **became** a pillar of **salt**.

27 Abraham went up **ēarly** in the **mōrning** to the **place** where he had **stood** **before** YAHWEH. 28 He **lōoked** **towārd** Sodom and Gomorrah, and **towārd** **all** the land of the **plain**, and **sāw** **that** the **smoke** of the land went up as the **smoke** of a **fūrnace**.

29 When Elohim destroyed the **cities** of the **plain**, Elohim remembered **Abraham**, and sent Lot **out** of the middle of the **overthrow**, **when** he **overthrew** the **cities** in **which** Lot lived.

30 Lot went up out of Zoar, and lived in the mountain, and his two daughters with him; for he was afraid to live in Zoar. He lived in a cave with his two daughters. 31 The firstborn said to the younger, "our father is old, and there is not a man in the earth to come in to us in the way of all the earth. 32 Come, let's make our father drink wine, and we will lie with him, that we may preserve our father's family line." 33 They made their father drink wine that night: and the firstborn went in, and lay with her father. He didn't know when she lay down, nor when she arose. 34 It came to pass on the next day, that the firstborn said to the younger, "Behold, I lay last night with my father.

Let's make him drink wine again tonight. You go in, and lie with him, that we may preserve our father's family line." 35 They made their father drink wine that night also. The younger went and lay with him. He didn't know when she lay down, nor when she got up. 36 Thus both of Lot's daughters were with child by their father. 37 The firstborn bore a son, and named him Moab. He is the father of the Moabites to this day. 38 The younger also bore a son, and called his name Ben Ammi. He is the father of the children of Ammon to this day.

Genesis 20

Abraham traveled from there toward the land of the South, and lived between Kadesh and Shur. He lived as a foreigner in Gerar. 2 Abraham said about Sarah his wife, "She is my sister." Abimelech king of Gerar sent, and took Sarah. 3 But Elohim came to Abimelech in a dream of the night, and said to him, "Behold, you are a dead man, because of the woman whom you have taken; for she is a man's wife."

4 Now Abimelech had not come near her. He said, "Master, will you kill even a righteous nation? 5 Didn't he tell me, 'She is my sister'? She, even she herself, said, 'He is my brother. I have done this in the integrity of my heart and the innocence of my hands.'"

6 Elohim said to him in the dream, "Yes, I know that in the integrity of your heart you have done this, and I also withheld you from sinning against me. Therefore I didn't allow you to touch her. 7 Now therefore, restore the man's wife. For he is a prophet, and he will pray for you, and you will live. If you don't restore her, know for sure that you will die, you, and all who are yours."

8 Abimelech rose early in the morning, and called all his servants, and told all these things in their ear. The men were very scared. 9 Then Abimelech called Abraham, and said to him, "What have you done to us? How have I sinned against you, that you have brought on me and on my kingdom a great sin? You have done deeds to me that ought not to be done!" 10 Abimelech said to Abraham, "What did you see, that you have done this thing?"

11 Abraham said, "Because I **th**ought, 'Surely the fear of Elohim is not in **this** place. **They** will kill me for my **wife's** sake. 12 Besides, she is indeed my sister, the **d**aughter of my **f**ather, but not the **d**aughter of my **m**other; and she became my wife. 13 When Elohim **c**aused me to wander from my **f**ather's house, I said to her, 'This is your kindness **wh**ich you **shall** show to me. Everywhere **that** we go, say of me, "He is my **br**other.'"

14 Abimelech **t**ook **sheep** and cattle, **male** servants and **female** servants, and **g**ave **them** to **Abraham**, and **rest**ored **Sarah**, his **w**ife, to him. 15 Abimelech said, "Behold, my land is **be**fore you. Dwell where it **ple**ases you." 16 To **Sarah** he said, "Behold, I have given your **br**other a **th**ousand **pie**ces of silver. Behold, it is for you a **c**overing of the **ey**es to **all** **that** are with you. In **fr**ont of **all** you are vindicated."

17 Abraham **pr**ayed to Elohim. So Elohim **he**aled Abimelech, his **w**ife, and his **female** servants, and **they** **b**ore **ch**ildren. 18 For YAHWEH had **cl**osed up **t**ight **all** the **w**ombs of the house of Abimelech, **bec**ause of **Sarah**, **Abraham's** **w**ife.

Genesis 21

YAHWEH **v**isited **Sarah** as he had said, and YAHWEH did to **Sarah** as he had **sp**oken. 2 Sarah **c**onceived, and **b**ore **Abraham** a **s**on in his **old** **ag**e, at the set time of **wh**ich Elohim had **sp**oken to him. 3 **Abraham** **c**alled his **s**on **wh**o was **b**orn to him, **wh**om **Sarah** **b**ore to him, **I**saac. 4 **Abraham** **c**ircumcised his **s**on, **I**saac, **wh**en he was eight **day**s **old**, as Elohim had commanded him. 5 Abraham was one hundred **year**s **old** when his **s**on, Isaac, was **b**orn to him. 6 Sarah said, "Elohim **ha**s **ma**de me **l**augh. Everyone **wh**o **hear**s will **l**augh with me." 7 She said, "**Wh**o **w**ould have said to **Abraham** **that** **Sarah** **w**ould **n**urse **ch**ildren? **F**or I have **b**orne him a **s**on in his **old** **ag**e."

8 The **ch**ild grew and was **we**aned. **Abraham** **ma**de a **gr**eat **fe**ast on the **day** **that** **I**saac was **we**aned. 9 Sarah **s**aw the **s**on of Hagar the **E**gyptian, **wh**om she had **b**orne to **Abraham**, mocking. 10 **Th**erefore she said to **Abraham**, "**C**ast **o**ut **this** servant and her **s**on! **F**or the **s**on of **this** servant will not be **heir** with my **s**on, **I**saac."

11 The **th**ing was very **g**rievous in **Abraham's** **s**ight on **acc**ount of his **s**on. 12 Elohim said to **Abraham**, "Don't let it be **g**rievous in your **s**ight **bec**ause of the boy, and **bec**ause of your servant. In **all** **that** **Sarah** **say**s to you, listen to her **vo**ice. **F**or your offspring will be **na**med **th**rough **I**saac. 13 I will **also** **ma**ke a **na**tion of the **s**on of the servant, **bec**ause he is your **ch**ild." 14 **Abraham** **ro**se up **ea**rly in the **m**orning, and **t**ook bread and a **c**ontainer of **w**ater, and **g**ave it to Hagar, **pu**tting it on her **sh**oulder; and **g**ave her the **ch**ild, and sent her **awa**y. She **de**parted, and **w**andered in the wilderness of **Beersheba**.

15 The wăter in the cōntainer was spent, and she pŭt the **child** under one of the **shrubš**. 16 She went and sat dōwn oppoŝite him, a gōōd way off, abōut a bow **shot** away. Fōr she said, “Don’t let me see the death of the **child**.” She sat oppoŝite him, and lifted up her voiċe, and wept. 17 Elohim hēard the voiċe of the boy.

The **angel** of Elohim cāllēd to Hagar **out** of the sky, and said to her, “Whāt troubleš you, Hagar? Don’t be afraid. Fōr Elohim haš hēard the voiċe of the boy where he is. 18 Get up, lift up the boy, and hold him with yōur hand. Fōr I will make him a great nation.”

19 Elohim opened her eyēš, and she sāw a well of wăter. **She** went, filled the cōntainer with wăter, and gāve the boy a drink.

20 Elohim was with the boy, and he grew. **He** lived in the wilderness, and as he grew up, he became an **ärcher**. 21 He lived in the wilderness of Paran. His mōther got a wife for him **out** of the land of **Egypt**.

22 At **that** time, Abimelech and **Phicol** the captain of his **ärmy** spoke to **Abraham**, saying, “Elohim is with you in **āll** **that** you dō. 23 Now, **therefōre**, swear to me **here** by Elohim **that** you will not deal falsely with me, nōr with my sōn, nōr with my sōn’s sōn. But accōrding to the kindness **that** I have dōne to you, you shall dō to me, and to the land in **which** you have lived as a foreigner.”

24 **Abraham** said, “I will swear.” 25 **Abraham** cōmplained to Abimelech becauŝe of a wăter well, **which** Abimelech’s sērvants had violently taken away. 26 Abimelech said, “I don’t know whō haš dōne **this** **thing**. You didn’t tell me, and I didn’t hear of it until today.”

27 **Abraham** tōōk **sheep** and cattle, and gāve **them** to Abimelech. **Thoŝe** **two** made a cōvenant. 28 **Abraham** set seven ewe lambš of the flock by **them**-selveš. 29 Abimelech said to **Abraham**, “Whāt dō **theŝe** seven ewe lambš, **which** you have set by **them**selveš, mean?”

30 He said, “You shall take **theŝe** seven ewe lambš from my hand, **that** it may be a witness to me, **that** I have dug **this** well.” 31 **Therefōre** he cāllēd **that** place **Beersheba**, becauŝe **they** **both** swōre an **oath** **there**. 32 So **they** made a cōvenant at **Beersheba**. Abimelech roŝe up with **Phicol**, the captain of his **ärmy**, and **they** retōrned into the land of the **Philistineš**. 33 **Abraham** planted a tamarisk tree in **Beersheba**, and **there** he cāllēd on the name of YAHWEH, the Everlāsting Elohim. 34 **Abraham** lived as a foreigner in the land of the **Philistineš** many dayš.

Genesis 22

After **theŝe** **thingš**, Elohim tested **Abraham**, and said to him, “**Abraham!**”

He said, “**Here** I am.”

2 He said, “**N**ow take yôur sôn, yôur only sôn, **I**saac, whom you love, and go into the land of Moriah. Offer him **there** as a bûrnt offering on one of the **m**ountain~~s~~ **which** I will tell you of.”

3 **A**braham ro~~s~~e **ê**arly in the m~~ô~~rning, and saddled his donkey; and t~~ô~~ok tw~~o~~ of his young men **with** him, and **I**saac his sôn. **H**e split the w~~ô~~od for the bûrnt offering, and ro~~s~~e up, and went to the **plac**e of **which** Elohim had **t**old him. 4 On the **th**ird day **A**braham lifted up his **e**y~~e~~s, and s~~â~~w the **plac**e f~~ä~~r off. 5 **A**braham said to his young men, “**S**tay **here** **with** the donkey. The boy and I will go over **there**. **W**e will w~~ô~~rship, and c~~ô~~me back to you.” 6 **A**braham t~~ô~~ok the w~~ô~~od of the bûrnt offering and **l**aid it on **I**saac his sôn. **H**e t~~ô~~ok in his hand the **f**ire and the **kn**ife. **T**hey **bo**th went to**get**her. 7 Isaac spoke to **A**braham his f~~ä~~ther, and said, “**M**y f~~ä~~ther?”

He said, “**H**ere I am, **m**y sôn” **H**e said, “**H**ere is the **f**ire and the w~~ô~~od, but **w**here is the lamb for a bûrnt offering?”

8 **A**braham said, “Elohim will **pr**ovide himself the lamb for a bûrnt offering, **m**y sôn.” So **they bo**th went to**get**her. 9 They **c**ame to the **plac**e **which** Elohim had **t**old him of. **A**braham built the **ä**ltar **there**, and **l**aid the w~~ô~~od in **ô**rder, **b**ound **I**saac his sôn, and **l**aid him on the **ä**ltar, on the w~~ô~~od. 10 Abraham **st**retch~~e~~d **o**ut his hand, and t~~ô~~ok the **kn**ife to kill his sôn.

11 YAHWEY'S **an**gel c~~ä~~ll~~e~~d to him **o**ut of the sky, and said, “**A**braham, **A**braham!”

He said, “**H**ere I am.” 12 He said, “**D**on't lay yôur hand on the boy or **d**o any**th**ing to him. **F**ôr **n**ow I **k**now **th**at you **f**ear Elohim, **s**in**c**e you have not **w**ith**h**eld yôur sôn, yôur only sôn, from me.”

13 **A**braham lifted up his **e**y~~e~~s, and **l**ô~~ô~~k~~e~~d, and s~~â~~w **th**at behind him was a ram **c**ä~~u~~ght in the **th**icket **by** his h~~ô~~rn~~s~~. **A**braham went and t~~ô~~ok the ram, and offered him up for a bûrnt offering instead of his sôn. 14 **A**braham c~~ä~~ll~~e~~d the **n**ame of **th**at **plac**e “YAHWEH Will **Pr**ovide”. As it is said to **th**is day, “On YAHWEH'S **m**ountain, it will be **pr**ovided.”

15 YAHWEH'S **an**gel c~~ä~~ll~~e~~d to **A**braham a second time **o**ut of the sky, 16 and said, “I have sw~~ô~~rn **by** myself, say~~s~~ YAHWEH, 'bec~~a~~use you have **d**one **th**is **th**ing, and have not **w**ith**h**eld yôur sôn, yôur only sôn, 17 **th**at I will bless you **gr**e~~a~~tly, and I will multiply yôur offspring **gr**e~~a~~tly **l**ike the st~~ä~~r~~s~~ of the heav~~e~~n~~s~~, and **l**ike the sand **which** is on the se~~a~~sh~~ô~~re. Yôur offspring will **p**oss~~e~~ss the **g**ate of his enem~~i~~e~~s~~. 18 All the **n**ation~~s~~ of the **ê**arth will be **b**less~~e~~d **by** yôur offspring, bec~~a~~use you have **o**beyed **m**y voi**c**e.”

19 So **A**braham **r**et~~û~~rn~~e~~d to his young men, and **they** ro~~s~~e up and went to**get**her to **B**eersheba. **A**braham lived at **B**eersheba.

20 After **thesē things**, **Abraham** was told, “Behold, Milcah, she **ālsō** ha**ş** bōrne **children** to yōur brōther Nahor: 21 Uz his fīrstbōrn, Buz his brōther, Kemuel the fāther of Aram, 22 Chesed, Hazo, Pildash, Jidlap**h**, and Beth**u**el.” 23 Beth**u**el became the fāther of Rebekah. **Thesē** eight Milcah bōrne to Nahor, **Abraham's** brōther. 24 His concubine, wh**o**se name was Reumah, **ālsō** bōrne Tebah, Gaham, Tahash, and Maacah.

Genesis 23

Sarah lived one hundred twenty-seven year**ş**. **This** was the length of **Sarah's** life. 2 **Sarah** di**ē**d in Kiriath Arba (**ālsō** cāll**ē**d Hebron), in the land of Canaan. **Abraham** came to mōurn for **Sarah**, and to weep for her. 3 **Abraham** ro**ş**ed up from befōre his dead and spok**ē** to the **children** of Heth, saying, 4 “I am a stranger and a foreigner living with you. Give me a poss**ē**ssion of a burying-plac**ē** with you, that I may bury my dead out of my sight.

5 The **children** of Heth answered **Abraham**, saying to him, 6 “Hear us, my Māster. You are a princ**ē** of Elohim amōng us. Bury yōur dead in the best of our t**ē**mb**ē**s. Nōne of us will withhold from you his t**ē**mb**ē**. Bury yōur dead.”

7 **Abraham** ro**ş**ed up, and bowed himself to the people of the land, to the **children** of Heth. 8 He tālk**ē**d with them, saying, “If you agree that I shō**u**ld bury my dead out of my sight, hear me, and entreat for me to Ephron the s**ō**n of Zohar, 9 that he may sell me the cave of Machpelah, wh**i**ch he ha**ş**, wh**i**ch is in the end of his field. Fōr the full pric**ē** let him sell it to me amōng you as a poss**ē**ssion for a burial plac**ē**.”

10 N**ō**w Ephron was sitting in the middle of the **children** of Heth. Ephron the Hittite answered **Abraham** in the hearing of the **children** of Heth, even of āll wh**o** went in at the gate of his city, saying, 11 “No, my Māster, hear me. I give you the field, and I give you the cave that is in it. In the pres**ē**nc**ē** of the **children** of my people I give it to you. Bury yōur dead.”

12 **Abraham** bowed himself down befōre the people of the land. 13 He spok**ē** to Ephron in the āudien**ç**ē of the people of the land, saying, “But if you will, pleāse hear me. I will give the pric**ē** of the field. Take it from me, and I will bury my dead there.”

14 Ephron answered **Abraham**, saying to him, 15 “My Master, listen to me. Wh**at** is a pie**ç**ē of land w**ō**th fōur hundred shekel**ş** of silver between me and you? Therefōre bury yōur dead.”

16 **Abraham** listened to Ephron. **Abraham** weighed to Ephron the silver wh**i**ch he had nam**ē**d in the hearing of the **children** of Heth, fōur hundred shekel**ş** of silver, accōrd**ē**ng to the current m**ē**rchants' standard.

17 So the field of Ephron, which was in Machpelah, which was before Mamre, the field, the cave which was in it, and all the trees that were in the field, that were in all of its borders, were deeded 18 to Abraham for a possession in the presence of the children of Heth, before all who went in at the gate of his city. 19 After this, Abraham buried Sarah his wife in the cave of the field of Machpelah before Mamre (that is, Hebron), in the land of Canaan. 20 The field, and the cave that is in it, were deeded to Abraham by the children of Heth as a possession for a burial place.

Genesis 24

Abraham was old, and well advanced in age. YAHWEH had blessed Abraham in all things. 2 Abraham said to his servant, the elder of his house, who ruled over all that he had, "Please put your hand under my thigh. 3 I will make you swear by YAHWEH, the Elohim of heaven and the Elohim of the earth, that you shall not take a wife for my son of the daughters of the Canaanites, among whom I live. 4 But you shall go to my country, and to my relatives, and take a wife for my son Isaac."

5 The servant said to him, "What if the woman isn't willing to follow me to this land? Must I bring your son again to the land you came from?"

6 Abraham said to him, "Beware that you don't bring my son there again. 7 YAHWEH, the Elohim of heaven— who took me from my father's house, and from the land of my birth, who spoke to me, and who swore to me, saying, I will give this land to your offspring—he will send his angel before you, and you shall take a wife for my son from there. 8 If the woman isn't willing to follow you, then you shall be clear from this oath to me. Only you shall not bring my son there again."

9 The servant put his hand under the thigh of Abraham his master, and swore to him concerning this matter. 10 The servant took ten of his master's camels, and departed, having a variety of good things of his master's with him. He arose, and went to Mesopotamia, to the city of Nahor. 11 He made the camels kneel down outside the city by the well of water at the time of evening, the time that women go out to draw water. 12 He said, "YAHWEH, the Elohim of my master Abraham, please give me success today, and show kindness to my master Abraham. 13 Behold, I am standing by the spring of water. The daughters of the men of the city are coming out to draw water. 14 Let it happen, that the young lady to whom I will say, 'Please let down your pitcher, that I may drink, then she says, Drink, and I will also give your camels a drink,—let her be the one you have appointed for your servant Isaac. By this I will know that you have shown kindness to my master."

15 Before he had finished speaking, behold, Rebekah came out, who was born to Bethuel the son of Milcah, the wife of Nahor, Abraham's brother, with her pitcher on her shoulder.

16 The young lady was very beautiful to look at, a virgin. No man had known her. She went down to the spring, filled her pitcher, and came up. 17 The servant ran to meet her, and said, "Please give me a drink, a little water from your pitcher."

18 She said, "Drink, my Master." She hurried, and let down her pitcher on her hand, and gave him a drink. 19 When she had finished giving him a drink, she said, "I will also draw for your camels, until they have finished drinking." 20 She hurried, and emptied her pitcher into the trough, and ran again to the well to draw, and drew for all his camels.

21 The man looked steadfastly at her, remaining silent, to know whether YAHWEH had made his journey prosperous or not. 22 As the camels had done drinking, the man took a golden ring of half a shekel weight, and two bracelets for her hands of ten shekels weight of gold, 23 and said, "Whose daughter are you? Please tell me. Is there room in your father's house for us to stay?"

24 She said to him, "I am the daughter of Bethuel the son of Milcah, whom she bore to Nahor." 25 She said moreover to him, "We have both straw and feed enough, and room to lodge in."

26 The man bowed his head, and worshipped YAHWEH. 27 He said, "Blessed be YAHWEH, the Elohim of my master Abraham, who has not forsaken his loving kindness and his truth toward my master. As for me, YAHWEH has led me on the way to the house of my master's relatives."

28 The young lady ran, and told her mother's house about these words. 29 Rebekah had a brother, and his name was Laban. Laban ran out to the man, to the spring. 30 When he saw the ring, and the bracelets on his sister's hands, and when he heard the words of Rebekah his sister, saying, "This is what the man said to me," he came to the man. Behold, he was standing by the camels at the spring. 31 He said, "Come in, you blessed of YAHWEH. Why do you stand outside? For I have prepared the house, and room for the camels."

32 The man came into the house, and he unloaded the camels. He gave straw and feed for the camels, and water to wash his feet and the feet of the men who were with him. 33 Feed was set before him to eat, but he said, "I will not eat until I have told my message."

Laban said, "Speak on."

34 He said, "I am Abraham's servant. 35 YAHWEH has blessed my master greatly. He has become great. YAHWEH has given him flocks and herds, silver and gold, male servants and female servants, and camels and donkeys. 36 Sarah, my master's wife, bore a son to my master when she was old. He has given all that he has to him. 37 My master made me swear, saying, 'You shall not take a wife for my son from the daughters of the Canaanites, in whose land I live, 38 but you shall go to my father's house, and to my relatives, and take a wife for my son.'

39 I **äsked** my **mäster**, 'What if the **wóman** will not follow me? 40 He said to me, 'YAHWEH, **befóre** **whóm** I **wá**k, will send his **angel** **with** you, and prosper **yóur** way. You **shall** **take** a **wife** for my **són** from my **relative**s, and of my **fäther's** **house**. 41 **Then** you will be **clear** from my **oath**, when you **cóme** to my **relative**s. If **they** **don't** give her to you, you **shall** be **clear** from my **oath**. 42 I **came** today to the spring, and said, 'YAHWEH, the Elohim of my **mäster** **Abraham**, if **now** you **de** prosper my **way** **which** I go— 43 **behold**, I am standing **by** **this** spring of **wá**ter. Let it happen, **that** the **maiden** **whé** **cóme**s **out** to **dráw**, to **whóm** I will **say**, "Please give me a little **wá**ter from **yóur** **pitcher** to drink," 44 **then** she tells me, "Drink, and I will **á**lso **dráw** for **yóur** **camel**s,"—let her be the **wóman** **whóm** YAHWEH has appointed for my **mäster's** **són**. 45 **Befóre** I had **finishe**d **speaking** in my **heä**rt, **behold**, Rebekah **came** **out** **with** her **pitcher** on her **shoulder**. **She** went **down** to the spring, and drew. I said to her, 'Please let me drink. 46 She **hurried** and let **down** her **pitcher** from her **shoulder**, and said,

Drink, and I will **á**lso give **yóur** **camel**s a drink. So I drank, and she **á**lso **gave** the **camel**s a drink. 47 I **äsked** her, and said, 'Whé **dá**ughter are you? **She** said, 'The **dá**ughter of **Bethuel**, **Nahór's** **són**, **whóm** **Milcah** **bóre** to him. I **pút** the ring on her **no**se, and the **brace**lets on her **hand**s. 48 I **bowed** my **head**, and **wórshipe**d YAHWEH, and **blesse**d YAHWEH, the Elohim of my **mäster** **Abraham**, **whé** had led me in the **right** way to **take** my **mäster's** **brother's** **dá**ughter for his **són**. 49 **Now** if you will **deal** kindly and **truly** **with** my **mäster**, tell me. If not, tell me, **that** I **may** **tú**rn to the **right** hand, or to the left."

50 Then Laban and Bethuel **answered**, "The **th**ing **pro**ceeds from YAHWEH. We **cán't** **spea**k to you bad or **gó**od. 51 **Behold**, Rebekah is **befóre** you. **Take** her, and **go**, and let her be **yóur** **mäster's** **són's** **wife**, as YAHWEH has **spoken**."

52 When **Abraham's** **sê**rvaⁿt **heä**rd **thei**r **wór**ds, he **bowed** himself **down** to the **ê**arth to YAHWEH. 53 The **sê**rvaⁿt **bró**ught **out** **jewel**s of silver, and **jewel**s of gold, and **clothing**, and **gave** **them** to Rebekah. He **á**lso **gave** **precious** **th**ings to her **brother** and her **mó**ther. 54 They **ate** and drank, he and the men **whé** were **with** him, and **stayed** **á**ll **nigh**t. **They** **ro**se up in the **mó**rning, and he said, "Send me **away** to my **mäster**."

55 Her **brother** and her **mó**ther said, "Let the young **lady** **stay** **with** us a few **day**s, at **le**ast ten. After **th**at she will **go**."

56 He said to **them**, "Don't hinder me, **sin**ce YAHWEH has prospered my way. Send me **away** **that** I **may** **go** to my **mäster**."

57 **They** said, "We will **cá**ll the young **lady**, and **ä**sk her." 58 **They** **cá**ll^{ed} Rebekah, and said to her, "Will you **go** **with** **this** man?"

She said, "I will **go**."

59 **They** sent away Rebekah, **their** sister, with her nŭrse, **Abraham's** sêrvant, and his men. 60 **They** blessed Rebekah, and said to her, "**our** sister, **may** you be the mŏther of **thousands** of ten **thousands**, and let yŏur offspring possess the gate of **those** who hate **them**."

61 Rebekah arose with her ladies. **They** rode on the camels, and followed the man. The sêrvant took Rebekah, and went his way. 62 **I**saac came from the way of Beer Lahai Roi, for he lived in the land of the South. 63 **I**saac went out to meditate in the field at the evening. He lifted up his eyes and looked. Behold, **there** were camels coming. 64 Rebekah lifted up her eyes, and when she saw **I**saac, she got off the camel. 65 She said to the sêrvant, "**who** is the man who is walking in the field to meet us?"

The sêrvant said, "It is my mäster."

She took her veil, and covered herself. 66 The sêrvant told **I**saac all the things that he had done. 67 **I**saac brought her into his mŏther Sarah's tent, and took Rebekah, and she became his wife. He loved her. So **I**saac was comforted after his mŏther's death.

Genesis 25

Abraham took another wife, and her name was Keturah. 2 She bore him Zimran, Jokshan, Medan, Midian, Ishbak, and Shuah. 3 Jokshan became the father of Sheba, and Dedan. The sons of Dedan were Asthurim, Letushim, and Leummim. 4 The sons of Midian were Ephah, Ephher, Hanoch, Abida, and Eldaah. All these were the children of Keturah. 5 **Abraham** gave all that he had to **I**saac, 6 but **Abraham** gave gifts to the sons of **Abraham's** concubines. While he still lived, he sent them away from **I**saac his son, eastward, to the east country. 7 These are the days of the years of **Abraham's** life which he lived: one hundred seventy-five years. 8 **Abraham** gave up his spirit, and died at a good old age, an old man, and full of years, and was gathered to his people. 9 **I**saac and Ishmael, his sons, buried him in the cave of Machpelah, in the field of Ephron, the son of Zohar the Hittite, which is near Mamre, 10 the field which **Abraham** purchased from the children of Heth. **Abraham** was buried there with Sarah, his wife. 11 After the death of **Abraham**, Elohim blessed **I**saac, his son. **I**saac lived by Beer Lahai Roi.

12 Now this is the history of the generations of Ishmael, **Abraham's** son, whom Hagar the Egyptian, Sarah's sêrvant, bore to **Abraham**. 13 These are the names of the sons of Ishmael, by their names, according to the order of their birth: the firstborn of Ishmael, Nebaioth, then Kedar, Adbeel, Mibsam, 14 Mithma, Dumah, Massa, 15 Hadad, Tema, Jetur, Naphish, and Kedemah. 16 These are the sons of Ishmael, and these are their names, by their villages, and by their encampments: twelve princes, according to their nations.

17 **Thesē** are the **yearš** of the **life** of **Ishmael**: one hundred **thirty-seven yearš**. **He** **gave** up his spirit and **died**, and was **gathered** to his **people**. 18 **They** lived from Havilah to **Shur** **that** is **before** **Egypt**, as you **go** **toward** Assyria. **He** lived **opposite** **all** his **relativeš**.

19 **This** is the history of the **generations** of **Išaac**, Abraham's **son**. **Abraham** **became** the **fäther** of **Išaac**. 20 **Išaac** was **fōrt**y **yearš** **old** **when** he **tōok** Rebekah, the **däughter** of **Bethuel** the Syrian of Paddan Aram, the sister of Laban the Syrian, to be his **wife**. 21 **Išaac** **entreated** YAHWEH for his **wife**, **because** she was barren. YAHWEH was **entreated** **by** him, and Rebekah his **wife** **cōnceived**. 22 The **children** **struggled** **together** **within** her. **She** said, "If it is **like** **this**, **why** **de** I live?" **She** went to **inquire** of YAHWEH. 23 YAHWEH said to her,

"**Two** **nations** are in **yōur** **womb**. **Two** **peopleš** will be **separated** from **yōur** body. The one **people** will be stronger **than** the **ōther** **people**. The elder will **sē**rve the younger."

24 **When** her **dayš** to be delivered were **fūlfilled**, **behold**, **there** were twins in her **womb**. 25 The **fī**rst **came** **out** red **all** **over**, **like** a hairy **gärment**. **They** **named** him **Ešāu**. 26 After **that**, his **brother** **came** **out**, and his hand had **hold** on **Ešāu's** **heel**. **He** was **named** **Jacob**. **Išaac** was sixty **yearš** **old** **when** she **bō**re **them**.

27 The **boyš** grew. **Ešāu** was a **skilful** hunter, a man of the **field**. **Jacob** was a **quiet** man, living in tents. 28 **Now** **Išaac** **loved** **Ešāu**, **because** he **ate** his venison. Rebekah **loved** **Jacob**. 29 **Jacob** boiled stew. **Ešāu** **came** in from the **field**, and he was **famished**. 30 **Ešāu** said to **Jacob**, "**Please** **feed** me **with** **some** of **that** red stew, for I am **famished**." **Therefore** his **name** was **called** Edom.

31 **Jacob** said, "**Fī**rst, sell me **yōur** **birthright**."

32 **Ešāu** said, "**Behold**, I am **about** to **die**. **What** **good** is the **birthright** to me?"

33 **Jacob** said, "**Swear** to me **fī**rst."

He **swō**re to him. **He** **sold** his **birthright** to **Jacob**. 34 **Jacob** **gave** **Ešāu** bread and lentil stew. **He** **ate** and drank, **roš**e up, and went his **way**. So **Ešāu** **despised** his **birthright**.

Genesis 26

There was a famine in the land, in **addition** to the **fī**rst famine **that** was in the **dayš** of **Abraham**. **Išaac** went to Abimelech king of the **Philistineš**, to Gerar. 2 YAHWEH **appeared** to him, and said, "**Don't** **go** **down** into **Egypt**. Live in the land I will tell you **about**. 3 Live in **this** land, and I will be **with** you, and will bless you. **Fō**r I will give to you, and to **yōur** offspring, **all** **thesē** **landš**, and I will **establish** the **ōath** **which** I **swō**re to **Abraham** **yōur** **fäther**. 4 I will multiply **yōur** offspring as the **stärš** of the **sky**, and will give **all** **thesē** **landš** to **yōur** offspring. In **yōur** offspring **all** the **nations** of the **ēarth** will be **blessed**, 5 because **Abraham** **obeyed** **my** **voicē**, and kept **my** **requirements**, **my** **commandments**, **my** **statute**, and **my** **Tōrah**."

6 **I**saac lived in Gerar. 7 The men of the place **ä**ske**d** him about his wife. He said, “**S**he is **m**y sister,” for he was afraid to say, “**M**y wife”, lest, he **th**ought, “the men of the place might kill me for Rebekah, beca**u**se she is bea**u**tif**u**l to l**o**ok at.” 8 When he had been **th**ere a long time, Abimelech king of the **P**hilistines l**o**ok**e**d out at a window, and s**ä**w, and, behold, **I**saac was caressing Rebekah, his wife. 9 Abimelech c**ä**ll**e**d **I**saac, and said, “Behold, surely she is y**ö**ur wife. **W**hy did you say, ‘**S**he is **m**y sister?’”

Isaac said to him, “Be**ca**u**s**e I said, Lest I die be**ca**u**s**e of her.”

10 Abimelech said, “**W**hat is **this** you have **don**e to us? One of the people might eas**i**ly have lain with y**ö**ur wife, and you w**ou**ld have br**ö**ught guilt on us!”

11 Abimelech commanded **ä**ll the people, saying, “**H**e **wh**o touche**s** **this** man or his wife will su**r**e**ly** be p**u**t to dea**th**.”

12 **I**saac s**ow**ed in **th**at land, and re**ap**e**d** in the same year one hundred time**s** **wh**at he planted. YAHWEH bles**e**d him. 13 The man grew gre**a**t, and grew m**ö**re and m**ö**re until he beca**m**e very gre**a**t. 14 He had poss**ess**ions of flocks, poss**ess**ions of h**ê**rds, and a gre**a**t household. The **P**hilistines envied him. 15 **N**ow **ä**ll the wells **wh**ich his f**ä**ther's s**ê**r**v**ants had dug in the day**s** of **A**braham his f**ä**ther, the **P**hilistines had stop**e**d, and filled with **ê**ar**th**. 16 Abimelech said to **I**saac, “Go away from us, for you are much mightier **th**an **w**e.”

17 **I**saac dep**ä**r**t**ed from **th**ere, encamped in the valley of Gerar, and lived **th**ere.

18 **I**saac dug again the wells of w**ä**ter, **wh**ich **th**ey had dug in the day**s** of **A**braham his f**ä**ther, for the **P**hilistines had stop**e**d **th**em **ä**fter the dea**th** of **A**braham. He c**ä**ll**e**d **th**eir name**s** **ä**fter the name**s** by **wh**ich his f**ä**ther had c**ä**ll**e**d **th**em. 19 **I**saac's s**ê**r**v**ants dug in the valley, and f**ou**nd **th**ere a well of flowing water. 20 The h**ê**rds**m**en of Gerar **ä**rg**u**e**d** with Isaac's h**ê**rds**m**en, saying, “The w**ä**ter is **ou**r**s**.” So he c**ä**ll**e**d the name of the well Esek, because **th**ey contended with him. 21 They dug an**ö**ther well, and **th**ey **ä**rg**u**e**d** over **th**at, **ä**l**s**o. So he c**ä**ll**e**d its name Sitnah. 22 He left **th**at place, and dug an**ö**ther well. **T**hey didn't **ä**rg**u**e over **th**at one. So he c**ä**ll**e**d it Rehoboth. He said, “F**ö**r now YAHWEH ha**s** ma**d**e ro**o**m for us, and **w**e will be frui**t**ful in the land.”

23 He went up from **th**ere to Beersheba. 24 YAHWEH appea**r**ed to him the same **n**ight, and said, “I am the Elohim of **A**braham y**ö**ur f**ä**ther. **D**on't be afraid, for I am with you, and will bless you, and multiply y**ö**ur offspring for my s**ê**r**v**ant **A**braham's sake.”

25 He built an **ä**ltar **th**ere, and c**ä**ll**e**d on YAHWEH'S name, and pitch**e**d his tent **th**ere. **T**here **I**saac's s**ê**r**v**ants dug a well.

26 **T**hen Abimelech went to him from Gerar with Ahuzzath his friend, and **P**hicol the captain of his **ä**rmy. 27 **I**saac said to **th**em, “**W**hy have you c**ö**me to me, since you ha**t**e me, and have sent me away from you?”

28 **They** said, “**We** s^{aw} plainly **that** YAHWEH was with you. **We** said, Let **there** now be an **oath** between us, **even** between us and you, and let's **make** a **covenant** with you, 29 **that** you will **do** us no **harm**, as **we** have not **touch**ed you, and as **we** have **done** to you **nothing** but **good**, and have sent you away in **peace**. You are now the **blessed** of YAHWEH.”

30 He **made** **them** a **feast**, and **they** **ate** and drank. 31 They **rose** up **some** time in the **morning**, and **swore** an **oath** to one **another**. **Isaac** sent **them** away, and **they** **depart**ed from him in **peace**. 32 The **same** day, **Isaac** 's **servants** **came**, and **told** him **concern**ing the well **which** **they** had dug, and said to him, “**We** have **found** **water**.” 33 He **called** it “**Shibah**”. **There**fore the **name** of the **city** is “**Beersheba**” to **this** day.

34 When **Esau** was **forty** **years** **old**, he **took** as **wife** **Judith**, the **daughter** of **Beer**i the **Hittite**, and **Basemath**, the **daughter** of **Elon** the **Hittite**. 35 **They** **grieved** **Isaac**'s and **Rebekah**'s **spirits**.

Genesis 27

When **Isaac** was **old**, and his **eyes** were dim, so **that** he **could** not **see**, he **called** **Esau** his **elder** **son**, and said to him, “**My** **son**?”

He said to him, “**Here** I am.”

2 He said, “**See** now, I am **old**. I **don't** **know** the **day** of my **death**. 3 **Now** **there**fore, **please** **take** **your** **weapons**, **your** **quiver** and **your** **bow**, and **go** **out** to the **field**, and get me **venison**. 4 **Make** me **savory** **feed**, **such** as I **love**, and bring it to me, **that** I **may** **eat**, and **that** **my** **soul** **may** **bless** you **before** I **die**.”

5 **Rebekah** **heard** when **Isaac** **spoke** to **Esau** his **son**. **Esau** went to the **field** to hunt for **venison**, and to bring it. 6 **Rebekah** **spoke** to **Jacob** her **son**, **saying**, “**Behold**, I **heard** **your** **father** **speak** to **Esau** **your** **brother**, **saying**, 7 'Bring me **venison**, and **make** me **savory** **feed**, **that** I **may** **eat**, and **bless** you **before** YAHWEH **before** **my** **death**. 8 **Now** **there**fore, **my** **son**, **obey** **my** **voice** **accord**ing to **that** **which** I **command** you. 9 **Go** now to the **flock** and get me **two** **good** young **goats** from **there**. I will **make** **them** **savory** **feed** for **your** **father**, **such** as he **loves**. 10 You **shall** bring it to **your** **father**, **that** he **may** **eat**, so **that** he **may** **bless** you **before** his **death**.”

11 **Jacob** said to **Rebekah** his **mother**, “**Behold**, **Esau** **my** **brother** is a **hairy** man, and I am a **smooth** man. 12 **What** if **my** **father** **touches** me? I will **seem** to him as a **deceiver**, and I **would** bring a **curse** on **myself**, and not a **blessing**.”

13 His **mother** said to him, “Let **your** **curse** be on me, **my** **son**. **Only** **obey** **my** **voice**, and **go** get **them** for me.”

14 He went, and got **them**, and br**ough**t **them** to his m**oth**er. His m**oth**er made sav**ory** **feed**, such as his f**ä**ther l**ov**ed. 15 Rebekah t**ook** the g**ood** cl**oth**es of Es**ä**u, her elder s**on**, **wh**ich were with her in the h**ouse**, and p**ut** **them** on Jacob, her younger s**on**. 16 She p**ut** the skin**s** of the young go**ats** on his hand**s**, and on the sm**ooth** of his neck. 17 She g**ave** the sav**ory** **feed** and the bread, **wh**ich she had prep**are**d, into the hand of her s**on** Jacob.

18 He c**ame** to his f**ä**ther, and said, "My f**ä**ther?"

He said, "H**ere** I am. **Wh**o are you, my s**on**?"

19 Jacob said to his f**ä**ther, "I am Es**ä**u y**ou**r f**ir**stb**orn**. I have d**one** **wh**at you **ä**ske**d** me to d**o**. Ple**ase** ar**is**e, sit and **e**at of my venison, **th**at y**ou**r soul may bless me."

20 I**s**aac said to his s**on**, "H**ow** is it **th**at you have f**ound** it so **qu**ickly, my s**on**?"

He said, "Bec**au**se YAHWEH y**ou**r Elohim g**ave** me succ**ess**."

21 I**s**aac said to Jacob, "Ple**ase** c**ome** near, **th**at I may feel you, my s**on**, **wh**ether you are **re**ally my s**on** Es**ä**u or not."

22 Jacob went near to I**s**aac his f**ä**ther. He felt him, and said, "The voi**ce** is Jacob's voi**ce**, but the hand**s** are the hand**s** of Es**ä**u." 23 He didn't recogn**ize** him, bec**au**se his hand**s** were hairy, like his br**oth**er Es**ä**u's hand**s**. So he blesse**d** him. 24 He said, "Are you **re**ally my s**on** Es**ä**u?"

He said, "I am."

25 He said, "Bring it near to me, and I will **e**at of my s**on**'s venison, **th**at my soul may bless you."

He br**ough**t it near to him, and he **ate**. He br**ough**t him w**ine**, and he drank. 26 His f**ä**ther I**s**aac said to him, "C**ome** near **n**ow, and kiss me, my s**on**." 27 He c**ame** near, and kisse**d** him. He smelled the smell of his cl**oth**ing, and blesse**d** him, and said,

"Beh**old**, the smell of my s**on** is as the smell of a field **wh**ich YAHWEH has blesse**d**. 28 Elohim give you of the dew of the sky, of the fatness of the **e**ar**th**, and plenty of grain and new w**ine**. 29 Let pe**opl**e**s** s**e**rve you, and n**ation**s bow down to you. Be M**ä**ster over y**ou**r br**oth**er**s**. Let y**ou**r m**oth**er's s**on**s bow down to you. C**ur**se**d** be everyone **wh**o c**ur**ses you. Blessed be everyone **wh**o blesse**s** you."

30 As s**ee**n as I**s**aac had finishe**d** blessing Jacob, and Jacob had just gone out from the pres**en**ce of I**s**aac his f**ä**ther, Es**ä**u his br**oth**er c**ame** in from his hunting. 31 He **ä**lso made sav**ory** **feed**, and br**ough**t it to his f**ä**ther. He said to his f**ä**ther, "Let my f**ä**ther ar**is**e, and **e**at of his s**on**'s venison, **th**at y**ou**r soul may bless me."

32 I**s**aac his f**ä**ther said to him, "**Wh**o are you?"

He said, “I am yôur sôn, yôur firstbôrn, Esâu.”

33 Işaac trembled violently, and said, “Who, then, is he who has taken venison, and brought it to me, and I have eaten of all before you came, and have blessed him? Yes, he will be blessed.”

34 When Esâu heard the words of his fâther, he cried with an exceedingly great and bitter cry, and said to his fâther, “Bless me, even me also, my fâther.”

35 He said, “Yôur brother came with deceit, and has taken away yôur blessing.”

36 He said, “Isn't he rightly named Jacob? Fôr he has supplanted me these two times. He took away my birthright. See, now he has taken away my blessing.” He said, “Haven't you reserved a blessing for me?”

37 Işaac answered Esâu, “Behold, I have made him yôur mäster, and all his brothers I have given to him for servants. I have sustained him with grain and new wine. What then will I do for you, my sôn?”

38 Esâu said to his fâther, “Do you have just one blessing, my fâther? Bless me, even me also, my fâther.” Esâu lifted up his voice, and wept.

39 Işaac his fâther answered him,

“Behold, yôur dwelling will be of the fatness of the earth, and of the dew of the sky from above. 40 You will live by yôur sword, and you will serve yôur brother. It will happen, when you will break loose, that you will shake his yoke from off yôur neck.”

41 Esâu hated Jacob because of the blessing with which his fâther blessed him. Esâu said in his heart, “The days of mourning for my fâther are at hand. Then I will kill my brother Jacob.”

42 The words of Esâu, her elder sôn, were told to Rebekah. She sent and called Jacob, her younger sôn, and said to him, “Behold, yôur brother Esâu comforts himself about you by planning to kill you. 43 Now therefore, my sôn, obey my voice. Arise, flee to Laban, my brother, in Haran. 44 Stay with him a few days, until yôur brother's fury turns away— 45 until yôur brother's anger turns away from you, and he forgets what you have done to him. Then I will send, and get you from there. Why should I be bereaved of you both in one day?”

46 Rebekah said to Işaac, “I am weary of my life because of the daughters of Heth. If Jacob takes a wife of the daughters of Heth, such as these, of the daughters of the land, what good will my life do me?”

Genesis 28

Isaac c^all^ed **J**acob, blesse^d him, and commanded him, “**Y**ou shall not take a wife of the d^aughters of Canaan. 2 Arise, go to Paddan Aram, to the house of Bethuel y^our m^other's f^ather. Take a wife from there from the d^aughters of Laban, y^our m^other's brother. 3 May Elohim Almi^ghty bless you, and make you fruitf^ul, and multiply you, that you may be a c^ompany of people^s, 4 and give you the blessing of **A**braham, to you and to y^our offspring with you, that you may inherit the land where you travel, whi^{ch} Elohim gave to **A**braham.”

5 **I**saac sent **J**acob away. He went to Paddan Aram to Laban, s^on of Bethuel the Syrian, the brother of Rebekah, **J**acob's and Es^au's m^other.

6 **N**ow Es^au s^aw that **I**saac had blesse^d **J**acob and sent him away to Paddan Aram, to take him a wife from there, and that as he blesse^d him he gave him a command, saying, “**Y**ou shall not take a wife of the d^aughters of Canaan;” 7 and that **J**acob obeyed his f^ather and his m^other, and was gone to Paddan Aram. 8 Esau s^aw that the d^aughters of Canaan didn't please **I**saac, his f^ather. 9 So Es^au went to Ishmael, and t^ook, in addition to the wives that he had, Mahalath the d^aughter of Ishmael, **A**braham's s^on, the sister of Nebaioth, to be his wife.

10 **J**acob went out from Beersheba, and went toward Haran. 11 He came to a c^ertain place, and stayed there all night, beca^use the sun had set. He t^ook one of the stone^s of the place, and put it under his head, and lay down in that place to sleep. 12 He dreame^d and s^aw a stairway set upon the e^arth, and its top reache^d to heaven. Behold, the angel^s of Elohim were asc^ending and desc^ending on it. 13 Behold, YAHWEH st^ood ab^ove it, and said, “I am YAHWEH, the Elohim of **A**braham y^our f^ather, and the Elohim of **I**saac. I will give the land you lie on to you and to y^our offspring. 14 Y^our offspring will be as the dust of the e^arth, and you will spread abr^oad to the west, and to the east, and to the n^orth, and to the south. In you and in y^our offspring, all the familie^s of the e^arth will be blesse^d. 15 Behold, I am with you, and will keep you, wherever you go, and will bring you again into this land. F^or I will not leave you until I have done that whi^{ch} I have spok^en of to you.”

16 **J**acob awakened out of his sleep, and he said, “Surely YAHWEH is in this place, and I didn't know it.” 17 He was afraid, and said, “How aweso^me this place is! This is none other than Elohim's house, and this is the gate of heaven.”

18 **J**acob rose up e^arly in the m^orning, and t^ook the stone that he had put under his head, and set it up for a pillar, and p^oured oil on its top. 19 He c^all^ed the name of that place Bethel, but the name of the city was Luz at the first. 20 **J**acob vow^ed a vow, saying, “If Elohim will be with me, and will keep me in this way that I go, and will give me bread to eat, and clothing to put on,

21 so **that** I **cóme** again to my **fäther's** house in **peaçe**, and YAHWEH will be my Elohim, 22 **then this** stone, **which** I have set up for a pillar, will be Elohim's house. Of **áll** **that** you will give me I will **surely** give a **tenth** to you."

Genesis 29

Then Jacob went on his **jóurney**, and **came** to the land of the **children** of the **east**. 2 He **lòoked**, and **sáw** a well in the **field**, and **sáw** **three** flocks of **sheep** **lying** **there** **by** it. **Fó** **out** of **that** well **they** **wátered** the flocks. The **stone** on the well's **mouth** was **lärge**. 3 **There** **áll** the flocks were **gathered**. **They** **rolled** the **stone** from the well's **mouth**, and **wátered** the **sheep**, and **pút** the **stone** back on the well's **mouth** in its **pláçe**. 4 Jacob said to **them**, "**My** **relative's**, **where** are you from?" **They** said, "**We** are from Haran."

5 He said to **them**, "**De** you **know** Laban, the **són** of Nahor?"

They said, "**We** **know** him."

6 He said to **them**, "Is it well **with** him?"

They said, "It is well. **See**, **Rachel**, his **dáughter**, is **cóming** **with** the **sheep**."

7 He said, "Behold, it is still the middle of the **day**, not **time** to **gather** the **livestock** **together**. **Wáter** the **sheep**, and **go** and **feed** **them**."

8 **They** said, "**We** **cán't**, until **áll** the flocks are **gathered** **together**, and **they** **roll** the **stone** from the well's **mouth**. **Then** **we** will **wáter** the **sheep**."

9 **While** he was yet **speaking** **with** **them**, **Rachel** **came** **with** her **fäther's** **sheep**, for she kept **them**. 10 **When** Jacob **sáw** **Rachel** the **dáughter** of Laban, his **móther's** **brother**, and the **sheep** of Laban, his **móther's** **brother**, Jacob went **near**, and **rolled** the **stone** from the well's **mouth**, and **wátered** the flock of Laban his **móther's** **brother**. 11 Jacob **kissed** **Rachel**, and lifted up his **voicē**, and wept. 12 Jacob **told** **Rachel** **that** he was her **fäther's** **relative**, and **that** he was **Rebekah's** **són**. **She** ran and **told** her **fäther**.

13 **When** Laban **hêard** the **news** of Jacob, his sister's **són**, he ran to **meet** Jacob, and **embracēd** him, and **kissed** him, and **bróught** him to his **house**. Jacob **told** Laban **áll** **thesē** **things**. 14 Laban said to him, "**Surely** you are my **bone** and my **flesh**." Jacob **stayed** **with** him for a **month**. 15 Laban said to Jacob, "**Beçause** you are my **relative**, **shúid** you **therefóre** **sêrve** me for **nóthing**? Tell me, **whát** will **yôur** **wages** be?"

16 Laban had **two** **dáughters**. The **name** of the elder was **Leah**, and the **name** of the younger was **Rachel**. 17 Leah's **eyē's** were **weak**, but **Rachel** was **beautifú**l in **fórm** and attractive. 18 Jacob **loved** **Rachel**. **He** said, "I will **sêrve** you seven **year's** for **Rachel**, **yôur** younger **dáughter**."

19 Laban said, "It is better **that** I give her to you, **than that** I **sho**uld give her to an**o**ther man. Stay **with** me."

20 Jacob s**ê**rved seven **year**s for Rachel. **They seem**ed to him but a few **day**s, for the **lô**ve he had for her.

21 **Jacob** said to Laban, "Give me **my** **wif**e, for **my** **day**s are **fù**lfilled, **that** I **may** **go** in to her."

22 Laban **gath**ered **togeth**er **â**ll the men of the **plac**e, and **mad**e a **feast**. 23 In the **evening**, he **tô**ok Leah his **dâ**ughter, and **brô**ught her to **Jacob**. **He** went in to her. 24 Laban **gav**e Zilpah his **sê**rvant to his **dâ**ughter Leah for a **sê**rvant. 25 In the **mô**rning, **behold**, it was **Leah**! **He** said to Laban, "**Wh**at is **this** you have **dô**ne to me? Didn't I **sê**rve **with** you for **Rachel**? **Why** **then** have you **deç**eived me?"

26 Laban said, "It is not **dô**ne so in **our** **plac**e, to give the younger bef**ô**re the **fî**r**stbô**rn. 27 **Fù**llfill the **week** of **this** one, and **we** will give you the **ô**ther **â**l**so** for the **sê**rviç**e** **which** you will **sê**rve **with** me for seven **mô**re **year**s."

28 **Jacob** did so, and **fù**lfilled her **week**. **He** **gav**e him **Rachel** his **dâ**ughter as **wif**e. 29 Laban **gav**e Bilhah, his **sê**rvant, to his **dâ**ughter **Rachel** to be her **sê**rvant. 30 He went in **â**l**so** to **Rachel**, and he **lô**ved **â**l**so** **Rachel** **mô**re **than** **Leah**, and **sê**rved **with** him seven **mô**re **year**s.

31 YAHWEH **sâ**w **that** **Leah** was **hated**, and he **open**ed her **wô**mb, but **Rachel** was barren. 32 **Leah** **conç**eived, and **bô**re a **sôn**, and she **nam**ed him **Reuben**. **Fô**r she said, "**Beca**use YAHWEH **has** **lô**ok**ed** at **my** afflict**ion**; for **now** **my** **husb**and will **lô**ve me." 33 She **conç**eived **again**, and **bô**re a **sôn**, and said, "**Beca**use YAHWEH **has** **hê**ard **that** I am **hated**, he **has** **therefô**re given me **this** **sôn** **â**l**so**." **She** **nam**ed him **Simeon**. 34 She **conç**eived **again**, and **bô**re a **sôn**. She said, "**Now** **this** **time** **my** **husb**and will be joined to me, **beca**use I have **bô**rne him **thre**e **sôn**s." **Therefô**re his **name** was **câ**ll**ed** **Levi**. 35 She **conç**eived **again**, and **bô**re a **sôn**. She said, "**This** **time** I will **prais**e YAHWEH." **Therefô**re she **nam**ed him **Judah**. **Then** she stop**ped** bearing.

Genesis 30

When **Rachel** **sâ**w **that** she **bô**re **Jacob** no **chil**dren, **Rachel** envied her sister. She said to **Jacob**, "Give me **chil**dren, or **else** I will **di**e."

2 **Jacob's** anger **bû**rned **again**st **Rachel**, and he said, "Am I in **Elohim's** **plac**e, **whô** **has** **with**held from you the **fruit** of the **wô**mb?"

3 She said, "Behold, **my** **maid** Bilhah. **Go** in to her, **that** she **may** bear on **my** **kne**e**s**, and I **â**l**so** **may** obtain **chil**dren **by** her." 4 She **gav**e him Bilhah her **sê**rvant as **wif**e, and **Jacob** went in to her.

5 Bilhah c**on**ceived, and b**o**re Jacob a s**on**. 6 Rachel said, "Elohim ha**s** judg**e**d me, and ha**s** **á**lso h**é**ard my voi**ç**e, and ha**s** given me a s**on**." There**f**ore she c**á**ll**e**d his na**m**e Dan. 7 Bilhah, Rachel's s**ê**rvant, c**on**ceived ag**a**in, and b**o**re Jacob a second s**on**. 8 Rachel said, "I have wres**t**led with my sister with mi**g**hty wres**t**lings, and have prev**a**iled." She na**m**ed him Nap**h**tali.

9 When Leah s**á**w th**a**t she had finish**e**d bearing, sh**e** t**o**ok Zilpah, her s**ê**rvant, and gav**e** her to Jacob as a wif**e**. 10 Zilpah, Leah's s**ê**rvant, b**o**re Jacob a s**on**. 11 Leah said, "H**ow** f**ó**rtunate!" She na**m**ed him Gad. 12 Zilpah, Leah's s**ê**rvant, b**o**re Jacob a second s**on**. 13 Leah said, "Happy am I, for the d**á**ughters will c**á**ll me happy." She na**m**ed him Ash**e**r.

14 Re**u**ben went in the day**s** of wh**e**at h**á**rvest, and f**o**und mandr**a**kes in the field, and br**ó**ught th**e**m to his m**ó**th**e**r, Leah. Th**e**n Rachel said to Leah, "Pl**e**as**e** give me s**ó**m**e** of y**ó**ur s**on**'**s** mandr**a**kes."

15 Leah said to her, "Is it a sm**á**ll matter th**a**t you have t**a**ken aw**a**y my hu**s**band? W**ó**uld you t**a**ke aw**a**y my s**on**'**s** mandr**a**kes, **á**lso?"

Rachel said, "There**f**ore he will li**e** with you ton**í**ght for y**ó**ur s**on**'**s** mandr**a**kes."

16 Jacob cam**e** from the field in the ev**e**ning, and Leah went **o**ut to m**e**et him, and said, "Y**o**u must c**ó**m**e** in to me; for I have s**u**rely hir**e**d you with my s**on**'**s** mandr**a**kes."

He lay with her th**a**t n**í**ght. 17 Elohim listen**e**d to Leah, and she c**on**ceived, and b**o**re Jacob a f**í**th s**on**. 18 Leah said, "Elohim ha**s** given me my hir**e**, beca**u**s**e** I gav**e** my s**ê**rvant to my hu**s**band." She na**m**ed him Issachar. 19 Leah c**on**ceived ag**a**in, and b**o**re a six**th** s**on** to Jacob. 20 Leah said, "Elohim ha**s** end**ow**ed me with a g**ó**od d**ow**ry. N**ow** my hu**s**band will live with me, beca**u**s**e** I have b**ó**rne him six s**ón**s." She na**m**ed him Zebulun. 21 **á**ft**e**rward**s**, she b**ó**re a d**á**ughter, and na**m**ed her Dinah.

22 Elohim rememb**e**red Rachel, and Elohim listen**e**d to her, and **o**p**e**ned her w**om**b. 23 She c**on**ceived, b**o**re a s**on**, and said, "Elohim ha**s** t**a**ken aw**a**y my reprob**ach**." 24 She na**m**ed him Joseph, saying, "M**a**y YAHWEH add an**ó**th**e**r s**on** to me."

25 When Rachel had b**ó**rne Joseph, Jacob said to Laban, "Send me aw**a**y, th**a**t I m**a**y go to my **o**wn pl**ac**e, and to my country. 26 Give me my wiv**e**s and my **ch**ildren for wh**o**m I have s**ê**rved you, and let me go; for you kn**ow** my s**ê**rvice with wh**í**ch I have s**ê**rved you."

27 Laban said to him, "If n**ow** I have f**o**und favor in y**ó**ur ey**e**s, st**a**y h**e**re, for I have divined th**a**t YAHWEH ha**s** bles**s**ed me for y**ó**ur s**a**ke." 28 He said, "Appoint me y**ó**ur wag**e**s, and I will give it."

29 Jacob said to him, "Y**o**u kn**ow** h**ow** I have s**ê**rved you, and h**ow** y**ó**ur livestock have f**a**red with me.

30 For it was little **which** you had bef~~o~~re I **came**, and it ha**s** increa**s**ed to a multitude. YAHWEH ha**s** blessed you **wherever** I t~~u~~rn**ed**. **Now** when will I **pro**vide for my **own** **house** **also**?”

31 Laban said, “**Wh**at **shall** I give you?”

Jacob said, “**You** **shall** not give me any**th**ing. If you will **do** **this** **th**ing for me, I will **again** **feed** y~~o~~ur flock and **keep** it. 32 I will **pass** **th**rough **all** y~~o~~ur flock today, rem~~o~~ving from **th**ere every speckled and spotted one, and every black one among the **sheep**, and the spotted and speckled among the **goats**. **This** will be my **hire**. 33 So my **righte**ousness will answer for me **here**äfter, when you **come** **con**cerning my **hire** **that** is bef~~o~~re you. Every one **that** is not speckled and spotted among the **goats**, and black among the **sheep**, **that** might be **with** me, will be **con**sidered **stolen**.”

34 Laban said, “Beh~~o~~ld, let it be acc~~o~~rding to y~~o~~ur w~~o~~rd.”

35 **That** day, he rem~~o~~ved the male **goats** **that** were strea**k**ed and spotted, and **all** the **female** **goats** **that** were speckled and spotted, every one **that** had **white** in it, and **all** the black one**s** among the **sheep**, and **gave** **them** into the hand of his **son**s. 36 He set **three** day**s**' jo~~u~~rney between himself and Jacob, and Jacob fed the rest of Laban's flocks.

37 Jacob t~~o~~ok to himself rod**s** of fresh poplar, ä/m~~o~~nd, and plane tree, peeled **white** streaks in **them**, and made the **white** appear **which** was in the rod**s**. 38 He set the rod**s** **which** he had peeled oppo**s**ite the flocks in the wätering trou**gh**s where the flocks **came** to drink. **They** **con**ceived when **they** **came** to drink. 39 The flocks **con**ceived bef~~o~~re the rod**s**, and the flocks produ**c**ed streak**ed**, speckled, and spotted. 40 Jacob separated the lamb**s**, and set the **face**s of the flocks towärd the streak**ed** and **all** the black in Laban's flock. He **p**ut his **own** dro**v**es apärt, and didn't **p**ut **them** into Laban's flock. 41 Whenever the stronger of the flock **con**ceived, Jacob laid the rod**s** in fr~~o~~nt of the **eye**s of the flock in the wätering trou**gh**s, **that** **they** might **con**ceive among the rod**s**; 42 but when the flock were feeble, he didn't **p**ut **them** in. So the feeble were Laban's, and the stronger Jacob's. 43 The man increa**s**ed ex**ce**edingly, and had l~~a~~rg**e** flocks, **female** s~~e~~r**v**ants and male s~~e~~r**v**ants, and camel**s** and donkey**s**.

Genesis 31

Jacob h~~e~~ard Laban's son**s**' w~~o~~rd**s**, saying, “Jacob ha**s** taken away **all** **that** was **our** fäther's. He ha**s** obtained **all** **this** wealt**h** from **that** **which** was **our** fäther's.” 2 Jacob säw the expression on Laban's **face**, and, behold, it was not towärd him as bef~~o~~re. 3 YAHWEH said to Jacob, “Ret~~u~~rn to the land of y~~o~~ur fäther**s**, and to y~~o~~ur relative**s**, and I will be **with** you.”

4 Jacob sent and cä**l**led Rachel and Leah to the field to his flock, 5 and said to **them**, “I **see** the expression on y~~o~~ur fäther's **face**, **that** it is not towärd me as bef~~o~~re; but the Elohim of my fäther ha**s** been **with** me.

6 You *know* **that** I have *served* **yôur fäther** with **âll** of my strength. 7 Your **fäther** has *deceived* me, and **changed** my **wages** ten times, but Elohim didn't **allow** him to **hurt** me. 8 If he said, 'The speckled will be **yôur wages**, **then âll** the flock **bôre** speckled. If he said, 'The **streaked** will be **yôur wages**, **then âll** the flock **bôre** **streaked**. 9 **Thus** Elohim has **taken away** **yôur fäther's** livestock, and given **them** to me. 10 During *mating season*, I lifted up my **eyes**, and **saw** in a *dream*, and **behold**, the *male* goats **which** **leaped** on the flock were **streaked**, speckled, and grizzled. 11 The **angel** of Elohim said to me in the *dream*, 'Jacob, and I said,

'**Here** I am. 12 He said, '**Now** lift up **yôur eyes**, and **behold**, **âll** the *male* goats **which** **leap** on the flock are **streaked**, speckled, and grizzled, for I have **seen âll** **that** Laban **does** to you. 13 I am the Elohim of **Bethel**, *where* you anointed a pillar, *where* you **vowed** a **vow** to me. **Now arise**, get **out** from **this** land, and **return** to the land of **yôur birth**."

14 **Rachel** and **Leah** answered him, "Is **there** yet any **pôrtion** or **inheritance** for us in **our fäther's** **house**? 15 Aren't **we** **considered** as **foreigners**, **by** him? **Fôr** he has **sold** us, and has **âlso** **used** up **our money**. 16 For **âll** the **riches** **which** Elohim has **taken away** from **our fäther** are **ours** and **our children's**. **Now then**, **whatever** Elohim has **said** to you, **do**."

17 **Then** **Jacob** **rose** up, and set his **sons** and his **wives** on the **camels**, 18 and he **tôok** away **âll** his **livestock**, and **âll** his **possessions** **which** he had **gathered**, including the **livestock** **which** he had **gained** in Paddan Aram, to **go** to **Ishaac** his **fäther**, to the land of Canaan. 19 **Now** Laban had gone to **shear** his **sheep**; and **Rachel** **stole** the teraphim that were her **fäther's**.

20 **Jacob** **deceived** Laban the Syrian, in **that** he didn't tell him **that** he was running away. 21 So he fled with **âll** **that** he had. **He** **rose** up, **pâssed** over the River, and set his **face** **towârd** the **mountain** of Gilead.

22 Laban was **told** on the **third day** **that** **Jacob** had fled. 23 He **tôok** his **relatives** with him, and **pûrsued** him seven **days'** **jôurney**. **He** **overtôok** him in the **mountain** of Gilead. 24 Elohim **came** to Laban the Syrian in a *dream* of the *night*, and said to him, "Be **careful** **that** you **don't** **speak** to **Jacob** **either** **good** or bad."

25 Laban **caught** up with **Jacob**. **Now** **Jacob** had pitched his tent in the **mountain**, and Laban with his **relatives** encamped in the **mountain** of Gilead. 26 Laban said to **Jacob**, "**What** have you **done**, **that** you have **deceived** me, and **carried away** my **dâughters** like **captives** of the **swôrd**? 27 Why did you **flee** **secretly**, and **deceive** me, and didn't tell me, **that** I **might** have sent you away with **mîrth** and with **songs**, with **tambourine** and with **hârp**; 28 and didn't **allow** me to kiss my **sons** and my **dâughters**? **Now** have you **done** **feelishly**. 29 It is in the **power** of my **hand** to **hurt** you, but the Elohim of **yôur fäther** **spoke** to me **lâst** *night*, **saying**, 'Be **careful** **that** you **don't** **speak** to **Jacob** **either** **good** or bad. 30 **Now**, you **want** to be gone, **because** you **greatly** longed for **yôur fäther's** **house**, but **why** have you **stolen** my **god's**?"

31 Jacob answered Laban, "Because I was afraid, for I said, Lest you **shoûd take** yôur dâughters from me **by fôrce**. 32 Anyone you find yôur gods **with shall** not live. Befôre **our** relatives, discern **what** is yôur **with** me, and **take** it." Fôr Jacob didn't know **that Rachel** had stolen **them**.

33 Laban went into Jacob's tent, into Leah's tent, and into the tent of the **two female** sêrvants; but he didn't find **them**. He went **out** of Leah's tent, and entered into Rachel's tent. 34 Now Rachel had **taken** the teraphim, **pût** **them** in the camel's saddle, and sat on **them**. Laban felt **around** **âll** the tent, but didn't find **them**. 35 She said to her fâther, "Don't let my lôrd be angry **that** I **cân't rise** up befôre you; for I'm having my **period**." He **sêarched**, but didn't find the teraphim.

36 Jacob was angry, and **ârgued** **with** Laban. Jacob answered Laban, "**What** is my trespass? **What** is my sin, **that** you have hotly **pûrsued** me? 37 **Now that** you have felt **around** in **âll my** stuff, **what** have you found of **âll yôur** household stuff? Set it **here** befôre my relatives and yôur relatives, **that they** may judge **between** us **two**."

38 "**Thesê** twenty **yearş** I have **been with** you. Yôur ewes and yôur female goats have not câst **their** young, and I haven't **eaten** the ramş of yôur flocks. 39 **That which** was tôrned of animals, I didn't bring to you. I bôrned its loss. Of my hand you **required** it, **whether** stolen by day or stolen by night. 40 **This** was my situation: in the day the drought **consumed** me, and the frost by night; and my sleep fled from my eyes. 41 **Thesê** twenty **yearş** I have **been** in yôur house. I sêrved you **fôurteen** **yearş** for yôur **two dâughters**, and six **yearş** for yôur flock, and you have **changed** my wages ten **timeş**. 42 Unless the Elohim of my fâther, the Elohim of Abraham, and the fear of Işaac, had **been with** me, **surely now** you **would** have sent me away empty. Elohim has **seen my** affliction and the labor of my hands, and rebuked you **lâst** night."

43 Laban answered Jacob, "The dâughters are my dâughters, the children are my children, the flocks are my flocks, and **âll that** you **see** is mine! **What** can I **do** today to **thesê** my dâughters, or to **their** children **whom they** have bôrned? 44 Now **côme**, let's **make** a covenant, you and I. Let it be for a witness **between** me and you."

45 Jacob **tòok** a stone, and set it up for a pillar. 46 Jacob said to his relatives, "Gather stones." They **tòok** stones, and made a heap. They **ate** **there by** the heap. 47 Laban **câlled** it Jegar Sahadutha, but Jacob **câlled** it Galeed. 48 Laban said, "**This** heap is witness **between** me and you today." **Therêfôre** it was named Galeed 49 and Mizpah, for he said, "YAHWEH **watch** **between** me and you, **when we** are absent one from another. 50 If you afflict my dâughters, or if you **take** wives in addition to my dâughters, no man is **with** us; behold, Elohim is witness **between** me and you." 51 Laban said to Jacob, "**See this** heap, and **see** the pillar, **which** I have set **between** me and you."

52 May **this** **heap** be a witness, and the pillar be a witness, **that** I will not **päss** **over this heap** to you, and **that** you will not **päss over this heap** and **this** pillar to me, for **härm**. 53 The Elohim of **Abraham**, and the Elohim of Nahor, the Elohim of **their fäther**, **judg**_e **between** us.” **Then** Jacob **swöre** **by** the fear of his **fäther**, **Işaac**. 54 Jacob offered a **sacrific**_e in the **mountain**, and **cälled** his **relativeş** to **eat** bread. **They ate** bread, and **stayed äll** **nicht** in the **mountain**. 55 Early in the **mörning**, Laban **roşe** up, and **kissed** his **sonş** and his **däughters**, and **blessed** **them**. Laban **depärtd** and **retürnd** to his **plaçe**.

Genesis 32

Jacob went on his **way**, and the **angelş** of Elohim met him. 2 When he **säw** **them**, Jacob said, “**This** is Elohim's **ärm**.” He **cälled** the **name** of **that** **plaçe** Mahanaim.

3 Jacob sent **messengerş** in **frönt** of him to Esäu, his **bröther**, to the land of Seir, the **field** of Edom. 4 He commanded **them**, **saying**, “**This** is **whät** you **shall** tell my **lörd**, Esäu: '**This** is **whät** yôur **sêrvant**, Jacob, **says**. I have lived as a foreigner with Laban, and **stayed** until **nöw**. 5 I have cattle, **donkeyş**, flocks, **male** **sêrvants**, and **female** **sêrvants**. I have sent to tell my **mäster**, **that** I may find favor in yôur **sicht**.” 6 The **messengerş** **retürnd** to Jacob, **saying**, “**We** came to yôur **bröther** Esäu. He is **cöming** to **meet** you, and **föur** hundred men are **with** him.” 7 Then Jacob was **greatly** afraid and was **distressed**. He **divided** the **people** **who** were **with** him, along **with** the flocks, the **hêrdş**, and the **camelş**, into **two** **cöpanies**. 8 He said, “If Esäu **cömeş** to the one **cöpany**, and **strike** it, **then** the **cöpany** **which** is left will **escape**.” 9 Jacob said, “Elohim of my **fäther** **Abraham**, and Elohim of my **fäther** **Işaac**, YAHWEH, **who** said to me, 'Retürn to yôur **country**, and to yôur **relativeş**, and I will **de** you **göod**, 10 I am not **wörthy** of the **least** of **äll** the **löving** **kindnesses**, and of **äll** the **truth**, **which** you have **shown** to yôur **sêrvant**; for **with** just my **stäff** I **crosseed** **over** **this** **Jördan**; and **nöw** I have **becöme** **two** **cöpanies**. 11 **Pleäse** deliver me from the hand of my **bröther**, from the hand of Esäu; for I **fear** him, lest he **cöme** and **strike** me and the **mötherş** **with** the **children**. 12 You said, I will **surely** **de** you **göod**, and **make** yôur **offspring** as the sand of the **sea**, **which** **cän't** be **cöunted** **becäuse** **there** are so many.”

13 He **stayed** **there** **that** **nicht**, and **töök** from **that** **which** he had **with** him a **preşent** for Esäu, his **bröther**: 14 two hundred **female** goats and twenty **male** goats, **two** hundred ewes and twenty **ramş**, 15 **thirty** milk **camelş** and **their** **colts**, **förty** **cöwş**, ten **bullş**, twenty **female** **donkeyş** and ten **foalş**. 16 He **delivered** **them** into the **handş** of his **sêrvants**, every **hêrd** **by** itself, and said to his **sêrvants**, “**Päss** **over** **beföre** me, and **püt** a **spaçe** **between** **hêrd** and **hêrd**.” 17 He commanded the **föremöst**, **saying**, “**When** Esäu, my **bröther**, **meets** you, and **äsk**_s you, **saying**, 'Whöşe are you? **Where** are you **going**? Whöşe are **thes**_e **beföre** you? 18 **Then** you **shall** **say**, 'They are yôur **sêrvant**, Jacob'ş. It is a **preşent** sent to my **mäster**, Esäu. Behold, he **älsö** is **behind** us.”

19 He commanded **á**lso the se~~c~~ond, and the **th**ird, and **á**ll **th**at follow~~e~~d the h~~e~~rd~~s~~, saying, “**T**his is h~~ow~~ you **sh**all sp~~ea~~k to Esáu, when you find him. 20 You **sh**all say, Not **on**ly **th**at, but behold, y~~o~~ur s~~e~~r~~v~~ant, Jacob, is behind us.” F~~o~~r, he said, “I will appeáse him with the present **th**at go~~e~~s bef~~o~~re me, and áfterward I will see his fáce. P~~e~~rhaps he will acc~~e~~pt me.”

21 So the present pássed over bef~~o~~re him, and he himself stay~~e~~d **th**at night in the camp.

22 He ro~~s~~e up **th**at night, and t~~o~~ok his tw~~o~~ wive~~s~~, and his tw~~o~~ s~~e~~r~~v~~ants, and his eleven s~~o~~n~~s~~, and cross~~e~~d over the f~~o~~rd of the Jabbok. 23 He t~~o~~ok **th**em, and sent **th**em over the streám, and sent over **th**at **wh**ich he had. 24 Jacob was left al~~on~~e, and wrestled with a man **th**ere until the br~~ea~~king of the day. 25 When he sáw **th**at he didn't prevail against him, the man touch~~e~~d the hollow of his **th**igh, and the hollow of Jacob's **th**igh was strained as he wrestled. 26 The man said, “Let me go, for the day br~~ea~~ks.”

Jacob said, “I w~~o~~n't let you go unless you bless me.”

27 He said to him, “**Wh**at is y~~o~~ur name?”

He said, “Jacob”.

28 He said, “Y~~o~~ur name will no longer be cáll~~e~~d Jacob, but I~~s~~rael; for you have f~~o~~ught with Eloh~~i~~m and with men, and have prevail~~e~~d.”

29 Jacob ásk~~e~~d him, “Pleáse tell me y~~o~~ur name.”

He said, “**Wh**y is it **th**at you ásk **wh**at **my** name is?” So he bless~~e~~d him **th**ere.

30 Jacob cáll~~e~~d the name of the pláce Peniel; for he said, “I have seen Eloh~~i~~m fáce to fáce, and my life is pres~~e~~rved.” 31 The sun ro~~s~~e on him as he pássed over Peniel, and he limped beca~~u~~se of his **th**igh. 32 **T**heref~~o~~re the **ch**ildren of I~~s~~rael don't eat the sinew of the hip, **wh**ich is on the hollow of the **th**igh, to **th**is day, beca~~u~~se he touch~~e~~d the hollow of Jacob's **th**igh in the sinew of the hip.

Genesis 33

Jacob lifted up his ey~~e~~s, and lo~~o~~k~~e~~d, and, behold, Esáu was c~~o~~ming, and with him f~~o~~ur hundred men. He divid~~e~~d the **ch**ildren between Leah, Rachel, and the tw~~o~~ s~~e~~r~~v~~ants. 2 He p~~u~~t the s~~e~~r~~v~~ants and **th**eir **ch**ildren in fr~~o~~nt, Leah and her **ch**ildren áfter, and Rachel and Joseph at the rear. 3 He himself pássed over in fr~~o~~nt of **th**em, and bow~~e~~d himself to the gr~~o~~und seven tíme~~s~~, until he came near to his br~~o~~ther.

4 Esáu ran to meet him, embráced him, fell on his neck, kiss~~e~~d him, and **th**ey wept. 5 He lifted up his ey~~e~~s, and sáw the women and the **ch**ildren; and said, “**Wh**o are **th**ese with you?”

He said, "The **children whom** Elohim has **graciously** given **yôur sêrvant**." 6 **Then** the sêrvants **came near with their children**, and **they bowed themselves**. 7 **Leah** **also** and her **children came near**, and bowed **themselves**. After **them**, **Joseph came near with Rachel**, and **they bowed themselves**.

8 Esâu said, "What **do** you **mean** by **all this company which** I met?"

Jacob said, "To **find favor** in the **sight** of **my mäster**."

9 Esâu said, "I have **enough, my brother**; let **that which** you have be **yôurs**."

10 Jacob said, "Ple^ase, no, if I have **now found favor** in **yôur sight**, **then receive my present** at **my hand**, beca^use I have **seen yôur face**, as one **sees the face** of Elohim, and you were **pleased with** me. 11 Ple^ase **take** the gift **that** I **brôught** to you, beca^use Elohim has **dealt graciously with** me, and beca^use I have **enough**." He **ûrged** him, and he **tôok** it.

12 Esâu said, "Let's **take our journey**, and let's **go**, and I will **go befôre** you."

13 Jacob said to him, "My **mäster knows that** the **children** are tender, and **that** the flocks and **herds with** me have **their young**, and if **they overdrive them** one **day**, **all the flocks will die**. 14 Ple^ase let my **mäster päss over befôre** his sêrvant, and I will lead on **gently**, accôrding to the **pacê** of the **livestock that** are befôre me and accôrding to the **pacê** of the **children**, until I **côme to my mäster to Seir**."

15 Esâu said, "Let me **now leave with** you **some of the people who** are **with** me."

He said, "Why? Let me **find favor** in the **sight** of **my mäster**."

16 So Esâu **retûrned that day** on his way to Seir. 17 Jacob **traveled to Succoth**, built himself a **house**, and **made shelters** for his **livestock**. **Therefore** the **name** of the **place** is **called Succoth**.

18 Jacob **came in peace** to the **city of Shechem**, **which** is in the land of Canaan, when he **came from Paddan Aram**; and encamped befôre the **city**. 19 He **bôught** the **pärçel** of **ground where** he had spread his tent, at the hand of the **children of Hamor, Shechem's fäther**, for one hundred **pieces of mône**y. 20 He erected an **altar there**, and **called** it El Elohe **Israhel**.

Genesis 34

Dinah, the **dâughter** of **Leah**, **whom** she **bôre to Jacob**, went **out to see** the **dâughters** of the land. 2 **Shechem** the **sôn** of Hamor the Hivite, the **prinçe** of the land, **sâw** her. He **tôok** her, **lay with** her, and humbled her. 3 His **soul joined to Dinah**, the **dâughter** of **Jacob**, and he **loved** the young **lady**, and **spoke kindly** to the young **lady**. 4 **Shechem spoke** to his **fäther**, Hamor, **saying**, "Get me **this young lady** as a **wife**."

5 Now Jacob heard that he had defiled Dinah, his daughter; and his sons were with his livestock in the field. Jacob held his peace until they came. 6 Hamor the father of Shechem went out to Jacob to talk with him. 7 The sons of Jacob came in from the field when they heard it. The men were grieved, and they were very angry, because he had done folly in Israel in lying with Jacob's daughter, a thing that ought not to be done. 8 Hamor talked with them, saying, "The soul of my son, Shechem, longs for your daughter. Please give her to him as a wife. 9 Make marriages with us. Give your daughters to us, and take our daughters for yourselves. 10 You shall dwell with us, and the land will be before you. Live and trade in it, and get possessions in it."

11 Shechem said to her father and to her brothers, "Let me find favor in your eyes, and whatever you will tell me I will give. 12 Ask me a great amount for a dowry, and I will give whatever you ask of me, but give me the young lady as a wife."

13 The sons of Jacob answered Shechem and Hamor his father with deceit when they spoke, because he had defiled Dinah their sister, 14 and said to them, "We can't do this thing, to give our sister to one who is uncircumcised; for that is a reproach to us. 15 Only on this condition will we consent to you. If you will be as we are, that every male of you be circumcised, 16 then will we give our daughters to you; and we will take your daughters to us, and we will dwell with you, and we will become one people. 17 But if you will not listen to us and be circumcised, then we will take our sister, and we will be gone."

18 Their words pleased Hamor and Shechem, Hamor's son. 19 The young man didn't wait to do this thing, because he had delight in Jacob's daughter, and he was honored above all the house of his father. 20 Hamor and Shechem, his son, came to the gate of their city, and talked with the men of their city, saying, 21 "These men are peaceful with us. Therefore let them live in the land and trade in it. For behold, the land is large enough for them. Let's take their daughters to us for wives, and let's give them our daughters. 22 Only on this condition will the men consent to us to live with us, to become one people, if every male among us is circumcised, as they are circumcised. 23 Won't their livestock and their possessions and all their animals be ours? Only let's give our consent to them, and they will dwell with us."

24 All who went out of the gate of his city listened to Hamor, and to Shechem his son; and every male was circumcised, all who went out of the gate of his city. 25 On the third day, when they were sore, two of Jacob's sons, Simeon and Levi, Dinah's brothers, each took his sword, came upon the unsuspecting city, and killed all the males. 26 They killed Hamor and Shechem, his son, with the edge of the sword, and took Dinah out of Shechem's house, and went away. 27 Jacob's sons came on the dead, and plundered the city, because they had defiled their sister.

28 They **tòok** **their** flocks, **their** **hêrds**, **their** donkeys, **that** **which** was in the **çity**, **that** **which** was in the field, 29 and **âll** **their** wealth. **They** **tòok** captive **âll** **their** little ones and **their** wives, and **tòok** as plunder everything **that** was in the **house**. 30 Jacob said to Simeon and Levi, “**You** have troubled me, to **make** me **odious** to the inhabitants of the land, **amông** the Canaanites and the Perizzites. I am few in number. **They** will **gather** **themselves** together against me and **strike** me, and I will be destroyed, I and **my** **house**.”

31 **They** said, “**Shoûd** he **deal** with **our** sister as with a prostitute?”

Genesis 35

Elohim said to Jacob, “**Arişe**, go up to Bethel, and live **there**. **Make** **there** an altar to Elohim, **who** appeared to you when you fled from the **façe** of Esâu **yôur** brother.”

2 **Then** Jacob said to his household, and to **âll** **who** were with him, “**Pùt** away the foreign gods **that** are **amông** you, **Purify** **yôurselves**, **change** **yôur** gârments. 3 Let's **arişe**, and go up to Bethel. I will **make** **there** an altar to Elohim, **who** answered me in the day of **my** distress, and was with me on the way **which** I went.”

4 **They** gave to Jacob **âll** the foreign gods **which** were in **their** hands, and the rings **which** were in **their** ears; and Jacob hid **them** under the oak **which** was by Shechem. 5 **They** traveled, and a terror of Elohim was on the **çities** **that** were **around** **them**, and **they** didn't **pûrsue** the sons of Jacob. 6 So Jacob came to Luz (**that** is, Bethel), **which** is in the land of Canaan, he and **âll** the people **who** were with him. 7 He built an altar **there**, and **câll**ed the **plaçe** El Beth El; **becaûse** **there** Elohim was **revealed** to him, when he fled from the **façe** of his brother. 8 Deborah, Rebekah's **nûrse**, died, and she was buried **below** Bethel under the oak; and its **name** was **câll**ed Allon Bacuth.

9 Elohim **appeared** to Jacob again, when he came from Paddan Aram, and **blessed** him. 10 Elohim said to him, “**Yôur** **name** is Jacob. **Yôur** **name** shall not be Jacob any **môre**, but **yôur** **name** will be **Işrael**.” He **named** him **Işrael**. 11 Elohim said to him, “I am Elohim **Almighty**. Be **fruitful** and multiply. A **nation** and a **company** of **nations** will be from you, and kings will **come** **out** of **yôur** body. 12 The land **which** I **gave** to **Abraham** and **Işaac**, I will give it to you, and to **yôur** offspring **âfter** you I will give the land.”

13 Elohim went up from him in the **plaçe** where he spoke with him. 14 Jacob set up a pillar in the **plaçe** where he spoke with him, a pillar of stone. He **pôured** **out** a drink offering on it, and **pôured** oil on it. 15 Jacob **câll**ed the **name** of the **plaçe** where Elohim spoke with him “Bethel”.

16 **They** traveled from **Bethel**. **There** was still **some** distance to **come** to **Ephrath**, and **Rachel** traveled. She had **hard** labor. 17 **When** she was in **hard** labor, the midwife said to her, “**Don’t** be afraid, for **now** you will have **another** son.”

18 As her **soul** was departing (for she **died**), she **named** him Benoni, but his **father** **named** him Benjamin. 19 Rachel **died**, and was buried on the way to **Ephrath** (**also** **called** **Bethlehem**). 20 Jacob set up a pillar on her **grave**. The **same** is the Pillar of **Rachel’s** **grave** to **this** day. 21 **Israel** traveled, and spread his tent beyond the tower of Eder. 22 **While** **Israel** lived in **that** land, **Reuben** went and **lay** with **Bilhah**, his **father’s** concubine, and **Israel** **heard** of it.

Now the **sons** of **Jacob** were twelve. 23 The **sons** of **Leah**: **Reuben** (**Jacob’s** **firstborn**), **Simeon**, **Levi**, **Judah**, **Issachar**, and **Zebulun**. 24 The **sons** of **Rachel**: **Joseph** and **Benjamin**. 25 The **sons** of **Bilhah** (**Rachel’s** **servant**): **Dan** and **Naphtali**. 26 The **sons** of **Zilpah** (**Leah’s** **servant**): **Gad** and **Asher**. **These** are the **sons** of **Jacob**, **who** were **born** to him in **Paddan Aram**. 27 **Jacob** **came** to **Isaac** his **father**, to **Mamre**, to **Kiriath Arba** (**which** is **Hebron**), **where** **Abraham** and **Isaac** lived as **foreigners**,.

28 The **days** of **Isaac** were one hundred eighty **years**. 29 **Isaac** **gave** up the spirit and **died**, and was **gathered** to his **people**, **old** and **full** of **days**. **Esau** and **Jacob**, his **sons**, buried him.

Genesis 36

Now this is the history of the **generations** of **Esau** (**that** is, **Edom**). 2 **Esau** **took** his **wives** from the **daughters** of **Canaan**: **Adah** the **daughter** of **Elon**, the **Hittite**; and **Oholibamah** the **daughter** of **Anah**, the **daughter** of **Zibeon**, the **Hivite**; 3 and **Basemath**, **Ishmael’s** **daughter**, sister of **Nebaioth**. 4 **Adah** **bore** to **Esau** **Eliphaz**. **Basemath** **bore** **Reuel**. 5 **Oholibamah** **bore** **Jeush**, **Jalam**, and **Korah**. **These** are the **sons** of **Esau**, **who** were **born** to him in the land of **Canaan**. 6 **Esau** **took** his **wives**, his **sons**, his **daughters**, and **all** the **members** of his **household**, **with** his **livestock**, **all** his **animals**, and **all** his **possessions**, **which** he had **gathered** in the land of **Canaan**, and went into a land away from his **brother** **Jacob**. 7 For **their** substance was **too** great for **them** to dwell together, and the land of **their** travels **couldn’t** bear **them** because of **their** **livestock**. 8 **Esau** lived in the hill country of **Seir**. **Esau** is **Edom**.

9 **This** is the history of the **generations** of **Esau** the **father** of the **Edomites** in the hill country of **Seir**: 10 **These** are the **names** of **Esau’s** **sons**: **Eliphaz**, the son of **Adah**, the **wife** of **Esau**; and **Reuel**, the son of **Basemath**, the **wife** of **Esau**. 11 The **sons** of **Eliphaz** were **Teman**, **Omar**, **Zepho**, and **Gatam**, and **Kenaz**. 12 **Timna** was concubine to **Eliphaz**, **Esau’s** son; and she **bore** to **Eliphaz** **Amalek**. **These** are the **descendants** of **Adah**, **Esau’s** **wife**. 13 **These** are the **sons** of **Reuel**: **Nath**, **Zerah**, **Shammah**, and **Mizzah**. **These** were the **descendants** of **Basemath**, **Esau’s** **wife**.

14 **Thes_e** were the **son_s** of Oholibamah, the **däughter** of Anah, the **däughter** of Zibeon, **Esäu's** wife: she **böre** to **Esäu** Jeush, Jalam, and Korah.

15 **Thes_e** are the **chiefs** of the **son_s** of **Esäu**: the **son_s** of **Eliphaz** the **fir**st**börn** of **Esäu**: **chief** Teman, **chief** Omar, **chief** Zepho, **chief** Kenaz, 16 **chief** Korah, **chief** Gatam, **chief** Amalek. **Thes_e** are the **chiefs** **whö** **came** of **Eliphaz** in the land of Edom. **Thes_e** are the **son_s** of Adah. 17 **Thes_e** are the **son_s** of Reuel, **Esäu's** son: **chief** Nahath, **chief** Zerah, **chief** **Shammah**, **chief** Mizzah. **Thes_e** are the **chiefs** **whö** **came** of Reuel in the land of Edom. **Thes_e** are the **son_s** of Basemath, **Esäu's** wife. 18 **Thes_e** are the **son_s** of Oholibamah, **Esäu's** wife: **chief** Jeush, **chief** Jalam, **chief** Korah. **Thes_e** are the **chiefs** **whö** **came** of Oholibamah the **däughter** of Anah, **Esäu's** wife. 19 **Thes_e** are the **son_s** of **Esäu** (**that is**, Edom), and **thes_e** are **their** **chiefs**.

20 **Thes_e** are the **son_s** of Seir the **Horite**, the inhabitants of the land: Lotan, **Shobal**, Zibeon, Anah, 21 **Dishon**, Ezer, and Dishan. **Thes_e** are the **chiefs** **whö** **came** of the **Horites**, the **children** of Seir in the land of Edom. 22 The **children** of Lotan were Hori and Heman. Lotan's sister was Timna. 23 **Thes_e** are the **children** of **Shobal**: Alvan, Manahath, Ebal, **Shepho**, and Onam. 24 **Thes_e** are the **children** of Zibeon: Aiah and Anah. **This** is Anah **whö** **found** the hot springs in the wilderness, as he fed the donkeys of Zibeon his **fäther**. 25 **Thes_e** are the **children** of Anah: **Dishon** and Oholibamah, the **däughter** of Anah. 26 **Thes_e** are the **children** of **Dishon**: Hemdan, **Eshban**, **Ithran**, and Cheran. 27 **Thes_e** are the **children** of Ezer: Bilhan, Zaavan, and Akan. 28 **Thes_e** are the **children** of **Dishan**: Uz and Aran. 29 **Thes_e** are the **chiefs** **whö** **came** of the **Horites**: **chief** Lotan, **chief** **Shobal**, **chief** Zibeon, **chief** Anah, 30 **chief** **Dishon**, **chief** Ezer, and **chief** **Dishan**. **Thes_e** are the **chiefs** **whö** **came** of the **Horites**, **accörding** to **their** **chiefs** in the land of Seir.

31 **Thes_e** are the kings **whö** **reigned** in the land of Edom, **beföre** any king **reigned** **over** the **children** of **Ishrael**. 32 Bela, the **son** of Beor, **reigned** in Edom. The **name** of his **çity** was Dinhabah. 33 Bela **died**, and Jobab, the **son** of Zerah of Bozrah, **reigned** in his **plaçe**. 34 Jobab **died**, and Husham of the land of the **Temanites** **reigned** in his **plaçe**. 35 **Husham** **died**, and Hadad, the **son** of Bedad, **whö** **struck** Midian in the **field** of **Moab**, **reigned** in his **plaçe**. The **name** of his **çity** was **Avith**. 36 Hadad **died**, and Samlah of Masrekah **reigned** in his **plaçe**. 37 Samlah **died**, and **Shäul** of Rehoboth **by** the river, **reigned** in his **plaçe**. 38 **Shöul** **died**, and **Bääl** Hanan the **son** of Achbor **reigned** in his **plaçe**. 39 **Bääl** Hanan the **son** of Achbor **died**, and Hadar **reigned** in his **plaçe**. The **name** of his **çity** was Pau. His wife's **name** was Mehetabel, the **däughter** of Matred, the **däughter** of Mezahab.

40 **Thes_e** are the **name_s** of the **chiefs** **whö** **came** from **Esäu**, **accörding** to **their** **famili_es**, **äfter** **their** **plaçe_s**, and **by** **their** **name_s**: **chief** Timna, **chief** Alvah, **chief** **Jetheth**, 41 **chief** Oholibamah, **chief** Elah, **chief** Pinon, 42 **chief** Kenaz, **chief** Teman, **chief** Mibzar,

43 **chief** Magdiel, and **chief** Iram. **Thesē** are the **chiefs** of Edom, accōrding to **their** habitatiōnš in the land of **their** poſſeſſiōn. **This** is Esāu, the fāther of the Edomites.

Genesis 37

Jacob lived in the land of his fāther's travels, in the land of Canaan. 2 **This** is the history of the generatiōnš of Jacob. **Joseph**, being seventeen yearš old, was feeding the flock with his brōtherš. **He** was a boy with the sōnš of Bilhah and Zilpah, his fāther's wiveš. **Joseph** brōught an evil repōrt of **them** to **their** fāther. 3 **Now** **Israhel** loved **Joseph** mōre than āll his children, becauſe he was the sōn of his old age, and he made him a tunic of many colorš. 4 His brōtherš sāw that **their** fāther loved him mōre than āll his brōtherš, and **they** hated him, and cōūdn't speak peaceably to him.

5 **Joseph** dreamed a dream, and he told it to his brōtherš, and **they** hated him āll the mōre. 6 He said to **them**, "Pleaſe hear **this** dream which I have dreamed: 7 for behold, **we** were binding sheaveš in the field, and behold, **my** sheaf arose and ālso stōōd upright; and behold, yōur sheaveš came around, and bowed down to **my** sheaf."

8 His brōtherš āsked him, "Will you indeed reign over us? Will you indeed have dōminion over us?" **They** hated him āll the mōre for his dreamš and for his wōrdš. 9 He dreamed yet anōther dream, and told it to his brōtherš, and said, "Behold, I have dreamed yet anōther dream: and behold, the sun and the moon and eleven stārš bowed down to me." 10 He told it to his fāther and to his brōtherš. His fāther rebuked him, and said to him, "What is **this** dream that you have dreamed? Will I and yōur mōther and yōur brōtherš indeed cōme to bow ourſelveš down to the earth befōre you?" 11 His brōtherš envied him, but his fāther kept **this** saying in mind.

12 His brōtherš went to feed **their** fāther's flock in **Shechem**. 13 **Israhel** said to **Joseph**, "āren't yōur brōtherš feeding the flock in **Shechem**? Cōme, and I will send you to **them**." **He** said to him, "Here I am."

14 He said to him, "Go now, see whether it is well with yōur brōtherš, and well with the flock; and bring me wōrd again." So he sent him out of the valley of Hebron, and he came to **Shechem**. 15 A cētain man found him, and behold, he was wandering in the field. The man āsked him, "What are you lōōking for?"

16 He said, "I am lōōking for **my** brōtherš. Tell me, pleaſe, where **they** are feeding the flock."

17 The man said, "**They** have left here, for I heard **them** say, Let's go to Dothan."

Joseph went āfter his brōtherš, and found **them** in Dothan. 18 They sāw him afār off, and befōre he came near to **them**, **they** conspired against him to kill him.

19 **They** said to one another, “Behold, **this** dreamer **comes**. 20 **Come now therefore**, and let's kill him, and **cast** him into one of the pits, and **we** will say, An evil animal has **devoured** him. **We** will **see** **what** will **become** of his **dreams**.”

21 Reuben **heard** it, and delivered him **out** of **their** hand, and said, “Let's not **take** his **life**.” 22 Reuben said to **them**, “**Shed** no **blood**. **throw** him into **this** pit **that** is in the wilderness, but **lay** no hand on him”—that he **might** deliver him **out** of **their** hand, to **restore** him to his **father**. 23 When **Joseph** came to his **brothers**, **they** stripped **Joseph** of his tunic, the tunic of many **colors** **that** was on him; 24 and **they took** him, and **threw** him into the pit. The pit was empty. **There** was no **water** in it.

25 **They** sat **down** to **eat** bread, and **they** lifted up **their** **eyes** and **looked**, and **saw** a caravan of Ishmaelites was **coming** from Gilead, with **their** camels bearing **spices** and **balm** and myrrh, going to carry it **down** to **Egypt**. 26 Judah said to his **brothers**, “**What** profit is it if **we** kill **our** brother and **conceal** his **blood**? 27 **Come**, and let's sell him to the Ishmaelites, and not let **our** hand be on him; for he is **our** brother, **our** flesh.” His **brothers** listened to him. 28 Midianites who were **merchants** **passed** by, and **they** drew and lifted up **Joseph** **out** of the pit, and sold **Joseph** to the Ishmaelites for twenty **pieces** of silver. The **merchants** **brought** **Joseph** into **Egypt**.

29 Reuben **returned** to the pit, and **saw** **that** **Joseph** **wasn't** in the pit; and he **tore** his **clothes**. 30 He **returned** to his **brothers**, and said, “The **child** is no **more**; and I, where will I go?” 31 **They** **took** **Joseph's** tunic, and killed a **male** goat, and dipped the tunic in the **blood**. 32 **They** **took** the tunic of many **colors**, and **they** **brought** it to **their** **father**, and said, “**We** have **found** **this**. Examine it, **now**, and **see** if it is **your** **son's** tunic or not.”

33 He recognized it, and said, “It is **my** **son's** tunic. An **evil** animal has **devoured** him. **Joseph** is **without** **doubt** **torn** in **pieces**.” 34 Jacob **tore** his **clothes**, and **put** sackcloth on his **waist**, and **mourned** for his **son** many **days**. 35 All his **sons** and **all** his **daughters** **rose** up to **comfort** him, but he **refused** to be **comforted**. He said, “**For** I will go **down** to **Sheol** to **my** **son**, **mourning**.” His **father** wept for him. 36 The Midianites sold him into **Egypt** to Potiphar, an officer of **Pharaoh's**, the captain of the **guard**.

Genesis 38

At **that** **time**, Judah went **down** from his **brothers**, and visited a **certain** Adullamite, whose **name** was Hirah. 2 **There**, Judah **saw** the **daughter** of a **certain** Canaanite man named **Shua**. He **took** her, and went in to her. 3 She **conceived**, and **bore** a **son**; and he **named** him Er. 4 She **conceived** again, and **bore** a **son**; and she **named** him Onan. 5 She yet again **bore** a **son**, and **named** him **Shelah**. He was at Chezib when she **bore** him. 6 Judah **took** a **wife** for Er, his **firstborn**, and her **name** was Tamar. 7 Er, **Judah's** **firstborn**, was wicked in YAHWEH'S **sight**.

So YAHWEH killed him. 8 Jûdah said to Onan, “Go in to yôur brôther’s wife, and perform the duty of a huşband’s brôther to her, and raise up offspring for yôur brôther.” 9 Onan knew **that** the offspring wôuldn’t be his; and when he went in to his brôther’s wife, he spilled his semen on the ground, lest he **shôuld** give offspring to his brôther. 10 The **thing which** he did was **evil** in YAHWEH’S sight, and he killed him

Also. 11 **Then** Judah said to Tamar, his dâughter-in-Tôrah, “Remain a widow in yôur fâther’s house, until **Shelah, my son**, is grown up;” for he said, “Lest he **also die, like his brôthers**.” Tamar went and lived in her fâther’s house.

12 After many days, Shua’s dâughter, the wife of Judah, died. Judah was comforted, and went up to his sheep shearers to Timnah, he and his friend Hirah, the Adullamite. 13 Tamar was told, “Behold, yôur fâther-in-Tôrah is going up to Timnah to shear his sheep.” 14 She took off the gârments of her widowhòod, and covered herself with her veil, and wrapped herself, and sat in the gate of Enaim, which is on the way to Timnah; for she sâw **that Shelah** was grown up, and she wasn’t given to him as a wife. 15 When Judah sâw her, he **thôught that** she was a prostitute, for she had covered her face. 16 He tûrned to her by the way, and said, “Please come, let me come in to you,” for he didn’t know **that** she was his dâughter-in-lâw.

She said, “What will you give me, **that you may come** in to me?”

17 He said, “I will send you a young goat from the flock.”

She said, “Will you give me a pledge, until you send it?”

18 He said, “What pledge will I give you?”

She said, “Yôur signet and yôur còrd, and yôur stâff **that** is in yôur hand.”

He gave them to her, and came in to her, and she conceived by him. 19 She arose, and went away, and put off her veil from her, and put on the gârments of her widowhòod. 20 Judah sent the young goat by the hand of his friend, the Adullamite, to receive the pledge from the wôman’s hand, but he didn’t find her. 21 Then he asked the men of her place, saying, “Where is the prostitute, **that** was at Enaim by the road?”

They said, “There has been no prostitute here.”

22 He returned to Judah, and said, “I haven’t found her; and **also** the men of the place said, ‘There has been no prostitute here.’” 23 Judah said, “Let her keep it, lest we be shamed. Behold, I sent **this** young goat, and you haven’t found her.”

24 About **three months** later, Judah was told, “Tamar, yôur dâughter-in-lâw, has played the prostitute. Moreover, behold, she is with child by prostitution.”

Judah said, “Bring her out, and let her be burned.”

25 When she was bröught out, she sent to her fäther-in-law, saying, "I am with child by the man who owns thesē." She älsö said, "Please discern whosē thesē are—the signet, and the cörds, and the stäff."

26 Judah acknowledged them, and said, "She is möre righteous than I, because I didn't give her to Shelah, my sön."

He knew her again no möre. 27 In the time of her travail, behold, twinš were in her womb. 28 When she travailed, one püt out a hand, and the midwife töök and tied a scärlet thread on his hand, saying, "This came out first." 29 As he drew back his hand, behold, his bröther came out, and she said, "Why have you made a breach for yöurself?" Therefore his name was cälled Perez. 30 äfterward his bröther came out, who had the scärlet thread on his hand, and his name was cälled Zerah.

Genesis 39

Joseph was bröught down to Egypt. Potiphar, an officiär of Pharaoh's, the captain of the guärd, an Egyptian, böught him from the hand of the Ishmaelites that had bröught him down there. 2 YAHWEH was with Joseph, and he was a prosperous man. He was in the house of his mäster the Egyptian. 3 His mäster säw that YAHWEH was with him, and that YAHWEH made äll that he did prosper in his hand. 4 Joseph found favor in his sight. He ministered to him, and Potiphar made him overseer over his house, and äll that he had he püt into his hand. 5 From the time that he made him overseer in his house, and over äll that he had, YAHWEH blessed the Egyptian's house for Joseph's sake. YAHWEH'S blessing was on äll that he had, in the house and in the field. 6 He left äll that he had in Joseph's hand. He didn't concērn himself with anything, except for the food which he ate.

Joseph was well-built and handsome. 7 After thesē things, his mäster's wife set her eyes on Joseph; and she said, "Lie with me."

8 But he refusēd, and said to his mäster's wife, "Behold, my mäster döesn't know what is with me in the house, and he has püt äll that he has into my hand. 9 No one is greater in this house than I am, and he has not kept back anything from me but you, because you are his wife. How then can I do this great wickedness, and sin against Elohim?"

10 As she spoke to Joseph day by day, he didn't listen to her, to lie by her, or to be with her. 11 About this time, he went into the house to do his wörk, and there were nöne of the men of the house inside. 12 She cäught him by his gärrment, saying, "Lie with me!"

He left his gärrment in her hand, and ran outside. 13 When she säw that he had left his gärrment in her hand, and had run outside, 14 she cälled to the men of her house, and spoke to them, saying, "Behold, he has bröught a Hebrew in to us to mock us. He came in to me to lie with me, and I cried with a loud voiçe.

15 When he h~~ear~~**d** **that** I lifted up **my** voi**ce** and **cried**, he left his g~~ar~~**ment** **by** me, and ran **outside**.” 16 She **laid** up his g~~ar~~**ment** **by** her, until his m~~as~~**ter** **came** **home**. 17 She **spoke** to him acc~~or~~**d**ing to **thes**e **w~~or~~ds**, **saying**, “The **Hebrew** s~~er~~**vant**, **wh**om you have br~~ou~~**ght** to us, **came** in to me to mock me, 18 and as I lifted up **my** voi**ce** and **cried**, he left his g~~ar~~**ment** **by** me, and ran **outside**.”

19 When his m~~as~~**ter** h~~ear~~**d** the **w~~or~~ds** of his **wi**fe, **whi**ch she **spoke** to him, **saying**, “**This** is **wh**at y~~ou~~**r** s~~er~~**vant** did to me,” his **wr~~at~~h** was kindled. 20 **Joseph**'s m~~as~~**ter** **t~~oo~~k** him, and **p~~ut~~** him into the **prison**, the **plac**e **wh**ere the king's **prison**er were **bound**, and he was **ther**e in custody. 21 But **YAHWEH** was **with** **Joseph**, and **show**ed kindness to him, and **gave** him **favor** in the **sight** of the **keeper** of the **prison**. 22 The **keeper** of the **prison** committed to **Joseph**'s hand **all** the **prison**er **wh**o were in the **prison**. **Wh**atever **they** did **ther**e, he was responsible for it. 23 The **keeper** of the **prison** didn't **look** **a**fter any**th**ing **that** was under his hand, **beca**use **YAHWEH** was **with** him; and **that** **whi**ch he did, **YAHWEH** **made** it prosper.

Genesis 40

After **thes**e **th**ings, the butler of the king of **Egypt** and his **baker** offended **their** m~~as~~**ter**, the king of **Egypt**. 2 **Pharaoh** was angry **with** his **tw**o offi**ce**rs, the **chief** cup bearer and the **chief** baker. 3 He **p~~ut~~** **them** in custody in the **hou**se of the captain of the **gu**ard, into the **prison**, the **plac**e **wh**ere **Joseph** was **bound**. 4 The captain of the **gu**ard **assigned** **them** to **Joseph**, and he **t~~oo~~k** **care** of **them**. **They** **stay**ed in **prison** many **days**. 5 **They** **both** **dream**ed a **dream**, **each** man his **dream**, in one **night**, **each** man acc~~or~~**d**ing to the int~~er~~**pretation** of his **dream**, the cup bearer and the baker of the king of **Egypt**, **wh**o were **bound** in the **prison**. 6 **Joseph** **came** in to **them** in the **m~~or~~ning**, and **s~~a~~w** **them**, and **s~~a~~w** **that** **they** were sad. 7 He **ask**ed **Pharaoh**'s offi**ce**rs **wh**o were **with** him in custody in his m~~as~~**ter**'s **hou**se, **saying**, “**Wh**y **d**e you **look** so sad **today**?”

8 **They** said to him, “**We** have **dream**ed a **dream**, and **ther**e is no one **wh**o can int~~er~~**pret** it.”

Joseph said to **them**, “**Don**'t int~~er~~**pretations** belong to **Elohim**? **Ple**ase tell it to me.”

9 The **chief** cup bearer **told** his **dream** to **Joseph**, and said to him, “In **my** **dream**, **behold**, a **vine** was in **fr**ont of me, 10 and in the **vine** were **thr**ee **branch**es. It was as **th**ough it budded, it bloss~~om~~ed, and its cluster**s** **produ**ced **ripe** **grapes**. 11 **Pharaoh**'s cup was in **my** hand; and I **t~~oo~~k** the **grapes**, and **press**ed **them** into **Pharaoh**'s cup, and I **gave** the cup into **Pharaoh**'s hand.”

12 **Joseph** said to him, “**This** is its int~~er~~**pretation**: the **thr**ee **branch**es are **thr**ee **days**. 13 Within **thr**ee **m~~or~~e** **days**, **Pharaoh** will lift up y~~ou~~**r** head, and **rest~~or~~e** you to y~~ou~~**r** offi**ce**. **You** will give **Pharaoh**'s cup into his hand, the **way** you did **wh**en you were his cup bearer. 14 But remember me **wh**en it is well **with** you. **Ple**ase **show** kindness to me, and **make** **ment**ion of me to **Pharaoh**, and bring me **out** of **this** **hou**se.

15 For indee**d**, I was stolen away **o**ut of the land of the Hebrew**s**, and here **á**lso I have **do**ne **no**thing **th**at **the**y **sho**uld **pu**t me into the dun**ge**on.”

16 When the **ch**ief **b**aker **sá**w **th**at the inte**rp**re**ta**tion was **gó**od, he said to **Jo**se**ph**, “I **á**lso was in my **dre**am, and behold, **th**ree **bä**ske**t**s of **wh**ite bread were on my head. 17 In the uppermost **bä**ske**t** **the**re were **á**ll kin**d**s of **bak**e**d** **fe**ed for **Ph**araoh, and the **bi**r**d**s **a**te **the**m **o**ut of the **bä**ske**t** on my head.”

18 **Jo**se**ph** answered, “**This** is its inte**rp**re**ta**tion. The **th**ree **bä**ske**t**s are **th**ree **da**y**s**. 19 Within **th**ree **mô**re **da**y**s**, **Ph**araoh will lift up yô**u**r head from off you, and will hang you on a **tree**; and the **bi**r**d**s will **e**at yô**u**r **fl**esh from off you.” 20 On the **th**ird **da**y, **wh**ich was **Ph**araoh's **bi**r**th**day, he **ma**de a **fe**ast for **á**ll his **sê**r**va**nts, and he lifted up the head of the **ch**ief cup bearer and the head of the **ch**ief **b**aker among his **sê**r**va**nts. 21 He **re**stô**r**ed the **ch**ief cup bearer to his po**si**ti**o**n again, and he **ga**ve the cup into **Ph**araoh's hand; 22 but he hang**e**d the **ch**ief **b**aker, as **Jo**se**ph** had inte**rp**re**ta**ted to **the**m. 23 Yet the **ch**ief cup bearer didn't remember **Jo**se**ph**, but forgot him.

Genesis 41

At the end of **tw**o **fu**ll **ye**ar**s**, **Ph**araoh **dre**am**e**d, and behold, he **stó**od **by** the river. 2 Beho**ld**, seven cattle **ca**me up **o**ut of the river. **The**y were **sle**ek and fat, and **the**y **fe**d in the **mä**rsh **grä**ss. 3 Beho**ld**, seven **ó**ther cattle **ca**me up **ä**fter **the**m **o**ut of the river, ugly and **th**in, and **stó**od **by** the **ó**ther cattle on the brink of the river. 4 The ugly and **th**in cattle **a**te up the seven **sle**ek and fat cattle. So **Ph**araoh **aw**oke. 5 He slept and **dre**am**e**d a se**co**nd **ti**m**e**; and behold, seven head**s** of grain **ca**me up on one **stä**lk, **heal**th**y** and **gó**od. 6 Beho**ld**, seven head**s** of grain, **th**in and **blä**sted **with** the **e**ast wind, sprung up **ä**fter **the**m. 7 The **th**in head**s** of grain **sw**ällo**we**d up the seven **heal**th**y** and **fu**ll **ea**r**s**. **Ph**araoh **aw**oke, and behold, it was a **dre**am. 8 In the **mô**rning, his spirit was troubled, and he sent and **ca**ll**e**d for **á**ll of **Eg**ypt's **ma**gi**ci**an**s** and **wi**se men. **Ph**araoh **to**ld **the**m his **dre**am**s**, but **the**re was no one **wh**o **co**u**ld** inte**rp**re**ta**te **the**m to **Ph**araoh.

9 **The**n the **ch**ief cup bearer **spo**ke to **Ph**araoh, **sa**ying, “I remember my **fä**ults today. 10 **Ph**araoh was angry **with** his **sê**r**va**nts, and **pu**t me in custody in the **hou**se of the captain of the **guä**rd, **with** the **ch**ief **b**aker. 11 We **dre**am**e**d a **dre**am in one **ni**ght, he and I. **Ea**ch man **dre**am**e**d accô**r**ding to the inte**rp**re**ta**tion of his **dre**am. 12 **The**re was **with** us **the**re a young man, a **He**brew, **sê**r**va**nt to the captain of the **guä**rd, and **we** **to**ld him, and he inte**rp**re**ta**ted to us **o**ur **dre**am**s**. **He** inte**rp**re**ta**ted to **ea**ch man accô**r**ding to his **dre**am. 13 As he inte**rp**re**ta**ted to us, so it was. **He** **re**stô**r**ed me to my **offi**c**e**, and he hang**e**d him.”

14 **The**n **Ph**araoh sent and **ca**ll**e**d **Jo**se**ph**, and **the**y **brô**ught him hastily **o**ut of the dun**ge**on. **He** **sh**aved himself, **cha**ng**e**d his **clo**thing, and **ca**me in to **Ph**araoh. 15 **Ph**araoh said to **Jo**se**ph**, “I have **dre**am**e**d a **dre**am, and **the**re is no one **wh**o can inte**rp**re**ta**te it. I have **heä**rd it said of you, **th**at **wh**en you **heä**r a **dre**am you can inte**rp**re**ta**te it.”

16 **Joseph** answered **Pharaoh**, saying, "It isn't in me. Elohim will give **Pharaoh** an answer of peace." 17 **Pharaoh** spoke to **Joseph**, "In my dream, behold, I stood on the brink of the river;

18 and behold, seven fat and sleek cattle came up out of the river. They fed in the marsh grass; 19 and behold, seven other cattle came up after them, poor and very ugly and thin, such as I never saw in all the land of Egypt for ugliness. 20 The thin and ugly cattle ate up the first seven fat cattle; 21 and when they had eaten them up, it couldn't be known that they had eaten them, but they were still ugly, as at the beginning. So I awoke. 22 I saw in my dream, and behold, seven heads of grain came up on one stalk, full and good; 23 and behold, seven heads of grain, withered, thin, and blasted with the east wind, sprung up after them. 24 The thin heads of grain swallowed up the seven good heads of grain. I told it to the magicians, but there was no one who could explain it to me."

25 **Joseph** said to **Pharaoh**, "The dream of **Pharaoh** is one. What Elohim is about to do he has declared to **Pharaoh**. 26 The seven good cattle are seven years; and the seven good heads of grain are seven years. The dream is one. 27 The seven thin and ugly cattle that came up after them are seven years, and also the seven empty heads of grain blasted with the east wind; they will be seven years of famine. 28 That is the thing which I have spoken to **Pharaoh**. Elohim has shown **Pharaoh** what he is about to do. 29 Behold, seven years of great plenty throughout all the land of Egypt are coming. 30 Seven years of famine will arise after them, and all the plenty will be forgotten in the land of Egypt. The famine will consume the land, 31 and the plenty will not be known in the land by reason of that famine which follows; for it will be very grievous. 32 The dream was doubled to **Pharaoh**, because the thing is established by Elohim, and Elohim will shortly bring it to pass.

33 "Now therefore let **Pharaoh** look for a discreet and wise man, and set him over the land of Egypt. 34 Let **Pharaoh** do this, and let him appoint overseers over the land, and take up the fifth part of the land of Egypt's produce in the seven plentiful years. 35 Let them gather all the food of these good years that come, and store grain under the hand of **Pharaoh** for food in the cities, and let them keep it. 36 The food will be to supply the land against the seven years of famine, which will be in the land of Egypt; so that the land will not perish through the famine."

37 The thing was good in the eyes of **Pharaoh**, and in the eyes of all his servants. 38 **Pharaoh** said to his servants, "Can we find such a one as this, a man in whom is the Spirit of Elohim?" 39 **Pharaoh** said to **Joseph**, "Because Elohim has shown you all of this, there is no one so discreet and wise as you. 40 You shall be over my house. All my people will be ruled according to your word. Only in the throne I will be greater than you." 41 **Pharaoh** said to **Joseph**, "Behold, I have set you over all the land of Egypt."

42 **Pharaoh** took off his signet ring from his hand, and put it on **Joseph's** hand, and arrayed him in robes of fine linen, and put a gold chain about his neck. 43 He made him ride in the second chariot which he had. They cried before him, "Bow the knee!" He set him over all the land of **Egypt**. 44 Pharaoh said to **Joseph**, "I am **Pharaoh**. Without you, no man shall lift up his hand or his foot in all the land of **Egypt**." 45 **Pharaoh** called **Joseph's** name **Zaphenath-Paneah**. He gave him **Asenath**, the daughter of **Potiphera** priest of **On** as a wife. **Joseph** went out over the land of **Egypt**.

46 **Joseph** was thirty years old when he stood before **Pharaoh** king of **Egypt**. **Joseph** went out from the presence of **Pharaoh**, and went throughout all the land of **Egypt**. 47 In the seven plentiful years the earth produced abundantly. 48 He gathered up all the food of the seven years which were in the land of **Egypt**, and laid up the food in the cities. He stored food in each city from the fields around that city. 49 **Joseph** laid up grain as the sand of the sea, very much, until he stopped counting, for it was without number. 50 To **Joseph** were born two sons before the year of famine came, whom **Asenath**, the daughter of **Potiphera** priest of **On**, bore to him. 51 **Joseph** called the name of the firstborn **Manasseh**, "For", he said, "Elohim has made me forget all my toil, and all my father's house." 52 The name of the second, he called **Ephraim**: "For Elohim has made me fruitful in the land of my affliction."

53 The seven years of plenty, that were in the land of **Egypt**, came to an end. 54 The seven years of famine began to come, just as **Joseph** had said. There was famine in all lands, but in all the land of **Egypt** there was bread. 55 When all the land of **Egypt** was famished, the people cried to **Pharaoh** for bread, and **Pharaoh** said to all the **Egyptians**, "Go to **Joseph**. What he says to you, do." 56 The famine was over all the surface of the earth. **Joseph** opened all the storehouses, and sold to the **Egyptians**. The famine was severe in the land of **Egypt**. 57 All countries came into **Egypt**, to **Joseph**, to buy grain, because the famine was severe in all the earth.

Genesis 42

Now **Jacob** saw that there was grain in **Egypt**, and **Jacob** said to his sons, "Why do you look at one another?" 2 He said, "Behold, I have heard that there is grain in **Egypt**. Go down there, and buy for us from there, so that we may live, and not die." 3 **Joseph's** ten brothers went down to buy grain from **Egypt**. 4 But **Jacob** didn't send **Benjamin**, **Joseph's** brother, with his brothers; for he said, "Lest perhaps harm happen to him." 5 The sons of **Israel** came to buy among those who came, for the famine was in the land of **Canaan**. 6 **Joseph** was the governor over the land. It was he who sold to all the people of the land. **Joseph's** brothers came, and bowed themselves down to him with their faces to the earth. 7 **Joseph** saw his brothers, and he recognized them, but acted like a stranger to them, and spoke roughly with them. He said to them, "Where did you come from?"

They said, “From the land of Canaan, to **buy** **food**.”

8 **Joseph** recognized his **brothers**, but **they** didn't recognize him. 9 **Joseph** remembered the **dreams** **which** he **dreamed** about **them**, and said to **them**, “**You** are **spies**! **You** have **come** to **see** the **nakedness** of the land.”

10 **They** said to him, “No, **my** **master**, but **yôur** **sêrvants** have **come** to **buy** **food**. 11 We are **âll** one man's **sons**; we are *honest* men. **Yôur** **sêrvants** are not **spies**.”

12 He said to **them**, “No, but you have **come** to **see** the **nakedness** of the land!”

13 They said, “**We**, **yôur** **sêrvants**, are twelve **brothers**, the **sons** of one man in the land of Canaan; and **behold**, the youngest is today with **our** **fâther**, and one is no **môre**.”

14 **Joseph** said to **them**, “It is **like** I **told** you, **saying**, ‘**You** are **spies**! 15 By **this** you **shall** be tested. By the **life** of **Pharaoh**, you **shall** not **go** **out** from **here**, unless **yôur** youngest **brother** **comes** **here**. 16 Send one of you, and let him get **yôur** **brother**, and you **shall** be **bound**, **that** **yôur** **wôrds** may be tested, **whether** **there** is **truth** in you, or else by the **life** of **Pharaoh** surely you are **spies**.” 17 He **pû**t **them** **âll** together into custody for **three** **days**.”

18 **Joseph** said to **them** the **third** **day**, “**Do** **this**, and live, for I **fear** Elohim. 19 If you are *honest* men, **then** let one of **yôur** **brothers** be **bound** in **yôur** **prison**; but you **go**, carry **grain** for the **famine** of **yôur** **houses**. 20 Bring **yôur** youngest **brother** to me; so will **yôur** **wôrds** be **verified**, and you **won't** **die**.”

They did so. 21 They said to one **another**, “**We** are **cêrtainly** **guilty** **concerning** **our** **brother**, in **that** **we** **sâw** the **distress** of his **soul**, when he **begged** us, and **we** **wôul**d'n't listen. **Therêfôre** **this** **distress** **has** **come** upon us.” 22 Reuben answered **them**, **saying**, “Didn't I **tell** you, **saying**, ‘**Don't** sin against the **child**, and you **wôul**d'n't listen? **Therêfôre** **âlsô**, **behold**, his **blôod** is **required**.” 23 They didn't **know** **that** **Joseph** **understôod** **them**; for **there** was an interpreter **between** **them**. 24 He **tûr**ned himself **away** from **them**, and **wept**. **Then** he **retûr**ned to **them**, and **spoke** to **them**, and **tôok** Simeon from **among** **them**, and **bound** him **befôre** **their** **eyes**. 25 **Then** **Joseph** **gave** a command to fill **their** **bags** **with** **grain**, and to **restôre** **each** man's **môney** into his **sack**, and to give **them** **food** for the **way**. So it was **dône** to **them**.

26 **They** **loaded** **their** **donkeys** **with** **their** **grain**, and **depâ**rted from **there**. 27 As one of **them** **opened** his **sack** to give his **donkey** **feed** in the **lodging** **place**, he **sâw** his **môney**. **Behold**, it was in the **môuth** of his **sack**. 28 He said to his **brothers**, “**My** **môney** is **restôred**! **Behold**, it is in **my** **sack**!” **Their** **heâ**rts **failed** **them**, and **they** **tûr**ned trembling to one **another**, **saying**, “**What** is **this** **that** Elohim **has** **dône** to us?” 29 **They** **came** to **Jacob** **their** **fâther**, to the land of Canaan, and **told** him **âll** **that** had **happened** to **them**, **saying**,

30 "The man, the mäs^{ter} of the land, spok^e rough^{ly} with us, and took us for spie^s of the country. 31 We said to him, 'We are honest men. We are no spie^s. 32 We are twelve bröth^{er}s, söⁿs of ö^{ur} fäth^{er}'; one is no mö^{re}, and the youngest is today with ö^{ur} fäth^{er} in the land of Canaan. 33 The man, the mäs^{ter} of the land, said to us, 'By this I will know that you are honest men: leav^e one of yö^{ur} bröth^{er}s with me, and tak^e grain for the famine of yö^{ur} hous^es, and go yö^{ur} way. 34 Bring yö^{ur} youngest bröth^{er} to me. Then I will know that you are not spie^s, but that you are honest men. So I will deliver yö^{ur} bröth^{er} to you, and you shall trad^e in the land."

35 As they empti^{ed} their sacks, behold, each man's bundle of mö^{ney} was in his sack. When they and their fäth^{er} säw their bundl^es of mö^{ney}, they were afraid. 36 Jacob, their fäth^{er}, said to them, "Yö^u have bereav^{ed} me of my children! Joseph is no mö^{re}, Simeon is no mö^{re}, and you want to tak^e Benjamin away. Äll thes^e thing^s are against me."

37 Reuben spok^e to his fäth^{er}, say^{ing}, "Kill my twö söⁿs, if I don't bring him to you. Entrust him to my car^e, and I will bring him to you again."

38 He said, "My söⁿ shall not go down with you; for his bröth^{er} is dead, and he only is left. If hä^{rm} happen^s to him along the way in which you go, then you will bring down my gray hair^s with sorrow to Sheol."

Genesis 43

The famine was sever^e in the land. 2 When they had eat^{en} up the grain which they had brö^{ught} ö^{ut} of Egy^{pt}, their fäth^{er} said to them, "Go again, buy us a little mö^{re} feed."

3 Judah spok^e to him, say^{ing}, "The man solemn^{ly} wä^{rn}ed us, say^{ing}, 'Yö^u shall not see my fa^çe, unless yö^{ur} bröth^{er} is with you. 4 If you'll send ö^{ur} bröth^{er} with us, we'll go down and buy you feed; 5 but if you don't send him, we won't go down, for the man said to us, 'Yö^u shall not see my fa^çe, unless yö^{ur} bröth^{er} is with you."

6 İs^{ra}el said, "Wh^y did you treat me so badly, telling the man that you had anöth^{er} bröth^{er}?"

7 They said, "The man äsk^{ed} directly conc^{ern}ing ö^{ur}selves, and conc^{ern}ing ö^{ur} relative^s, say^{ing}, 'Is yö^{ur} fäth^{er} still alive? Have you anöth^{er} bröth^{er}? We just answer^{ed} his question^s. Is there any way we could know that he would say, Bring yö^{ur} bröth^{er} down?"

8 Judah said to İs^{ra}el, his fäth^{er}, "Send the boy with me, and we'll get up and go, so that we may live, and not di^e, both we, and you, and älsö ö^{ur} little one^s. 9 I'll be collateral for him. From my hand will you requir^e him. If I don't bring him to you, and set him befö^{re} you, then let me bear the blame forever; 10 for if we hadn't delay^{ed}, surely we would have retö^{urn}ed a second time by now."

11 **Their fäther, Işrael**, said to **them**, “If it must be so, **then do this**: **Take** from the **choiçe** fruits of the land in yôur bags, and carry **down** a **preşent** for the man, a little bām, a little **honey**, **spiceş** and myrrh, nuts, and **ämonds**; 12 and **take** double **môney** in yôur hand, and **take** back the **môney** **that** was **retûrned** in the **mouth** of yôur sacks. **Pêrhaps** it was an **oversight**. 13 Take yôur **brother älsö**, get up, and **retûrn** to the man. 14 **May** Elohim **Almighty** give you **mêrcy** **befôre** the man, **that** he **may** **releäse** to you yôur **öther brother** and Benjamin. If I am **bereäved** of my **children**, I am **bereäved**.”

15 The men **töök** **that** **preşent**, and **they** **töök** double **môney** in **their** hand, and Benjamin; and got up, went **down** to **Egypt**, and **stööd** **befôre** **Joseph**. 16 **When Joseph säw** Benjamin **with** **them**, he said to the steward of his **house**, “Bring the men into the **house**, and **bütcher** an animal, and **prepare**; for the men will **dine** **with** me at **noon**.”

17 The man did as **Joseph** commanded, and the man **bröught** the men to **Joseph's** **house**. 18 The men were **afraid**, **becäuse** **they** were **bröught** to **Joseph's** **house**; and **they** said, “**Becäuse** of the **môney** **that** was **retûrned** in **öur** sacks the **first** **time**, **we're** **bröught** in; **that** he **may** **seek** **occaşion** against us, attack us, and **seize** us as **slaveş**, along **with** **öur** **donkeyş**.” 19 They **came** **near** to the steward of **Joseph's** **house**, and **they** **spoke** to him at the **döör** of the **house**, 20 and said, “**Oh**, **my mäster**, we **indeed** **came** **down** the **first** **time** to **buy** **feed**. 21 **When** **we** **came** to the **lodging** **pläçe**, **we** **opened** **öur** sacks, and behold, **each** man's **môney** was in the **mouth** of his sack, **öur** **môney** in **füll** **weight**. **We** have **bröught** it back in **öur** hand. 22 **We** have **bröught** **down** **öther** **môney** in **öur** hand to **buy** **feed**. **We** **don't** **know** **whö** **püt** **öur** **môney** in **öur** sacks.”

23 He said, “**Peäçe** be to you. **Don't** be **afraid**. Yôur Elohim, and the Elohim of yôur **fäther**, has given you **treäşure** in yôur sacks. I **reçeived** yôur **môney**.” He **bröught** Simeon **öut** to **them**. 24 The man **bröught** the men into **Joseph's** **house**, and **gave** **them** **wäter**, and **they** **wäshed** **their** **feet**. He **gave** **their** **donkeyş** fodder. 25 They **prepared** the **preşent** for **Joseph's** **coming** at **noon**, for **they** **hêard** **that** **they** **shöüld** **eat** bread **there**.

26 **When Joseph came** **home**, **they** **bröught** him the **preşent** **which** was in **their** hand into the **house**, and **bowed** **themselves** **down** to the **êarth** **befôre** him. 27 He **äşked** **them** of **their** **welfare**, and said, “Is yôur **fäther** well, the **old** man of **whö** you **spoke**? Is he yet **alive**?”

28 **They** said, “Yôur **sêrvant**, **öur** **fäther**, is well. He is still **alive**.” **They** **bowed** **down** humbly. 29 He lifted up his **eyeş**, and **säw** Benjamin, his **brother**, his **möther's** **şön**, and said, “Is **this** yôur youngest **brother**, of **whö** you **spoke** to me?” He said, “Elohim be **gracious** to you, **my** **şön**.” 30 **Joseph** **hurried**, for his **heärt** **yêarned** **över** his **brother**; and he **söught** a **pläçe** to **weep**. He **entered** into his **room**, and **wept** **there**. 31 He **wäshed** his **façe**, and **came** **öut**. He **cöntrolled** himself, and said, “**Sêrve** the **meal**.”

32 **They** sêrved him by himself, and **them by themselves**, and the **Egyptians** who ate with him by themselves, because the **Egyptians** don't eat with the **Hebrews**, for that is an abomination to the **Egyptians**. 33 **They** sat befôre him, the firstbôrn accôrding to his birthright, and the youngest accôrding to his youth, and the men mârveled with one another. 34 He sent pôrtions to **them** from befôre him, but Benjamin's pôrion was five times as much as any of **theirs**. **They** drank, and were merry with him.

Genesis 44

He commanded the steward of his house, saying, "Fill the men's sacks with food, as much as **they** can carry, and put each man's money in his sack's mouth. 2 Put my cup, the silver cup, in the sack's mouth of the youngest, with his grain money." He did accôrding to the wôrd that **Joseph** had spoken. 3 As soon as the môrning was light, the men were sent away, **they** and **their** donkeys. 4 When **they** had gone out of the city, and were not yet fâr off, **Joseph** said to his steward, "Up, follow âfter the men. When you overtake **them**, âsk **them**, 'Why have you rewarded evil for gôod? 5 Isn't **this** that from which my mäster drinks, and by which he indeed divines? You have done evil in so doing.'" 6 He overtook **them**, and he spoke these wôrds to **them**.

7 **They** said to him, "Why does my mäster speak such wôrds as these? Fâr be it from yôur sêrvants that **they** should do such a thing! 8 Behold, the money, which we found in our sacks mouths, we brought again to you out of the land of Canaan. How then should we steal silver or gold out of yôur mäster's house? 9 With whomever of yôur sêrvants it is found, let him die, and we âlso will be my mäster's slaves."

10 He said, "Now âlso let it be accôrding to yôur wôrds. He with whom it is found will be my slave; and you will be blameless."

11 **Then** **they** hurried, and each man took his sack down to the ground, and each man opened his sack. 12 He sêarched, beginning with the oldest, and ending at the youngest. The cup was found in Benjamin's sack. 13 **Then** **they** tore their clothes, and each man loaded his donkey, and returned to the city.

14 **Judah** and his brothers came to **Joseph's** house, and he was still there. **They** fell on the ground befôre him. 15 **Joseph** said to **them**, "What deed is **this** that you have done? Don't you know that such a man as I can indeed do divination?"

16 **Judah** said, "What will we tell my mäster? What will we speak? How will we clear ourselves? Elohim has found out the iniquity of yôur sêrvants. Behold, we are my mäster's slaves, both we and he âlso in whose hand the cup is found."

17 He said, "Fâr be it from me that I should do so. The man in whose hand the cup is found, he will be my slave; but as for you, go up in peace to yôur fâther."

18 Then **Judah** came near to him, and said, “**Oh**, my mäs^ter, please let yô^ur sê^rvant speak a wô^rd in my lord's ear^s, and don't let yô^ur anger bû^rn against yô^ur sê^rvant; for you are even as **Pharaoh**. 19 My mäs^ter äs^ked his sê^rvants, saying, 'Have you a fä^ther, or a brô^ther? 20 We said to my mäs^ter, 'We have a fä^ther, an old man, and a child of his old ag^e, a little one; and his brô^ther is dead, and he alone is left of his mô^ther; and his fä^ther love^s him. 21 You said to yô^ur sê^rvants, Bring him dôn^en to me, that I may set my ey^es on him. 22 We said to my mäs^ter, 'The boy cän't leave his fä^ther, for if he shô^uld leave his fä^ther, his fä^ther wô^uld di^e. 23 You said to yô^ur sê^rvants, Unless yô^ur youngest brô^ther côm^es dôn^en with you, you will see my fa^ce no mô^re. 24 When we came up to yô^ur sê^rvant my fä^ther, we told him the wô^rds of my mäs^ter. 25 Our fä^ther said, 'Go again and buy us a little feed. 26 We said, 'We cän't go dôn^en. If our youngest brô^ther is with us, then we will go dôn^en: for we may not see the man's fa^ce, unless our youngest brô^ther is with us. 27 Your sê^rvant, my fä^ther, said to us, 'You know that my wife bô^re me twô^e sôn^s. 28 One went out from me, and I said, “Surely he is tôrⁿ in piece^s,” and I haven't seen him sin^ce. 29 If you take this one älsô^e from me, and hä^rm happen^s to him, you will bring dôn^en my gray hair^s with sorrow to Sheol. 30 Now therê^fore when I côm^e to yô^ur sê^rvant my fä^ther, and the boy is not with us; sin^ce his life is bound up in the boy's life; 31 it will happen, when he see^s that the boy is no mô^re, that he will di^e. Yô^ur sê^rvants will bring dôn^en the gray hair^s of yô^ur sê^rvant, our fä^ther, with sorrow to Sheol. 32 For yô^ur sê^rvant became collateral for the boy to my fä^ther, saying, If I don't bring him to you, then I will bear the blame to my fä^ther forever. 33 Now therê^fore, please let yô^ur sê^rvant stay instead of the boy, my lord's slave; and let the boy go up with his brô^ther^s. 34 For how will I go up to my fä^ther, if the boy isn't with me?—lest I see the evil that will côm^e on my fä^ther.”

Genesis 45

Then **Joseph** cö^uldn't côn^trol himself befô^re äll tho^se whô^e stöô^d befô^re him, and he cäl^led out, “Cä^usê everyone to go out from me!” No one else stöô^d with him, while **Joseph** made himself known to his brô^ther^s. 2 He wept aloud. The **Egyptian^s** hê^ard, and the house of **Pharaoh** hê^ard. 3 **Joseph** said to his brô^ther^s, “I am **Joseph**! Dô^es my fä^ther still live?”

His brô^ther^s cö^uldn't answer him; for they were terrified at his presên^ce. 4 **Joseph** said to his brô^ther^s, “Côm^e near to me, please.”

They came near. He said, “I am **Joseph**, yô^ur brô^ther, whô^m you sold into **Egypt**. 5 Now don't be grieved, nô^r angry with yô^urself^s, that you sold me herê^e, for Elohim sent me befô^re you to presê^rve life. 6 For thesê^e twô^e year^s the famine has been in the land, and there are yet five year^s, in which there will be no plô^wing and no hä^rvest. 7 Elohim sent me befô^re you to presê^rve for you a remnant in the ê^arth, and to save you alive by a great deliveran^ce. 8 So now it wä^sn't you whô^e sent me herê^e, but Elohim, and he has made me a fä^ther to Elohim

Pharaoh, mäs^ter of ä^ll his ho^use, and ruler over ä^ll the land of **Egypt**. 9 Hurry, and go up to my fä^ther, and tell him, 'This is wh^at y^our s^on **Joseph** say^s, "Elohim ha^s made me mäs^ter of ä^ll **Egypt**. C^ome down to me. Don't wait. 10 You shall dwell in the land of Goshen, and you will be near to me, you, y^our children, y^our children's children, y^our flocks, y^our h^erd^s, and ä^ll that you have. 11 There I will provide for you; for there are yet five year^s of famine; lest you c^ome to poverty, you, and y^our household, and ä^ll that you have." 12 Behold, y^our ey^es see, and the ey^es of my br^other Benjamin, that it is my m^outh that speak^s to you. 13 You shall tell my fä^ther of ä^ll my gl^ory in **Egypt**, and of ä^ll that you have seen. You shall hurry and bring my fä^ther down here." 14 He fell on his br^other Benjamin's neck and wept, and Benjamin wept on his neck. 15 He kiss^ed ä^ll his br^other^s, and wept on them. after that his br^other^s talk^ed with him.

16 The rep^ort of it was h^eard in **Pharaoh's** ho^use, saying, "Joseph's br^other^s have c^ome." It pleas^ed well, and his s^er^vants. 17 **Pharaoh** said to **Joseph**, "Tell y^our br^other^s, 'D^e this: Load y^our animal^s, and go, travel to the land of Canaan. 18 Take y^our fä^ther and y^our household^s, and c^ome to me, and I will give you the g^ood of the land of **Egypt**, and you will eat the fat of the land. 19 Now you are commanded to d^e this: Take wag^on^s, out of the land of **Egypt** for y^our little one^s, and for y^our wife^s, and bring y^our fä^ther, and c^ome. 20 Also, don't conc^ern y^ourself^s about y^our belongin^gs, for the g^ood of ä^ll the land of **Egypt** is y^our^s."

21 The s^on^s of **Israel** did so. **Joseph** gav^e them wag^on^s,, acc^ording to the commandment of **Pharaoh**, and gav^e them provi^sion for the way. 22 He gav^e each one of them change^s of clothing, but to Benjamin he gav^e three hundred piece^s of silver and five change^s of clothing. 23 He sent the following to his fä^ther: ten donkey^s loaded with the g^ood thing^s of **Egypt**, and ten female donkey^s loaded with grain and bread and provi^sion for his fä^ther by the way. 24 So he sent his br^other^s away, and they dep^arted. He said to them, "See that you don't quar^rel on the way."

25 They went up out of **Egypt**, and came into the land of Canaan, to Jacob their fä^ther. 26 They told him, saying, "Joseph is still alive, and he is ruler over ä^ll the land of **Egypt**." His h^eä^rt faint^ed, for he didn't believe them. 27 They told him ä^ll the w^ord^s of **Joseph**, which he had said to them. When he sä^w the wag^on^s, which **Joseph** had sent to carry him, the spirit of Jacob, their fä^ther, reviv^ed. 28 **Israel** said, "It is enoug^h. **Joseph** my s^on is still alive. I will go and see him bef^ore I di^e."

Genesis 46

Israel travel^ed with ä^ll that he had, and came to **Beersheba**, and offer^ed sacrific^es to the Elohim of his fä^ther, **Ishaac**. 2 Elohim spok^e to **Israel** in the visi^on^s of the night, and said, "Jacob, Jacob!" He said, "Here I am."

3 He said, “I am Elohim, the Elohim of yôur fäther. Don’t be afraid to go down into Egypt, for there I will make of you a great nation. 4 I will go down with you into Egypt. I will âlso surely bring you up again. Joseph’s hand will close yôur eyes.”

5 Jacob rose up from Beersheba, and the sons of Israel carried Jacob, their fäther, their little ones, and their wives, in the wagons, which Pharaoh had sent to carry him. 6 They took their livestock, and their goods, which they had gotten in the land of Canaan, and came into Egypt—Jacob, and âll his offspring with him, 7 his sons, and his sons’ sons with him, his daughters, and his sons’ daughters, and he brought âll his offspring with him into Egypt.

8 These are the names of the children of Israel, who came into Egypt, Jacob and his sons: Reuben, Jacob’s firstborn. 9 The sons of Reuben: Hanoch, Pallu, Hezron, and Cärmî. 10 The sons of Simeon: Jemûel, Jamin, Ohad, Jachin, Zohar, and Shaul the son of a Canaanite woman. 11 The sons of Levi: Gêrshon, Kohath, and Merari. 12 The sons of Judah: Er, Onan, Shelah, Perez, and Zerah; but Er and Onan died in the land of Canaan. The sons of Perez were Hezron and Hamul. 13 The sons of Issachar: Tola, Puvah, Iob, and Shimron. 14 The sons of Zebulun: Sered, Elon, and Jahleel. 15 These are the sons of Leah, whom she bore to Jacob in Paddan Aram, with his daughter Dinah. âll the souls of his sons and his daughters were thirty-three. 16 The sons of Gad: Ziphion, Haggi, Shuni, Ezbon, Eri, Arodi, and Areli. 17 The sons of Asher: Imnah, Ishvah, Ithvi, Beriah, and Serah their sister. The sons of Beriah: Heber and Malchiel. 18 These are the sons of Zilpah, whom Laban gave to Leah, his daughter, and these she bore to Jacob, even sixteen souls. 19 The sons of Rachel, Jacob’s wife: Joseph and Benjamin. 20 To Joseph in the land of Egypt were born Manasseh and Ephraim, whom Asenath, the daughter of Potiphera, priest of On, bore to him. 21 The sons of Benjamin: Bela, Becher, Ashbel, Gera, Naaman, Ehi, Rosh, Muppim, Huppim, and Ard. 22 These are the sons of Rachel, who were born to Jacob: âll the souls were fourteen. 23 The son of Dan: Hushim. 24 The sons of Naphtali: Jahzeel, Guni, Jezer, and Shillem. 25 These are the sons of Bilhah, whom Laban gave to Rachel, his daughter, and these she bore to Jacob: âll the souls were seven. 26 All the souls who came with Jacob into Egypt, who were his direct offspring, in addition to Jacob’s sons’ wives, âll the souls were sixty-six. 27 The sons of Joseph, who were born to him in Egypt, were two souls. âll the souls of the house of Jacob, who came into Egypt, were seventy.

28 Jacob sent Judah before him to Joseph, to show the way before him to Goshen, and they came into the land of Goshen. 29 Joseph prepared his chariot, and went up to meet Israel, his fäther, in Goshen. He presented himself to him, and fell on his neck, and wept on his neck a good while. 30 Israel said to Joseph, “Now let me die, since I have seen yôur face, that you are still alive.”

31 **Joseph** said to his **brothers**, and to his **fäther's house**, "I will go up, and speak with **Pharaoh** and will tell him, 'My **brothers**, and my **fäther's house**, **who** were in the land of Canaan, have **cöme** to me. 32 **Thesë** men are **shepherd**s, for **they** have **been** **keeper**s of **livestock**, and **they** have **bröught** **their** flocks, and **their** **hêrd**s, and **ä**ll **that** **they** have. 33 It will happen, **when** **Pharaoh** **summons** you, and will say, 'What is **yöur** **occupation**? 34 that you **shall** say, 'Yöur **sêrvants** have **been** **keeper**s of **livestock** from **öur** **youth** even until **nöw**, **both** **we**, and **öur** **fäther**s: **that** you may dwell in the land of Goshen; for every **shepherd** is an **abomination** to the **Egyptians**."

Genesis 47

Then **Joseph** went in and **told** **Pharaoh**, and said, "My **fäther** and my **brothers**, with **their** flocks, **their** **hêrd**s, and **ä**ll **that** **they** own, have **cöme** **öut** of the land of Canaan; and behold, **they** are in the land of Goshen." 2 From **among** his **brothers** he **töök** **five** men, and **presënted** **them** to **Pharaoh**. 3 **Pharaoh** said to his **brothers**, "What is **yöur** **occupation**?"

They said to **Pharaoh**, "Yöur **sêrvants** are **shepherd**s, **both** **we**, and **öur** **fäther**s." 4 **They** **ä**lso said to **Pharaoh**, "We have **cöme** to live as **foreigner**s, in the land, for **there** is no **pästure** for **yöur** **sêrvants'** flocks. Föör the famine is **severe** in the land of Canaan. **Nöw** **thereföre**, **pleasë** let **yöur** **sêrvants** dwell in the land of Goshen."

5 **Pharaoh** **spoke** to **Joseph**, saying, "Yöur **fäther** and **yöur** **brothers** have **cöme** to you. 6 The land of **Egypt** is **beföre** you. **Make** **yöur** **fäther** and **yöur** **brothers** dwell in the best of the land. Let **them** dwell in the land of Goshen. If you **know** any **able** men **among** **them**, **then** **püt** **them** in **chärg** of my **livestock**."

7 **Joseph** **bröught** in **Jacob**, his **fäther**, and set him **beföre** **Pharaoh**; and **Jacob** **blesse**d **Pharaoh**. 8 **Pharaoh** said to **Jacob**, "How **old** are you?"

9 **Jacob** said to **Pharaoh**, "The **year**s of my **pilgrimage** are one hundred **tirty** **year**s. The **day**s of the **year**s of my **life** have **been** few and **evil**. **They** have not **attained** to the **day**s of the **year**s of the **life** of my **fäther**s in the **day**s of **their** **pilgrimage**." 10 **Jacob** **blesse**d **Pharaoh**, and went **öut** from the **presenç**e of **Pharaoh**.

11 **Joseph** **plac**ed his **fäther** and his **brothers**, and **gave** **them** a **possession** in the land of **Egypt**, in the best of the land, in the land of **Rameses**, as **Pharaoh** had commanded. 12 **Joseph** **provid**ed his **fäther**, his **brothers**, and **ä**ll of his **fäther's** **household** with **bread**, **accörding** to the **siz**es of **their** **families**.

13 **There** was no bread in **ä**ll the land; for the famine was very **severe**, so **that** the land of **Egypt** and the land of Canaan **fainted** by **reäson** of the famine. 14 **Joseph** **gather**ed up **ä**ll the **möney** **that** was **found** in the land of **Egypt**, and in the land of Canaan, for the **grain** **which** **they** **böught**: and **Joseph** **bröught** the **möney** into **Pharaoh's** **house**.

15 When the m~~o~~n~~e~~y was ~~a~~ll spent in the land of **Egypt**, and in the land of Canaan, ~~a~~ll the **Egyptian**s came to **Joseph**, and said, "Give us bread, for **why sh~~o~~uld we di~~e~~** in y~~o~~ur p~~re~~s~~e~~n~~c~~e? F~~o~~r ~~o~~ur m~~o~~n~~e~~y fail~~s~~."

16 **Joseph** said, "Give me y~~o~~ur livestock; and I will give you f~~ee~~d for y~~o~~ur livestock, if y~~o~~ur m~~o~~n~~e~~y is gone."

17 **They** br~~o~~ught **their** livestock to **Joseph**, and **Joseph** gav~~e~~ **them** bread in exch~~an~~g~~e~~ for the h~~o~~rse~~s~~, and for the flocks, and for the h~~er~~d~~s~~, and for the donkey~~s~~: and he fed **them** with bread in exch~~an~~g~~e~~ for ~~a~~ll **their** livestock for **that** year. 18 When **that** year was ended, **they** came to him the second year, and said to him, "**We** will not h~~i~~d~~e~~ from my m~~as~~ter h~~ow~~ ~~o~~ur m~~o~~n~~e~~y is ~~a~~ll spent, and the h~~er~~d~~s~~ of livestock are my m~~as~~ter's. **There** is n~~oth~~ing left in the s~~igh~~t of my m~~as~~ter, but ~~o~~ur bodi~~e~~s, and ~~o~~ur land~~s~~. 19 **Why sh~~o~~uld we di~~e~~** bef~~o~~re y~~o~~ur ey~~e~~s, **both** we and ~~o~~ur land? Bu~~y~~ us and ~~o~~ur land for bread, and we and ~~o~~ur land will be s~~e~~r~~v~~ants to **Pharaoh**. Give us seed, **that** we may live, and not di~~e~~, and **that** the land won't be des~~o~~late."

20 So **Joseph** b~~o~~ught ~~a~~ll the land of **Egypt** for **Pharaoh**, for every man of the **Egyptian**s sold his field, beca~~u~~s~~e~~ the famine was severe on **them**, and the land became **Pharaoh**'s. 21 As for the people, he mov~~e~~d **them** to the citi~~e~~s from one end of the b~~o~~rder of **Egypt** even to the ~~o~~ther end of it. 22 Only he didn't bu~~y~~ the land of the priests, for the priests had a p~~o~~r~~t~~ion from **Pharaoh**, and **ate their p~~o~~r~~t~~ion which Pharaoh gav~~e~~ them. **That** is **why** **they** didn't sell **their** land. 23 Then **Joseph** said to the people, "Behold, I have b~~o~~ught you and y~~o~~ur land today for **Pharaoh**. Behold, **here** is seed for you, and you **shall** sow the land. 24 It will happen at the h~~ar~~vests, **that** you **shall** give a fift~~h~~ to **Pharaoh**, and f~~o~~ur p~~ar~~ts will be y~~o~~ur own, for seed of the field, for y~~o~~ur f~~ee~~d, for **them** of y~~o~~ur household~~s~~, and for f~~ee~~d for y~~o~~ur little one~~s~~."**

25 **They** said, "**You** have saved ~~o~~ur live~~s~~! Let us find favor in the s~~igh~~t of my m~~as~~ter, and we will be **Pharaoh**'s s~~e~~r~~v~~ants."

26 **Joseph** made it a statute c~~on~~c~~e~~rning the land of **Egypt** to **this** day, **that Pharaoh sh~~o~~uld** have the fift~~h~~. Only the land of the priests alone didn't bec~~o~~me **Pharaoh**'s.

27 **Israel** lived in the land of **Egypt**, in the land of Goshen; and **they** got **themselv~~e~~s** poss~~ess~~ion~~s~~ **therein**, and were fruit~~ful~~, and multipl~~i~~ed ex~~ceed~~ingly. 28 **Jacob** lived in the land of **Egypt** seventeen year~~s~~. So the day~~s~~ of **Jacob**, the year~~s~~ of his lif~~e~~, were one hundred f~~o~~rty-seven year~~s~~. 29 The time came near **that Israel** must di~~e~~, and he c~~all~~ed his s~~on~~ **Joseph**, and said to him, "If **now** I have found favor in y~~o~~ur s~~igh~~t, ple~~a~~s~~e~~ put y~~o~~ur hand under my th~~i~~gh, and deal kindly and truly with me. Ple~~a~~s~~e~~ don't bury me in **Egypt**, 30 but when I sleep with my f~~ath~~er~~s~~, you **shall** carry me ~~o~~ut of **Egypt**, and bury me in **their** burying plac~~e~~."

Joseph said, "I will d~~o~~ as you have said."

31 **Išrael** said, “Swear to me,” and he sw~~o~~re to him. **Then** **Išrael** bow~~e~~d himself on the bed's head

Genesis 48

After **thes~~e~~ things**, s~~o~~meone said to **Joseph**, “Behold, y~~o~~ur fäther is sick.” He t~~o~~ok with him his tw~~o~~ s~~o~~n~~s~~, Manasseh and **Ephraim**. 2 S~~o~~meone told **Jacob**, and said, “Behold, y~~o~~ur s~~o~~n **Joseph** c~~o~~me~~s~~ to you,” and **Išrael** streng~~t~~hened himself, and sat on the bed. 3 **Jacob** said to **Joseph**, “Elohim Almi~~g~~hty appe~~a~~red to me at Luz in the land of Canaan, and blesse~~d~~ me, 4 and said to me, 'Behold, I will ma~~k~~e you fruit~~u~~l, and multiply you, and I will ma~~k~~e of you a c~~o~~mpany of pe~~o~~ple~~s~~, and will give **this** land to y~~o~~ur offspring äfter you for an everl~~a~~sting poss~~e~~ssion. 5 Now y~~o~~ur tw~~o~~ s~~o~~n~~s~~, wh~~o~~ were b~~o~~rn to you in the land of **Egypt** bef~~o~~re I came to you into **Egypt**, are mine; **Ephraim** and Manasseh, even as **Reuben** and **Simeon**, will be mine. 6 Your offspring, wh~~o~~m you become the fäther of äfter them, will be y~~o~~ur~~s~~. **They** will be cä~~l~~led äfter the name of **their** br~~o~~ther~~s~~ in **their** inheritan~~c~~e. 7 A~~s~~ for me, when I came from Paddan, **Rachel** died beside me in the land of Canaan on the way, when **there** was still s~~o~~me distan~~c~~e to c~~o~~me to Ephra~~t~~h, and I buried her **there** on the way to Ephra~~t~~h (ä~~l~~so cä~~l~~led **Bethlehem**).”

8 **Išrael** säw **Joseph's** s~~o~~n~~s~~, and said, “Wh~~o~~ are **thes~~e~~**?”

9 **Joseph** said to his fäther, “**They** are my s~~o~~n~~s~~, wh~~o~~m Elohim ha~~s~~ given me here.”

He said, “Pleä~~s~~e bring **them** to me, and I will bless **them**.” 10 Now the ey~~e~~~~s~~ of **Išrael** were dim for ag~~e~~, so **that** he cou~~l~~d'n't see well. **Joseph** br~~o~~ught **them** near to him; and he kissee~~d~~ **them**, and embrac~~e~~d **them**. 11 **Išrael** said to **Joseph**, “I didn't th~~i~~nk I wou~~l~~d see y~~o~~ur fa~~c~~e, and behold, Elohim ha~~s~~ let me see y~~o~~ur offspring ä~~l~~so.” 12 **Joseph** br~~o~~ught **them** out from between his knee~~s~~, and he bow~~e~~d himself with his fa~~c~~e to the äar~~t~~h. 13 **Joseph** t~~o~~ok **them** both, **Ephraim** in his ri~~g~~ht hand towä~~r~~d **Išrael's** left hand, and Manasseh in his left hand towä~~r~~d **Išrael's** ri~~g~~ht hand, and br~~o~~ught **them** near to him. 14 **Išrael** stretch~~e~~d out his ri~~g~~ht hand, and laid it on **Ephraim's** head, wh~~o~~ was the younger, and his left hand on Manasseh's head, guiding his hand~~s~~ knowingly, for Manasseh was the firstb~~o~~rn. 15 He blessee~~d~~ **Joseph**, and said,

“The Elohim bef~~o~~re wh~~o~~m my fäther~~s~~ **Abraham** and **Išaac** wä~~k~~e~~d~~, the Elohim wh~~o~~ ha~~s~~ fed me ä~~l~~l my lif~~e~~ long to **this** day, 16 the ängel wh~~o~~ ha~~s~~ redee~~m~~ed me from ä~~l~~l evil, bless the lad~~s~~, and let my name be named on **them**, and the name of my fäther~~s~~ **Abraham** and **Išaac**. Let **them** grow into a multitude upon the äar~~t~~h.”

17 When **Joseph** säw **that** his fäther laid his ri~~g~~ht hand on the head of **Ephraim**, it displeä~~s~~ed him. He held up his fäther's hand, to rem~~o~~ve it from **Eghraim's** head to Manasseh's head. 18 **Joseph** said to his fäther, “Not so, my fäther, for **this** is the firstb~~o~~rn. P~~u~~t y~~o~~ur ri~~g~~ht hand on his head.”

19 His **fäth**er **refu**sed, and said, "I **know**, my **són**, I **know**. He **ä**lso will be**co**me a **peo**ple, and he **ä**lso will be **gre**at. **How**ever, his younger **bróth**er will be **gre**ater **th**an he, and his offspring will be**co**me a **multitu**de of **näti**ons." 20 He **bles**sed **th**em **th**at **day**, **saying**, "I**s**ra**el** will **bles**s in you, **saying**, 'Elohim **make** you as **Eph**raim and as **Manasse**'" He **set** **Eph**raim bef**ó**re **Manasse**. 21 I**s**ra**el** said to **Jose**ph, "Behold, I am **dying**, but Elohim will be **with** you, and bring you **again** to the land of y**ó**ur **fäth**er**s**. 22 M**ó**re**o**ver I have given to you one **pórti**on **abov**e y**ó**ur **bróth**er**s**, **whi**ch I **tóok** **out** of the hand of the **Amor**ite **with** my **swó**rd and **with** my **bow**."

Genesis 49

Jacob **cäl**led to his **són**s, and said: "Gather y**ó**ur**selv**e**s** **togeth**er, **th**at I may tell you **th**at **whi**ch will happen to you in the **day**s to **có**me.

2 Assemble y**ó**ur**selv**e**s**, and **hear**, you **són**s of **Jacob**. Listen to I**s**ra**el**, y**ó**ur **fäth**er.

3 "Re**u**ben, you are my **fí**rst**bó**rn, my **mi**ght, and the beginning of my **streng**th, excelling in dignity, and excelling in **pow**er. 4 Boiling **ov**er **li**ke **wä**ter, you **sh**all not **ex**cel, be**ca**u**s**e you went up to y**ó**ur **fäth**er's bed, then defiled it. He went up to my **couch**.

5 "Simeon and **Levi** are **bróth**er**s**. **Their** **swó**rd**s** are **weapó**n**s** of **viol**en**ce**. 6 My **soul**, **don't** **có**me into **thei**r **có**un**cil**. My **gló**ry, **don't** be **united** to **thei**r assembly; for in **thei**r anger **thei**y killed men. In **thei**r self-will **thei**y hamstrung cattle. 7 **Cú**rsed be **thei**r anger, for it was **fi**er**ce**; and **thei**r **wrät**h, for it was **cru**el. I will **divi**de **th**em in **Jacob**, and scatter **th**em in I**s**ra**el**.

8 "Judah, y**ó**ur **bróth**er**s** will **prai**se you. Y**ó**ur hand will be on the neck of y**ó**ur **enemi**e**s**. Y**ó**ur **fäth**er's **són**s will **bow** **dow**n bef**ó**re you. 9 Judah is a **lió**n's cub. From the prey, my **són**, you have gone up. He **steep**ed **dow**n, he **creuch**ed as a **lió**n, as a **li**oness. **Wh**o will **rou**se him up? 10 The **sce**pter will not **depä**rt from **Judah**, **nó**r the ruler's **stä**ff from between his **feet**, until he **có**me**s** to **wh**om it **belong**s. The **obedi**en**ce** of the **peo**ple**s** will be to him. 11 **Bí**nding his **fo**al to the **vine**, his donkey's **colt** to the **choi**ce **vine**, he **has** **wash**ed his **gär**ments in **wine**, his **ro**be**s** in the **bló**od of **grape**s. 12 His **ey**e**s** will be red **with** **wine**, his **teeth** **whi**te **with** **milk**.

13 "Zebulun will dwell at the **h**aven of the **se**a. He will be for a **h**aven of **sh**ips. His **bó**rd**er** will be on **Sidon**.

14 "Issachar is a strong donkey, **ly**ing **dow**n between the **sadd**lebag**s**. 15 He **sä**w a resting **plac**e, **th**at it was **gó**od, the land, **th**at it was **plea**sant. He **bow**s his **sh**oulder to the **bú**rden, and be**co**me**s** a **sê**r**v**ant **doi**ng **fó**rced labor.

16 "Dan will **judg**e his **peo**ple, as one of the **tribe**s of I**s**ra**el**. 17 Dan will be a **sê**r**p**ent on the **trail**, an adder in the **pät**h, **th**at **bite**s the **hó**rse's **heel**s, so **th**at his **ride**r **fäll**s backward. 18 I have **wait**ed for y**ó**ur **salvati**on, YAHWEH.

19 "A **troop** will press on Gad, but he will press on **their heel**.

20 "**Asher's feed** will be **rich**. He will **produce** royal **dainties**.

21 "**Naphtali** is a **doe** set **free**, **who** bears **beautiful fawns**.

22 "**Joseph** is a **fruitful vine**, a **fruitful vine by** a spring. His **branches** run **over** the **wall**. 23 The **archers** have **severely** grieved him, **shot** at him, and **persecuted** him: 24 But his **bow** remained strong. The **arms** of his **hands** were **made** strong, **by** the **hands** of the **Mighty One** of **Jacob**, (from **there** is the **shepherd**, the **stone** of **Israel**), 25 even **by** the **Elohim** of **yôur father**, **who** will help you, **by** the **Almighty**, **who** will bless you, with **blessings** of heaven **above**, **blessings** of the **deep that lies** below, **blessings** of the **breasts**, and of the **womb**. 26 The **blessings** of **yôur father** have **prevailed above** the **blessings** of **yôur ancestors**, **above** the **boundaries** of the **ancient hills**. **They** will be on the head of **Joseph**, on the **crown** of the head of him **who** is **separated** from his **brothers**.

27 "Benjamin is a **ravenous wolf**. In the **morning** he will **devour** the prey. At **evening** he will **divide** the plunder."

28 All **these** are the **twelve tribes** of **Israel**, and **this** is **what their father** spoke to **them**, and **blessed** them. **He** **blessed** everyone **according** to his **own** blessing. 29 He instructed **them**, and said to **them**, "I am to be **gathered** to **my people**. Bury me with **my father** in the **cave** **that** is in the **field** of **Ephron** the **Hittite**, 30 in the **cave** **that** is in the **field** of **Machpelah**, **which** is **before** **Mamre**, in the land of **Canaan**, **which** **Abraham** **bought** with the **field** from **Ephron** the **Hittite** as a **burial place**. 31 **There** **they** **buried** **Abraham** and **Sarah**, his **wife**. **There** **they** **buried** **Isaac** and **Rebekah**, his **wife**, and **there** I **buried** **Leah**: 32 the **field** and the **cave** **that** is **therein**, **which** was **purchased** from the **children** of **Heth**." 33 When **Jacob** **finished** **charging** his **sons**, he **gathered** up his **feet** into the bed, **breathed** his **last breath**, and was **gathered** to his **people**.

Genesis 50

Joseph fell on his **father's face**, wept on him, and **kissed** him. 2 **Joseph** commanded his **servants**, the **physicians**, to embalm his **father**; and the **physicians** **embalmed** **Israel**. 3 **Forty days** were **used** for him, for **that** is **how** many the **days** it **takes** to **embalm**. The **Egyptians** wept for **Israel** for **seventy days**.

4 When the **days** of **weeping** for him were **past**, **Joseph** spoke to **Pharaoh's staff**, **saying**, "If **now** I have **found** **favor** in **yôur eyes**, **please** speak in the **ears** of , **saying**, 5 'My **father** **made** me swear, **saying**, "Behold, I am **dying**. Bury me in my **grave** **which** I have dug for **myself** in the land of **Canaan**." **Now** **therefore**, **please** let me **go** up and bury **my father**, and I will **come** again."

6 said, "Go up, and bury **yôur father**, just **like** he **made** you swear."

7 **Joseph** went up to bury his **fäther**; and **with** him went up **ä**ll the **sêrvants** of **Pharaoh**, the elder**ş** of his **house**, **ä**ll the elder**ş** of the land of **Egypt**, 8 all the **house** of **Joseph**, his brother**ş**, and his **fäther's** **house**. **Only** **their** little one**ş**, **their** flocks, and **their** hêrd**ş**, **they** left in the land of **Goshen**. 9 Both **chariots** and **hôrsemen** went up **with** him. It was a very **great** **cómpany**. 10 They **came** to the **threshing flôor** of **Atad**, **which** is beyond the **Jôrdan**, and **there** **they** lamented **with** a very **great** and **severe** **lamentation**. **He** **môurned** for his **fäther** seven **day**ş****. 11 When the inhabitants of the land, the Canaanites, **sâw** the **môurning** in the **flôor** of **Atad**, **they** said, "**This** is a **grievous** **môurning** **by** the **Egyptians**." **Therefôre** its **name** was **cä**ll**ed** **Abel Mizraim**, **which** is beyond the **Jôrdan**. 12 His **son**ş**** did to him just as he commanded **them**, 13 for his **son**ş**** carried him into the land of **Canaan**, and buried him in the **cave** of the **field** of **Machpelah**, **which** **Abraham** **bôught** **with** the **field**, as a **pos**ş**ession** for a **burial site**, from **Ephron** the **Hittite**, **near** **Mamre**. 14 **Joseph** **retôurned** into **Egypt**—he, and his brother**ş**, and **ä**ll **that** went up **with** him to bury his **fäther**, **ä**fter he had buried his **fäther**.

15 When **Joseph's** brother**ş** **sâw** **that** **their** **fäther** was dead, **they** said, "It **may** be **that** **Joseph** will **hate** us, and will **fully** **pay** us back for **ä**ll the **evil** **which** **we** did to him." 16 **They** sent a **message** to **Joseph**, **saying**, "**Yôur** **fäther** commanded **befôre** he **died**, **saying**, 17 'You **shall** tell **Joseph**, "**Nôw** **plea**ş**e** forgive the **disôbedien**ç**e** of **yôur** brother**ş**, and **their** sin, **beca**u**se** **they** did **evil** to you." **Nôw**, **plea**ş**e** forgive the **disôbedien**ç**e** of the **sêrvants** of the **Elohim** of **yôur** **fäther**.'" **Joseph** wept **when** **they** **spoke** to him. 18 His brother**ş** **ä**l**so** went and fell **dôwn** **befôre** his **fa**ç**e**; and **they** said, "Behold, **we** are **yôur** **sêrvants**." 19 **Joseph** said to **them**, "**Don't** be afraid, for am I in the **plac**e**** of **Elohim**? 20 As for you, you meant **evil** against me, but **Elohim** meant it for **gôôd**, to **save** many **people** **ä**l**ive**, as is happening **today**. 21 **Nôw** **therefôre** **don't** be afraid. I will **prôvide** for you and **yôur** little one**ş**." **He** **cómfôrted** **them**, and **spoke** kindly to **them**.

22 **Joseph** lived in **Egypt**, he, and his **fäther's** **house**. **Joseph** lived one hundred ten **year**ş****. 23 **Joseph** **sâw** Ephraim's **children** to the **thir**d**** **generati**o**n**. The **children** **ä**l**so** of **Machir**, the **son** of **Manasseh**, were **bôrn** on **Joseph's** **knee**ş****. 24 **Joseph** said to his brother**ş**, "I am **dy**i**ng**, but **Elohim** will **surely** **visit** you, and bring you up **out** of **this** land to the land **which** he **swôre** to **Abraham**, to **I**ş**aac**, and to **Jacob**." 25 **Joseph** **tôok** an **oth** from the **children** of **I**ş**rael**, **saying**, "**Elohim** will **surely** **visit** you, and you **shall** carry up **my** **bone**ş**** from **here**." 26 So **Joseph** **died**, **being** one hundred ten **year**ş**** **old**, and **they** **embämed** him, and he was **pút** in a coffin in **Egypt**.

THE BOOK OF EXODUS

Exodus 1

Now **thes_e** are the **name_s** of the **son_s** of **I_srael**, **wh_o** **came** into **Egypt** (every man and his **household** **came** **with** **Jacob**): 2 **Reuben**, **Simeon**, **Levi**, and **Judah**, 3 **Issachar**, **Zebulun**, and **Benjamin**, 4 **Dan** and **Naphtali**, **Gad** and **Asher**. 5 All the **soul_s** **wh_o** **came** **out** of **Jacob's** body were seventy **soul_s**, and **Joseph** was in **Egypt** **alr_eady**. 6 **Joseph** **died**, as did **all** his **broth_er_s**, and **all** **that** **generati_on**. 7 The **child_ren** of **I_srael** were **fruitful**, and **increas_ed** abundantly, and multiplied, and grew **exceedingly** **might_y**; and the land was filled **with** **them**.

8 Now **ther_e** **ar_os_e** a new king **over** **Egypt**, **wh_o** **didn't** **know** **Joseph**. 9 He said to his **peop_le**, "Behold, the **peop_le** of the **child_ren** of **I_srael** are **m_or_e** and **might_ier** **than** **we**. 10 **C_ome**, let's **deal** **wis_ely** **with** **them**, lest **they** multiply, and it happen **that** **when** any **w_ar** **break_s** **out**, **they** **al_so** join **themselv_es** to **our** **enemi_es** and **fight** **against** us, and **escape** **out** of the land." 11 **Ther_efor_e** **they** set **t_as_km_ast_er_s** **over** **them** to afflict **them** **with** **their** **b_urden_s**. **They** built **st_or_age** **cit_ies** for **Pharaoh**: **Pith_om** and **R_aam_ses**. 12 But the **m_or_e** **they** afflicted **them**, the **m_or_e** **they** multiplied and the **m_or_e** **they** spread **out**. **They** started to dread the **child_ren** of **I_srael**. 13 The **Egypti_an_s** **ruthlessly** made the **child_ren** of **I_srael** **s_erve**, 14 and **they** made **their** **live_s** bitter **with** **h_ar_d** **s_ervice** in **m_ortar** and in brick, and in **all** **kind_s** of **s_ervice** in the field, **all** **their** **s_ervice**, in **wh_ich** **they** **ruthlessly** made **them** **s_erve**.

15 The king of **Egypt** **spoke** to the **Hebrew** **midwiv_es**, of **wh_om** the **name** of the one was **Shiphrah**, and the **name** of the **oth_er** **Puah**, 16 and he said, "When you **perfor_m** the **duty** of a **midwife** to the **Hebrew** women, and **see** **them** on the **birth** **ste_el**, if it is a **son**, **then** you **shall** kill him; but if it is a **d_aughter**, **then** she **shall** live." 17 But the **midwiv_es** **feared** **Elohim**, and **didn't** **do** **wh_at** the king of **Egypt** commanded **them**, but **saved** the **baby** **boy_s** **alive**. 18 The king of **Egypt** **called** for the **midwiv_es**, and said to **them**, "Why have you **done** **this** **th_ing** and **saved** the **boy_s** **alive**?"

19 The **midwiv_es** said to **Pharaoh**, "Beca_use the **Hebrew** women **ä**ren't **like** the **Egyptian** women; for **they** are vigorous and give **birth** **bef_or_e** the **midwife** **c_ome_s** to **them**."

20 **Elohim** dealt well **with** the **midwives**, and the **peop_le** multiplied, and grew very **might_y**. 21 Beca_use the **midwiv_es** **feared** **Elohim**, he **gave** **them** **famili_es**. 22 **Pharaoh** commanded **all** his **peop_le**, saying, "You **shall** **c_ast** every **son** **wh_o** is **b_orn** into the river, and every **d_aughter** you **shall** **save** **alive**."

Exodus 2

A man of the **house** of **Levi** went and **t_ook** a **d_aughter** of **Levi** as his **wif_e**. 2 The **w_oman** **conceiv_ed** and **b_or_e** a **son**. **When** she **s_aw** **that** he was a **fine** **child**, she hid him **three** **mon_th_s**. 3 **When** she **cou_ld** no longer **hid_e** him, she **t_ook** a **papyrus** **b_as_ket** for him, and **coated** it **with** **t_ar** and **with** **pitch**. She **p_ut** the **child**

in it, and laid it in the reeds by the river's bank. 4 His sister stood fār off, to see what would be done to him. 5 Pharaoh's daughter came down to bathe at the river. Her maidens walked along by the riverside. She saw the basket among the reeds, and sent her servant to get it. 6 She opened it, and saw the child, and behold, the baby cried. She had compassion on him, and said, "This is one of the Hebrews children."

7 Then his sister said to Pharaoh's daughter, "Should I go and call a nurse for you from the Hebrew women, that she may nurse the child for you?"

8 Pharaoh's daughter said to her, "Go."

The young woman went and called the child's mother. 9 Pharaoh's daughter said to her, "Take this child away, and nurse him for me, and I will give you your wages."

The woman took the child, and nursed it. 10 The child grew, and she brought him to Pharaoh's daughter, and he became her son. She named him Moses, and said, "Because I drew him out of the water."

11 In those days, when Moses had grown up, he went out to his brothers and saw their burdens. He saw an Egyptian striking a Hebrew, one of his brothers. 12 He looked this way and that way, and when he saw that there was no one, he killed the Egyptian, and hid him in the sand.

13 He went out the second day, and behold, two men of the Hebrews were fighting with each other. He said to him who did the wrong, "Why do you strike your fellow?"

14 He said, "Who made you a prince and a judge over us? Do you plan to kill me, as you killed the Egyptian?"

Moses was afraid, and said, "Surely this thing is known." 15 Now when Pharaoh heard this thing, he sought to kill Moses. But Moses fled from the face of Pharaoh, and lived in the land of Midian, and he sat down by a well.

16 Now the priest of Midian had seven daughters. They came and drew water, and filled the troughs to water their father's flock. 17 The shepherds came and drove them away; but Moses stood up and helped them, and watered their flock. 18 When they came to Reuel, their father, he said, "How is it that you have returned so early today?"

19 They said, "An Egyptian delivered us out of the hand of the shepherds, and moreover he drew water for us, and watered the flock."

20 He said to his daughters, "Where is he? Why is it that you have left the man? Call him, that he may eat bread."

21 Moses was content to dwell with the man. He gave Moses Zipporah, his daughter. 22 She bore a son, and he named him Gershom, for he said, "I have lived as a foreigner in a foreign land."

23 In the cōurse of **thoſe** many **dayſ**, the king of **Egypt** **died**, and the **children** of **Iſrael** **ſighed** becauſe of the **bondage**, and **they** **cried**, and **their cry** **came** up to Elohim becauſe of the **bondage**. 24 Elohim **heard** **their** **groaning**, and Elohim remembered his **covenant** with **Abraham**, with **Iſaac**, and with **Jacob**. 25 Elohim **saw** the **children** of **Iſrael**, and Elohim was **concerned** about **them**.

Exodus 3

Now **Moſeſ** was **keeping** the flock of **Jethro**, his **fäther-in-läw**, the priest of Midian, and he led the flock to the back of the wilderness, and **came** to Elohim's **mountain**, to Horeb. 2 YAHWEH'S **angel** **appeared** to him in a **flame** of **fire** **out** of the middle of a **büſh**. He **looked**, and behold, the **büſh** **burned** with **fire**, and the **büſh** was not **consumed**. 3 **Moſeſ** said, "I will **go** **now**, and **see** **this** **great** **sight**, **why** the **büſh** is not **burned**."

4 When YAHWEH **saw** **that** he **came** **over** to **see**, Elohim **called** to him **out** of the middle of the **büſh**, and said, "**Moſeſ**! **Moſeſ**!"

He said, "**Here** I am."

5 He said, "**Don't** **come** **cloſe**. **Take** off **yöur** sandals, for the **place** you are standing on is **holy** **ground**." 6 **Moreover** he said, "I am the Elohim of **yöur** **fäther**, the Elohim of **Abraham**, the Elohim of **Iſaac**, and the Elohim of **Jacob**."

Moſeſ hid his **face** becauſe he was **afraid** to **look** at Elohim.

7 YAHWEH said, "I have **surely** **seen** the affliction of **my** **people** **who** are in **Egypt**, and have **heard** **their** **cry** becauſe of **their** taskmasters, for I **know** **their** **sorrowſ**. 8 I have **come** **down** to deliver **them** **out** of the hand of the **Egyptianſ**, and to bring **them** up **out** of **that** land to a **good** and **lärg**e land, to a land flowing with **milk** and **honey**; to the **place** of the **Canaanite**, the **Hittite**, the **Amorite**, the **Perizzite**, the **Hivite**, and the **Jebusite**. 9 **Now**, behold, the **cry** of the **children** of **Iſrael** haſ **come** to me. **Moreover** I have **seen** the oppression with **which** the **Egyptianſ** oppress **them**. 10 **Come** **now** **therefore**, and I will send you to **Pharaoh**, **that** you may bring **my** **people**, the **children** of **Iſrael**, **out** of **Egypt**."

11 **Moſeſ** said to Elohim, "**Who** am I, **that** I **ſhould** **go** to **Pharaoh**, and **that** I **ſhould** bring the **children** of **Iſrael** **out** of **Egypt**?"

12 He said, "**certainly** I will be **with** you. **This** will be the token to you, **that** I have sent you: **when** you have **brought** the **people** **out** of **Egypt**, you **shall** **ſerve** Elohim on **this** **mountain**."

13 **Moſeſ** said to Elohim, "Behold, **when** I **come** to the **children** of **Iſrael**, and tell **them**, 'The Elohim of **yöur** **fätherſ** haſ sent me to you, and **they** **ask** me, 'What is his **name**? **what** **should** I tell **them**?'"

14 Elohim said to **Moſeſ**, "I AM **who** I AM," and he said, "**You** **shall** tell the **children** of **Iſrael** **this**: I AM haſ sent me to you." 15 Elohim said **moreover** to **Moſeſ**, "**You**

shall tell the **children** of **Išrael** **this**, YAHWEH, the Elohim of yôur **fäthers**, the Elohim of **Abraham**, the Elohim of **Išaac**, and the Elohim of **Jacob**, haš sent me to you. **This** is my **name** forever, and **this** is my **memôrial** to **âll** **generations**. 16 **Go** and **gather** the **elders** of **Išrael** **together**, and tell **them**, 'YAHWEH, the Elohim of yôur **fäthers**, the Elohim of **Abraham**, of **Isaac**, and of **Jacob**, haš **appeared** to me, **saying**, "I have **surely** **višited** you, and **seen** **that** **which** is **dône** to you in **Egypt**. 17 I have **said**, I will bring you up **out** of the **affliction** of **Egypt** to the land of the **Canaanite**, the **Hittite**, the **Amorite**, the **Perizzite**, the **Hivite**, and the **Jebusite**, to a land **flowing** **with** **milk** and **honey**." 18 **They** will **listen** to yôur **voiçe**. **You** shall **côme**, you and the **elders** of **Išrael**, to the king of **Egypt**, and you shall tell him, 'YAHWEH, the Elohim of the **Hebrews**, haš **met** **with** us. **Now** **pleaše** let us **go** **three** **days**' **joûrney** into the wilderness, **that** **we** **may** **sacrificē** to YAHWEH, **our** Elohim. 19 I **know** **that** the king of **Egypt** **won't** give you **pêrmission** to **go**, no, not **by** a **mighty** hand. 20 I will **reach** **out** **my** hand and **strike** **Egypt** **with** **âll** **my** **wonders** **which** I will **de** **among** **them**, and **âfter** **that** he will let you **go**. 21 I will give **this** **people** **favor** in the **sight** of the **Egyptians**, and it will happen **that** **when** you **go**, you shall not **go** empty-handed. 22 But every **wôman** shall **âsk** of her **neighbor**, and of her **who** **višits** her **house**, **jewelš** of silver, **jewelš** of **gold**, and **clothing**. **You** shall **pût** **them** on yôur **sonš**, and on yôur **dâughters**. **You** shall plunder the **Egyptians**."

Exodus 4

Mošeš answered, "But, behold, **they** will not **believe** me, **nôr** **listen** to **my** **voiçe**; for **they** will **say**, 'YAHWEH haš **not** **appeared** to you."

2 YAHWEH said to him, "**What** is **that** in yôur hand?"

He said, "A rod."

3 He said, "**throw** it on the **ground**."

He **threw** it on the **ground**, and it **became** a **snake**; and **Mošeš** ran **away** from it.

4 Yahweh said to **Mošeš**, "**Stretch** **out** yôur hand, and **take** it **by** the **tail**."

He **stretchēd** **out** his hand, and **tôok** **hold** of it, and it **became** a rod in his hand.

5 "**This** is so **that** **they** **may** **believe** **that** YAHWEH, the Elohim of **their** **fäthers**, the Elohim of **Abraham**, the Elohim of **Išaac**, and the Elohim of **Jacob**, haš **appeared** to you." 6 YAHWEH said **fûrthêr** **môre** to him, "**Now** **pût** yôur hand **inside** yôur **cloak**."

He **pût** his hand **inside** his **cloak**, and **when** he **tôok** it **out**, behold, his hand was leprous, as **white** as **snow**.

7 He said, "**Pût** yôur hand **inside** yôur **cloak** **again**."

He **pût** his hand **inside** his **cloak** **again**, and **when**he **tôok** it **out** of his **cloak**, behold, it had **tûrned** **again** as his **ôther** **flesh**.

8 “It will happen, if **they** will not believe you or listen to the voice of the first sign, **that they** will believe the voice of the latter sign. 9 It will happen, if **they** will not believe **even these two signs** or listen to **yôur** voice, **that** you **shall take** of the **wâter** of the river, and **pôur** it on the **dry** land. The **wâter which** you **take** out of the river will become **blôod** on the **dry** land.”

10 **Moşes** said to YAHWEH, “O **Mäster**, I am not eloquent, **neither** befôre **nôw**, **nôr** since you have spoken to **yôur sêrvant**; for I am slow of **speech**, and of a slow **tongue**.”

11 YAHWEH said to him, “**Who** made man's **mouth**? Or **who** makes one **mute**, or deaf, or **seeing**, or **blind**? Isn't it I, YAHWEH? 12 **Nôw** **therefôre** go, and I will be with **yôur mouth**, and **teach** you **what** you **shall speak**.”

13 **Moşes** said, “**Oh**, **Mäster**, **please** send **someone** else.”

14 YAHWEH'S anger **bûrned** against **Moşes**, and he said, “**What** about Aaron, **yôur brother**, the **Levite**? I **know** **that** he can **speak** well. **âlso**, behold, he is **côming** out to **meet** you. When he **sees** you, he will be glad in his **heärt**. 15 You **shall speak** to him, and **pûr** the **wôrd**s in his **mouth**. I will be with **yôur mouth**, and with his **mouth**, and will **teach** you **what** you **shall do**. 16 He will be **yôur** spokesman to the **people**. It will happen **that** he will be to you a **mouth**, and you will be to him as Elohim. 17 You **shall take** **this** rod in **yôur** hand, with **which** you **shall do** the **sign**s.”

18 **Moşes** went and **retûrned** to **Jethro** his **fäth**er-in-lâw, and said to him, “**Please** let me go and **retûrn** to **my** **brother**s **who** are in **Egypt**, and **see** **whether** **they** are still **alive**.”

Jethro said to **Moşes**, “**Go** in **pea**ce.”

19 YAHWEH said to **Moşes** in Midian, “**Go**, **retûrn** into **Egypt**; for **âll** the men **who** **sôught** **yôur** **life** are dead.”

20 **Moşes** **tôok** his **wife** and his **son**s, and set **them** on a **donkey**, and he **retûrned** to the land of **Egypt**. **Moşes** **tôok** Elohim's rod in his hand. 21 YAHWEH said to **Moşes**, “When you go back into **Egypt**, **see** **that** you **do** befôre **Pharaoh** **âll** the **wônder**s **which** I have **pûr** in **yôur** hand, but I will **hârd**en his **heärt** and he will not let the **people** go. 22 You **shall** tell **Pharaoh**, 'YAHWEH says, **Israhel** is **my** **son**, **my** **firstbôrn**, 23 and I have said to you, “Let **my** **son** go, **that** he may **sêrve** me;” and you have **refus**ed to let him go. Behold, I will kill **yôur** **firstbôrn** **son**.”

24 On the **way** at a **lodging** **plac**e, YAHWEH met **Moşes** and **wânted** to kill him. 25 Then Zipporah **tôok** a **flint**, and cut off the **fôreskin** of her **son**, and **câst** it at his **feet**; and she said, “**Surely** you are a **bridegreem** of **blôod** to me.”

26 So he let him **alone**. **Then** she said, “**You** are a **bridegreem** of **blôod**,” **beca**use of the **cîrcumcîsion**.

27 YAHWEH said to Aaron, “**Go** into the wilderness to **meet** **Moşes**.”

He went, and met him on Elohim's mountain, and kissed him. 28 Moşes told Aaron all YAHWEH'S wôrdş with which he had sent him, and all the signş with which he had instructed him. 29 Moses and Aaron went and gathered together all the elderş of the children of Işrael. 30 Aaron spoke all the wôrdş which YAHWEH had spoken to Moşes, and did the signş in the sight of the people. 31 The people believed, and when they heard that YAHWEH had vişited the children of Işrael, and that he had seen their affliction, then they bowed their headş and wôrshipeđ.

Exodus 5

Afterward Moşes and Aaron came, and said to Pharaoh, "This is what YAHWEH, the Elohim of Işrael, sayş, Let my people go, that they may hold a feast to me in the wilderness."

2 Pharaoh said, "Who is YAHWEH, that I shôuld listen to his voiçe to let Işrael go? I don't know YAHWEH, and môreover I will not let Işrael go."

3 They said, "The Elohim of the Hebrews haş met with us. Pleaşe let us go three dayş' jôurney into the wilderness, and sacrificę to YAHWEH, our Elohim, lest he fáll on us with pestilençe, or with the swôrd."

4 The king of Egypt said to them, "Why de you, Moşes and Aaron, take the people from their wôrk? Get back to yôur bûrdenş!" 5 Pharaoh said, "Behold, the people of the land are now many, and you make them rest from their bûrdenş." 6 The same day Pharaoh commanded the taskmasters of the people and their officerş, saying, 7 "You shall no longer give the people strâw to make brick, as befôre. Let them go and gather strâw for themselves. 8 You shall require from them the number of the bricks which they made befôre. You shall not diminish anything of it, for they are idle. Therefore they cry, saying, Let's go and sacrificę to our Elohim. 9 Let heavier wôrk be laid on the men, that they may labor in it. Don't let them pay any attention to lying wôrdş."

10 The täskmästerş of the people went out with their officerş, and they spoke to the people, saying, "This is what Pharaoh sayş: I will not give you strâw. 11 Go yôurselfeş, get strâw where you can find it, for nothing of yôur wôrk shall be diminished." 12 So the people were scattered abróad throughout all the land of Egypt to gather stubble for strâw. 13 The täskmästerş were úrgent saying, "Fúllfill yôur wôrk quota daily, as when there was strâw!" 14 The officerş of the children of Işrael, whom Pharaoh's täskmästerş had set over them, were beaten, and were asked, "Why haven't you fúllfilled yôur quota both yesterday and today, in making brick as befôre?"

15 Then the officerş of the children of Işrael came and cried to Pharaoh, saying, "Why de you deal this way with yôur sêrvants? 16 No strâw is given to yôur sêrvants, and they tell us, 'Make brick! and behold, yôur sêrvants are beaten; but the fáult is in yôur own people.'"

17 But **Pharaoh** said, “**You** are **idle!** **You** are **idle!** **Therefore** you **say**, Let's **go** and sacrifice to YAHWEH. 18 Go **therefore** **now**, and **work**; for no **straw** **shall** be given to you; yet you **shall** deliver the **same** number of bricks!”

19 The **officers** of the **children** of **Israel** **saw** **that** **they** were in trouble when it was said, “**You** **shall** not **diminish** any**thing** from **your** **quota** of bricks!”

20 **They** met **Moses** and Aaron, **who** **stood** along the way, as **they** **came** **out** from **Pharaoh**. 21 **They** said to **them**, “**May** YAHWEH **look** at you and **judge**, **because** you have **made** us a **stench** to be **abhorred** in the **eyes** of **Pharaoh**, and in the **eyes** of his **servants**, to **put** a **sword** in **their** hand to kill us!”

22 **Moses** **returned** to YAHWEH, and said, “**Master**, **why** have you **brought** trouble on **this** **people**? **Why** is it **that** you have sent me? 23 For **since** I **came** to **Pharaoh** to **speak** in **your** name, he has **brought** trouble on **this** **people**. **You** have not **rescued** **your** **people** at **all**!”

Exodus 6

YAHWEH said to **Moses**, “**Now** you **shall** **see** **what** I will **do** to **Pharaoh**, for **by** a strong hand he **shall** let **them** **go**, and **by** a strong hand he **shall** **drive** **them** **out** of his land.”

2 Elohim **spoke** to **Moses**, and said to him, “I am YAHWEH. 3 I **appeared** to **Abraham**, to **Isaac**, and to **Jacob**, as Elohim **Almighty**; but **by** **my** name YAHWEH I was not **known** to **them**. 4 I have **also** **established** **my** **covenant** with **them**, to give **them** the land of Canaan, the land of **their** **travels**, in **which** **they** lived as **aliens**. 5 **Moreover** I have **heard** the **groaning** of the **children** of **Israel**, **whom** the **Egyptians** **keep** in **bondage**, and I have remembered **my** **covenant**. 6 **Therefore** tell the **children** of **Israel**, I am YAHWEH, and I will bring you **out** from under the **burdens** of the **Egyptians**, and I will rid you **out** of **their** **bondage**, and I will **redeem** you with an **outstretched** **arm**, and with **great** **judgments**. 7 I will **take** you to **myself** for a **people**. I will be **your** Elohim; and you **shall** **know** **that** I am YAHWEH **your** Elohim, **who** **brings** you **out** from under the **burdens** of the **Egyptians**. 8 I will bring you into the land **which** I **swore** to give to **Abraham**, to **Isaac**, and to **Jacob**; and I will give it to you for a **heritage**: I am YAHWEH.”

9 **Moses** **spoke** so to the **children** of **Israel**, but **they** didn't listen to **Moses** for **anguish**. of spirit, and for **cruel** **bondage**.

10 YAHWEH **spoke** to **Moses**, saying, 11 “**Go** in, **speak** to **Pharaoh** king of **Egypt**, **that** he let the **children** of **Israel** **go** **out** of his land.”

12 **Moses** **spoke** **before** YAHWEH, saying, “Behold, the **children** of **Israel** haven't listened to me. **How** **then** **shall** **Pharaoh** listen to me, when I have **uncircumcised** lips?” 13 YAHWEH **spoke** to **Moses** and to Aaron, and **gave** **them** a command to the **children** of **Israel**, and to **Pharaoh** king of **Egypt**, to bring the **children** of **Israel** **out** of the land of **Egypt**.

14 **Thesē** are the headš of **thei fätherš' hōuseš**. The **sonš** of Reuben the first-bōrn of **Išrael**: Hanoch, and Pallu, Hezron, and Cärmi; **thesē** are the familieš of Reuben. 15 The **sonš** of Simeon: Jemuel, and Jamin, and Ohad, and Jachin, and Zohar, and **Shāul** the sōn of a Canaanite wōman; **thesē** are the familieš of Simeon. 16 **Thesē** are the nameš of the **sonš** of Levi accōrding to **thei generationš**: Gērshon, and Kohath, and Merari; and the **yearš** of the **life** of Levi were one hundred **thirty-seven yearš**. 17 The **sonš** of Gērshon: Libni and **Shimei**, accōrding to **thei familieš**. 18 The **sonš** of Kohath: Amram, and Izhar, and Hebron, and Uzziel; and the **yearš** of the **life** of Kohath were one hundred **thirty-three yearš**. 19 The **sonš** of Merari: Mahli and Mushi. **Thesē** are the familieš of the **Levites** accōrding to **thei generationš**. 20 Amram tōok Jochebed his fäther's sister to himself as wife; and she bōre him Aaron and **Mošes**. The **yearš** of the **life** of Amram were one hundred **thirty-seven yearš**. 21 The **sonš** of Izhar: Korah, and **Nepheg**, and Zichri. 22 The **sonš** of Uzziel: **Mishael**, **Elzaphan**, and **Sithri**. 23 Aaron tōok **Elisheba**, the dāughter of Amminadab, the sister of **Nahshon**, as his wife; and she bōre him Nadab and Abihu, Eleazar and **Ithamar**. 24 The **sonš** of Korah: Assir, Elkanah, and **Abiasaph**; **thesē** are the familieš of the **Korahites**. 25 Eleazar Aaron's sōn tōok one of the dāughterš of Putiel as his wife; and she bōre him **Phinehas**. **Thesē** are the headš of the fätherš' hōuseš of the **Levites** accōrding to **thei familieš**. 26 **Thesē** are **that** Aaron and **Mošes** to **whom** YAHWEH said, "Bring out the **children** of **Išrael** from the land of **Egypt** accōrding to **thei ärmieš**." 27 These are **thosē whē** spoke to **Pharaoh** king of **Egypt**, to bring out the **children** of **Išrael** from **Egypt**. **Thesē** are **that** **Mošes** and Aaron.

28 On the **day** when YAHWEH spoke to **Mošes** in the land of **Egypt**, 29 YAHWEH said to **Mošes**, "I am YAHWEH. Tell **Pharaoh** king of **Egypt** **äll** **that** I tell you."

30 Moses said befōre YAHWEH, "Behold, I am of unçircumçišed lips, and **hōw** shall **Pharaoh** listen to me?"

Exodus 7

YAHWEH said to **Mošes**, "Behold, I have made you as Elohim to **Pharaoh**; and Aaron yōur brōther shall be yōur prophet. 2 You shall speak **äll** **that** I command you; and Aaron yōur brōther shall speak to **Pharaoh**, **that** he let the **children** of **Išrael** go out of his land. 3 I will härden **Pharaoh's** heärt, and multiply my signš and my wōnderš in the land of **Egypt**. 4 But **Pharaoh** will not listen to you, so I will lay my hand on **Egypt**, and bring out my ärmieš, my people the **children** of **Išrael**, out of the land of **Egypt** by great judgmentš. 5 The **Egyptianš** shall know **that** I am YAHWEH when I stretch out my hand on **Egypt**, and bring the **children** of **Išrael** out from among **them**."

6 **Mošes** and Aaron did so. As YAHWEH commanded **them**, so **they** did. 7 **Mošes** was eighty **yearš** old, and Aaron eighty-three **yearš** old, when **they** spoke to **Pharaoh**.

8 YAHWEH spoke to Mošeš and to Aaron, saying, 9 “When **Pharaoh** speaks to you, saying, 'Perfōrm a miracle! **then** you **shall** tell Aaron, 'Take yōur rod, and cāst it dōwn befōre **Pharaoh**, and it will becōme a sêrpent.”

10 Mošeš and Aaron went in to **Pharaoh**, and **they** did so, as YAHWEH had commanded. Aaron cāst dōwn his rod befōre **Pharaoh** and befōre his sêrvants, and it becāme a sêrpent. 11 Then **Pharaoh** ālso cālled for the wiše men and the sōrçerers. **They ālso**, the magiçians of **Egypt**, did the same **thing with their enchantments**. 12 For **they each** cāst dōwn **their rods**, and **they** became sêrpents; but Aaron's rod swallowed up **their rods**. 13 **Pharaoh's** heärt was hārdened, and he didn't listen to **them**, as YAHWEH had spoken.

14 YAHWEH said to Mošeš, “**Pharaoh's** heärt is stubborn. He refušeš to let the people go. 15 Go to **Pharaoh** in the mōrning. Behold, he is going out to the wāter. You **shall** stand by the river's bank to meet him. You **shall** take the rod which was tūrned to a sêrpent in yōur hand. 16 You **shall** tell him, 'YAHWEH, the Elohim of the Hebrews, haš sent me to you, saying, “Let my people go, **that they may sêrve** me in the wilderness. Behold, until **now** you haven't listened.” 17 YAHWEH sayš, “In **this** you **shall** know **that** I am YAHWEH. Behold: I will strike with the rod **that** is in my hand on the wāters which are in the river, and **they shall** be tūrned to blōōd. 18 The fish **that** are in the river will diē and the river will becōme foul. The Egyptians will loathe to drink wāter from the river.”” 19 YAHWEH said to Mošeš, “Tell Aaron, 'Take yōur rod, and stretch out yōur hand over the wāters of **Egypt**, over **their rivers**, over **their streams**, and over **their pools**, and over āll **their ponds** of wāter, **that they may** becōme blōōd. **There** will be blōōd **throughout** āll the land of **Egypt**, **both** in vessels of wōōd and in vessels of stone.”

20 Mošeš and Aaron did so, as YAHWEH commanded; and he lifted up the rod, and struck the wāters **that** were in the river, in the sight of **Pharaoh**, and in the sight of his sêrvants; and āll the wāters **that** were in the river were tūrned to blōōd. 21 The fish **that** were in the river diēd. The river became foul. The Egyptians coul'dn't drink wāter from the river. The blōōd was **throughout** āll the land of **Egypt**. 22 The magiçians of **Egypt** did the same **thing with their enchantments**. So **Pharaoh's** heärt was hārdened, and he didn't listen to **them**, as YAHWEH had spoken. 23 **Pharaoh** tūrned and went into his house, and he didn't even take **this** to heärt. 24 All the Egyptians dug around the river for wāter to drink; for **they** coul'dn't drink the river wāter. 25 Seven days were fulfilled, āfter YAHWEH had struck the river.

Exodus 8

YAHWEH spoke to Mošeš, “Go in to **Pharaoh**, and tell him, 'This is **what** YAHWEH sayš, “Let my people go, **that they may sêrve** me. 2 If you refuse to let **them** go, behold, I will plague āll yōur bōrderš with frogs. 3 The river will swārm with frogs, which will go up and cōme into yōur house, and into yōur bedroom, and on yōur bed, and into the house of yōur sêrvants, and on yōur people, and into yōur

ovens, and into yôur kneading troughs. 4 The frogs shall come up both on you, and on yôur people, and on all yôur servants.” 5 YAHWEH said to Moşes, “Tell Aaron, ‘Stretch out yôur hand with yôur rod over the rivers, over the streams, and over the pools, and cause frogs to come up on the land of Egypt.’” 6 Aaron stretched out his hand over the waters of Egypt; and the frogs came up, and covered the land of Egypt. 7 The magicians did the same thing with their enchantments, and brought up frogs on the land of Egypt.

8 Then Pharaoh called for Moşes and Aaron, and said, “Entreat YAHWEH, that he take away the frogs from me and from my people; and I will let the people go, that they may sacrifice to YAHWEH.”

9 Moşes said to Pharaoh, “I give you the honor of setting the time that I should pray for you, and for yôur servants, and for yôur people, that the frogs be destroyed from you and yôur houses, and remain in the river only.”

10 Pharaoh said, “Tomorrow.”

Moşes said, “Let it be according to yôur word, that you may know that there is no one like YAHWEH our Elohim. 11 The frogs shall depart from you, and from yôur houses, and from yôur servants, and from yôur people. They shall remain in the river only.”

12 Moşes and Aaron went out from Pharaoh, and Moşes cried to YAHWEH concerning the frogs which he had brought on Pharaoh. 13 YAHWEH did according to the word of Moşes, and the frogs died out of the houses, out of the courts, and out of the fields. 14 They gathered them together in heaps, and the land stank. 15 But when Pharaoh saw that there was a respite, he hardened his heart, and didn't listen to them, as YAHWEH had spoken.

16 YAHWEH said to Moşes, “Tell Aaron, ‘Stretch out yôur rod, and strike the dust of the earth, that it may become lice throughout all the land of Egypt.’” 17 They did so; and Aaron stretched out his hand with his rod, and struck the dust of the earth, and there were lice on man, and on animal; all the dust of the earth became lice throughout all the land of Egypt. 18 The magicians tried with their enchantments to produce lice, but they couldn't. There were lice on man, and on animal. 19 Then the magicians said to Pharaoh, “This is Elohim's finger;” but Pharaoh's heart was hardened, and he didn't listen to them, as YAHWEH had spoken.

20 YAHWEH said to Moşes, “Rise up early in the morning, and stand before Pharaoh; behold, he comes out to the water; and tell him, ‘This is what YAHWEH says, “Let my people go, that they may serve me. 21 Else, if you will not let my people go, behold, I will send swarms of flies on you, and on yôur servants, and on yôur people, and into yôur houses. The houses of the Egyptians shall be full of swarms of flies, and also the ground they are on. 22 I will set apart in that day the land of Goshen, in which my people dwell, that no swarms of flies shall be there, to the end you may know that I am YAHWEH on the earth. 23 I will put a

divisi~~o~~n between my people and y~~o~~ur people. **This sign shall happen by tomorrow.**” 24 YAHWEH did so; and **there came** grievous sw~~ar~~m~~s~~ of flie~~s~~ into the house of **Pharaoh**, and into his s~~e~~r~~v~~ants' house~~s~~. In **all** the land of **Egypt** the land was corrupted by re~~a~~s~~o~~n of the sw~~ar~~m~~s~~ of flie~~s~~.

25 **Pharaoh** c~~a~~ll~~e~~d for Mo~~s~~e~~s~~ and for Aaron, and said, “Go, sacrific~~e~~ to y~~o~~ur Elohim in the land!”

26 Mo~~s~~e~~s~~ said, “It i~~s~~n't appropriate to d~~e~~ so; for we shall sacrific~~e~~ the abominati~~o~~n of the **Egyptian~~s~~** to YAHWEH ~~o~~ur Elohim. Behold, if we sacrific~~e~~ the abominati~~o~~n of the **Egyptian~~s~~** bef~~o~~re **their** ey~~e~~s, won't **they** stone us? 27 We will go **three days'** j~~o~~urney into the wilderness, and sacrific~~e~~ to YAHWEH ~~o~~ur Elohim, as he shall command us.”

28 **Pharaoh** said, “I will let you go, **that** you may sacrific~~e~~ to YAHWEH y~~o~~ur Elohim in the wilderness, **only** you shall not go very f~~a~~r away. Pray for me.”

29 Mo~~s~~e~~s~~ said, “Behold, I am going ~~o~~ut from you. I will pray to YAHWEH **that** the sw~~ar~~m~~s~~ of flie~~s~~ may dep~~a~~rt from **Pharaoh**, from his s~~e~~r~~v~~ants, and from his people, tomorrow; **only** don' t let **Pharaoh** deal de~~c~~eitfully any m~~o~~re in not letting the people go to sacrific~~e~~ to YAHWEH.” 30 Mo~~s~~e~~s~~ went ~~o~~ut from **Pharaoh**, and prayed to YAHWEH. 31 YAHWEH did acc~~o~~rding to the w~~o~~rd of Mo~~s~~e~~s~~, and he removed the sw~~ar~~m~~s~~ of flie~~s~~ from **Pharaoh**, from his s~~e~~r~~v~~ants, and from his people. **There** remained not one. 32 **Pharaoh** h~~a~~rdened his he~~a~~rt **this time** **also**, and he didn't let the people go.

Exodus 9

Then YAHWEH said to Mo~~s~~e~~s~~, “Go in to **Pharaoh**, and tell him, '**This is what** YAHWEH, the Elohim of the Hebrew~~s~~, say~~s~~: “Let my people go, **that** they may s~~e~~r~~v~~e me. 2 For if you refuse to let **them** go, and hold **them** still, 3 behold, YAHWEH'S hand is on y~~o~~ur livestock **which** are in the field, on the h~~o~~rse~~s~~, on the donkey~~s~~, on the camel~~s~~, on the h~~e~~rd~~s~~, and on the flocks **with** a very grievous pestilen~~c~~e. 4 YAHWEH will make a distincti~~o~~n between the livestock of I~~s~~rael and the livestock of **Egypt**; and **nothi**ng shall die of **all that** belong~~s~~ to the children of I~~s~~rael.”” 5 YAHWEH appointed a set time, saying, “**To**mmorrow YAHWEH shall d~~e~~ **this thi**ng in the land.” 6 YAHWEH did **that thi**ng on the next day; and **all** the livestock of **Egypt** di~~e~~d, but of the livestock of the **children** of I~~s~~rael, not one di~~e~~d. 7 **Pharaoh** sent, and, behold, **there** was not so much as one of the livestock of the I~~s~~raelites dead. But the he~~a~~rt of **Pharaoh** was stubborn, and he didn't let the people go.

8 YAHWEH said to Mo~~s~~e~~s~~ and to Aaron, “Take handf~~u~~l~~s~~ of ashe~~s~~ of the f~~u~~rnac~~e~~, and let Mo~~s~~e~~s~~ sprinkle it tow~~a~~rd the sky in the si~~g~~ht of **Pharaoh**. 9 It shall bec~~o~~me sm~~a~~ll dust **over** **all** the land of **Egypt**, and shall be boil~~s~~ and blister~~s~~ breaking ~~o~~ut on man and on animal, **throug**hout **all** the land of **Egypt**.”

10 **They** took **ashes** of the **furnace**, and stood before **Pharaoh**; and **Moses** sprinkled it up toward the sky; and it became boils and blisters breaking out on man and on animal. 11 The magicians couldn't stand before **Moses** because of the boils; for the boils were on the magicians and on all the **Egyptians**. 12 **YAHWEH** hardened the heart of **Pharaoh**, and he didn't listen to them, as **YAHWEH** had spoken to **Moses**.

13 **YAHWEH** said to **Moses**, "Rise up early in the morning, and stand before **Pharaoh**, and tell him, 'This is what **YAHWEH**, the Elohim of the **Hebrews**, says: "Let my people go, that they may serve me. 14 For this time I will send all my plagues against your heart, against your officials, and against your people; that you may know that there is no one like me in all the earth. 15 For now I would have stretched out my hand, and struck you and your people with pestilence, and you would have been cut off from the earth; 16 but indeed for this cause I have made you stand: to show you my power, and that my name may be declared throughout all the earth, 17 because you still exalt yourself against my people, that you won't let them go. 18 Behold, tomorrow about this time I will cause it to rain a very grievous hail, such as has not been in **Egypt** since the day it was founded even until now. 19 Now therefore command that all of your livestock and all that you have in the field be brought into shelter. The hail will come down on every man and animal that is found in the field, and isn't brought home, and they will die."

20 Those who feared **YAHWEH'S** word among the servants of **Pharaoh** made their servants and their livestock flee into the houses. 21 Whoever didn't respect **YAHWEH'S** word left his servants and his livestock in the field.

22 **YAHWEH** said to **Moses**, "Stretch out your hand toward the sky, that there may be hail in all the land of **Egypt**, on man, and on animal, and on every herb of the field, throughout the land of **Egypt**."

23 **Moses** stretched out his rod toward the heavens, and **YAHWEH** sent thunder and hail; and lightning flashed down to the earth. **YAHWEH** rained hail on the land of **Egypt**. 24 So there was very severe hail, and lightning mixed with the hail, such as had not been in all the land of **Egypt** since it became a nation. 25 The hail struck throughout all the land of **Egypt** all that was in the field, both man and animal; and the hail struck every herb of the field, and broke every tree of the field. 26 Only in the land of **Goshen**, where the children of **Israel** were, there was no hail.

27 **Pharaoh** sent and called for **Moses** and **Aaron**, and said to them, "I have sinned this time. **YAHWEH** is righteous, and I and my people are wicked. 28 Pray to **YAHWEH**; for there has been enough of mighty thunderings and hail. I will let you go, and you shall stay no longer."

29 **Moses** said to him, "As soon as I have gone out of the city, I will spread out my hands to **YAHWEH**. The thunders shall cease, and there will not be any more

hail; **that** you may know **that** the **êarth** is YAHWEH'S. 30 But as for you and yôur sêrvants, I know **that** you don't yet fear YAHWEH Elohim."

31 The flax and the bärley were struck, for the bärley had ripened and the flax was blooming. 32 But the wheat and the spelt were not struck, for **they** had not grown up. 33 Moșeș went out of the çity from Pharaoh, and spread out his hands to YAHWEH; and the thunders and hail ceased, and the rain was not pôured on the **êarth**. 34 When Pharaoh sâw **that** the rain and the hail and the thunders had ceased, he sinned yet môre, and härdened his heärt, he and his sêrvants. 35 The heärt of Pharaoh was härdened, and he didn't let the children of Ișrael go, just as YAHWEH had spoken through Moșeș.

Exodus 10

YAHWEH said to Moșeș, "Go in to Pharaoh, for I have härdened his heärt and the heärt of his sêrvants, **that** I may show theșe my signș among them; 2 and **that** you may tell in the hearing of yôur sôn, and of yôur sôn's sôn, whať things I have dône to Egypt, and my signș which I have dône among them; **that** you may know **that** I am YAHWEH."

3 Moșeș and Aaron went in to Pharaoh, and said to him, "**This** is whať YAHWEH, the Elohim of the Hebrewș, sayș: 'How long will you refuse to humble yôurself befôre me? Let my people go, **that** they may sêrve me. 4 Or else, if you refuse to let my people go, behold, tomorrow I will bring locusts into yôur country, 5 and **they** shall cöver the sûrface of the **êarth**, so **that** one won't be able to see the **êarth**. **They** shall eat the reșidue of **that** which haș escapeđ, which remainș to you from the hail, and shall eat every tree which growș for you out of the field. 6 Your houseș shall be filled, and the houseș of all yôur sêrvants, and the houseș of all the Egyptians, as neither yôur fätherș nôr yôur fätherș' fätherș have seen, sinçe the day **that** they were on the **êarth** to this day.'" He tûrned, and went out from Pharaoh.

7 Pharaoh's sêrvants said to him, "How long will **this** man be a snare to us? Let the men go, **that** they may sêrve YAHWEH, **their** Elohim. Don't you yet know **that** Egypt is destroyed?"

8 Moșeș and Aaron were bröught again to Pharaoh, and he said to them, "Go, sêrve YAHWEH yôur Elohim; but **who** are thoșe **who** will go?"

9 Moșeș said, "We will go with our young and with our old. We will go with our sônș and with our dâughters, with our flocks and with our hêrđș; for we must hold a feașt to YAHWEH."

10 He said to them, "YAHWEH be with you if I let you go with yôur little oneș! See, evil is clearly befôre yôur faceș. 11 Not so! Go now you **who** are men, and sêrve YAHWEH; for **that** is whať you deșire!" **Then** they were driven out from Pharaoh's preșençe.

12 YAHWEH said to **Moşes**, “Stretch **out** yôur hand **over** the land of **Egypt** for the locusts, **that they** may côme up on the land of **Egypt**, and **eat** every hêrb of the land, **even** **âll** **that** the hail has left.” 13 **Moşes** stretchêd **out** his rod **over** the land of **Egypt**, and YAHWEH brôught an **e**ast wind on the land **âll** **that** day, and **âll** **n**ight; and when it was môrning, the **e**ast wind brôught the locusts. 14 The locusts went up **over** **âll** the land of **Egypt**, and rested in **âll** the bôrders of **Egypt**. **They** were very grievous. Befôre **them** **there** were no such locusts as **they**, nôr will **there** ever be again. 15 For **they** côvered the sûrface of the whole **ê**arth, so **that** the land was dârkened, and **they** ate every hêrb of the land, and **âll** the fruit of the trees **which** the hail had left. **There** remained **nôthing** green, **either** tree or hêrb of the field, **through** **âll** the land of **Egypt**. 16 Then **Pharaoh** câlled for **Moşes** and Aaron in haste, and he said, “I have sinned against YAHWEH yôur Elohim, and against you. 17 **N**ow **therefôre** please forgive my sin again, and pray to YAHWEH yôur Elohim, **that** he may **â**lso take away from me **this** death.”

18 **Moşes** went **out** from **Pharaoh**, and prayed to YAHWEH. 19 YAHWEH sent an exceedingly strong west wind, **which** tóok up the locusts, and drove **them** into the Red Sea. **There** remained not one locust in **âll** the bôrders of **Egypt**. 20 But YAHWEH hârdened **Pharaoh's** heärt, and he didn't let the **children** of **Işrael** go.

21 YAHWEH said to **Moşes**, “Stretch **out** yôur hand towârd the sky, **that** **there** may be dârkness **over** the land of **Egypt**, **even** dârkness **which** may be felt.” 22 **Moşes** stretchêd **out** his hand towârd the sky, and **there** was a **thick** dârkness in **âll** the land of **Egypt** for **three** days. 23 **They** didn't see one anôther, and **nobody** rose from his place for **three** days; but **âll** the **children** of **Işrael** had **light** in **their** dwellings.

24 **Pharaoh** câlled to **Moşes**, and said, “Go, sêrve YAHWEH. **Only** let yôur flocks and yôur hêrds stay behind. Let yôur little ones **â**lso go with you.”

25 **Moşes** said, “**You** must **â**lso give into **our** hand sacrifices and bûrnt offerings, **that** we may sacrifice to YAHWEH **our** Elohim. 26 Our livestock **â**lso shall go with us. Not a hooof shall be left behind, for of it we must take to sêrve YAHWEH **our** Elohim; and we don't know with **what** we must sêrve YAHWEH, until we côme **there**.”

27 But YAHWEH hârdened **Pharaoh's** heärt, and he wôuldn't let **them** go. 28 **Pharaoh** said to him, “Get away from me! Be careful to see my face no môre; for in the day you see my face you shall die!”

29 **Moşes** said, “**You** have spoken well. I will see yôur face again no môre.”

Exodus 11

YAHWEH said to **Moşes**, “I will bring yet one môre plague on **Pharaoh**, and on **Egypt**; **afterwards** he will let you go. When he lets you go, he will surely **thrust** you **out** **â**ltogether. 2 **S**peak **n**ow in the **ear**s of the **people**, and let every man **â**sk of his neighbor, and every wôman of her neighbor, jewels of silver, and jewels of

gold.” 3 YAHWEH gave the people favor in the sight of the Egyptians. Moreover, the man Moses was very great in the land of Egypt, in the sight of Pharaoh’s servants, and in the sight of the people.

4 Moses said, “This is what YAHWEH says: ‘About midnight I will go out into the middle of Egypt, 5 and all the firstborn in the land of Egypt shall die, from the firstborn of Pharaoh who sits on his throne, even to the firstborn of the female servant who is behind the mill, and all the firstborn of livestock. 6 There will be a great cry throughout all the land of Egypt, such as there has not been, nor will be any more. 7 But against any of the children of Israel a dog won’t even bark or move its tongue, against man or animal, that you may know that YAHWEH makes a distinction between the Egyptians and Israel. 8 All these servants of yours will come down to me, and bow down themselves to me, saying, “Get out, with all the people who follow you;” and after that I will go out.” He went out from Pharaoh in hot anger.

9 YAHWEH said to Moses, “Pharaoh won’t listen to you, that my wonders may be multiplied in the land of Egypt.” 10 Moses and Aaron did all these wonders before Pharaoh, but YAHWEH hardened Pharaoh’s heart, and he didn’t let the children of Israel go out of his land.

Exodus 12

YAHWEH spoke to Moses and Aaron in the land of Egypt, saying, 2 “This month shall be to you the beginning of months. It shall be the first month of the year to you. 3 Speak to all the congregation of Israel, saying, On the tenth day of this month, they shall take to them every man a lamb, according to their fathers’ houses, a lamb for a household; 4 and if the household is too little for a lamb, then he and his neighbor next to his house shall take one according to the number of the souls. You shall make your count for the lamb according to what everyone can eat. 5 Your lamb shall be without defect, a male a year old. You shall take it from the sheep or from the goats. 6 You shall keep it until the fourteenth day of the same month; and the whole assembly of the congregation of Israel shall kill it at evening. 7 They shall take some of the blood, and put it on the two door posts and on the lintel, on the houses in which they shall eat it. 8 They shall eat the meat in that night, roasted with fire, with unleavened bread. They shall eat it with bitter herbs. 9 Don’t eat it raw, nor boiled at all with water, but roasted with fire; with its head, its legs and its inner parts. 10 You shall let nothing of it remain until the morning; but that which remains of it until the morning you shall burn with fire. 11 This is how you shall eat it: with your belt on your waist, your sandals on your feet, and your staff in your hand; and you shall eat it in haste: it is YAHWEH’S Passover. 12 For I will go through the land of Egypt in that night, and will strike all the firstborn in the land of Egypt, both man and animal. I will execute judgments against all the gods of Egypt. I am YAHWEH. 13 The blood shall be to you for a token on the houses where you are. When I see the blood, I will pass over you, and no plague will be on you to destroy you when I strike the land

of **Egypt**. 14 **This day** shall be a mem^orial for you. You shall keep it as a feast to YAHWEH. You shall keep it as a feast ~~throug~~h^out y^our generations by an ^ordinan^çe forever.

15 “Seven days you shall eat unleavened bread; even the first day you shall put away yeast out of y^our houses, for wh^oever eats leavened bread from the first day until the seventh day, that soul shall be cut off from I^srael. 16 In the first day there shall be to you a holy convocation, and in the seventh day a holy convocation; no kind of w^ork shall be done in them, except that which every man must eat, only that may be done by you. 17 You shall observe the feast of unleavened bread; for in this same day I have brought y^our armies out of the land of **Egypt**. Therefore you shall observe this day ~~throug~~h^out y^our generations by an ^ordinan^çe forever. 18 In the first month, on the fourteenth day of the month at evening, you shall eat unleavened bread, until the twenty first day of the month at evening. 19 There shall be no yeast found in y^our houses for seven days, for wh^oever eats that which is leavened, that soul shall be cut off from the congregation of I^srael, whether he is a foreigner, or one wh^o is born in the land. 20 You shall eat nothing leavened. In all y^our habitations you shall eat unleavened bread.”

21 Then Mo^ses called for all the elders of I^srael, and said to them, “Draw out, and take lambs according to y^our families, and kill the P^assover. 22 You shall take a bunch of hyssop, and dip it in the blood that is in the basin, and strike the lintel and the two door posts with the blood that is in the basin. None of you shall go out of the door of his house until the morning. 23 For YAHWEH will pass through to strike the Egyptians; and when he sees the blood on the lintel, and on the two door posts, YAHWEH will pass over the door, and will not allow the destroyer to come in to y^our houses to strike you. 24 You shall observe this thing for an ^ordinan^çe to you and to y^our sons forever. 25 It shall happen when you have come to the land which YAHWEH will give you, as he has promised, that you shall keep this service. 26 It will happen, when y^our children ask you, ‘What do you mean by this service?’ 27 that you shall say, It is the sacrifice of YAHWEH’S P^assover, wh^o passed over the houses of the children of I^srael in **Egypt**, when he struck the Egyptians, and spared our houses.”

The people bowed their heads and worshipped. 28 The children of I^srael went and did so; as YAHWEH had commanded Mo^ses and Aaron, so they did. 29 At midnight, YAHWEH struck all the firstborn in the land of **Egypt**, from the firstborn of **Pharaoh** wh^o sat on his throne to the firstborn of the captive wh^o was in the dungeon, and all the firstborn of livestock. 30 **Pharaoh** rose up in the night, he, and all his servants, and all the Egyptians; and there was a great cry in **Egypt**, for there was not a house where there was not one dead. 31 He called for Mo^ses and Aaron by night, and said, “Rise up, get out from among my people, both you and the children of I^srael; and go, serve YAHWEH, as you have said! 32 Take both y^our flocks and y^our herds, as you have said, and be gone; and bless me also!”

33 The **Egyptians** were **urgent** with the **people**, to send **them** out of the land in **haste**, for **they** said, "We are **all** dead men." 34 The **people** **took** their **dough** before it was leavened, **their** **kneading** **troughs** being bound up in **their** **clothes** on **their** **shoulders**. 35 The **children** of **Israel** did according to the **word** of **Moses**; and **they** **asked** of the **Egyptians** **jewels** of silver, and **jewels** of gold, and **clothing**. 36 YAHWEH **gave** the **people** favor in the **sight** of the **Egyptians**, so **that** **they** let **them** have **what** **they** **asked**. **They** plundered the **Egyptians**.

37 The **children** of **Israel** traveled from **Rameses** to **Succoth**, about six hundred **thousand** on **foot** **who** were men, in addition to **children**. 38 A mixed multitude went up **also** with **them**, with flocks, **herds**, and **even** very much **livestock**. 39 **They** baked unleavened cakes of the **dough** **which** **they** brought out of **Egypt**; for it **wasn't** leavened, because **they** were thrust out of **Egypt**, and **couldn't** wait, and **they** had not prepared any **food** for **themselves**. 40 Now the time **that** the **children** of **Israel** lived in **Egypt** was **four** hundred **thirty** years. 41 At the end of **four** hundred **thirty** years, to the day, **all** of YAHWEH'S **armies** went out from the land of **Egypt**. 42 It is a **night** to be much observed to YAHWEH for bringing **them** out from the land of **Egypt**. **This** is **that** **night** of YAHWEH, to be much observed by **all** the **children** of **Israel** **throughout** **their** **generations**.

43 YAHWEH said to **Moses** and Aaron, "**This** is the **ordinance** of the **Pasover**. No foreigner shall eat of it, 44 but every man's **servant** **who** is bought for **money**, when you have **circumcised** him, **then** shall he eat of it. 45 A foreigner and a hired **servant** shall not eat of it. 46 It must be eaten in one house. **You** shall not carry any of the **meat** outside of the house. **Do** not break any of its **bones**. 47 All the congregation of **Israel** shall keep it. 48 When a stranger lives as a foreigner with you, and would like to keep the **Pasover** to YAHWEH, let **all** his **males** be **circumcised**, and **then** let him come near and keep it. **He** shall be as one **who** is born in the land; but no uncircumcised **person** shall eat of it. 49 One **law** shall be to him **who** is born at home, and to the stranger **who** lives as a foreigner among you." 50 All the **children** of **Israel** did so. As YAHWEH commanded **Moses** and Aaron, so **they** did. 51 **That** same day, YAHWEH brought the **children** of **Israel** out of the land of **Egypt** by **their** **armies**.

Exodus 13

YAHWEH spoke to **Moses**, saying, 2 "Sanctify to me **all** the firstborn, **whatever** opens the womb among the **children** of **Israel**, **both** of man and of animal. It is mine." 3 **Moses** said to the **people**, "Remember **this** day, in **which** you came out of **Egypt**, out of the house of bondage; for by strength of hand YAHWEH brought you out from **this** place. No leavened bread shall be eaten. 4 Today you go out in the month Abib. 5 It shall be, when YAHWEH brings you into the land of the Canaanite, and the Hittite, and the Amorite, and the Hivite, and the Jebusite, **which** he swore to your fathers to give you, a land flowing with milk and honey, **that** you shall keep **this** service in **this** month. 6 Seven days you shall eat unleavened

bread, and in the seventh day shall be a feast to YAHWEH. 7 Unleavened bread shall be eaten throughout the seven days; and no leavened bread shall be seen with you. No yeast shall be seen with you, within all your borders. 8 You shall tell your son in that day, saying, It is because of that which YAHWEH did for me when I came out of Egypt. 9 It shall be for a sign to you on your hand, and for a memorial between your eyes, that YAHWEH'S law may be in your mouth; for with a strong hand YAHWEH has brought you out of Egypt. 10 You shall therefore keep this ordinance in its season from year to year.

11 "It shall be, when YAHWEH brings you into the land of the Canaanite, as he swore to you and to your fathers, and will give it you, 12 that you shall set apart to YAHWEH all that opens the womb, and every firstborn that comes from an animal which you have. The males shall be YAHWEH'S. 13 Every firstborn of a donkey you shall redeem with a lamb; and if you will not redeem it, then you shall break its neck; and you shall redeem all the firstborn of man among your sons. 14 It shall be, when your son asks you in time to come, saying, 'What is this? that you shall tell him, 'By strength of hand YAHWEH brought us out from Egypt, from the house of bondage. 15 When Pharaoh stubbornly refused to let us go, YAHWEH killed all the firstborn in the land of Egypt, both the firstborn of man, and the firstborn of livestock. Therefore I sacrifice to YAHWEH all that opens the womb, being males; but all the firstborn of my sons I redeem. 16 It shall be for a sign on your hand, and for symbols between your eyes; for by strength of hand YAHWEH brought us out of Egypt."

17 When Pharaoh had let the people go, Elohim didn't lead them by the way of the land of the Philistines, although that was near; for Elohim said, "Lest perhaps the people change their minds when they see war, and they return to Egypt"; 18 but Elohim led the people around by the way of the wilderness by the Red Sea; and the children of Israel went up armed out of the land of Egypt. 19 Moses took the bones of Joseph with him, for he had made the children of Israel swear, saying, "Elohim will surely visit you, and you shall carry up my bones away from here with you." 20 They took their journey from Succoth, and encamped in Etham, in the edge of the wilderness. 21 YAHWEH went before them by day in a pillar of cloud, to lead them on their way, and by night in a pillar of fire, to give them light, that they might go by day and by night: 22 the pillar of cloud by day, and the pillar of fire by night, didn't depart from before the people.

Exodus 14

YAHWEH spoke to Moses, saying, 2 "Speak to the children of Israel, that they turn back and encamp before Pihahiroth, between Migdol and the sea, before Baal Zephon. You shall encamp opposite it by the sea. 3 Pharaoh will say of the children of Israel, 'They are entangled in the land. The wilderness has shut them in. 4 I will harden Pharaoh's heart, and he will follow after them; and I will get honor

over **Pharaoh**, and over **all** his **armies**; and the **Egyptians** shall know that I am YAHWEH.” **They** did so.

5 The king of **Egypt** was told that the people had fled; and the heart of **Pharaoh** and of his servants was changed toward the people, and they said, “What is this we have done, that we have let **Israel** go from serving us?” 6 He prepared his chariot, and took his army with him; 7 and he took six hundred chosen chariots, and all the chariots of **Egypt**, with captains over all of them. 8 YAHWEH hardened the heart of **Pharaoh** king of **Egypt**, and he pursued the children of **Israel**; for the children of **Israel** went out with a high hand. 9 The **Egyptians** pursued them. all the horses and chariots of **Pharaoh**, his horsemen, and his army overtook them encamping by the sea, beside Pihahiroth, before Baal Zephon.

10 When **Pharaoh** came near, the children of **Israel** lifted up their eyes, and behold, the **Egyptians** were marching after them; and they were very afraid. The children of **Israel** cried out to YAHWEH. 11 They said to **Moses**, “Because there were no graves in **Egypt**, have you taken us away to die in the wilderness? Why have you treated us this way, to bring us out of **Egypt**? 12 Isn't this the word that we spoke to you in **Egypt**, saying, 'Leave us alone, that we may serve the **Egyptians**? For it would have been better for us to serve the **Egyptians** than to die in the wilderness.’”

13 **Moses** said to the people, “Don't be afraid. Stand still, and see the salvation of YAHWEH, which he will work for you today; for you will never again see the **Egyptians** whom you have seen today. 14 YAHWEH will fight for you, and you shall be still.”

15 YAHWEH said to **Moses**, “Why do you cry to me? Speak to the children of **Israel**, that they go forward. 16 Lift up your rod, and stretch out your hand over the sea and divide it. Then the children of **Israel** shall go into the middle of the sea on dry ground. 17 Behold, I myself will harden the hearts of the **Egyptians**, and they will go in after them. I will get myself honor over **Pharaoh**, and over all his armies, over his chariots, and over his horsemen. 18 The **Egyptians** shall know that I am YAHWEH when I have gotten myself honor over **Pharaoh**, over his chariots, and over his horsemen.” 19 The angel of Elohim, who went before the camp of **Israel**, moved and went behind them; and the pillar of cloud moved from before them, and stood behind them. 20 It came between the camp of **Egypt** and the camp of **Israel**. There was the cloud and the darkness, yet it gave light by night. One didn't come near the other all night.

21 **Moses** stretched out his hand over the sea, and YAHWEH caused the sea to go back by a strong east wind all night, and made the sea dry land, and the waters were divided. 22 The children of **Israel** went into the middle of the sea on the dry ground; and the waters were a wall to them on their right hand and on their left. 23 The **Egyptians** pursued, and went in after them into the middle of the sea: all of **Pharaoh**'s horses, his chariots, and his horsemen. 24 In the morning watch, YAHWEH looked out on the Egyptian army through the pillar of fire and

of cloud, and confuſed the **Egyptian ä**rmy. 25 He took off **their ch**ariot **w**heels, and **they** drove **them** heavily; so **that** the **Egyptian**s said, "Let's **flee** from the **fa**ce of **I**srael, for YAHWEH **fi**ghts for **them** against the **Egyptian**s!"

26 YAHWEH said to **Mo**ſes, "Stretch **ou**t your hand **ov**er the **se**a, **that** the **wä**ters may **c**ome again on the **Egyptian**s, on **their ch**ariots, and on **their h**orsemen." 27 **Mo**ſes stretched **ou**t his hand **ov**er the **se**a, and the **se**a returned to its strength when the morning appeared; and the **Egyptian**s fled against it. YAHWEH **ov**erthrew the **Egyptian**s in the middle of the **se**a. 28 The **wä**ters returned, and **c**overed the **ch**ariots and the **h**orsemen, **even ä**ll **Ph**aroh's ärmy **th**at went in **ä**fter **them** into the **se**a. **Th**ere remained not so much as one of **them**. 29 But the **ch**ildren of **I**srael wäked on dry land in the middle of the **se**a, and the **wä**ters were a wäll to **them** on **their ri**ght hand and on **their** left. 30 **Th**us YAHWEH **s**aved **I**srael **th**at day **ou**t of the hand of the **Egyptian**s; and **I**srael säw the **Egyptian**s dead on the **se**ashore. 31 Israel säw the **gr**eat work **wh**ich YAHWEH did to the **Egyptian**s, and the **pe**ople **f**eared YAHWEH; and **they** **be**lieved in YAHWEH and in his servant **Mo**ſes.

Exodus 15

Then **Mo**ſes and the **ch**ildren of **I**srael sang **th**is song to YAHWEH, and said,

"I will sing to YAHWEH, for he has triumphed gloriously. He has **th**rown the **h**orse and his rider into the **se**a. 2 YAH is my strength and song. He has **bec**ome my **sal**vation. **Th**is is my **E**lohim, and I will **pr**aise him; my **fä**ther's **E**lohim, and I will **ex**ält him. 3 YAHWEH is a man of wär. YAHWEH is his **na**me. 4 He has **cä**st **Ph**aroh's **ch**ariots and his ärmy into the **se**a. His **ch**osen captains are sunk in the Red **Se**a. 5 The deeps **c**over **them**. **Th**ey went **d**own into the **de**pths **li**ke a **st**one. 6 Your **ri**ght hand, YAHWEH, is glorious in **p**ower. Your **ri**ght hand, YAHWEH, **dash**es the enemy in **pie**ces. 7 In the **gr**eatness of your **ex**cellency, you **ov**erthrow **th**ose **wh**o **ri**se up against you. You send **ou**t your **wr**äth. It **c**onsumes **them** as stubble. 8 With the **blä**st of your nostrils, the **wä**ters were **pi**led up. The **fl**oods stood upright as a **he**ap. The **de**eps were **con**gealed in the **heä**rt of the **se**a. 9 The enemy said, I will **p**ursue. I will **ov**ertake. I will **di**vide the plunder. My **de**ſire will be **s**atisfied on **them**. I will **drä**w my **sw**ord. **My** hand will **de**stroy **them**. 10 You **blew** **with** your wind. The **se**a **c**overed **them**. **Th**ey sank **li**ke lead in the **mi**ghty **wä**ters. 11 **Wh**o is **li**ke you, YAHWEH, **am**ong the gods? **Wh**o is **li**ke you, glorious in **hol**iness, **f**earful in **pr**aises, **doi**ng **w**onders? 12 You stretched **ou**t your **ri**ght hand. The **ë**arth swällowed **them**. 13 "You, in your **l**oving **ki**ndness, have **le**d the **pe**ople **th**at you have **re**deemed. You have **gui**ded **them** in your strength to your **h**oly **hab**itation. 14 The **pe**oples have **h**eard. **Th**ey tremble. **P**angs have **t**aken **h**old of the inhabitants of **Ph**ilistia. 15 **Th**en the **ch**iefs of Edom were **di**ſmayed. Trembling **t**akes **h**old of the **mi**ghty men of Moab. All the inhabitants of Canaan have **m**elted **aw**ay. 16 Terror and dread **fä**lls on **them**. **By** the **gr**eatness of your ärm **they** are as still as a **st**one, until your **pe**ople **pä**ss **ov**er, YAHWEH, until the **pe**ople you have **p**urchased **pä**ss **ov**er. 17 You will **br**ing **them** in, and plant **them** in the **mo**untain of

yôur inheritanç~~e~~, the plac~~e~~, YAHWEH, **which** you have mad~~e~~ for yôurself to dwell in; the sanctuary, Mäster, **which** yôur hand~~s~~ have establish~~ed~~.18 YAHWEH will reign forever and ever.”

19 For the hôrse~~s~~ of **Pharao**~~h~~ went in with his **chariots** and with his hôrsemen into the se~~a~~, and YAHWEH brôught back the wâter~~s~~ of the se~~a~~ on **them**; but the **children** of I~~s~~ra~~e~~l wâlk~~ed~~ on dry land in the middle of the se~~a~~.20 Miriam the prophetess, the sister of Aaron, **tôok** a tambourine in her hand; and **âll** the women went **out** **âfter** her with tambourine~~s~~ and with dance~~s~~.21 Miriam answered **them**, “Sing to YAHWEH, for he ha~~s~~ triumph~~ed~~ glôriously. He ha~~s~~ **th**rown the hôrse and his rider into the se~~a~~.”

22 Mo~~s~~e~~s~~ led I~~s~~ra~~e~~l onwârd from the Red Se~~a~~, and **they** went **out** into the wilderness of **Shur**; and **they** went **th**ree day~~s~~ in the wilderness, and **fo**und no wâter.23 When **they** came to Marah, **they** co~~u~~ldn't drink from the wâter~~s~~ of Marah, for **they** were bitter. **Therefôre** its name was câlled Marah. 24 The peo~~p~~le mûrmured agai~~n~~st Mo~~s~~e~~s~~, saying, “**Wh**at **sh**all we drink?”25 **Then** he cried to YAHWEH. YAHWEH **sh**owed him a tree, and he **th**rew it into the wâter~~s~~, and the wâter~~s~~ were made sweet. **There** he made a statute and an ôrdinanç~~e~~ for **them**, and **there** he tested **them**.26 He said, “If you will diligently listen to YAHWEH yôur Elohim's voiç~~e~~, and will **de** **that** **which** is right in his ey~~e~~s, and will pay attention to his commandments, and **keep** **âll** his statute, I will **p**ut **nô**ne of the diseäse~~s~~ on you **which** I have **p**ut on the **Egyptian**~~s~~; for I am YAHWEH **wh**o heal~~s~~ you.”

27 **They** came to Elim, where **there** were twelve spring~~s~~ of wâter and seventy päm trees. **They** encamped **there** by the wâter~~s~~.

Exodus 16

They **tôok** **their** joûrney from Elim, and **âll** the congregati~~o~~n of the **children** of I~~s~~ra~~e~~l came to the wilderness of Sin, **which** is between Elim and Sinai, on the **fifteenth** day of the second m~~o~~n~~t~~h **âfter** **their** depärting **out** of the land of **Egypt**.2 The whole congregati~~o~~n of the **children** of I~~s~~ra~~e~~l mûrmured agai~~n~~st Mo~~s~~e~~s~~ and agai~~n~~st Aaron in the wilderness;3 and the **children** of I~~s~~ra~~e~~l said to **them**, “**We** **wish** **that** **we** had di~~e~~d by YAHWEH'S hand in the land of **Egypt**, when we sat by the meat pots, when we ate **our** fill of bread, for you have brôught us **out** into **this** wilderness to kill **this** whole assembly with hunger.”

4 **Then** YAHWEH said to Mo~~s~~e~~s~~, “Behold, I will **rain** bread from the sky for you, and the peo~~p~~le **sh**all go **out** and gather a day's p~~o~~rti~~o~~n every day, **that** I may test **them**, **whether** **they** will wâlk in my lăw or not.5 It **sh**all c~~o~~me to p~~ä~~ss on the sixth day, **that** **they** **sh**all prepare **that** **which** **they** bring in, and it **sh**all be twiç~~e~~ as much as **they** gather daily.”

6 Mo~~s~~e~~s~~ and Aaron said to **âll** the **children** of I~~s~~ra~~e~~l, “At evening, you **sh**all know **that** YAHWEH ha~~s~~ brôught you **out** from the land of **Egypt**.7 In the m~~o~~rning, you **sh**all see YAHWEH'S glôry; beca~~u~~se he hear~~s~~ yôur mûrmûring~~s~~ agai~~n~~st

YAHWEH. **who** are **we**, **that** you **mŭrmur** **against** us?" 8 **Mošeş** said, "**Nŏw** YAHWEH will **give** you **meat** to **eat** in the **evening**, and in the **mŏrning** **bread** to **satisfy** you, **becaŭse** YAHWEH **hearş** **yŏur** **mŭrmŭringş** **which** you **mŭrmur** **against** him. And **who** are **we**? **Yŏur** **mŭrmŭringş** are not **against** us, but **against** YAHWEH." 9 **Mošeş** said to Aaron, "Tell **ăll** the **congregation** of the **children** of **Işrael**, '**Cŏme cloşe** to YAHWEH, for he **haş** **hĕard** **yŏur** **mŭrmŭringş**.'" 10 As Aaron **spokey** to the **whole** **congregation** of the **children** of **Işrael**, **they** **lŏoked** **towărd** the wilderness, and **behold**, YAHWEH'S **glŏry** **appeared** in the **cloud**. 11 YAHWEH **spokey** to **Mošeş**, **saying**, 12 "I have **hĕard** the **mŭrmŭringş** of the **children** of **Işrael**. **Speak** to **them**, **saying**, At **evening** you **shall** **eat** **meat**, and in the **mŏrning** you **shall** be **filled with** **bread**. **Then** you will **know that** I am YAHWEH **yŏur** Elohim."

13 In the **evening**, **quail** **came** up and **cŏvered** the camp; and in the **mŏrning** the dew **lay** **around** the camp. 14 When the dew **that** **lay** had gone, **behold**, on the **sŭrface** of the wilderness was a **smăll** **round thing**, **smăll** as the frost on the **ground**. 15 When the **children** of **Işrael** **săw** it, **they** said to one **anŏther**, "**What** is it?" **Fŏr** **they** didn't **know what** it was. **Mošeş** said to **them**, "It is the **bread which** YAHWEH **haş** given you to **eat**. 16 This is the **thing which** YAHWEH **haş** commanded: '**Gather** of it **everyone** **accŏrding** to his **eating**; an omer a head, **accŏrding** to the number of **yŏur** **pĕrşonş**, you **shall** **take** it, every man for **thoşe** **who** are in his tent.'" 17 The **children** of **Işrael** did so, and **şome** **gathered** **mŏre**, **şome** less. 18 When **they** **meaşured** it **with** an omer, he **who** **gathered** **much** had **nŏthing** **over**, and he **who** **gathered** little had no lack. **They** **each** **gathered** **accŏrding** to his **eating**. 19 **Mošeş** said to **them**, "Let no one **leave** of it until the **mŏrning**." 20 **Notwithştanding** **they** didn't listen to **Mošeş**, but **şome** of **them** left of it until the **mŏrning**, so it bred **wŏrmş** and became **foul**; and **Mošeş** was **angry with** **them**. 21 **They** **gathered** it **mŏrning by** **mŏrning**, **everyone** **accŏrding** to his **eating**. When the sun grew hot, it melted. 22 On the **sixth** day, **they** **gathered** **twiçe** as **much** bread, **two** **omerş** for **each** one; and **ăll** the **rulerş** of the **congregation** **came** and **told** **Mošeş**. 23 He said to **them**, "**This** is **that which** YAHWEH **haş** **spoken**, '**Tŏmorrow** is a **solemn** rest, a **holy** **Sabbath** to YAHWEH. **Bake that which** you **wănt** to **bake**, and **boil that which** you **wănt** to **boil**; and **ăll that** **remainş** **over** **lay** up for **yŏurşelveş** to be kept until the **mŏrning**.'" 24 They **laid** it up until the **mŏrning**, as **Mošeş** **ŏrdered**, and it didn't become **foul**, and **there** were no **wŏrmş** in it. 25 **Mošeş** said, "**Eat that** today, for today is a **Sabbath** to YAHWEH. Today you **shall** not **find** it in the **field**. 26 Six **dayş** you **shall** **gather** it, but on the **seventh** day is the **Sabbath**. In it **there** **shall** be **nŏne**." 27 On the **seventh** day, **şome** of the **people** went **out** to **gather**, and **they** **found** **nŏne**. 28 YAHWEH said to **Mošeş**, "**How** long **de** you **refuşe** to **keep** my **commandments** and my **lăwş**? 29 **Behold**, **becaŭse** YAHWEH **haş** given you the **Sabbath**, **therefŏre** he **giveş** you on the **sixth** day the bread of **two** **dayş**. **Everyone** **stay** in his **plăçe**. Let no one **go** **out** of his **plăçe** on the **seventh** day." 30 So the **people** rested on the **seventh** day. 31 The **house** of **Işrael** **călled** its **name** "Manna", and it was **like** coriander **seed**, **white**; and its **taste** was **like** wafers **with** **hŏney**. 32 **Mošeş** said, "**This** is the **thing**

which YAHWEH has commanded, Let an omer-full of it be kept **throughout** **yôur** **generations**, **that** **they** may see the bread with which I fed you in the wilderness, when I brought you out of the land of Egypt.” 33 Moşes said to Aaron, “Take a pot, and put an omer-full of manna in it, and lay it up before YAHWEH, to be kept **throughout** **yôur** **generations**.” 34 As YAHWEH commanded Moşes, so Aaron laid it up before the Testimony, to be kept. 35 The children of Israel ate the manna forty years, until they came to an inhabited land. They ate the manna until they came to the borders of the land of Canaan. 36 Now an omer is one tenth of an ephah.

Exodus 17

All the congregation of the children of Israel traveled from the wilderness of Sin, starting according to YAHWEH’S commandment, and encamped in Rephidim; but there was no water for the people to drink. 2 Therefore the people quarreled with Moşes, and said, “Give us water to drink.”

Moşes said to them, “Why do you quarrel with me? Why do you test YAHWEH?”

3 The people were thirsty for water there; so the people murmured against Moşes, and said, “Why have you brought us up out of Egypt, to kill us, our children, and our livestock with thirst?”

4 Moşes cried to YAHWEH, saying, “What shall I do with these people? They are almost ready to stone me.”

5 YAHWEH said to Moşes, “Walk on before the people, and take the elders of Israel with you, and take the rod in your hand with which you struck the Nile, and go. 6 Behold, I will stand before you there on the rock in Horeb. You shall strike the rock, and water will come out of it, that the people may drink.” Moşes did so in the sight of the elders of Israel. 7 He called the name of the place Massah, and Meribah, because the children of Israel quarreled, and because they tested YAHWEH, saying, “Is YAHWEH among us, or not?”

8 Then Amalek came and fought with Israel in Rephidim. 9 Moses said to Joshua, “Choose men for us, and go out to fight with Amalek. Tomorrow I will stand on the top of the hill with Elohim’s rod in my hand.” 10 So Joshua did as Moşes had told him, and fought with Amalek; and Moşes, Aaron, and Hur went up to the top of the hill. 11 When Moşes held up his hand, Israel prevailed. When he let down his hand, Amalek prevailed. 12 But Moşes’ hands were heavy; so they took a stone, and put it under him, and he sat on it. Aaron and Hur held up his hands, the one on the one side, and the other on the other side. His hands were steady until sunset. 13 Joshua defeated Amalek and his people with the edge of the sword. 14 YAHWEH said to Moşes, “Write this for a memorial in a book, and rehearse it in the ears of Joshua: that I will utterly blot out the memory of Amalek from under the sky.” 15 Moşes built an altar, and called its name “YAHWEH our Banner”. 16 He said, “YAH has sworn: ‘YAHWEH will have war with Amalek from generation to generation.’”

Exodus 18

Now Jethro, the priest of Midian, Mošes' fäther-in-lāw, hēard of āll that Elohim had dōne for Mošes and for Išrael his people, hōw YAHWEH had brōught Išrael out of Egypt. 2 Jethro, Mošes' fäther-in-lāw, rečeived Zipporah, Mošes' wife, āfter he had sent her away, 3 and her twe sōnš. The name of one sōn was Gērshom, for Mošes said, "I have lived as a foreigner in a foreign land". 4 The name of the ōther was Eliezer, for he said, "My fäther's Elohim was my help and delivered me from Pharaoh 's swōrd." 5 Jethro, Mošes' fäther-in-lāw, came with Mošes' sōnš and his wife to Mošes into the wilderness where he was encamped, at the Mountain of Elohim. 6 He said to Mošes, "I, yōur fäther-in-lāw Jethro, have cōme to you with yōur wife, and her twe sōnš with her."

7 Mošes went out to meet his fäther-in-lāw, and bowed and kisseeđ him. They āskeđ each ōther of their welfare, and they came into the tent. 8 Mošes told his fäther-in-lāw āll that YAHWEH had dōne to Pharaoh and to the Egyptians for Išrael's sake, āll the hārdships that had cōme on them on the way, and hōw YAHWEH delivered them. 9 Jethro rejoiced for āll the gōōdness which YAHWEH had dōne to Išrael, in that he had delivered them out of the hand of the Egyptians. 10 Jethro said, "Blesseeđ be YAHWEH, who has delivered you out of the hand of the Egyptians, and out of the hand of Pharaoh; who has delivered the people from under the hand of the Egyptians. 11 Now I know that YAHWEH is greater than āll godš becauše of the way that they treated people arrogantly." 12 Jethr, Mošes' fäther-in-lāw, toōk a būrnt offering and sacrifices for Elohim. Aaron came with āll the elders of Išrael, to eat bread with Mošes' fäther-in-lāw befōre Elohim.

13 On the next day, Mošes sat to judge the people, and the people stōōd around Mošes from the mōrning to the evening. 14 When Mošes' fäther-in-lāw sāw āll that he did to the people, he said, "What is this thing that you dō for the people? Why dō you sit alone, and āll the people stand around you from mōrning to evening?"

15 Mošes said to his fäther-in-lāw, "Becauše the people cōme to me to inquire of Elohim. 16 When they have a matter, they cōme to me, and I judge between a man and his neighbor, and I make them know the statute of Elohim, and his lāws." 17 Mošes' fäther-in-lāw said to him, "The thing that you dō is not gōōd. 18 You will surely wear away, both you, and this people that is with you; for the thing is tee heavy for you. You are not able to perfōrm it yōurself alone. 19 Listen nōw to my voicē. I will give you cōunsel, and Elohim be with you. You represent the people befōre Elohim, and bring the cāuses to Elohim. 20 You shall teach them the statute and the lāws, and shall show them the way in which they must wālk, and the wōrk that they must dō. 21 Mōreover you shall prōvide out of āll the people able men which fear Elohim: men of truth, hating unjust gain; and place such over them, to be rulers of thousands, rulers of hundreds, rulers of fifties, and rulers of tens. 22 Let them

judg~~e~~ the peo~~p~~le at ä~~l~~l time~~s~~. It **shall** be **that** every gre~~a~~t matter **they shall** bring to you, but every sm~~a~~ll matter **they shall judg~~e~~ themselv~~e~~s**. So **shall** it be ea~~s~~ier for you, and **they shall sha~~r~~e the loa~~d~~ with** you. 23 If you will **do this th~~i~~ng**, and Elohim commands you so, **then** you will be **able** to endure, and ä~~l~~l the~~s~~e peo~~p~~le ä~~l~~so will go to **their pla~~c~~e** in pe~~a~~ce.”

24 So Mo~~s~~e~~s~~ listened to the voi~~c~~e of his fä~~t~~her-in-lä~~w~~, and did ä~~l~~l **that** he had said. 25 Moses **cho~~s~~e** **able** men **ou~~t~~** of ä~~l~~l I~~s~~ra~~e~~l, and **ma~~d~~e** **them** head~~s~~ **over** the peo~~p~~le, ruler~~s~~ of th~~o~~u~~s~~and~~s~~, ruler~~s~~ of hundred~~s~~, ruler~~s~~ of fifties, and ruler~~s~~ of tens. 26 **They judg~~e~~d** the peo~~p~~le at ä~~l~~l time~~s~~. **They brö~~u~~ght** the hä~~r~~d case~~s~~ to Mo~~s~~e~~s~~, but every sm~~a~~ll matter **they judg~~e~~d** **themselv~~e~~s**. 27 Mo~~s~~e~~s~~ let his fä~~t~~her-in-lä~~w~~ depä~~r~~t, and he went his way into his **own** land.

Exodus 19

In the **th~~i~~rd** mön~~t~~h ä~~f~~ter the **child**ren of I~~s~~ra~~e~~l had gone **ou~~t~~** of the land of **Egyp~~t~~**, on **that** same day **they came** into the wilderness of Sinai. 2 When **they** had depä~~r~~ted from Rephidim, and had cö~~m~~e to the wilderness of Sinai, **they encamp~~e~~d** in the wilderness; and **there** I~~s~~ra~~e~~l encamped befö~~r~~e the mö~~u~~ntain. 3 Mo~~s~~e~~s~~ went up to Elohim, and YAHWEH cäl~~l~~ed to him **ou~~t~~** of the mö~~u~~ntain, saying, “**This** is **wh~~a~~t** you **shall** tell the ho~~u~~se of Jacob, and tell the **child**ren of I~~s~~ra~~e~~l: 4 'You have **seen** **wh~~a~~t** I did to the **Egyp~~t~~ian~~s~~**, and **h~~o~~w** I bö~~r~~e you on eag~~l~~e~~s~~' wings, and brö~~u~~ght you to **myself**. 5 Now **therefö~~r~~e**, if you will **indeed obey my voi~~c~~e** and **keep my cö~~v~~enant**, **then** you **shall** be **my own po~~s~~session** from amö~~n~~g ä~~l~~l peo~~p~~le~~s~~; for ä~~l~~l the **ë~~a~~rth** is mine; 6 and you **shall** be to me a kingdö~~m~~ of priests and a holy nation. **The~~s~~e** are the wö~~r~~d~~s~~ **wh~~i~~ch** you **shall** **spea~~k~~** to the **child**ren of I~~s~~ra~~e~~l.”

7 Mo~~s~~e~~s~~ came and cäl~~l~~ed for the elder~~s~~ of the peo~~p~~le, and set befö~~r~~e **them** ä~~l~~l **the~~s~~e** wö~~r~~d~~s~~ **wh~~i~~ch** YAHWEH commanded him. 8 All the peo~~p~~le answered together, and said, “ä~~l~~l **that** YAHWEH ha~~s~~ spoken **we** will **do**.”

Mo~~s~~e~~s~~ repö~~r~~ted the wö~~r~~d~~s~~ of the peo~~p~~le to YAHWEH. 9 Yahweh said to Mo~~s~~e~~s~~, “Behold, I cö~~m~~e to you in a **th~~i~~ck** clö~~u~~d, **that** the peo~~p~~le **may** hear when I **spea~~k~~** with you, and **may** ä~~l~~so believe you forever.” Mo~~s~~e~~s~~ told the wö~~r~~d~~s~~ of the peo~~p~~le to YAHWEH. 10 YAHWEH said to Mo~~s~~e~~s~~, “Go to the peo~~p~~le, and sanctify **them** today and tö~~m~~orrow, and let **them** **wash their gä~~r~~ments**, 11 and be ready for the **th~~i~~rd** day; for on the **th~~i~~rd** day YAHWEH will cö~~m~~e down in the si~~g~~ht of ä~~l~~l the peo~~p~~le on Mö~~u~~nt Sinai. 12 You **shall** set bounds to the peo~~p~~le ä~~l~~l **arö~~u~~nd**, saying, 'Be **carefö~~l~~** **that** you **don't** go up onto the mö~~u~~ntain, or **touch** its bö~~r~~der. **Whö~~e~~ver** **touch~~e~~s** the mö~~u~~ntain **shall** be **surely pö~~t~~** to deä~~t~~h. 13 No hand **shall** **touch** him, but he **shall** **surely** be stoned or **shot th~~r~~ough**; **whö~~e~~ther** it is animal or man, he **shall** not live. When the trumpet sö~~u~~nd~~s~~ long, **they shall** cö~~m~~e up to the mö~~u~~ntain.”

14 Mo~~s~~e~~s~~ went down from the mö~~u~~ntain to the peo~~p~~le, and sanctified the peo~~p~~le; and **they wash~~e~~d** their clothe~~s~~. 15 He said to the peo~~p~~le, “Be ready **by** the **th~~i~~rd** day. **Don't** have sexual relation~~s~~ with a wö~~m~~an.”

16 On the **th**ird **day**, when it was m^ôrning, **th**ere were **th**unders and **l**ightnings, and a **th**ick **cloud** on the **mountain**, and the **sound** of an **exceedingly loud** trumpet; and **â**ll the **people** **who** were in the camp trembled. 17 **Moses** led the **people** **out** of the camp to **meet** Elohim; and **they** **stood** at the **lower part** of the **mountain**. 18 All of **Mount Sinai** **smoked**, **because** YAHWEH **descended** on it in **fire**; and its **smoke** **ascended** **like** the **smoke** of a **furnace**, and the **whole mountain** **quaked** **greatly**. 19 When the **sound** of the trumpet grew **louder** and **louder**, **Moses** **spoke**, and Elohim **answered** him **by** a **voice**. 20 YAHWEH **came down** on **Mount Sinai**, to the top of the **mountain**. YAHWEH **called** **Moses** to the top of the **mountain**, and **Moses** went up.

21 YAHWEH said to **Moses**, “**Go down**, **warn** the **people**, lest **they** **break through** to YAHWEH to **gaze**, and many of **them** **perish**. 22 Let the **priests** **also**, **who** **come** **near** to YAHWEH, **sanctify themselves**, lest YAHWEH **break out** on **them**.”

23 **Moses** said to YAHWEH, “The **people** **can't** **come** up to **Mount Sinai**, for you **warned** us, **saying**, Set **bounds** **around** the **mountain**, and **sanctify** it.”

24 YAHWEH said to him, “**Go down!** **You** shall bring Aaron up **with** you, but **don't** let the **priests** and the **people** **break through** to **come** up to YAHWEH, lest he **break out** **against** **them**.”

25 So **Moses** went **down** to the **people**, and **told** **them**.

Exodus 20

Elohim **spoke** **all these** **words**, **saying**, 2 “I am YAHWEH **yô**ur Elohim, **who** **brought** you **out** of the land of **Egypt**, **out** of the **house** of **bondage**.

3 “**You** shall have no **other** **gods** **before** me.

4 “**You** shall not **make** for **yô**urself an **idol**, **nô**r any **image** of any**thing** **that** is in the **heavens** **above**, or **that** is in the **earth** **beneath**, or **that** is in the **water** under the **earth**: 5 you shall not **bow yô**urself **down** to **them**, **nô**r **serve** **them**, for I, YAHWEH **yô**ur Elohim, am a **jealous** Elohim, **visiting** the **iniquity** of the **fathers** on the **children**, on the **third** and on the **fourth** **generation** of **those** **who** **hate** me, 6 and **showing** **loving** **kindness** to **thousands** of **those** **who** **love** me and **keep** my **commandments**.

7 “**You** shall not **misuse** the **name** of YAHWEH **yô**ur Elohim, for YAHWEH will not **hold** him **guiltless** **who** **misuses** his **name**.

8 “Remember the **Sabbath** **day**, to **keep** it **holy**. 9 You shall **labor** six **days**, and **do** **all** **yô**ur **work**, 10 but the **seventh** **day** is a **Sabbath** to YAHWEH **yô**ur Elohim. **You** shall not **do** any **work** in it, you, **nô**r **yô**ur **son**, **nô**r **yô**ur **daughter**, **yô**ur **male** **servant**, **nô**r **yô**ur **female** **servant**, **nô**r **yô**ur **livestock**, **nô**r **yô**ur **stranger** **who** is **within** **yô**ur **gates**; 11 for in six **days** YAHWEH **made** **heaven** and **earth**, the **sea**, and **all** **that** is in **them**, and **rested** the **seventh** **day**; **therefore** YAHWEH **blessed** the **Sabbath** **day**, and **made** it **holy**.

12 “Honor yô_{ur} fäth_{er} and yô_{ur} möth_{er}, **that** yô_{ur} days may be long in the land **which** YAHWEH yô_{ur} Elohim give_s you.

13 “Yo_u **shall** not mü_rder.

14 “Yo_u **shall** not commit adultery.

15 “Yo_u **shall** not ste_al.

16 “Yo_u **shall** not give fä_lse testimö_ny against yô_{ur} neighbor.

17 “Yo_u **shall** not cö_vet yô_{ur} neighbor's h_ouse. Yo_u **shall** not cö_vet yô_{ur} neighbor's wif_e, nör his male sê_rvant, nör his femal_e sê_rvant, nör his ox, nör his donkey, nör anyth_ing **that** is yô_{ur} neighbor's.”

18 All the pe_ople pê_rceiv_ed the th_underings, the li_ghtnings, the s_ound of the trumpet, and the m_ountain sm_oking. Wh_en the pe_ople s_äw it, **they** trembl_ed, and stay_ed at a distan_ce. 19 **They** said to Mo_ses, “Spe_ak with us yô_urself, and we will listen; but don't let Elohim spe_ak with us, lest we di_e.”

20 Mo_ses said to the pe_ople, “Don't be afraid, for Elohim ha_s cö_me to test you, and **that** his fear may be befö_re you, **that** you won't sin.” 21 The pe_ople stay_ed at a distan_ce, and Mo_ses cam_e near to the th_ick d_ärkn_ess wh_ere Elohim was.

22 YAHWEH said to Mo_ses, “**This** is wh_at you **shall** tell the **children** of I_srael: 'Yo_u yô_urself_s have seen **that** I have t_älk_ed with you from heaven. 23 You **shall** most cê_rtainly not make god_s of silver or god_s of gold for yô_urself_s to be along-side me. 24 You **shall** make an **ä**ltar of ê_arth for me, and **shall** sacrific_e on it yô_ur bû_rnt offerings and yô_ur pe_ac_e offerings, yô_ur shee_p and yô_ur cattl_e. In every plac_e wh_ere I recö_rd my name I will cö_me to you and I will bless you. 25 If you make me an **ä**ltar of stone, you **shall** not build it of cut stone_s; for if you lift up yô_ur t_ool on it, you have pollut_ed it. 26 You **shall** not go up by steps to my **ä**ltar, **that** yô_ur nakedness may not be expos_ed to it.

Exodus 21

“**Nöw** thes_e are the ö_rdinan_ces **which** you **shall** set befö_re **them**:

2 “If you bu_y a Hebr_ew sê_rvant, he **shall** sê_rve six year_s, and in the seventh he **shall** go ö_ut free withö_ut paying anyth_ing. 3 If he cö_me_s in by himself, he **shall** go ö_ut by himself. If he is married, **then** his wif_e **shall** go ö_ut with him. 4 If his mä_ster give_s him a wif_e and she bear_s him sö_ns or d_äught_er_s, the wif_e and her **children** **shall** be her mä_ster's, and he **shall** go ö_ut by himself. 5 But if the sê_rvant **shall** plainl_y say, I lö_ve my mä_ster, my wif_e, and my **children**. I will not go ö_ut free; 6 **then** his mä_ster **shall** bring him to Elohim, and **shall** bring him to the dö_or or to the dö_orpost, and his mä_ster **shall** bö_re his ear th_rough with an awl, and he **shall** sê_rve him forever.

7 “If a man sell_s his d_äught_er to be a femal_e sê_rvant, she **shall** not go ö_ut as the mal_e sê_rvants dö_e. 8 If she dö_es'n't ple_ase her mä_ster, whö_e ha_s married her to

himself, **then** he **shall** let her be redeemed. He **shall** have no **right** to sell her to a foreign **people**, **since** he has dealt **deceitfully** with her. 9 If he **marries** her to his **son**, he **shall** deal with her as a **daughter**. 10 If he **takes** an **other** **wife** to himself, he **shall** not diminish her **food**, her **clothing**, and her marital **rights**. 11 If he **doesn't** do **these** **three** **things** for her, she may go **free** without paying any **money**.

12 "One who **strikes** a man so **that** he **dies** **shall** **surely** be **put** to **death**, 13 but not if it is **unintentional**, but Elohim **allows** it to happen; **then** I will appoint you a **place** where he **shall** **flee**. 14 If a man **schemes** and **comes** **presumptuously** on his neighbor to kill him, you **shall** **take** him from my **altar**, **that** he may **die**.

15 "Anyone who **attacks** his **father** or his **mother** **shall** be **surely** **put** to **death**.

16 "Anyone who **kidnaps** **someone** and **sells** him, or if he is **found** in his hand, he **shall** **surely** be **put** to **death**.

17 "Anyone who **curses** his **father** or his **mother** **shall** **surely** be **put** to **death**.

18 "If men **quarrel** and one **strikes** the **other** with a **stone**, or with his **fist**, and he **doesn't** **die**, but is **confined** to bed; 19 if he **rises** again and **walks** around with his **staff**, **then** he who **struck** him **shall** be **cleared**; **only** he **shall** **pay** for the loss of his **time**, and **shall** **provide** for his **healing** until he is **thoroughly** **healed**.

20 "If a man **strikes** his **servant** or his **maid** with a **rod**, and he **dies** under his hand, the man **shall** **surely** be **punished**. 21 Notwithstanding, if his **servant** gets up **after** a **day** or **two**, he **shall** not be **punished**, for the **servant** is his **property**.

22 "If men **fight** and **hurt** a pregnant **woman** so **that** she gives **birth** prematurely, and yet no **harm** follows, he **shall** be **surely** **fined** as much as the woman's **husband** demands and the **judges** **allow**. 23 But if any **harm** follows, **then** you must **take** **life** for **life**, 24 **eye** for **eye**, **teeth** for **teeth**, hand for hand, **foot** for **foot**, 25 **burning** for **burning**, **wound** for **wound**, and **bruise** for **bruise**.

26 "If a man **strikes** his **servant's** **eye**, or his **maid's** **eye**, and **destroys** it, he **shall** let him go **free** for his **eye's** **sake**. 27 If he **strikes** out his **male** **servant's** **teeth**, or his **female** **servant's** **teeth**, he **shall** let the **servant** go **free** for his **teeth's** **sake**.

28 "If a **bull** **gores** a man or a **woman** to **death**, the **bull** **shall** **surely** be **stoned**, and its **meat** **shall** not be **eaten**; but the **owner** of the **bull** **shall** not be held responsible. 29 But if the **bull** had a habit of **goring** in the **past**, and **this** has **been** testified to its **owner**, and he has **not** kept it in, but it has **killed** a man or a **woman**, the **bull** **shall** be **stoned**, and its **owner** **shall** **also** be **put** to **death**. 30 If a **ransom** is **imposed** on him, **then** he **shall** give for the **redemption** of his **life** whatever is **imposed**. 31 **Whether** it has **gored** a **son** or has **gored** a **daughter**, according to **this** judgment it **shall** be **done** to him. 32 If the **bull** **gores** a **male** **servant** or a **female** **servant**, **thirty** **shekels** of silver **shall** be given to **their** **master**, and the ox **shall** be **stoned**.

33 "If a man **openš** a pit, or if a man **digš** a pit and **doešn't cöver** it, and a **büll** or a donkey **fällš** into it, 34 the **owner** of the pit **shall make** it **góod**. He **shall** give **möney** to its **owner**, and the dead animal **shall** be his.

35 "If one man's **büll** **injûreš** **another's**, so **that** it **dieš**, **then they shall** sell the live **büll**, and **divide** its **pricē**; and **they shall älsö** **divide** the dead animal. 36 Or if it is **known** **that** the **büll** was in the habit of **góring** in the **päst**, and its **owner haš** not kept it in, he **shall surely pay büll** for **büll**, and the dead animal **shall** be his **own**.

Exodus 22

"If a man **stealš** an ox or a **sheep**, and **killš** it or **sellš** it, he **shall pay** **five** oxen for an ox, and **föur** **sheep** for a **sheep**. 2 If the **thief** is **found** **breaking** in, and is struck so **that** he **dieš**, **there shall** be no guilt of **blöödshed** for him. 3 If the sun **haš** **rišen** on him, he is guilty of **blöödshed**. He **shall make** **restitution**. If he **haš** **nothiing**, **then** he **shall** be **sold** for his **theft**. 4 If the **stolen** property is **found** in his hand **alive**, **whether** it is ox, donkey, or **sheep**, he **shall pay** double.

5 "If a man **cäuseš** a field or viney^ärd to be **eaten** by letting his animal **leese**, and it **grazeš** in **another** man's field, he **shall make** **restitution** from the best of his **own** field, and from the best of his **own** viney^ärd.

6 "If **fire** **breaks öut**, and **catcheš** in **thörnš** so **that** the **shocks** of grain, or the standing grain, or the field are **consumed**; he **who** kindled the **fire** **shall surely** **make** **restitution**.

7 "If a man **deliverš** to his neighbor **möney** or stuff to **keep**, and it is **stolen öut** of the man's **house**, if the **thief** is **found**, he **shall pay** double. 8 If the **thief** **isn't** **found**, **then** the **mäster** of the **house** **shall cöme** near to Elohim, to **find öut** **whether** or not he **haš** **püt** his hand on his neighbor's **góodš**. 9 For every matter of **trespäss**, **whether** it is for ox, for donkey, for **sheep**, for **clothing**, or for any **kind** of lost **thiing**, **about which** one **sayš**, '**This is mine**, the **cäuse** of **both** parties **shall cöme beföre** Elohim. He **whöm** Elohim **cöndemnš** **shall pay** double to his neighbor.

10 "If a man **deliverš** to his neighbor a donkey, an ox, a **sheep**, or any animal to **keep**, and it **dieš** or is **injûred**, or driven away, no man **seeing** it; 11 the **öath** of YAHWEH **shall** be between **them both**, he **haš** not **püt** his hand on his neighbor's **góodš**; and its **owner** **shall** **accept** it, and he **shall** not **make** **restitution**. 12 But if it is **stolen** from him, the one **who** **stole** **shall make** **restitution** to its **owner**. 13 If it is **törn** in **pieçeš**, let him bring it for **evidençe**. He **shall** not **make** **góod** **that which** was **törn**.

14 "If a man **borrowš** **anythiing** of his neighbor's, and it is **injûred**, or **dieš**, its **owner** not **being with** it, he **shall surely** **make** **restitution**. 15 If its **owner** is **with** it, he **shall** not **make** it **góod**. If it is a **leasēd thiing**, it **came** for its **lease**. 16 "If a man **enticeš** a **virgin** **who** **isn't** **pledged** to be **married**, and **lieš** **with** her, he **shall** **surely** **pay** a **döwry** for her to be his **wife**. 17 If her **fäther** utterly **refuseš** to give her to him, he **shall** **pay** **möney** **accörding** to the dowry of **virginš**.

18 “**You shall not allow** a **sôrceress** to live.

19 “**Whoever has** sex **with** an animal **shall surely be put** to **death**.

20 “**He who** **sacrifices** to any god, **except** to YAHWEH **only**, **shall** be utterly destroyed.

21 “**You shall not** **wrong** an **alien** or oppress him, for you were **aliens** in the land of **Egypt**.

22 “**You shall not take** advantage of any widow or **fätherless child**. 23 If you **take** advantage of **them** at **ä**ll, and **they cry** at **ä**ll to me, I will **surely hear** **their cry**; 24 and **my wärth** will grow hot, and I will kill you **with** the **swôrd**; and **yôur wives** **shall** be **widows**, and **yôur children** **fätherless**.

25 “If you lend **môney** to any of **my people** **with** you **who** is **pôor**, you **shall** not be to him as a creditor. **You shall not chärg** him interest. 26 If you **take yôur neighbor's gärrment** as collateral, you **shall restôre** it to him **befôre** the sun **goes down**, 27 for **that** is his **only cövering**, it is his **gärrment** for his skin. **What wôuld** he **sleep** in? It will happen, **when** he **cries** to me, **that** I will **hear**, for I am **gracious**.

28 “**You shall not blaspheme** Elohim, **nôr cûrse** a **ruler** of **yôur people**.

29 “**You shall not delay** to offer from **yôur härvest** and from the outflow of **yôur presses**.

“**You shall** give the **firstbôrn** of **yôur sons** to me. 30 You **shall de** **likewise** **with** **yôur cattle** and **with yôur sheep**. It **shall** be **with** its **môther** seven **days**, **then** on the **eighth** day you **shall** give it to me.

31 “**You shall** be **holy** men to me, **therefôre** you **shall** not **eat** any **meat** **that** is **tôrn** **by** animals in the **field**. **You shall cäst** it to the **dogs**.

Exodus 23

“**You shall** not spread a **fälse repôrt**. **Don't** join **yôur hand** **with** the wicked to be a **malicious** witness.

2 “**You shall** not follow a **crowd** to **de** **evil**. **You shall** not testify in **côurt** to **side** **with** a **multitude** to **pervêrt** **justice**. 3 You **shall** not **favor** a **pôor** man in his **cäuse**.

4 “If you **meet yôur enemy's ox** or his **donkey** **going astray**, you **shall surely** bring it back to him **again**. 5 If you **see** the **donkey** of him **who** **hates** you **fällen down** under his **bûrden**, **don't leave** him. **You shall surely** help him **with** it.

6 “**You shall** not **deny** **justice** to **yôur pôor people** in **their läwsuits**.

7 “**Keep färr** from a **fälse chärg**, and **don't** kill the **innocent** and **righteous**; for I will not **justify** the wicked.

8 “**You shall** **take** no **bribe**, for a **bribe** **blinds** **thöse** **who** have **sight** and **pervêrts** the **wôrds** of the **righteous**.

9 “**You shall** not oppress an **alien**, for you *know* the *heart* of an **alien**, since you were **aliens** in the land of **Egypt**.

10 “**F**or six **years** you **shall** sow *y*our land, and **shall** gather in its increase, 11 but the seventh **year** you **shall** let it rest and **lie** fallow, **that** the *p*oor of *y*our people may eat; and **what** they *leave* the animal of the field **shall** eat. In the same way, you **shall** deal with *y*our vineyard and with *y*our olive grove.

12 “Six **days** you **shall** *do* *y*our work, and on the seventh **day** you **shall** rest, **that** *y*our ox and *y*our donkey may have rest, and the son of *y*our servant, and the **alien** may be refreshed. 13 “Be **careful** to *do* **all things** **that** I have said to you; and **don't** invoke the name of **other** gods or **even** let **them** be *heard* **out** of *y*our mouth.

14 “**You shall** observe a feast to me **three times** a year. 15 You **shall** observe the feast of unleavened bread. Seven **days** you **shall** eat unleavened bread, as I commanded you, at the time appointed in the month Abib (for in it you *came* **out** of **Egypt**), and no one **shall** appear before me empty. 16 And the feast of harvest, the first fruits of *y*our labors, **which** you sow in the field; and the feast of ingathering, at the end of the year, when you gather in *y*our labors **out** of the field. 17 Three **times** in the year **all** *y*our males **shall** appear before the Master YAHWEH.

18 “**You shall** not offer the blood of my sacrifice with leavened bread. The fat of my feast **shall** not remain **all** night until the morning.

19 You **shall** bring the first of the first fruits of *y*our ground into the house of YAHWEH *y*our Elohim.

“**You shall** not boil a young goat in its mother's milk.

20 “Behold, I send an **angel** before you, to **keep** you **by** the way, and to bring you into the place **which** I have prepared. 21 Pay attention to him, and listen to his voice. **Don't** provoke him, for he will not pardon *y*our disobedience, for **my** name is in him. 22 But if you indeed listen to his voice, and *do* **all that** I speak, **then** I will be an enemy to *y*our enemies, and an adversary to *y*our adversaries. 23 For **my** angel **shall** go before you, and bring you in to the Amorite, the Hittite, the Perizzite, the Canaanite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite; and I will cut **them** off. 24 You **shall** not bow down to **their** gods, *n*or serve **them**, *n*or follow **their** practices, but you **shall** utterly overthrow **them** and demolish **their** pillars. 25 You **shall** serve YAHWEH *y*our Elohim, and he will bless *y*our bread and *y*our water, and I will take sickness away from among you. 26 No one will miscarry or be barren in *y*our land. I will fulfill the number of *y*our days. 27 I will send **my** terror before you, and will confuse **all** the people to whom you come, and I will make **all** *y*our enemies turn **their** backs to you. 28 I will send the hornet before you, **which** will drive **out** the Hivite, the Canaanite, and the Hittite, from before you. 29 I will not drive **them** **out** from before you in one year, lest the land become desolate, and the animals of the field multiply against you. 30 Little by little I will drive **them** **out** from before you, until you have increased and inherit the land. 31 I will set *y*our border from the Red

Sea even to the **sea** of the **Philistines**, and from the wilderness to the River; for I will deliver the inhabitants of the land into yôur hand, and you **shall drive them out** befôre you. 32 You **shall make** no cövenant with **them**, nôr with **their** gods. 33 **They shall** not dwell in yôur land, lest **they make** you sin against me, for if you sêrve **their** gods, it will surely be a snare to you.”

Exodus 24

He said to **Moşes**, “Cöme up to YAHWEH, you, and Aaron, Nadab, and Abihu, and seventy of the elders of **İşrael**; and wôrship from a distance. 2 **Moşes alone shall** cöme near to YAHWEH, but **they shall** not cöme near. The people **shall** not go up with him.”

3 **Moşes came** and told the people **âll** YAHWEH'S wôrds, and **âll** the ôrdinances; and **âll** the people answered with one voice, and said, “**âll** the wôrds which YAHWEH haş spoken will we **de**.”

4 **Moşes wrote** **âll** YAHWEH'S wôrds, **then roşe** up **êarly** in the môrning and built an **âltar** at the base of the mountain, with twelve pillars for the twelve tribes of **İşrael**. 5 He sent young men of the **children** of **İşrael**, who offered bûrnt offerings and sacrificed peace offerings of cattle to YAHWEH. 6 **Moşes took** hälf of the blood and put it in basins, and hälf of the blood he sprinkled on the **âltar**. 7 He **took** the bôök of the cövenant and read it in the hearing of the people, and **they** said, “We will **de** **âll** **that** YAHWEH haş said, and be **obedient**.”

8 **Moşes took** the blood, and sprinkled it on the people, and said, “**Löök, this** is the blood of the cövenant, which YAHWEH haş made with you cöncêrning **âll** **thesê** wôrds.”

9 **Then Moşes**, Aaron, Nadab, Abihu, and seventy of the elders of **İşrael** went up. 10 **They sâw** the Elohim of **İşrael**. Under his feet was like a paved wôrk of sapphîre stone, like the skies for clearness. 11 He didn't lay his hand on the nobles of the **children** of **İşrael**. **They sâw** Elohim, and ate and drank.

12 YAHWEH said to **Moşes**, “Cöme up to me on the mountain, and stay here, and I will give you the stone tablets with the lâw and the commands **that** I have written, **that** you may **teach** **them**.”

13 **Moşes roşe** up with Joshua, his sêrvant, and **Moşes** went up onto Elohim's Mountain. 14 He said to the elders, “Wait here for us, until we cöme again to you. Behold, Aaron and Hur are with you. Whoever is involved in a dispute can go to **them**.”

15 **Moşes** went up on the mountain, and the cloud covered the mountain. 16 YAHWEH'S glôry settled on Mount Sinai, and the cloud covered it six days. The seventh day he cälled to **Moşes** out of the middle of the cloud. 17 The appearance of YAHWEH'S glôry was like devouring fire on the top of the mountain in the eyes of the **children** of **İşrael**. 18 **Moşes** entered into the middle of the cloud,

and went up on the mountain; and Mošeş was on the mountain forty days and forty nights.

Exodus 25

YAHWEH spoke to Mošeş, saying, 2 “Speak to the children of Işrael, that they take an offering for me. From everyone whose heart makes him willing you shall take my offering. 3 This is the offering which you shall take from them: gold, silver, bronze, 4 blue, purple, scarlet, fine linen, goats' hair, 5 rams skins dyed red, sea cow hides, acacia wood, 6 oil for the light, spices for the anointing oil and for the sweet incense, 7 onyx stones, and stones to be set for the ephod and for the breastplate. 8 Let them make me a sanctuary, that I may dwell among them. 9 According to all that I show you, the pattern of the tabernacle, and the pattern of all of its furniture, even so you shall make it.

10 “They shall make an ark of acacia wood. Its length shall be two and a half cubits, its width a cubit and a half, and a cubit and a half its height. 11 You shall overlay it with pure gold. You shall overlay it inside and outside, and you shall make a gold molding around it. 12 You shall cast four rings of gold for it, and put them in its four feet. Two rings shall be on the one side of it, and two rings on the other side of it. 13 You shall make poles of acacia wood, and overlay them with gold. 14 You shall put the poles into the rings on the sides of the ark to carry the ark. 15 The poles shall be in the rings of the ark. They shall not be taken from it. 16 You shall put the covenant which I shall give you into the ark. 17 You shall make a mercy seat of pure gold. Two and a half cubits shall be its length, and a cubit and a half its width. 18 You shall make two cherubim of hammered gold. You shall make them at the two ends of the mercy seat. 19 Make one cherub at the one end, and one cherub at the other end. You shall make the cherubim on its two ends of one piece with the mercy seat. 20 The cherubim shall spread out their wings upward, covering the mercy seat with their wings, with their faces toward one another. The faces of the cherubim shall be toward the mercy seat. 21 You shall put the mercy seat on top of the ark, and in the ark you shall put the covenant that I will give you. 22 There I will meet with you, and I will tell you from above the mercy seat, from between the two cherubim which are on the ark of the covenant, all that I command you for the children of Işrael.

23 “You shall make a table of acacia wood. Its length shall be two cubits, and its width a cubit, and its height one and a half cubits. 24 You shall overlay it with pure gold, and make a gold molding around it. 25 You shall make a rim of a hand width around it. You shall make a golden molding on its rim around it. 26 You shall make four rings of gold for it, and put the rings in the four corners that are on its four feet. 27 The rings shall be close to the rim, for places for the poles to carry the table. 28 You shall make the poles of acacia wood, and overlay them with gold, that the table may be carried with them. 29 You shall make its dishes, its spoons, its ladles, and its bowls with which to pour out offerings. You shall make them of pure gold. 30 You shall set bread of the presence on the table before me always.

31 “You shall make a lamp stand of pure gold. The lamp stand shall be made of hammered work. Its base, its shaft, its cups, its buds, and its flowers shall be of one piece with it. 32 There shall be six branches going out of its side: three branches of the lamp stand out of its one side, and three branches of the lamp stand out of its other side; 33 three cups made like almond blossoms in one branch, a bud and a flower; and three cups made like almond blossoms in the other branch, a bud and a flower, so for the six branches going out of the lamp stand; 34 and in the lamp stand four cups made like almond blossoms, its buds and its flowers; 35 and a bud under two branches of one piece with it, and a bud under two branches of one piece with it, and a bud under two branches of one piece with it, for the six branches going out of the lamp stand. 36 Their buds and their branches shall be of one piece with it, all of it one beaten work of pure gold. 37 You shall make its lamps seven, and they shall light its lamps to give light to the space in front of it. 38 Its snuffers and its snuff dishes shall be of pure gold. 39 It shall be made of a talent of pure gold, with all these accessories. 40 See that you make them after their pattern, which has been shown to you on the mountain.

Exodus 26

“Moreover you shall make the tabernacle with ten curtains of fine twined linen, and blue, and purple, and scarlet, with cherubim. You shall make them with the work of a skilful workman. 2 The length of each curtain shall be twenty-eight cubits, and the width of each curtain four cubits: all the curtains shall have one measure. 3 Five curtains shall be coupled together to one another, and the other five curtains shall be coupled to one another. 4 You shall make loops of blue on the edge of the one curtain from the edge in the coupling, and you shall do likewise on the edge of the curtain that is outermost in the second coupling. 5 You shall make fifty loops in the one curtain, and you shall make fifty loops in the edge of the curtain that is in the second coupling. The loops shall be opposite one another. 6 You shall make fifty clasps of gold, and couple the curtains to one another with the clasps. The tabernacle shall be a unit.

7 “You shall make curtains of goats' hair for a covering over the tabernacle. You shall make eleven curtains. 8 The length of each curtain shall be thirty cubits, and the width of each curtain four cubits: the eleven curtains shall have one measure. 9 You shall couple five curtains by themselves, and six curtains by themselves, and shall double over the sixth curtain in the forefront of the tent. 10 You shall make fifty loops on the edge of the one curtain that is outermost in the coupling, and fifty loops on the edge of the curtain which is outermost in the second coupling. 11 You shall make fifty clasps of bronze, and put the clasps into the loops, and couple the tent together, that it may be one. 12 The overhanging part that remains of the curtains of the tent—the half curtain that remains—shall hang over the back of the tabernacle. 13 The cubit on the one side and the cubit on the other side, of that which remains in the length of the curtains of the tent, shall hang over the sides of the tabernacle on this side and on that side, to cover

it. 14 You **shall make** a **cóvering** for the tent of ram's skins **dyed** red, and a **cóvering** of **sea cow hides** **abóve**.

15 "You **shall make** the **bóard**s for the tabernacle of acacia **wóod**, standing **upright**. 16 Ten **cubits** **shall** be the **length** of a **bóard**, and one and a **hálf** **cubits** the **width** of **each** **bóard**. 17 **There** **shall** be **twó** tenons in **each** **bóard**, joined to one **anóther**: **thus** you **shall make** for **áll** the **bóard**s of the tabernacle. 18 You **shall make** twenty **bóard**s for the tabernacle, for the **sóuth side** **sóuthward**. 19 You **shall make** **fórtý** sockets of silver under the twenty **bóard**s; **twó** sockets under one **bóard** for its **twó** tenons, and **twó** sockets under **anóther** **bóard** for its **twó** tenons. 20 For the **secónd side** of the tabernacle, on the **nórt**h side, twenty **bóard**s, 21 and **their** **fórtý** sockets of silver; **twó** sockets under one **bóard**, and **twó** sockets under **anóther** **bóard**. 22 For the **fär** side of the tabernacle westward you **shall make** six **bóard**s. 23 You **shall make** **twó** **bóard**s for the **córn**ers of the tabernacle in the **fär** side. 24 **They** **shall** be double **ben**eat~~h~~, and in the **same** way **they** **shall** be **whole** to its top to one ring: **thus** **shall** it be for **them** **both**; **they** **shall** be for the **twó** **córn**ers. 25 **There** **shall** be **eight** **bóard**s, and **their** sockets of silver, **sixteen** sockets; **twó** sockets under one **bóard**, and **twó** sockets under **anóther** **bóard**.

26 "You **shall make** **bär**s of acacia **wóod**: **five** for the **bóard**s of the one side of the tabernacle, 27 and **five** **bär**s for the **bóard**s of the **óther** side of the tabernacle, and **five** **bär**s for the **bóard**s of the side of the tabernacle, for the **fär** side westward. 28 The middle **bär** in the middle of the **bóard**s **shall** **päss** **th**rough from end to end. 29 You **shall** **óverlay** the **bóard**s **with** gold, and **make** **their** rings of gold for **plac**es for the **bär**s. You **shall** **óverlay** the **bär**s **with** gold. 30 You **shall** set up the tabernacle **accórding** to the way **that** it was **shown** to you on the **móuntain**.

31 "You **shall** **make** a veil of **blue**, and **pú**rp~~le~~, and **scär**let, and **fine** twined linen, **with** cherubim. It **shall** be the **wórk** of a skilful **wórkman**. 32 You **shall** hang it on **fóur** pillars of acacia **óverlaid** **with** gold; **their** **hóòks** **shall** be of gold, on **fóur** sockets of silver. 33 You **shall** hang up the veil under the **clä**sps, and **shall** bring the **ärk** of the **cóvenant** in **there** **with**in the veil. The veil **shall** **separ**ate the **hóly** **plac**e from the **móst** **hóly** for you. 34 You **shall** **pút** the **mér**cý **se**at on the **ärk** of the **cóvenant** in the **móst** **hóly** **plac**e. 35 You **shall** set the **table** **óutside** the veil, and the lamp stand **oppos**ite the **table** on the side of the tabernacle **towár**d the **sóuth**. You **shall** **pút** the **table** on the **nórt**h side.

36 "You **shall make** a **screen** for the **dóor** of the tent, of **blue**, and **pú**rp~~le~~, and **scär**let, and **fine** twined linen, the **wórk** of the **embroiderer**. 37 You **shall make** for the **screen** **five** pillars of acacia, and **óverlay** **them** **with** gold. **Their** **hóòks** **shall** be of gold. You **shall** **cä**st **five** sockets of **bronze** for **them**.

Exodus 27

"You **shall make** the **á**ltar of acacia **wóod**, **five** **cubits** long, and **five** **cubits** wide. The **á**ltar **shall** be **square**. Its **height** **shall** be **th**ree **cubits**. 2 You **shall make**

its hōrn\$ on its fōur cōrner\$. Its hōrn\$ shall be of one piece with it. You shall overlay it with bronze. 3 You shall make its pots to take away its ashes; and its shōvel\$, its basin\$, its meat hōōks, and its fire pans. You shall make āll its vessel\$ of bronze. 4 You shall make a grating for it of netwōrk of bronze. On the net you shall make fōur bronze ring\$ in its fōur cōrner\$. 5 You shall put it under the ledge around the āltar beneath, that the net may reach hāifway up the āltar. 6 You shall make pole\$ for the āltar, pole\$ of acaçia wōōd, and overlay them with bronze. 7 Its pole\$ shall be put into the ring\$, and the pole\$ shall be on the twē side\$ of the āltar when carrying it. 8 You shall make it hollow with planks. They shall make it as it ha\$ been shown you on the mōuntain.

9 “You shall make the cōurt of the tabernacle: for the south side southward there shall be hangings for the cōurt of fine twined linen one hundred cubits long for one side. 10 Its pillar\$ shall be twenty, and their sockets twenty, of bronze. The hōōks of the pillar\$ and their fillets shall be of silver. 11 Likewise for the length of the nōrth side, there shall be hangings one hundred cubits long, and its pillar\$ twenty, and their sockets twenty, of bronze; the hōōks of the pillar\$, and their fillets, of silver. 12 For the width of the cōurt on the west side shall be hangings of fifty cubits; their pillar\$ ten, and their sockets ten. 13 The width of the cōurt on the east side eastward shall be fifty cubits. 14 The hangings for the one side of the gate shall be fifteen cubits; their pillar\$ three, and their sockets three. 15 For the ōther side shall be hangings of fifteen cubits; their pillar\$ three, and their sockets three. 16 For the gate of the cōurt shall be a screen of twenty cubits, of blue, and pūrple, and scārlē, and fine twined linen, the wōrk of the embroiderer; their pillar\$ fōur, and their sockets fōur. 17 All the pillar\$ of the cōurt around shall be filleted with silver; their hōōks of silver, and their sockets of bronze. 18 The length of the cōurt shall be one hundred cubits, and the width fifty througħout, and the height five cubits, of fine twined linen, and their sockets of bronze. 19 All the instruments of the tabernacle in āll its sēvice, and āll its pin\$, and āll the pin\$ of the cōurt, shall be of bronze.

20 “You shall command the children of I\$rael, that they bring to you pure olive oil beaten for the light, to cāu\$e a lamp to bŭrn cōntinuall\$. 21 In the Tent of Meeting, outside the veil which is befōre the cōvenant, Aaron and his sōn\$ shall keep it in ōrder from evening to mōrning befōre YAHWEH: it shall be a statute forever througħout their generatiōn\$ on the behālf of the children of I\$rael.

Exodus 28

“Bring Aaron yōur brōther, and his sōn\$ with him, near to you from among the children of I\$rael, that he may minister to me in the priest's offiçe: Aaron, Nadab and Abihu, Eleazar and Ithamar, Aaron's sōn\$. 2 You shall make holy gārments for Aaron yōur brōther, for glōry and for beauty. 3 You shall speak to āll who are wi\$e-heārted, whom I have filled with the spirit of wi\$dom, that they make Aaron's gārments to sanctify him, that he may minister to me in the priest's offiçe. 4 These are the gārments which they shall make: a breastplate, an ephod, a robe, a fitted tunic, a tŭrban, and a sash. They shall make holy gārments for Aaron yōur brōther

and his **sóns**, **that** he **may** minister to me in the priest's offi**ç**e. 5 **They shall use** the **gold**, and the **blue**, and the **pûrple**, and the **scärlet**, and the **fine** linen.

6 "**They shall make** the **ephod** of **gold**, **blue**, **pûrple**, **scärlet**, and **fine** twined linen, the **wôr**k of the skil**fû**l **wôr**kman. 7 It **shall** have **two** **shoulder** straps joined to the **two** end**s** of it, **that** it **may** be joined together. 8 The skill**fû**lly woven band, **which** is on it, **shall** be **like** its **wôr**k and of the **same** **pieç**e; of **gold**, **blue**, **pûrple**, **scärlet**, and **fine** twined linen. 9 You **shall take** **two** onyx **stone****s**, and engrave on **them** the **name****s** of the **children** of **Iš**rael. 10 Six of **their** **name****s** on the one **stone**, and the **name****s** of the six **that** remain on the **ô**ther **stone**, in the **ô**rder of **their** **bî**rth. 11 With the **wôr**k of an engraver in **stone**, **like** the engravings of a signet, you **shall** engrave the **two** **stone****s**, accôrding to the **name****s** of the **children** of **Iš**rael. You **shall make** **them** to be enclôsed in settings of **gold**. 12 You **shall** **pû**t the **two** **stone****s** on the **shoulder** straps of the **ephod**, to be **stone****s** of memôrial for the **children** of **Iš**rael. Aaron **shall** bear **their** **name****s** befôre YAHWEH on his **two** **shoulder****s** for a memôrial. 13 You **shall make** settings of **gold**, 14 and **two** **chain****s** of **pure** **gold**; you **shall make** **them** **like** **cô**rd**s** of braided **wôr**k. You **shall** **pû**t the braided **chain****s** on the settings.

15 "You **shall make** a breastplate of judg**g**ment, the **wôr**k of the skil**fû**l **wôr**kman; **like** the **wôr**k of the **ephod** you **shall make** it; of **gold**, of **blue**, and **pûrple**, and **scärlet**, and **fine** twined linen, you **shall make** it. 16 It **shall** be **square** and folded double; a span shall be its leng**th**, and a span its wid**th**. 17 You **shall** set in it settings of **stone****s**, **fô**ur **row****s** of **stone****s**: a row of **ruby**, **topaz**, and **beryl** **shall** be the **fî**r**st** row; 18 and the **secô**nd **row** a **tû**rquoise, a **sapphî**re, and an **emerald**; 19 and the **thî**rd **row** a **jacin****th**, an **agate**, and an **ameth****yst**; 20 and the **fô**ur**th** **row** a **chrysolite**, an **onyx**, and a **jasper**. **They shall** be enclôsed in **gold** in **their** settings. 21 The **stone****s** **shall** be accôrding to the **name****s** of the **children** of **Iš**rael, twelve, accôrding to **their** **name****s**; **like** the engravings of a signet, everyone accôrding to his **name**, **they shall** be for the twelve **tribe****s**. 22 You **shall make** on the breastplate **chain****s** **like** **cô**rd**s**, of braided **wôr**k of **pure** **gold**. 23 You **shall make** on the breastplate **two** **ring****s** of **gold**, and **shall** **pû**t the **two** **ring****s** on the **two** end**s** of the breastplate. 24 You **shall** **pû**t the **two** braided **chain****s** of **gold** in the **two** **ring****s** at the end**s** of the breastplate. 25 The **ô**ther **two** end**s** of the **two** braided **chain****s** you **shall** **pû**t on the **two** settings, and **pû**t **them** on the **shoulder** straps of the **ephod** in its forepart. 26 You **shall make** **two** **ring****s** of **gold**, and you **shall** **pû**t **them** on the **two** end**s** of the breastplate, on its **edg**e, **which** is towârd the **side** of the **ephod** inward. 27 You **shall make** **two** **ring****s** of **gold**, and **shall** **pû**t **them** on the **two** **shoulder** straps of the **ephod** underne**ath**, in its **fô**repârt, **clo**se **by** its coupling, **abô**ve the skill**fû**lly woven band of the **ephod**. 28 **They shall** bind the breastplate **by** its **ring****s** to the **ring****s** of the **ephod** with a **laç**e of **blue**, **that** it **may** be on the skill**fû**lly woven band of the **ephod**, and **that** the breastplate **may** not swing **out** from the **ephod**. 29 Aaron **shall** bear the **name****s** of the **children** of **Iš**rael in the breastplate of judg**g**ment on his **heä**rt, **when** he **go****s** in to the **holy** **plac**e, for a memôrial befôre YAHWEH **cô**ntinu**u**ally. 30 You **shall** **pû**t in the breastplate of judg**g**ment the **Urim** and the **Thummim**; and **they shall** be on Aaron's **heä**rt, **when** he **go****s** in befôre

YAHWEH. Aaron **shall** bear the judgment of the **children** of **Išrael** on his **heart** before YAHWEH **continually**.

31 "You **shall make** the **robe** of the **ephod** **all** of **blue**. 32 It **shall** have a **hole** for the head in the middle of it. It **shall** have a **binding** of **woven work** around its **hole**, as it were the **hole** of a **coat of mail**, **that** it not be **torn**. 33 On its hem you **shall make** pomegranates of **blue**, and of **purple**, and of **scarlet**, **all** around its hem; **with** **bells** of **gold** between and around **them**: 34 a **golden bell** and a pomegranate, a **golden bell** and a pomegranate, around the hem of the **robe**. 35 It **shall** be on Aaron to minister: and its **sound** **shall** be **heard** when he **goes** in to the **holy place** before YAHWEH, and when he **comes out**, **that** he not **die**.

36 "You **shall make** a **plate** of **pure gold**, and **engrave** on it, like the **engravings** of a signet, 'Holy To YAHWEH. 37 You **shall put** it on a **lace** of **blue**, and it **shall** be on the **sash**. It **shall** be on the **front** of the **sash**. 38 It **shall** be on Aaron's **forehead**, and Aaron **shall** bear the iniquity of the **holy things**, **which** the **children** of **Išrael** **shall make** **holy** in **all** **their** **holy** gifts; and it **shall** be **always** on his **forehead**, **that** **they** may be **accepted** before YAHWEH. 39 You **shall weave** the **tunic** **with** **fine** linen. You **shall make** a **turban** of **fine** linen. You **shall make** a **sash**, the **work** of the **embroiderer**.

40 "You **shall make** **tunics** for Aaron's **sons**. You **shall make** **sashes** for **them**. You **shall make** **headbands** for **them**, for **glory** and for **beauty**. 41 You **shall put** **them** on Aaron **your brother**, and on his **sons** **with** him, and **shall** **anoint** **them**, and **consecrate** **them**, and **sanctify** **them**, **that** **they** may minister to me in the **priest's** **office**. 42 You **shall make** **them** **linen** pants to **cover** **their** **naked** **flesh**. **They** **shall** **reach** from the **waist** **even** to the **thighs**. 43 **They** **shall** be on Aaron and on his **sons**, when **they** go in to the tent of **Meeting**, or when **they** **come** **near** to the **altar** to minister in the **holy place**, **that** **they** don't bear iniquity, and **die**. **This** **shall** be a **statute** forever to him and to his offspring **after** him.

Exodus 29

"**This** is the **thing** **that** you **shall do** to **them** to **make** **them** **holy**, to minister to me in the **priest's** **office**: **take** one young **bull** and **two** **rams** **without** defect, 2 unleavened bread, unleavened **cakes** **mixed** **with** oil, and unleavened wafers **anointed** **with** oil. You **shall make** **them** of **fine** **wheat** **flour**. 3 You **shall put** **them** into one **basket**, and bring **them** in the **basket**, **with** the **bull** and the **two** **rams**. 4 You **shall** bring Aaron and his **sons** to the **door** of the tent of **Meeting**, and **shall** **wash** **them** **with** **water**. 5 You **shall take** the **garments**, and **put** on Aaron the **tunic**, the **robe** of the **ephod**, the **ephod**, and the **breastplate**, and **clothe** him **with** the **skillfully** **woven** band of the **ephod**. 6 You **shall** set the **turban** on his head, and **put** the **holy** **crown** on the **turban**. 7 **Then** you **shall take** the **anointing** oil, and **pour** it on his head, and **anoint** him. 8 You **shall** bring his **sons**, and **put** **tunics** on **them**. 9 You **shall** **clothe** **them** **with** **belts**, Aaron and his **sons**, and **bind** **headbands** on **them**. **They** **shall** have the **priesthood** by a **perpetual** **statute**. You **shall** **consecrate** Aaron and his **sons**.

10 “You shall bring the bull before the Tent of Meeting; and Aaron and his sons shall lay their hands on the head of the bull. 11 You shall kill the bull before YAHWEH at the door of the tent of Meeting. 12 You shall take of the blood of the bull, and put it on the horns of the altar with your finger; and you shall pour out all the blood at the base of the altar. 13 You shall take all the fat that covers the innards, the cover of the liver, the two kidneys, and the fat that is on them, and burn them on the altar. 14 But the meat of the bull, and its skin, and its dung, you shall burn with fire outside of the camp. It is a sin offering.

15 “You shall also take the one ram, and Aaron and his sons shall lay their hands on the head of the ram. 16 You shall kill the ram, and you shall take its blood, and sprinkle it around on the altar. 17 You shall cut the ram into its pieces, and wash its innards, and its legs, and put them with its pieces, and with its head. 18 You shall burn the whole ram on the altar: it is a burnt offering to YAHWEH; it is a pleasant aroma, an offering made by fire to YAHWEH.

19 “You shall take the other ram, and Aaron and his sons shall lay their hands on the head of the ram. 20 Then you shall kill the ram, and take some of its blood, and put it on the tip of the right ear of Aaron, and on the tip of the right ear of his sons, and on the thumb of their right hand, and on the big toe of their right foot; and sprinkle the blood around on the altar. 21 You shall take of the blood that is on the altar, and of the anointing oil, and sprinkle it on Aaron, and on his garments, and on his sons, and on the garments of his sons with him: and he shall be made holy, and his garments, and his sons, and his sons' garments with him. 22 Also you shall take some of the ram's fat, the fat tail, the fat that covers the innards, the cover of the liver, the two kidneys, the fat that is on them, and the right thigh (for it is a ram of consecration), 23 and one loaf of bread, one cake of oiled bread, and one wafer out of the basket of unleavened bread that is before YAHWEH. 24 You shall put all of this in Aaron's hands, and in his sons' hands, and shall wave them for a wave offering before YAHWEH. 25 You shall take them from their hands, and burn them on the altar on the burnt offering, for a pleasant aroma before YAHWEH: it is an offering made by fire to YAHWEH.

26 “You shall take the breast of Aaron's ram of consecration, and wave it for a wave offering before YAHWEH. It shall be your portion. 27 You shall sanctify the breast of the wave offering and the thigh of the wave offering, which is waved, and which is raised up, of the ram of consecration, even of that which is for Aaron, and of that which is for his sons. 28 It shall be for Aaron and his sons as their portion forever from the children of Israel; for it is a wave offering. It shall be a wave offering from the children of Israel of the sacrifices of their peace offerings, even their wave offering to YAHWEH.

29 “The holy garments of Aaron shall be for his sons after him, to be anointed in them, and to be consecrated in them. 30 Seven days shall the son who is priest in his place put them on, when he comes into the tent of Meeting to minister in the holy place.

31 "You shall take the ram of consecration and boil its meat in a holy place. 32 Aaron and his sons shall eat the meat of the ram, and the bread that is in the basket, at the door of the tent of Meeting. 33 They shall eat those things with which atonement was made, to consecrate and sanctify them; but a stranger shall not eat of it, because they are holy. 34 If anything of the meat of the consecration, or of the bread, remains to the morning, then you shall burn the remainder with fire. It shall not be eaten, because it is holy.

35 "You shall do so to Aaron and to his sons, according to all that I have commanded you. You shall consecrate them seven days. 36 Every day you shall offer the bull of sin offering for atonement. You shall cleanse the altar when you make atonement for it. You shall anoint it, to sanctify it. 37 Seven days you shall make atonement for the altar, and sanctify it; and the altar shall be most holy. Whatever touches the altar shall be holy.

38 "Now this is that which you shall offer on the altar: two lambs a year old day by day continually. 39 The one lamb you shall offer in the morning; and the other lamb you shall offer at evening; 40 and with the one lamb a tenth part of an ephah of fine flour mixed with the fourth part of a hin[b] of beaten oil, and the fourth part of a hin of wine for a drink offering. 41 The other lamb you shall offer at evening, and shall do to it according to the meal offering of the morning and according to its drink offering, for a pleasant aroma, an offering made by fire to YAHWEH. 42 It shall be a continual burnt offering throughout your generations at the door of the tent of Meeting before YAHWEH, where I will meet with you, to speak there to you. 43 There I will meet with the children of Israel; and the place shall be sanctified by my glory. 44 I will sanctify the tent of Meeting and the altar. I will also sanctify Aaron and his sons to minister to me in the priest's office. 45 I will dwell among the children of Israel, and will be their Elohim. 46 They shall know that I am YAHWEH their Elohim, who brought them out of the land of Egypt, that I might dwell among them: I am YAHWEH their Elohim.

Exodus 30

"You shall make an altar to burn incense on. You shall make it of acacia wood. 2 Its length shall be a cubit, and its width a cubit. It shall be square, and its height shall be two cubits. Its horns shall be of one piece with it. 3 You shall overlay it with pure gold, its top, its sides around it, and its horns; and you shall make a gold molding around it. 4 You shall make two golden rings for it under its molding; on its two ribs, on its two sides you shall make them; and they shall be for places for poles with which to bear it. 5 You shall make the poles of acacia wood, and overlay them with gold. 6 You shall put it before the veil that is by the ark of the covenant, before the mercy seat that is over the covenant, where I will meet with you. 7 Aaron shall burn incense of sweet spices on it every morning. When he tends the lamps, he shall burn it. 8 When Aaron lights the lamps at evening, he shall burn it, a perpetual incense before YAHWEH throughout your generations. 9 You shall offer no strange incense on it, nor burnt offering, nor meal

offering; and you **shall pōur** no drink offering on it. 10 Aaron **shall make** atonement on its **hōrnṣ onḥe** in the **year**; **with** the **blōōd** of the sin offering of atonement **onḥe** in the **year** he **shall make** atonement for it **througħout yōur generatiōnṣ**. It is most **holy** to YAHWEH.”

11 YAHWEH **spoke** to **Moṣeṣṣ**, saying, 12 “When you **take** a **ḥensus** of the **children** of **Iṣrael**, accōrding to **thoṣe** **who** are **cōunted** **amōng** **them**, **then** **each** man **shall** give a **ransōm** for his soul to YAHWEH when you **cōunt** **them**, **that** **there** be no **plague** **amōng** **them** when you **cōunt** **them**. 13 **They** **shall** give **this**, everyone **who** **pässeṣ** **over** to **thoṣe** **who** are **cōunted**, **hāif** a **shekel** accōrding to the **shekel** of the sanctuary (the **shekel** is twenty **gerahṣ**); **hāif** a **shekel** for an offering to YAHWEH. 14 Everyone **who** **pässeṣ** **over** to **thoṣe** **who** are **cōunted**, from twenty **yearṣ** **old** and upward, **shall** give the offering to YAHWEH. 15 The **rich** **shall** not give **mōre**, and the **pōor** **shall** not give less, **than** the **hāif** **shekel**, when **they** give the offering of YAHWEH, to **make** atonement for **yōur** **soulṣ**. 16 You **shall** **take** the atonement **mōney** from the **children** of **Iṣrael**, and **shall** appoint it for the **sêrvice** of the tent of **Meeting**; **that** it may be a **memōrial** for the **children** of **Iṣrael** **befōre** YAHWEH, to **make** atonement for **yōur** **soulṣ**.”

17 YAHWEH **spoke** to **Moṣeṣṣ**, saying, 18 “**You** **shall** **ālsō** **make** a **basin** of **bronze**, and its **base** of **bronze**, in **whicħ** to **wāsh**. **You** **shall** **pūt** it **between** the tent of **Meeting** and the **āltar**, and you **shall** **pūt** **wāter** in it. 19 Aaron and his **sonṣ** **shall** **wāsh** **their** **handṣ** and **their** **feet** in it. 20 When **they** **go** into the tent of **Meeting**, **they** **shall** **wāsh** **with** **wāter**, **that** **they** not **die**; or when **they** **cōme** **near** to the **āltar** to minister, to **bûrn** an offering **made** **by** **fire** to YAHWEH. 21 So **they** **shall** **wāsh** **their** **handṣ** and **their** **feet**, **that** **they** not **die**. **This** **shall** be a **statute** forever to **them**, **even** to him and to his **descendants** **througħout** **their** **generatiōnṣ**.”

22 **Mōreover** YAHWEH **spoke** to **Moṣeṣṣ**, saying, 23 “**ālsō** **take** **fine** **spiceṣ**: of **liquid** **myrrh**, **five** **hundred** **shekelṣ**; and of **fragrant** **ḥinnamōn** **hāif** as much, **even** **twō** **hundred** and **fifty**; and of **fragrant** **cane**, **twō** **hundred** and **fifty**; 24 and of **cassia** **five** **hundred**, accōrding to the **thekel** of the sanctuary; and a **hin** of olive oil. 25 You **shall** **make** it into a **holy** anointing oil, a **pêrfume** compounded **āfter** the **ārt** of the **perfumer**: it **shall** be a **holy** anointing oil. 26 You **shall** **use** it to anoint the tent of **Meeting**, the **ārk** of the **cōvenant**, 27 the **table** and **āll** its **ārticleṣ**, the **lamp** stand and its **acḥcessōrieṣ**, the **āltar** of **inḥense**, 28 the **āltar** of **bûrnt** offering **with** **āll** its **utensilṣ**, and the **basin** **with** its **base**. 29 You **shall** **sanctify** **them**, **that** **they** may be most **holy**. **Whātever** **touchēṣ** **them** **shall** be **holy**. 30 You **shall** anoint Aaron and his **sonṣ**, and **sanctify** **them**, **that** **they** may minister to me in the **priest's** **officē**. 31 You **shall** **speāk** to the **children** of **Iṣrael**, saying, ‘**This** **shall** be a **holy** anointing oil to me **througħout** **yōur** **generatiōnṣ**. 32 It **shall** not be **pōured** on man's **flesh**, and **de** not **make** any **like** it, accōrding to its **compoṣitiōn**. It is **holy**. It **shall** be **holy** to you. 33 **Whōever** **compoundṣ** any **like** it, or **whōever** **pūts** any of it on a **stranger**, he **shall** be cut off from his **people**.” 34 YAHWEH said to **Moṣeṣṣ**, “**Take** to **yōurself** **sweet** **spiceṣ**, gum **reṣin**, **onycha**, and **galbanum**: **sweet** **spiceṣ** **with** **pure** **frankinḥense**. **There** **shall** be an **equal**

weight of **each**. 35 You **shall make** incense of it, a **pêr**fume **ä**fter the **ä**rt of the perfumer, **season**ed with salt, **pure** and **holy**. 36 You **shall be**at **some** of it very **smä**ll, and **püt** **some** of it **befö**re the **cö**venant in the tent of **Me**eting, **where** I will **meet** with you. It **shall** be to you **most holy**. 37 You **shall not make** **this** incense, **accö**rding to its **composi**tion, for **yö**urself: it **shall** be to you **holy** for YAHWEH. 38 **who**ever **shall make** any **like** **that**, to smell of it, he **shall** be cut off from his **pe**ople.”

Exodus 31

YAHWEH **spoke** to **Möse**s, **saying**, 2 “Behold, I have **cä**ll**ed** **by** **name** Bezalel the **sö**n of Uri, the **sö**n of Hûr, of the **tribe** of **Judah**. 3 I have filled him with the Spirit of Elohim, in **wis**dö**m**, and in understanding, and in **know**ledge, and in **ä**ll **kind**s of **wör**kman**ship**, 4 to **devi**s**e** skil**ful** **wör**ks, to **wör**k in **gold**, and in silver, and in **bronze**, 5 and in cutting of **stone**s for setting, and in **cä**rving of **wö**od, to **wör**k in **ä**ll **kind**s of **wör**kman**ship**. 6 Behold, I **my**self have appointed with him Oholiab, the **sö**n of Ahisamach, of the **tribe** of Dan; and in the **heä**rt of **ä**ll **who** are **wi**s**e**-**heä**rted I have **püt** **wis**dö**m**, **that** **they** may **make** **ä**ll **that** I have commanded you: 7 the tent of **Me**eting, the **ä**rk of the **cö**venant, the **mê**rcy **se**at **that** is on it, **ä**ll the **fû**rnitu**re** of the tent, 8 the **table** and its **vessel**s, the **pure** lamp stand with **ä**ll its **vessel**s, the **ä**ltar of incense, 9 the **ä**ltar of **bû**rn**t** offering with **ä**ll its **vessel**s, the **basin** and its **base**, 10 the **finely wör**ked garments—the **holy** **gä**rments for Aaron the priest, the **gä**rments of his **sö**n**s** to minister in the priest's office— 11 the anointing oil, and the incense of **sweet** **spice**s for the **holy** **plac**e: **accö**rding to **ä**ll **that** I have commanded you **they** shall **do**.”

12 YAHWEH **spoke** to **Möse**s, **saying**, 13 “**Spe**ak **ä**l**so** to the **child**ren of **I**s**ra**el, **saying**, 'Most **cê**r**tainly** you **shall** **keep** my **Sabbath**s; for it is a **sign** **between** me and you **throu**gh**out** **yö**ur **generati**o**n**s, **that** you may **know** **that** I am YAHWEH **who** sanctifi**e**s you. 14 You **shall** **keep** the **Sabbath** **therefö**re, for it is **holy** to you. **Everyone** **who** profane**s** it **shall** **surely** be **püt** to **deä**th; for **who**ever **dö**e**s** any **wör**k **therein**, **that** **soul** **shall** be cut off from **amö**ng his **pe**ople. 15 Six **day**s **shall** **wör**k be **dö**ne, but on the **seventh** **day** is a **Sabbath** of **solem**n rest, **holy** to YAHWEH. **Who**ever **dö**e**s** any **wör**k on the **Sabbath** **day** **shall** **surely** be **püt** to **deä**th. 16 **Therefö**re the **child**ren of **I**s**ra**el **shall** **keep** the **Sabbath**, to **ob**sê**r**ve the **Sabbath** **throu**gh**out** **their** **generati**o**n**s, for a **pê**rpetual **cö**venant. 17 It is a **sign** **between** me and the **child**ren of **I**s**ra**el forever; for in six **day**s YAHWEH **made** **heaven** and **ê**ar**th**, and on the **seventh** **day** he rested, and was **refresh**ed.”

18 **When** he **finis**hed **spe**aking with him on **Mount** Sinai, he **gave** **Möse**s the **two** tablets of the **cö**venant, **stone** tablets, written with Elohim's finger.

Exodus 32

When the **pe**ople **sä**w **that** **Möse**s **delay**ed **cö**ming **dö**wn from the **mountain**, the **pe**ople **gä**thered **themsel**ve**s** **to**gether to Aaron, and said to him, “**Cö**me, **make** us

god\$**s**, **which shall go** bef~~o~~re us; for as for **this Moše\$**, the man **who** br~~o~~ught us up **o**ut of the land of **Egypt**, **we don't know what** ha\$ be~~o~~me of him.”

2 Aaron said to **them**, “**Take** off the golden ring\$**s**, **which** are in the ear\$ of y~~o~~ur **wive\$**, of y~~o~~ur **son\$**, and of y~~o~~ur **däughter\$**, and bring **them** to me.”

3 All the **people** t~~o~~ok off the golden ring\$**s** **which** were in **their** ear\$, and br~~o~~ught **them** to Aaron. 4 He re~~ce~~ived **what** **they** handed him, **fashi**oned it **with** an engraving t~~ee~~l, and **made** it a molded cäf. **Then they** said, “**The\$e** are y~~o~~ur god\$, **I\$rael**, **which** br~~o~~ught you up **o**ut of the land of **Egypt**.”

5 **When** Aaron s~~ä~~w **this**, he built an **ä**ltar bef~~o~~re it; and Aaron **made** a proclamation, and said, “**T**o**m**orrow **shall** be a **fe**ast to YAHWEH.”

6 **They** ro\$e up **ë**arly on the next **day**, and offered b~~ü~~rn~~t~~ offerings\$, and br~~o~~ught **pea**ce offerings; and the **people** sat **d**own to **e**at and to drink, and ro\$e up to play.

7 YAHWEH **spoke** to **Moše\$**, “**Go**, get **d**own; for y~~o~~ur **people**, **who** you br~~o~~ught up **o**ut of the land of **Egypt**, have corrupted **themselves**! 8 **They** have t~~ü~~rn~~e~~d away **quickly** **o**ut of the **w**ay **which** I commanded **them**. **They** have **made** **themselves** a molded cäf, and have **w**örshipped it, and have sacrific~~e~~d to it, and said, '**The\$e** are y~~o~~ur god\$, **I\$rael**, **which** br~~o~~ught you up **o**ut of the land of **Egypt**.”

9 YAHWEH said to **Moše\$**, “I have **seen** **the\$e** **people**, and behold, **they** are a stiff-necked **people**. 10 Now **theref**ore **leave** me **a**lone, **that** my **w**räth may b~~ü~~rn hot **a**gainst **them**, and **that** I may c~~o~~nsume **them**; and I will **make** of you a **great** **n**ation.”

11 **Moše\$** begged YAHWEH his Elohim, and said, “YAHWEH, **why** **d**oe\$ y~~o~~ur **w**räth b~~ü~~rn hot **a**gainst y~~o~~ur **people**, **that** you have br~~o~~ught **o**ut of the land of **Egypt** **with** **great** **p**ower and **with** a **m**ighty hand? 12 **Why** **sh**ould the **Egyptians** t~~a~~lk, saying, '**He** br~~o~~ught **them** **o**ut for **e**vil, to kill **them** in the **m**ountain\$, and to c~~o~~nsume **them** from the s~~ü~~rfa~~ce~~ of the **ë**arth? T~~ü~~rn from y~~o~~ur **fi**er~~ce~~ **w**räth, and t~~ü~~rn away from **this** **e**vil **a**gainst y~~o~~ur **people**. 13 Remember **Abraham**, **I\$aac**, and **I\$rael**, y~~o~~ur s~~e~~r~~v~~ants, to **wh**om you sw~~ö~~re by y~~o~~ur **o**wn self, and said to **them**, I will multiply y~~o~~ur offspring as the st~~a~~r\$ of the sky, and **ä**ll **this** land **that** I have spoken of I will give to y~~o~~ur offspring, and **they** **shall** inherit it forever.”

14 So YAHWEH t~~ü~~rn~~e~~d away from the **e**vil **which** he said he w~~o~~uld **d**o to his **people**.

15 **Moše\$** t~~ü~~rn~~e~~d, and went **d**own from the **m**ountain, **with** the **two** tablets of the c~~o~~venant in his hand; tablets **that** were written on **both** **thei**r **side\$**. **They** were written on one **side** and on the **ö**ther. 16 The tablets were the **w**örk of Elohim, and the **w**riting was the **w**riting of Elohim, engraved on the tablets.

17 **When** **Joshua** h~~e~~ard the noi\$e of the **people** as **they** **sh**outed, he said to **Moše\$**, “**T**here is the noi\$e of **w**ärr in the camp.”

18 He said, “It **i\$**n't the voi~~ce~~ of **tho\$e** **who** **sh**out for victory. It is not the voi~~ce~~ of **tho\$e** **who** cry for **b**eing **o**verc~~o~~me; but the noi\$e of **tho\$e** **who** sing **that** I

hear.” 19 As **seen** as he **came** **near** to the camp, he **sāw** the **cä/f** and the **danc**ing. **Then Mošeš'** anger grew hot, and he **threw** the tablets **out** of his hands, and **broke** **them** **beneath** the **mountain**. 20 He **tōok** the **cä/f** **which** **they** had **made**, and **bū**rned it with **fire**, **ground** it to **powder**, and scattered it on the **wā**ter, and **made** the **children** of **Išrael** drink it.

21 **Mošeš** said to Aaron, “**Wh**at did **thes**e **people** **do** to you, **that** you have **brō**ught a **great** sin on **them**?”

22 Aaron said, “**Don't** let the anger of my **lō**rd grow hot. **You** **know** the **people**, **that** **they** are set on **evil**. 23 For **they** said to me, 'Make us **god**s, **which** **shall** **go** **befō**re us. As for **this** **Mošeš**, the man **who** **brō**ught us **up** **out** of the land of **Egypt**, **we** **don't** **know** **wh**at has **becō**me of him. 24 I said to **them**, 'Whoever has any **gold**, let **them** **take** it off. So **they** **gave** it to me; and I **threw** it into the **fire**, and **out** **came** **this** **cä/f**.”

25 **When** **Mošeš** **sāw** **that** the **people** were **out** of **cō**ntrol, (for Aaron had let **them** **leš**e **cō**ntrol, **cāu**sing **deri**sion among **their** **enemie**s), 26 **then** **Mošeš** **stō**od in the **gate** of the camp, and said, “Whoever is on **YAHWEH'S** **side**, **cō**me to me!”

All the **sō**n_s of **Levii** **gathered** **themselve**s **together** to him. 27 He said to **them**, “YAHWEH, the **Elohim** of **Išrael**, **says**, Every man **pū**t his **swō**rd on his **thi**gh, and **go** back and **fō**rth from **gate** to **gate** **throu**ghout the camp, and every man kill his **bro**ther, and every man his **com**panion, and every man his **neigh**bor.” 28 The **sō**n_s of **Levi** did **accō**rding to the **wō**rd of **Mošeš**. **About** **three** **thou**sand men fell of the **people** **that** **day**. 29 **Mošeš** said, “Consecrate **yō**ur_selve_s today to YAHWEH, for every man was **again**st his **sō**n and **again**st his **bro**ther, **that** he may give you a **bles**sing **today**.”

30 On the next **day**, **Mošeš** said to the **people**, “**You** have sinned a **great** sin. **Now** I will **go** up to YAHWEH. **Pê**rhaps I **shall** **make** **atonement** for **yō**ur sin.”

31 **Mošeš** **retū**rned to YAHWEH, and said, “**O**h, **this** **people** have sinned a **great** sin, and have **made** **themselve**s **god**s of **gold**. 32 Yet **now**, if you will, forgive **their** sin—and if not, **plea**se blot me **out** of **yō**ur **bō**ok **which** you have **written**.”

33 YAHWEH said to **Mošeš**, “Whoever has sinned **again**st me, I will blot him **out** of my **bō**ok. 34 **Now** **go**, **lead** the **people** to the **plac**e of **which** I have **spoken** to you. Behold, my **angel** **shall** **go** **befō**re you. Never**the**less, in the **day** **when** I **punish**, I will **punish** **them** for **their** sin.” 35 YAHWEH struck the **people**, **beca**use of **wh**at **they** did **with** the **cä/f**, **which** Aaron **made**.

Exodus 33

YAHWEH **spoke** to **Mošeš**, “**Dep**art, **go** up from **here**, you and the **people** **that** you have **brō**ught up **out** of the land of **Egypt**, to the land of **which** I **swō**re to **Abraham**, to **Iša**ac, and to **Jacob**, **saying**, I will give it to **yō**ur offspring. 2 I will send an **angel** **befō**re you; and I will **drive** **out** the **Canaanite**, the **Amorite** and the **Hittite**, and the **Perizzite**, the **Hivite**, and the **Jebusite**. 3 Go to a land **flowing** **with** milk and

honey; but I will not go up among you, for you are a stiff-necked people, lest I consume you on the way.”

4 When the people heard this evil news, they mourned; and no one put on his jewelry.

5 YAHWEH had said to Moses, “Tell the children of Israel, ‘You are a stiff-necked people. If I were to go up among you for one moment, I would consume you. Therefore now take off your jewelry from you, that I may know what to do to you.’”

6 The children of Israel stripped themselves of their jewelry from Mount Horeb onward.

7 Now Moses used to take the tent and pitch it outside the camp, far away from the camp, and he called it “The tent of Meeting.” Everyone who sought YAHWEH went out to the tent of Meeting, which was outside the camp. 8 When Moses went out to the tent, all the people rose up, and stood, everyone at their tent door, and watched Moses, until he had gone into the tent. 9 When Moses entered into the tent, the pillar of cloud descended, stood at the door of the tent, and YAHWEH spoke with Moses. 10 All the people saw the pillar of cloud stand at the door of the tent, and all the people rose up and worshiped, everyone at their tent door. 11 YAHWEH spoke to Moses face to face, as a man speaks to his friend. He turned again into the camp, but his servant Joshua, the son of Nun, a young man, didn't depart from the tent.

12 Moses said to YAHWEH, “Behold, you tell me, Bring up this people; and you haven't let me know whom you will send with me. Yet you have said, I know you by name, and you have also found favor in my sight. 13 Now therefore, if I have found favor in your sight, please show me your way, now, that I may know you, so that I may find favor in your sight; and Consider that this nation is your people.”

14 He said, “My presence will go with you, and I will give you rest.”

15 Moses said to him, “If your presence doesn't go with me, don't carry us up from here. 16 For how would people know that I have found favor in your sight, I and your people? Isn't it that you go with us, so that we are separated, I and your people, from all the people who are on the surface of the earth?”

17 YAHWEH said to Moses, “I will do this thing also that you have spoken; for you have found favor in my sight, and I know you by name.”

18 Moses said, “Please show me your glory.”

19 He said, “I will make all my goodness pass before you, and will proclaim YAHWEH'S name before you. I will be gracious to whom I will be gracious, and will show mercy on whom I will show mercy.” 20 He said, “You cannot see my face, for man may not see me and live.” 21 YAHWEH also said, “Behold, there is a place by me, and you shall stand on the rock. 22 It will happen, while my glory passes by, that I will put you in a cleft of the rock, and will cover you with my hand until I have

pässed by; 23 **then** I will **take** away my hand, and you will **see** my back; but my **face** shall not be **seen**.”

Exodus 34

YAHWEH said to Moşes, “**Chisel** **two** stone tablets **like** the **first**. I will **write** on the tablets the **wörds** **that** were on the **first** tablets, **which** you **broke**. 2 Be ready **by** the **mörning**, and **come** up in the **mörning** to **Mount** Sinai, and **present** **yöurself** **there** to me on the top of the **mountain**. 3 No one **shall** **come** up **with** you or be **seen** anywhere on the **mountain**. **Do** not let the flocks or **herds** **graze** in **front** of **that** **mountain**.”

4 He **chiseled** **two** tablets of stone **like** the **first**; **then** Moşes **roşe** up **early** in the **mörning**, and went up to **Mount** Sinai, as YAHWEH had commanded him, and **took** in his hand **two** stone tablets. 5 YAHWEH **descended** in the **cloud**, and **stood** **with** him **there**, and **proclaimed** YAHWEH'S **name**. 6 YAHWEH **pässed** **by** **before** him, and **proclaimed**, “YAHWEH! YAHWEH, a **mêrciful** and **gracious** Elohim, **slow** to anger, and abundant in **loving** kindness and **truth**, 7 keeping **loving** kindness for **thousands**, forgiving **iniquity** and **disobedience** and sin; and **who** will **by** no **means** clear the guilty, **visiting** the **iniquity** of the **fäthers** on the **children**, and on the **children's** **children**, on the **third** and on the **fourth** **generation**.”

8 Moşes **hurried** and **bowed** his head **toward** the **earth**, and **worshipped**. 9 He said, “If **now** I have **found** favor in **yöur** sight, **Mäster**, **please** let the **Mäster** **go** **among** us, **even** **though** **this** is a stiff-necked **people**; **pärdön** **our** **iniquity** and **our** sin, and **take** us for **yöur** **inheritance**.”

10 He said, “Behold, I **make** a **covenant**: **before** **all** **yöur** **people** I will **do** **märvels**, **such** as have not **been** **wörked** in **all** the **earth**, **nör** in any **nation**; and **all** the **people** **among** **whom** you are **shall** **see** the **wörk** of YAHWEH; for it is an **awesome** **thing** **that** I **do** **with** you. 11 **Observe** **that** **which** I command you **today**. Behold, I will **drive** **out** **before** you the Amorite, the Canaanite, the Hittite, the Perizzite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite. 12 Be **careful**, lest you **make** a **covenant** **with** the inhabitants of the land **where** you are **going**, lest it be for a **snare** **among** you; 13 but you **shall** **break** **down** **their** **altars**, and **dash** in **pieces** **their** **pillars**, and you **shall** **cut** **down** **their** **Asherah** **poles**; 14 for you **shall** **worship** no **öther** god; for YAHWEH, **whose** **name** is Jealous, is a jealous Elohim.

15 “**Don't** **make** a **covenant** **with** the inhabitants of the land, lest **they** **play** the prostitute **after** **their** **gods**, and **sacrifice** to **their** **gods**, and one **call** you and you **eat** of his **sacrifice**; 16 and you **take** of **their** **däughters** to **yöur** **sons**, and **their** **däughters** **play** the prostitute **after** **their** **gods**, and **make** **yöur** **sons** **play** the prostitute **after** **their** **gods**.”

17 “**You** **shall** **make** no **cäst** **idols** for **yöurselfes**.”

18 “**You** **shall** **keep** the **feast** of unleavened bread. Seven **days** you **shall** **eat** unleavened bread, as I commanded you, at the **time** appointed in the **month** Abib; for in the **month** Abib you **came** **out** of **Egypt**.”

19 “**á**ll **th**at **o**pen**s** the **w**omb is **m**ine; and **á**ll **yô**ur **l**ivestock **th**at is **m**ale, the **f**irst**bô**rn of **c**ow and **s**heep. 20 You **sh**all **r**edeem the **f**irst**bô**rn of a donkey **w**ith a lamb. If you will not **r**edeem it, **th**en you **sh**all **b**reak its neck. **Y**o**u** **sh**all **r**edeem **á**ll the **f**irst**bô**rn of **yô**ur **s**on**s**. No one **sh**all **a**pp**e**ar **b**ef**ô**re me empty.

21 “Six **d**ay**s** you **sh**all **wô**rk, but on the **s**event**h** **d**ay you **sh**all rest: in **p**lowing **t**ime and in **h**ä**r**vest you **sh**all rest.

22 “**Y**o**u** **sh**all **o**bs**ê**rve the **f**east of **w**eeks **w**ith the **f**irst **f**ruits of **w**heat **h**ä**r**vest, and the **f**east of **h**ä**r**vest at the **y**ear’**s** end. 23 **th**ree **t**ime**s** in the **y**ear **á**ll **yô**ur **m**ale**s** **sh**all **a**pp**e**ar **b**ef**ô**re the **M**ä**s**ter **Y**A**H**W**E**H, the **E**lohim of **I**s**r**ael. 24 For I will **d**rive **o**ut **n**ation**s** **b**ef**ô**re you and **e**n**l**ä**r**g**e** **yô**ur **bô**rd**e**r**s**; **n**eith**e**r **sh**all any man **d**e**s**ire **yô**ur land **w**hen you **g**o up to **a**pp**e**ar **b**ef**ô**re **Y**A**H**W**E**H, **yô**ur **E**lohim, **th**ree **t**ime**s** in the **y**ear.

25 “**Y**o**u** **sh**all not offer the **b**l**ô**od of **m**y **s**acrifi**c**e **w**ith leavened bread. The **s**acrifi**c**e of the **f**east of the **P**ä**s**s**o**ver **sh**all not be left to the **mô**rning.

26 “**Y**o**u** **sh**all bring the **f**irst of the **f**irst **f**ruits of **yô**ur **g**round to the **h**ouse of **Y**A**H**W**E**H **yô**ur **E**lohim.

“**Y**o**u** **sh**all not boil a young **g**oat in its **mô**th**e**r’**s** milk.”

27 **Y**A**H**W**E**H said to **M**o**s**es**s**, “**W**rite **th**es**e** **wô**rd**s**; for in **a**cc**ô**rdan**c**e **w**ith **th**es**e** **wô**rd**s** I have **m**ade a **cô**venant **w**ith you and **w**ith **I**s**r**ael.”

28 He was **th**ere **w**ith **Y**A**H**W**E**H **fô**rty **d**ay**s** and **fô**rty **n**ight**s**; he **n**eith**e**r **a**te bread, **nô**r drank **w**ä**t**er. **H**e **w**rote on the tablets the **wô**rd**s** of the **cô**venant, the ten commandments.

29 **W**hen **M**o**s**es**s** **c**ame **d**own from **M**ount **S**inai **w**ith the **t**w**o** tablets of the **cô**venant in **M**o**s**es**s**’ hand, **w**hen he **c**ame **d**own from the **m**ountain, **M**o**s**es**s** didn’t **k**now **th**at the skin of his **f**a**c**e **sh**one **b**y **r**eä**s**on of his **s**peaking **w**ith him. 30 **W**hen **A**aron and **á**ll the **ch**ildren of **I**s**r**ael **s**ä**w** **M**o**s**es**s**, **b**ehold, the skin of his **f**a**c**e **sh**one; and **th**ey were **a**fraid to **cô**m**e** **n**ear him. 31 **M**o**s**es**s** **c**ä**l**led to **th**em, and **A**aron and **á**ll the **r**ul**e**r**s** of the **c**ongregation **r**et**û**rn**e**d to him; and **M**o**s**es**s** **s**p**o**k**e** to **th**em. 32 **ä**fterward **á**ll the **ch**ildren of **I**s**r**ael **c**ame **n**ear, and he **g**ave **th**em **á**ll the commandments **th**at **Y**A**H**W**E**H had **s**p**o**k**e**n **w**ith him on **M**ount **S**inai. 33 **W**hen **M**o**s**es**s** was **d**one **s**peaking **w**ith **th**em, he **p**ut a veil on his **f**a**c**e. 34 **B**ut **w**hen **M**o**s**es**s** went in **b**ef**ô**re **Y**A**H**W**E**H to **s**p**e**ak **w**ith him, he **t**ô**ô**k the veil off, until he **c**ame **o**ut; and he **c**ame **o**ut, and **s**p**o**k**e** to the **ch**ildren of **I**s**r**ael **th**at **wh**ich he was commanded. 35 **T**he **ch**ildren of **I**s**r**ael **s**ä**w** **M**o**s**es**s**’ **f**a**c**e, **th**at the skin of **M**o**s**es**s**’ **f**a**c**e **sh**one; so **M**o**s**es**s** **p**ut the veil on his **f**a**c**e again, until he went in to **s**p**e**ak **w**ith him.

Exodus 35

Mo**s**es**s** assembled **á**ll the congregation of the **ch**ildren of **I**s**r**ael, and said to **th**em, “**T**hes**e** are the **wô**rd**s** **wh**ich **Y**A**H**W**E**H **h**ä**s** commanded, **th**at you **sh**ô**u**ld **d**o **th**em. 2 ‘Six **d**ay**s** **sh**all **wô**rk be **d**one, but on the **s**event**h** **d**ay **th**ere **sh**all be a **h**oly **d**ay for you, a **S**abbat**h** of **s**olemn rest to **Y**A**H**W**E**H: **w**h**e**ever **d**ô**e**s any **wô**rk in it

shall be put to death. 3 You **shall** kindle no fire **throughout** **yôur** habitations on the Sabbath day.”

4 **Moşeş** spoke to **âll** the congregation of the **children** of **Işrael**, saying, “**This** is the **thing** **which** YAHWEH commanded, saying, 5 'Take from **among** you an offering to YAHWEH. **Whoever** is of a willing heart, let him bring it as YAHWEH'S offering: gold, silver, bronze, 6 **blue**, **pûrple**, **scärlet**, **fine** linen, **goats' hair**, 7 **rams' skins dyed red**, **sea cow hides**, **acaçia wòod**, 8 oil for the **light**, **spiceş** for the anointing oil and for the **sweet incense**, 9 **onyx stoneş**, and **stoneş** to be set for the **ephod** and for the **breastplate**.

10 “Let every **wişe**-hearted man **among** you **còme**, and **make** **âll** **that** YAHWEH haş commanded: 11 the tabernacle, its **outer còvering**, its **roof**, its **cläspş**, its **bòardş**, its **bärş**, its **pillarş**, and its **sockets**; 12 the **ärk**, and its **poleş**, the **mêrcy seat**, the veil of the **screen**; 13 the **table** **with** its **poleş** and **âll** its **vesselş**, and the **show bread**; 14 the lamp stand **âlsò** for the **light**, **with** its **vesselş**, its **lamps**, and the oil for the **light**; 15 and the **âltar** of **incense** **with** its **poleş**, the anointing oil, the **sweet incense**, the **screen** for the **dòor**, at the **dòor** of the tabernacle; 16 the **âltar** of **bûrnt** offering, **with** its **grating** of bronze, its **poleş**, and **âll** its **vesselş**, the **basin** and its **base**; 17 the **hangings** of the **còurt**, its **pillarş**, **their** **sockets**, and the **screen** for the **gate** of the **còurt**; 18 the **pinş** of the tabernacle, the **pinş** of the **còurt**, and **their** **còrdş**; 19 the **finely wòrked** **gärments** for ministering in the **holy** place—the **holy** **gärments** for Aaron the priest, and the **gärments** of his sons—to minister in the priest's **offiçe**.”

20 All the congregation of the **children** of **Işrael** depärtd from the **preşençe** of **Moşeş**. 21 **They** **came**, everyone **whoşe** heart stirred him up, and everyone **whòem** his spirit **made** willing, and **bròught** YAHWEH'S offering for the **wòrk** of the tent of **Meeting**, and for **âll** of its **sêrviçe**, and for the **holy** **gärments**. 22 **They** **came**, **both** men and women, as many as were willing-heartd, and **bròught** **brooches**, **earringş**, **signet ringş**, and **armlets**, **âll** **jewelş** of **gold**; **even** every man **whò** offered an offering of **gold** to YAHWEH. 23 Everyone **with** **whòem** was **found** **blue**, **pûrple**, **scärlet**, **fine** linen, **goats' hair**, **rams' skins dyed red**, and **sea cow hides**, **bròught** **them**. 24 Everyone **whò** offered an offering of silver and bronze **bròught** YAHWEH'S offering; and everyone **with** **whòem** was **found** **acaçia wòod** for any **wòrk** of the **sêrviçe**, **bròught** it. 25 All the women **whò** were **wişe**-heartd spun **with** **their** **handş**, and **bròught** **that** **which** **they** had spun: the **blue**, the **pûrple**, the **scärlet**, and the **fine** linen. 26 All the women **whoşe** heart stirred **them** up in **wişdom** spun the **goats' hair**. 27 The **rulerş** **bròught** the **onyx stoneş** and the **stoneş** to be set for the **ephod** and for the **breastplate**; 28 **with** the **spice** and the oil for the **light**, for the anointing oil, and for the **sweet incense**. 29 The **children** of **Işrael** **bròught** a **free** will offering to YAHWEH; every man and **wòman** **whoşe** heart **made** **them** willing to bring for **âll** the **wòrk**, **which** YAHWEH had commanded to be **made** **by** **Moşeş**.

30 **Moşeş** said to the **children** of **Işrael**, “Behold, YAHWEH haş **càllèd** **by** **name** Bezalel the **sòn** of Uri, the **sòn** of **Hûr**, of the **tribe** of **Judah**. 31 He haş filled him **with** the Spirit of Elohim, in **wişdom**, in understanding, in **knowledg**e, and in **âll** **kindş** of

wôrkmanship; 32 and to make skilful wôrks, to wôrk in gold, in silver, in bronze, 33 in cutting of stones for setting, and in cārving of wòod, to wôrk in áll kinds of skilful wôrkmanship. 34 He has put in his heärt that he may teach, both he and Oholiab, the sôn of Ahisamach, of the tribe of Dan. 35 He has filled them with wişdom of heärt to wôrk áll kinds of wôrkmanship, of the engraver, of the skilful wôrkman, and of the embroiderer, in blue, in pûrple, in scärlet, and in fine linen, and of the weaver, even of those who do any wôrkmanship, and of those who make skilful wôrks.

Exodus 36

“Bezalel and Oholiab shall wôrk with every wişe-heärted man, in whom YAHWEH has put wişdom and understanding to know how to do áll the wôrk for the sêrvice of the sanctuary, according to áll that YAHWEH has commanded.”

2 Moşes called Bezalel and Oholiab, and every wişe-heärted man, in whose heärt YAHWEH had put wişdom, even everyone whose heärt stirred him up to come to the wôrk to do it. 3 They received from Moşes áll the offering which the children of Işrael had brought for the wôrk of the sêrvice of the sanctuary, with which to make it. They kept bringing free will offerings to him every môrning. 4 All the wişe men, who performed áll the wôrk of the sanctuary, each came from his wôrk which he did. 5 They spoke to Moşes, saying, “The people have brought much more than enough for the sêrvice of the wôrk which YAHWEH commanded to make.”

6 Moşes gave a commandment, and they caused it to be proclaimed throughout the camp, saying, “Let neither man nor woman make anything else for the offering for the sanctuary.” So the people were restrained from bringing. 7 For the stuff they had was sufficient to do áll the wôrk, and too much.

8 All the wişe-heärted men among those who did the wôrk made the tabernacle with ten cûrtains of fine twined linen, blue, pûrple, and scärlet. They made them with cherubim, the wôrk of a skilful wôrkman. 9 The length of each cûrtain was twenty-eight cubits, and the width of each cûrtain fôur cubits. áll the cûrtains had one measure. 10 He coupled five cûrtains to one another, and the other five cûrtains he coupled to one another. 11 He made loops of blue on the edge of the one cûrtain from the edge in the coupling. Likewise he made in the edge of the cûrtain that was outermost in the second coupling. 12 He made fifty loops in the one cûrtain, and he made fifty loops in the edge of the cûrtain that was in the second coupling. The loops were opposite to one another. 13 He made fifty cläsps of gold, and coupled the cûrtains to one another with the cläsps: so the tabernacle was a unit.

14 He made cûrtains of goats' hair for a covering over the tabernacle. He made them eleven cûrtains. 15 The length of each cûrtain was thirty cubits, and fôur cubits the width of each cûrtain. The eleven cûrtains had one measure. 16 He coupled five cûrtains by themselves, and six cûrtains by themselves. 17 He made fifty loops on the edge of the cûrtain that was outermost in the coupling, and he made fifty loops on the edge of the cûrtain which was outermost in the second coupling. 18 He made fifty cläsps of bronze to couple the tent together, that it might be

a unit. 19 He made a covering for the tent of ram's skins dyed red, and a covering of sea cow hides above.

20 He made the boards for the tabernacle of acacia wood, standing up. 21 Ten cubits was the length of a board, and a cubit and a half the width of each board. 22 Each board had two tenons, joined to one another. He made all the boards of the tabernacle this way. 23 He made the boards for the tabernacle, twenty boards for the south side southward. 24 He made forty sockets of silver under the twenty boards: two sockets under one board for its two tenons, and two sockets under another board for its two tenons. 25 For the second side of the tabernacle, on the north side, he made twenty boards 26 and their forty sockets of silver: two sockets under one board, and two sockets under another board. 27 For the far part of the tabernacle westward he made six boards. 28 He made two boards for the corners of the tabernacle in the far part. 29 They were double beneath, and in the same way they were all the way to its top to one ring. He did this to both of them in the two corners. 30 There were eight boards and their sockets of silver, sixteen sockets—under every board two sockets.

31 He made bars of acacia wood: five for the boards of the one side of the tabernacle, 32 and five bars for the boards of the other side of the tabernacle, and five bars for the boards of the tabernacle for the hinder part westward. 33 He made the middle bar to pass through in the middle of the boards from the one end to the other. 34 He overlaid the boards with gold, and made their rings of gold as places for the bars, and overlaid the bars with gold.

35 He made the veil of blue, purple, scarlet, and fine twined linen, with cherubim. He made it the work of a skillful workman. 36 He made four pillars of acacia for it, and overlaid them with gold. Their hooks were of gold. He cast four sockets of silver for them. 37 He made a screen for the door of the tent, of blue, purple, scarlet, and fine twined linen, the work of an embroiderer; 38 and the five pillars of it with their hooks. He overlaid their capitals and their fillets with gold, and their five sockets were of bronze.

Exodus 37

Bezalel made the ark of acacia wood. Its length was two and a half cubits, and its width a cubit and a half, and a cubit and a half its height. 2 He overlaid it with pure gold inside and outside, and made a molding of gold for it around it. 3 He cast four rings of gold for it in its four feet—two rings on its one side, and two rings on its other side. 4 He made poles of acacia wood and overlaid them with gold. 5 He put the poles into the rings on the sides of the ark, to bear the ark. 6 He made a mercy seat of pure gold. Its length was two and a half cubits, and a cubit and a half its width. 7 He made two cherubim of gold. He made them of beaten work, at the two ends of the mercy seat: 8 one cherub at the one end, and one cherub at the other end. He made the cherubim of one piece with the mercy seat at its two ends. 9 The cherubim spread out their wings above, covering the mercy seat with their wings,

with their **façes** toward one another. The **façes** of the **cherubim** were toward the **mêrcy seat**.

10 He **made** the **table** of **acaçia wòod**. Its **length** was **two cubits**, and its **width** was a **cubit**, and its **height** was a **cubit** and a **hälf**. 11 He **overlaid** it with **pure gold**, and **made** a **gold molding** around it. 12 He **made** a **bôrd** of a hand's **width** around it, and **made** a **golden molding** on its **bôrd** around it. 13 He **cäst** **fôur rings** of **gold** for it, and **püt** the **rings** in the **fôur côrners** that were on its **fôur feet**. 14 The **rings** were **close by** the **bôrd**, the **places** for the **poles** to carry the **table**. 15 He **made** the **poles** of **acaçia wòod**, and **overlaid** them with **gold**, to carry the **table**. 16 He **made** the **vessels** which were on the **table**, its **dishes**, its **spoons**, its **bowls**, and its **pitchers** with which to **pôur out**, of **pure gold**.

17 He **made** the lamp stand of **pure gold**. He **made** the lamp stand of **beaten wôrk**. Its **base**, its **shäft**, its **cups**, its **buds**, and its **flowers** were of one **piece** with it. 18 **There** were six **branches** going out of its **sides**: **three branches** of the lamp stand out of its one **side**, and **three branches** of the lamp stand out of its **ôther side**. 19 **three** cups **made like ä/mônd blossoms** in one **branch**, a bud and a **flower**, and **three** cups **made like ä/mônd blossoms** in the **ôther branch**, a bud and a **flower**; so for the six **branches** going out of the lamp stand. 20 In the lamp stand were **fôur** cups **made like ä/mônd blossoms**, its **buds** and its **flowers**; 21 and a bud under **two branches** of one **piece** with it, and a bud under **two branches** of one **piece** with it, and a bud under **two branches** of one **piece** with it, for the six **branches** going out of it. 22 **Their buds** and **their branches** were of one **piece** with it. The **whole thing** was one **beaten wôrk** of **pure gold**. 23 He **made** its seven lamps, and its **snuffers**, and its **snuff dishes**, of **pure gold**. 24 He **made** it of a talent of **pure gold**, with **âll** its **vessels**.

25 He **made** the **âltar** of **incense** of **acaçia wòod**. It was **square**: its **length** was a **cubit**, and its **width** a **cubit**. Its **height** was **two cubits**. Its **horns** were of one **piece** with it. 26 He **overlaid** it with **pure gold**: its **top**, its **sides** around it, and its **horns**. He **made** a **gold molding** around it. 27 He **made** **two** **golden rings** for it under its **molding crown**, on its **two ribs**, on its **two sides**, for **places** for **poles** with which to carry it. 28 He **made** the **poles** of **acaçia wòod**, and **overlaid** them with **gold**. 29 He **made** the **holy anointing oil** and the **pure incense** of **sweet spices**, **âfter** the **ârt** of the **perfumer**.

Exodus 38

He **made** the **âltar** of **bûrnt offering** of **acaçia wòod**. It was **square**. Its **length** was **five cubits**, its **width** was **five cubits**, and its **height** was **three cubits**. 2 He **made** its **horns** on its **fôur côrners**. Its **horns** were of one **piece** with it, and he **overlaid** it with **bronze**. 3 He **made** **âll** the **vessels** of the **âltar**: the **pots**, the **shovels**, the **basins**, the **fôrks**, and the **fire pans**. He **made** **âll** its **vessels** of **bronze**. 4 He **made** for the **âltar** a **grating** of a **network** of **bronze**, under the **ledge** around it **beneath**, **reaching** **härfway** up. 5 He **cäst** **fôur rings** for the **fôur côrners** of **bronze grating**, to be **places** for the **poles**. 6 He **made** the **poles** of **acaçia wòod**, and **overlaid** them with **bronze**. 7 He

put the poles into the rings on the sides of the altar, with which to carry it. He made it hollow with planks.

8 He made the basin of bronze, and its base of bronze, out of the mirrors of the ministering women who ministered at the door of the tent of Meeting.

9 He made the court: for the south side southward the hangings of the court were of fine twined linen, one hundred cubits; 10 their pillars were twenty, and their sockets twenty, of bronze; the hooks of the pillars and their fillets were of silver. 11 For the north side one hundred cubits, their pillars twenty, and their sockets twenty, of bronze; the hooks of the pillars, and their fillets, of silver. 12 For the west side were hangings of fifty cubits, their pillars ten, and their sockets ten; the hooks of the pillars, and their fillets, of silver. 13 For the east side eastward fifty cubits, 14 the hangings for the one side were fifteen cubits; their pillars three, and their sockets three; 15 and so for the other side: on this hand and that hand by the gate of the court were hangings of fifteen cubits; their pillars three, and their sockets three. 16 All the hangings around the court were of fine twined linen. 17 The sockets for the pillars were of bronze. The hooks of the pillars and their fillets were of silver. Their capitals were overlaid with silver. All the pillars of the court had silver bands. 18 The screen for the gate of the court was the work of the embroiderer, of blue, purple, scarlet, and fine twined linen. Twenty cubits was the length, and the height along the width was five cubits, like the hangings of the court. 19 Their pillars were four, and their sockets four, of bronze; their hooks of silver, and the overlaying of their capitals, and their fillets, of silver. 20 All the pins of the tabernacle, and around the court, were of bronze.

21 These are the amounts of materials used for the tabernacle, even the Tabernacle of the Testimony, as they were counted, according to the commandment of Moses, for the service of the Levites, by the hand of Ithamar, the son of Aaron the priest. 22 Bezalel the son of Uri, the son of Hur, of the tribe of Judah, made all that YAHWEH commanded Moses. 23 With him was Oholiab, the son of Ahisamach, of the tribe of Dan, an engraver, and a skillful workman, and an embroiderer in blue, in purple, in scarlet, and in fine linen.

24 All the gold that was used for the work in all the work of the sanctuary, even the gold of the offering, was twenty-nine talents and seven hundred thirty shekels, according to the shekel of the sanctuary. 25 The silver of those who were counted of the congregation was one hundred talents and one thousand seven hundred seventy-five shekels, according to the shekel of the sanctuary: 26 a beka a head, that is, half a shekel, according to the shekel of the sanctuary, for everyone who passed over to those who were counted, from twenty years old and upward, for six hundred three thousand five hundred fifty men. 27 The one hundred talents of silver were for casting the sockets of the sanctuary and the sockets of the veil: one hundred sockets for the one hundred talents, one talent per socket. 28 From the one thousand seven hundred seventy-five shekels he made hooks for the pillars, overlaid their capitals, and made fillets for them. 29 The bronze of the offering was seventy talents and two thousand four hundred shekels. 30 With this he made the

sockets to the dōor of the tent of Meeting, the bronze altar, the bronze grating for it, all the vessels of the altar, 31 the sockets around the cōurt, the sockets of the gate of the cōurt, all the pinš of the tabernacle, and all the pinš around the cōurt.

Exodus 39

Of the blue, pŭrple, and scärlet, they made finely wōrked gārments for ministering in the holy plaçe, and made the holy gārments for Aaron, as YAHWEH commanded Mošeš.

2 He made the ephod of gold, blue, pŭrple, scärlet, and fine twined linen. 3 They beat the gold into thin plates, and cut it into wireš, to wōrk it in with the blue, the pŭrple, the scärlet, and the fine linen, the wōrk of the skilful wōrkman. 4 They made shoulder straps for it, joined together. It was joined together at the twe ends. 5 The skillfully woven band that was on it, with which to fästen it on, was of the same piece, like its wōrk: of gold, of blue, pŭrple, scärlet, and fine twined linen, as YAHWEH commanded Mošeš.

6 They wōrked the onyx stoneš, enclošed in settings of gold, engraved with the engravings of a signet, accōrding to the nameš of the children of Išrael. 7 He pŭt them on the shoulder straps of the ephod, to be stoneš of memōrial for the children of Išrael, as YAHWEH commanded Mošeš.

8 He made the breastplate, the wōrk of a skilful wōrkman, like the wōrk of the ephod: of gold, of blue, pŭrple, scärlet, and fine twined linen. 9 It was square. They made the breastplate double. Its length was a span, and its width a span, being double. 10 They set in it fōur rowš of stoneš. A row of ruby, topaz, and beryl was the first row; 11 and the second row, a tŭrquoise, a sapphīre, and an emerald; 12 and the third row, a jacinth, an agate, and an amethyst; 13 and the fōurth row, a chrysolite, an onyx, and a jasper. They were enclošed in gold settings. 14 The stoneš were accōrding to the nameš of the children of Išrael, twelve, accōrding to their nameš; like the engravings of a signet, everyone accōrding to his name, for the twelve tribeš. 15 They made on the breastplate chainš like cōrdš, of braided wōrk of pure gold. 16 They made twe settings of gold, and twe gold ringš, and pŭt the twe ringš on the twe ends of the breastplate. 17 They pŭt the twe braided chainš of gold in the twe ringš at the ends of the breastplate. 18 The other twe ends of the twe braided chainš they pŭt on the twe settings, and pŭt them on the shoulder straps of the ephod, in its frōnt. 19 They made twe ringš of gold, and pŭt them on the twe ends of the breastplate, on its edge, which was towārd the side of the ephod inward. 20 They made twe mōre ringš of gold, and pŭt them on the twe shoulder straps of the ephod underneath, in its frōnt, cloše by its coupling, abōve the skillfully woven band of the ephod. 21 They bound the breastplate by its ringš to the ringš of the ephod with a laçe of blue, that it might be on the skillfully woven band of the ephod, and that the breastplate might not cōme loeše from the ephod, as YAHWEH commanded Mošeš.

22 He made the robe of the ephod of woven wōrk, all of blue. 23 The opening of the robe in the middle of it was like the opening of a coat of mail, with a binding around

its opening, **that** it **sho**uld not be **törn**. 24 **They made** on the sk**ir**ts of the robe pomegranates of **blue**, **pûrple**, **scärlet**, and twined linen. 25 They **made** bell**ş** of **pure gold**, and **püt** the bell**ş** **between** the pomegranates **ar**ound the sk**ir**ts of the robe, **between** the pomegranates; 26 a bell and a pomegranate, a bell and a pomegranate, **ar**ound the sk**ir**ts of the robe, to minister in, as YAHWEH commanded **Moşeş**.

27 **They made** the tunics of **fine** linen of woven w**örk** for Aaron and for his s**ön**ş, 28 the t**ür**ban of **fine** linen, the linen headband**ş** of **fine** linen, the linen tr**ou**ser**ş** of **fine** twined linen, 29 the sash of **fine** twined linen, **blue**, **pûrple**, and **scärlet**, the w**örk** of the embroiderer, as YAHWEH commanded **Moşeş**.

30 **They made** the plate of the holy crown of **pure gold**, and **wrote** on it an inscription, **like** the engraving**ş** of a signet: "Holy To YAHWEH". 31 They **tied** to it a **laç**e of **blue**, to **fä**sten it on the t**ür**ban **ab**ove, as YAHWEH commanded **Moşeş**.

32 **Thus ä**ll the w**örk** of the tabernacle of the tent of **Me**eting was **fini**shed. The **ch**ildren of **Iş**rael did **acc**örding to **ä**ll **that** YAHWEH commanded **Moşeş**; so **they** did. 33 **They brö**ught the tabernacle to **Moşeş**: the tent, **with ä**ll its f**ür**niture, its cläsb**ş**, its b**ö**ard**ş**, its b**är**ş, its pillar**ş**, its sockets, 34 the **cö**vering of ram**ş**' skin**ş** **dy**ed red, the **cö**vering of **sea cow** hide**ş**, the veil of the **sc**reen, 35 the **ärk** of the **cö**venant **with** its pole**ş**, the m**ê**rcy seat, 36 the **table**, **ä**ll its vessel**ş**, the **show** bread, 37 the **pure** lamp stand, its lamps, **even** the lamps to be set in **ö**rder, **ä**ll its vessel**ş**, the oil for the **li**ght, 38 the **golden ä**ltar, the anointing oil, the **sweet inç**ense, the **sc**reen for the d**ö**or of the tent, 39 the **bronze ä**ltar, its **grating** of **bronze**, its pole**ş**, **ä**ll of its vessel**ş**, the **basin** and its **base**, 40 the hanging**ş** of the **cö**urt, its pillar**ş**, its sockets, the **sc**reen for the **gate** of the **cö**urt, its **cö**rd**ş**, its pin**ş**, and **ä**ll the instruments of the **sê**rviç**e** of the tabernacle, for the tent of **Me**eting, 41 the **finely wörked** g**är**ments for ministering in the **holy plaç**e, the **holy gär**ments for Aaron the **priest**, and the g**är**ments of his s**ön**ş, to minister in the priest's offiç**e**. 42 **Acc**örding to **ä**ll **that** YAHWEH commanded **Moşeş**, so the **ch**ildren of **Iş**rael did **ä**ll the w**örk**. 43 **Moşeş säw ä**ll the w**örk**, and **behold, they** had **dö**ne it as YAHWEH had commanded. **They** had **dö**ne so; and **Moşeş** **bles**sed **them**.

Exodus 40

YAHWEH **spoke** to **Moşeş**, **saying**, 2 "On the **f**irst day of the **f**irst **mön**th you **shall** **rai**se up the tabernacle of the tent of **Me**eting. 3 You **shall** **püt** the **ärk** of the **cö**venant in it, and you **shall** **screen** the **ärk** **with** the veil. 4 You **shall** bring in the **table**, and set in **ö**rder the **th**ing**ş** **that** are on it. You **shall** bring in the lamp stand, and **li**ght its lamps. 5 You **shall** set the **golden ä**ltar for **inç**ense **befö**re the **ärk** of the **cö**venant, and **püt** the **sc**reen of the d**ö**or to the tabernacle.

6 "You **shall** set the **ä**ltar of **bû**rn**t** offering **befö**re the d**ö**or of the tabernacle of the tent of **Me**eting. 7 You **shall** set the **basin** **between** the tent of **Me**eting and the **ä**ltar, and **shall** **püt** w**ä**ter **therein**. 8 You **shall** set up the **cö**urt **ar**ound it, and hang up the **sc**reen of the **gate** of the **cö**urt.

9 "You **shall** **take** the anointing oil, and anoint the tabernacle and **ä**ll **that** is in it, and **shall** **make** it **holy**, and **ä**ll its f**ür**niture, and it will be **holy**. 10 You **shall** anoint the

altar of bûrnt offering, with **â**ll its vessels, and sanctify the **â**ltar, and the **â**ltar will be most holy. 11 You **sh**all anoint the **bas**in and its **bas**e, and sanctify it.

12 “You **sh**all bring Aaron and his **sôn**s to the **dô**or of the tent of **Me**eting, and **sh**all wash them with **wâ**ter. 13 You **sh**all **pû**t on Aaron the **holy** gârments; and you **sh**all anoint him, and sanctify him, **th**at he **may** minister to me in the **priest**'s offic^e. 14 You **sh**all bring his **sôn**s, and **pû**t tunics on **th**em. 15 You **sh**all anoint **th**em, as you anointed **th**eir fâther, **th**at **th**ey **may** minister to me in the **priest**'s offic^e. **The**ir anointing **sh**all be to **th**em for an everlâsting **priesth**ôod **th**roughout **th**eir **generations**.” 16 **Mos**es did so. Accôrding to **â**ll **th**at **YAHWEH** commanded him, so he did.

17 In the **fî**rst **môn**th in the **sec**ond **year**, on the **fî**rst **day** of the **môn**th, the tabernacle was **rais**ed up. 18 **Mos**es **rais**ed up the tabernacle, and **laid** its sockets, and set up its **bô**ard^s, and **pû**t in its **bâr**s, and **rais**ed up its pillar^s. 19 He spread the **cô**vering **ov**er the tent, and **pû**t the **ro**of of the tabernacle **abô**ve on it, as **YAHWEH** commanded **Mos**es. 20 He **tô**ok and **pû**t the **cô**venant into the **â**rk, and set the **po**le^s on the **â**rk, and **pû**t the **mê**rcy **se**at **abô**ve on the **â**rk. 21 He **brô**ught the **â**rk into the tabernacle, and set up the veil of the **screen**, and **screen**ed the **â**rk of the **cô**venant, as **YAHWEH** commanded **Mos**es. 22 He **pû**t the **table** in the Tent of **Me**eting, on the **nô**rth **side** of the tabernacle, **outs**ide of the veil. 23 He set the bread in **ô**rder on it befôre **YAHWEH**, as **YAHWEH** commanded **Mos**es. 24 He **pû**t the lamp stand in the tent of **Me**eting, **oppos**ite the **table**, on the **south** **side** of the tabernacle. 25 He lit the lamps befôre **YAHWEH**, as **YAHWEH** commanded **Mos**es. 26 He **pû**t the **golden** **â**ltar in the tent of **Me**eting befôre the veil; 27 and he **bû**rn^d incense of **sweet** **spic**es on it, as **YAHWEH** commanded **Mos**es. 28 He **pû**t up the **screen** of the **dô**or to the tabernacle. 29 He set the **â**ltar of **bû**rn^t offering at the **dô**or of the tabernacle of the tent of **Me**eting, and offered on it the **bû**rn^t offering and the **meal** offering, as **YAHWEH** commanded **Mos**es. 30 He set the **bas**in between the tent of **Me**eting and the **â**ltar, and **pû**t **wâ**ter **th**erein, with **wh**ich to wash. 31 **Mos**es, Aaron, and his **sôn**s **wâsh**ed **th**eir hand^s and **th**eir **fe**et **th**ere. 32 **Wh**en **th**ey went into the tent of **Me**eting, and **wh**en **th**ey **cam**e **near** to the **â**ltar, **th**ey **wâsh**ed, as **YAHWEH** commanded **Mos**es. 33 He **rais**ed up the **cô**urt around the tabernacle and the **â**ltar, and set up the **screen** of the **gate** of the **cô**urt. So **Mos**es **finis**hed the **wô**rk.

34 **Th**en the **cl**oud **cô**vered the tent of **Me**eting, and **YAHWEH'S** **glô**ry filled the tabernacle. 35 **Mos**es **wâs**n't **abl**e to enter into the tent of **Me**eting, **becâ**us^e the **cl**oud **stay**ed on it, and **YAHWEH'S** **glô**ry filled the tabernacle. 36 **Wh**en the **cl**oud was **taken** up from **ov**er the tabernacle, the **children** of **I**srael went **onwâ**rd, **th**roughout **â**ll **th**eir **joû**rneys; 37 but if the **cl**oud **wâs**n't **taken** up, **th**en **th**ey didn't travel until the **day** **th**at it was **taken** up. 38 For the **cl**oud of **YAHWEH** was on the tabernacle **by** **day**, and **th**ere was **fire** in the **cl**oud **by** **n**ight, in the **s**ight of **â**ll the **hou**se of **I**srael, **th**roughout **â**ll **th**eir **joû**rneys.

Leviticus 1

YAHWEH c^{alled} to Mo^{se}s, and sp^{oke} to him from the tent of Me^{eting}, saying, 2 “Sp^{ea}k to the **children of I^srael**, and tell **them**, 'When anyone of you offer^s an offering to YAHWEH, you **shall** offer y^{our} offering of the liv^{estock}, from the h^{er}d and from the flock.

3 “If his offering is a b^{ur}nt offering from the h^{er}d, he **shall** offer a male **without** defect. He **shall** offer it at the d^{oor} of the tent of Me^{eting}, **that** he may be ac^{cepted} bef^{ore} YAHWEH. 4 He **shall** lay his hand on the head of the b^{ur}nt offering, and it **shall** be ac^{cepted} for him to ma^{ke} at^{onement} for him. 5 He **shall** kill the b^{ull} bef^{ore} YAHWEH. Aaron's s^{on}s, the priests, **shall** pre^{sent} the b^{lood} and sprinkle the b^{lood} around on the **altar** **that** is at the d^{oor} of the tent of Me^{eting}. 6 He **shall** skin the b^{ur}nt offering and cut it into pie^{ces}. 7 The s^{on}s of Aaron the priest **shall** p^{ut} fire on the **altar**, and lay w^{ood} in **order** on the fire; 8 and Aaron's s^{on}s, the priests, **shall** lay the pie^{ces}, the head, and the fat in **order** on the w^{ood} **that** is on the fire **which** is on the **altar**; 9 but he **shall** w^{ash} its innard^s and its leg^s with w^{ater}. The priest **shall** b^{ur}n **all** of it on the **altar**, for a b^{ur}nt offering, an offering ma^{de} by fire, of a plea^{sant} aroma to YAHWEH.

10 “If his offering is from the flock, from the **sheep** or from the **goats**, for a b^{ur}nt offering, he **shall** offer a male **without** defect. 11 He **shall** kill it on the n^{orth} side of the **altar** bef^{ore} YAHWEH. Aaron's s^{on}s, the priests, **shall** sprinkle its b^{lood} around on the **altar**. 12 He **shall** cut it into its pie^{ces}, with its head and its fat. The priest **shall** lay **them** in **order** on the w^{ood} **that** is on the fire **which** is on the **altar**, 13 but the innard^s and the leg^s he **shall** w^{ash} with w^{ater}. The priest **shall** offer the whole, and b^{ur}n it on the **altar**. It is a b^{ur}nt offering, an offering ma^{de} by fire, of a plea^{sant} aroma to YAHWEH.

14 “If his offering to YAHWEH is a b^{ur}nt offering of b^{ird}s, **then** he **shall** offer his offering from t^{urt}led^{ove}s or of young pi^{geon}s. 15 The priest **shall** bring it to the **altar**, and wring off its head, and b^{ur}n it on the **altar**; and its b^{lood} **shall** be dra^{ined} out on the side of the **altar**; 16 and he **shall** ta^{ke} away its crop and its fea^{ther}s, and c^{ast} it beside the **altar** on the e^{ast} p^{ar}t, in the pla^{ce} of the a^{shes}. 17 He **shall** tear it by its wing^s, but **shall** not divide it ap^{ar}t. The priest **shall** b^{ur}n it on the **altar**, on the w^{ood} **that** is on the fire. It is a b^{ur}nt offering, an offering ma^{de} by fire, of a plea^{sant} aroma to YAHWEH.

Leviticus 2

“When anyone offer^s an offering of a meal offering to YAHWEH, his offering **shall** be of fine fl^{our}. He **shall** p^{our} oil on it, and p^{ut} frankin^{cense} on it. 2 He **shall** bring it to Aaron's s^{on}s, the priests. He **shall** ta^{ke} his handf^{ul} of its fine fl^{our}, and of its oil, with **all** its frankin^{cense}, and the priest **shall** b^{ur}n its mem^{orial} on the **altar**, an offering ma^{de} by fire, of a plea^{sant} aroma to YAHWEH. 3 That **which** is left of the meal offering **shall** be Aaron's and his s^{on}s'. It is a most holy p^{ar}t of the offerings of YAHWEH ma^{de} by fire.

4 "When you offer an offering of a meal offering baked in the oven, it shall be unleavened cakes of fine flour mixed with oil, or unleavened wafers anointed with oil. 5 If your offering is a meal offering made on a griddle, it shall be of unleavened fine flour, mixed with oil. 6 You shall cut it in pieces, and pour oil on it. It is a meal offering. 7 If your offering is a meal offering of the pan, it shall be made of fine flour with oil. 8 You shall bring the meal offering that is made of these things to YAHWEH. It shall be presented to the priest, and he shall bring it to the altar. 9 The priest shall take from the meal offering its memorial, and shall burn it on the altar, an offering made by fire, of a pleasant aroma to YAHWEH. 10 That which is left of the meal offering shall be Aaron's and his sons'. It is a most holy part of the offerings of YAHWEH made by fire.

11 "No meal offering which you shall offer to YAHWEH shall be made with yeast; for you shall burn no yeast, nor any honey, as an offering made by fire to YAHWEH. 12 As an offering of first fruits you shall offer them to YAHWEH, but they shall not rise up as a pleasant aroma on the altar. 13 Every offering of your meal offering you shall season with salt. You shall not allow the salt of the covenant of your Elohim to be lacking from your meal offering. With all your offerings you shall offer salt.

14 "If you offer a meal offering of first fruits to YAHWEH, you shall offer for the meal offering of your first fruits fresh heads of grain parched with fire and crushed. 15 You shall put oil on it and lay frankincense on it. It is a meal offering. 16 The priest shall burn as its memorial part of its crushed grain and part of its oil, along with all its frankincense. It is an offering made by fire to YAHWEH.

Leviticus 3

"If his offering is a sacrifice of peace offerings, if he offers it from the herd, whether male or female, he shall offer it without defect before YAHWEH. 2 He shall lay his hand on the head of his offering, and kill it at the door of the tent of Meeting. Aaron's sons, the priests, shall sprinkle the blood around on the altar. 3 He shall offer of the sacrifice of peace offerings an offering made by fire to YAHWEH. The fat that covers the innards, and all the fat that is on the innards, 4 and the two kidneys, and the fat that is on them, which is by the loins, and the cover on the liver, with the kidneys, he shall take away. 5 Aaron's sons shall burn it on the altar on the burnt offering, which is on the wood that is on the fire: it is an offering made by fire, of a pleasant aroma to YAHWEH.

6 "If his offering for a sacrifice of peace offerings to YAHWEH is from the flock, either male or female, he shall offer it without defect. 7 If he offers a lamb for his offering, then he shall offer it before YAHWEH; 8 and he shall lay his hand on the head of his offering, and kill it before the tent of Meeting. Aaron's sons shall sprinkle its blood around on the altar. 9 He shall offer from the sacrifice of peace offerings an offering made by fire to YAHWEH; its fat, the entire tail fat, he shall take away close to the backbone; and the fat that covers the entrails, and all the fat that is on the entrails, 10 and the two kidneys, and the fat that is on them, which is by the loins,

and the **c**over on the liver, **w**ith the kidneys, he **sh**all **take** away. 11 The priest **sh**all **b**urn it on the **alt**ar: it is the **food** of the offering **made by fire** to YAHWEH.

12 “If his offering is a **go**at, **th**en he **sh**all offer it **bef**ore YAHWEH. 13 He **sh**all **lay** his hand on its head, and kill it **bef**ore the tent of **Me**eting; and the **s**ons of Aaron **sh**all sprinkle its **bl**ood **ar**ound on the **alt**ar. 14 He **sh**all offer from it as his offering, an offering **made by fire** to YAHWEH; the fat **th**at **c**overs the innards, and **all** the fat **th**at is on the innards, 15 and the **tw**e kidneys, and the fat **th**at is on **th**em, **wh**ich is **by** the loins, and the **c**over on the liver, **w**ith the kidneys, he **sh**all **take** away. 16 The priest **sh**all **b**urn **th**em on the **alt**ar: it is the **food** of the offering **made by fire**, for a **plea**sant **ar**oma; **all** the fat is YAHWEH'S.

17 “It **sh**all be a **p**erpetual statute **th**roughout **y**our **g**enerations in **all** **y**our dwellings, **th**at you **sh**all **eat** **ne**ither fat **n**or **bl**ood.”

Leviticus 4

YAHWEH **spoke** to **M**oses, **saying**, 2 “**S**peak to the **ch**ildren of **I**srael, **saying**, If anyone **sin**s unintentionally, in any of the **th**ings **wh**ich YAHWEH **has** commanded not to be **done**, and **do**es any one of **th**em, 3 if the anointed priest **sin**s so as to bring guilt on the **pe**ople, **th**en let him offer for his sin **wh**ich he **has** sinned a young **bull** **w**ithout defect to YAHWEH for a sin offering. 4 He **sh**all bring the **bull** to the **d**oor of the tent of **Me**eting **bef**ore YAHWEH; and he **sh**all **lay** his hand on the head of the **bull**, and kill the **bull** **bef**ore YAHWEH. 5 The anointed priest **sh**all **take** **some** of the **bl**ood of the **bull**, and bring it to the tent of **Me**eting. 6 The priest **sh**all dip his finger in the **bl**ood, and sprinkle **some** of the **bl**ood seven **times** **bef**ore YAHWEH, **bef**ore the veil of the **sanctuary**. 7 The priest **sh**all **put** **some** of the **bl**ood on the **h**orns of the **alt**ar of **sweet incense** **bef**ore YAHWEH, **wh**ich is in the tent of **Me**eting; and he **sh**all **p**our **out** the rest of the **bl**ood of the **bull** at the **base** of the **alt**ar of **b**urnt offering, **wh**ich is at the **d**oor of the tent of **Me**eting. 8 He **sh**all **take** **all** the fat of the **bull** of the sin offering from it: the fat **th**at **c**overs the innards, and **all** the fat **th**at is on the innards, 9 and the **tw**e kidneys, and the fat **th**at is on **th**em, **wh**ich is **by** the loins, and the **c**over on the liver, **w**ith the kidneys, he **sh**all **remove**, 10 as it is **removed** from the **bull** of the **sacrifice** of **pea**ce offerings. The priest **sh**all **b**urn **th**em on the **alt**ar of **b**urnt offering. 11 He **sh**all carry the **bull's** skin, **all** its **meat**, **w**ith its head, and **w**ith its legs, its innards, and its dung 12 —all the rest of the bull—**outside** of the camp to a **clean place** **wh**ere the **ashes** are **p**oured **out**, and **b**urn it on **w**ood **w**ith **fire**. It **sh**all be **b**urned **wh**ere the **ashes** are **p**oured **out**.

13 “If the **whole** congregation of **I**srael **sin**s, and the **th**ing is hidden from the **eyes** of the assembly, and **they** have **done** any of the **th**ings **wh**ich YAHWEH **has** commanded not to be **done**, and are guilty; 14 **wh**en the sin in **wh**ich **they** have sinned is **known**, **th**en the assembly **sh**all offer a young **bull** for a sin offering, and bring it **bef**ore the tent of **Me**eting. 15 The elders of the congregation **sh**all **lay** **th**eir hands on the head of the **bull** **bef**ore YAHWEH; and the **bull** **sh**all be killed **bef**ore YAHWEH. 16 The anointed priest **sh**all bring **some** of the **bl**ood of the **bull** to the tent of **Me**eting. 17 The priest **sh**all dip his finger in the **bl**ood and sprinkle it seven **times**

before YAHWEH, before the veil. 18 He shall put some of the blood on the horns of the altar which is before YAHWEH, that is in the tent of Meeting; and the rest of the blood he shall pour out at the base of the altar of burnt offering, which is at the door of the tent of Meeting. 19 All its fat he shall take from it, and burn it on the altar. 20 He shall do this with the bull; as he did with the bull of the sin offering, so he shall do with this; and the priest shall make atonement for them, and they shall be forgiven. 21 He shall carry the bull outside the camp, and burn it as he burned the first bull. It is the sin offering for the assembly.

22 "When a ruler sins, and unwittingly does any one of all the things which YAHWEH his Elohim has commanded not to be done, and is guilty, 23 if his sin in which he has sinned is made known to him, he shall bring as his offering a goat, a male without defect. 24 He shall lay his hand on the head of the goat, and kill it in the place where they kill the burnt offering before YAHWEH. It is a sin offering. 25 The priest shall take some of the blood of the sin offering with his finger, and put it on the horns of the altar of burnt offering. He shall pour out the rest of its blood at the base of the altar of burnt offering. 26 All its fat he shall burn on the altar, like the fat of the sacrifice of peace offerings; and the priest shall make atonement for him concerning his sin, and he will be forgiven.

27 "If anyone of the common people sins unwittingly, in doing any of the things which YAHWEH has commanded not to be done, and is guilty, 28 if his sin which he has sinned is made known to him, then he shall bring for his offering a goat, a female without defect, for his sin which he has sinned. 29 He shall lay his hand on the head of the sin offering, and kill the sin offering in the place of burnt offering. 30 The priest shall take some of its blood with his finger, and put it on the horns of the altar of burnt offering; and the rest of its blood he shall pour out at the base of the altar. 31 All its fat he shall take away, like the fat is taken away from the sacrifice of peace offerings; and the priest shall burn it on the altar for a pleasant aroma to YAHWEH; and the priest shall make atonement for him, and he will be forgiven.

32 "If he brings a lamb as his offering for a sin offering, he shall bring a female without defect. 33 He shall lay his hand on the head of the sin offering, and kill it for a sin offering in the place where they kill the burnt offering. 34 The priest shall take some of the blood of the sin offering with his finger, and put it on the horns of the altar of burnt offering; and all the rest of its blood he shall pour out at the base of the altar. 35 He shall remove all its fat, like the fat of the lamb is removed from the sacrifice of peace offerings. The priest shall burn them on the altar, on the offerings of YAHWEH made by fire. The priest shall make atonement for him concerning his sin that he has sinned, and he will be forgiven.

Leviticus 5

"If anyone sins, in that he hears a public adjuration to testify, he being a witness, whether he has seen or known, if he doesn't report it, then he shall bear his iniquity.

2 “Or if anyone **touchesh** any **unclean thing**, **whether** it is the **cärcass** of an **unclean** animal, or the **cärcass** of **unclean** livestock, or the **cärcass** of **unclean** **creeping things**, and it is hidden from him, and he is **unclean**, **then** he **shall** be guilty.

3 “Or if he **touchesh** the **uncleanness** of man, **whatever** his **uncleanness** is **with which** he is **unclean**, and it is hidden from him; **when** he **knowsh** of it, **then** he **shall** be guilty.

4 “Or if anyone **swearsh** **rashly with** his lips to **do evil** or to **do good**—**whatever** it is **that** a man **might** utter **rashly with** an **oath**, and it is hidden from him—**when** he **knowsh** of it, **then** he will be guilty of one of **thesesh**. 5 It **shall** be, **when** he is guilty of one of **thesesh**, he **shall** confess **that in which** he has sinned; 6 and he **shall** bring his trespass offering to YAHWEH for his sin **which** he has sinned: a **female** from the flock, a lamb or a **goat**, for a sin offering; and the priest **shall** **make** atonement for him **concerning** his sin.

7 “If he **cän't afford** a lamb, **then** he **shall** bring his trespass offering for **that in which** he has sinned, **two turtledovesh**, or **two** young **pigeonsh**, to YAHWEH; one for a sin offering, and the **other** for a **burnt** offering. 8 He **shall** bring **them** to the priest, **who shall** first offer the one **which** is for the sin offering. He **shall** wring off its head from its neck, but **shall** not sever it **completely**. 9 He **shall** sprinkle **some** of the **blood** of the sin offering on the **side** of the **altar**; and the rest of the **blood shall** be **drained out** at the **base** of the **altar**. It is a sin offering. 10 He **shall** offer the **second** for a **burnt** offering, **according** to the **ordinance**; and the priest **shall** **make** atonement for him **concerning** his sin **which** he has sinned, and he **shall** be forgiven.

11 “But if he **cän't afford** **two turtledovesh** or **two** young **pigeonsh**, **then** he **shall** bring as his offering for **that in which** he has sinned, one **tenth** of an **ephah** of **fine flour** for a sin offering. He **shall** **put** no oil on it, and he **shall** not **put** any **frankincense** on it, for it is a sin offering. 12 He **shall** bring it to the priest, and the priest **shall** **take** his **handful** of it as the **memorial portion**, and **burn** it on the **altar**, on the offerings of YAHWEH **made by** fire. It is a sin offering. 13 The priest **shall** **make** atonement for him **concerning** his sin **that** he has sinned in any of **thesesh things**, and he will be forgiven; and the rest **shall** be the priest's, as the **meal** offering.”

14 YAHWEH **spoke** to **Moses**, **saying**, 15 “If anyone commits a trespass, and sins unwittingly **regarding** YAHWEH'S **holy things**, **then** he **shall** bring his trespass offering to YAHWEH: a ram **without** defect from the flock, **according** to **yöur** estimation in silver **by shekelsh**, **according** to the **shekel** of the sanctuary, for a trespass offering. 16 He **shall** **make** restitution for **that which** he has **done** wrong **regarding** the **holy thing**, and **shall** add a **fifth part** to it, and **give** it to the priest; and the priest **shall** **make** atonement for him **with** the ram of the trespass offering, and he will be forgiven.

17 “If anyone sins, **doing** any of the **things which** YAHWEH has commanded not to be **done**, **though** he didn't **know** it, he is still guilty, and **shall** bear his iniquity. 18 He **shall** bring a ram **without** defect from of the flock, **according** to **yöur** estimation, for a trespass offering, to the priest; and the priest **shall** **make** atonement for him

cōncērn the **th**ing in **wh**ich he sinned and didn't *know* it, and he will be forgiven. 19 It is a trespass offering. He is **c**ertainly guilty befōre YAHWEH.”

Leviticus 6

YAHWEH *spoke* to **M**oseš, saying, 2 “If anyone *sins*, and commits a trespass against YAHWEH, and **de**als **f**alsely with his neighbor in a matter of deposit, or of bargain, or of robbery, or has oppressed his neighbor, 3 or has found **th**at **wh**ich was lost, and lied about it, and swearing to a lie—in any of **the**se **th**ings **th**at a man *sins* in his actions— 4 then it **shall** be, if he has sinned, and is guilty, he **shall** restore **th**at **wh**ich he took by robbery, or the **th**ing **wh**ich he has gotten by oppression, or the deposit **wh**ich was committed to him, or the lost **th**ing **wh**ich he found, 5 or any **th**ing about **wh**ich he has sworn falsely: he **shall** restore it in full, and **shall** add a fifth part more to it. He **shall** return it to him to **wh**om it belongs in the day of his being found guilty. 6 He **shall** bring his trespass offering to YAHWEH: a ram without defect from the flock, according to your estimation, for a trespass offering, to the priest. 7 The priest **shall** make atonement for him befōre YAHWEH, and he will be forgiven cōncērn **wh**atever he **do**es to become guilty.”

8 YAHWEH *spoke* to **M**oseš, saying, 9 “Command Aaron and his sons, saying, 'This is the **l**aw of the burnt offering: the burnt offering **shall** be on the hearth on the altar all night until the morning; and the fire of the altar **shall** be kept burning on it. 10 The priest **shall** put on his linen garment, and he **shall** put on his linen trousers upon his body; and he **shall** remove the ashes from where the fire has consumed the burnt offering on the altar, and he **shall** put them beside the altar. 11 He **shall** take off his garments, and put on other garments, and carry the ashes outside the camp to a clean place. 12 The fire on the altar **shall** be kept burning on it, it **shall** not go out; and the priest **shall** burn wood on it every morning. He **shall** lay the burnt offering in order upon it, and **shall** burn on it the fat of the peace offerings. 13 Fire **shall** be kept burning on the altar continually; it **shall** not go out.

14 “This is the **l**aw of the meal offering: the sons of Aaron **shall** offer it befōre YAHWEH, befōre the altar. 15 He **shall** take from there his handful of the fine flour of the meal offering, and of its oil, and all the frankincense **wh**ich is on the meal offering, and **shall** burn it on the altar for a pleasant aroma, as its memorial portion, to YAHWEH. 16 That **wh**ich is left of it Aaron and his sons **shall** eat. It **shall** be eaten without yeast in a holy place. They **shall** eat it in the court of the tent of Meeting. 17 It **shall** not be baked with yeast. I have given it as their portion of my offerings made by fire. It is most holy, as are the sin offering and the trespass offering. 18 Every male among the children of Aaron **shall** eat of it, as their portion forever through your generations, from the offerings of YAHWEH made by fire. **Wh**ever touches them **shall** be holy.”

19 YAHWEH *spoke* to **M**oseš, saying, 20 “This is the offering of Aaron and of his sons, **wh**ich they **shall** offer to YAHWEH in the day when he is anointed: one tenth of an ephah of fine flour for a meal offering perpetually, half of it in the morning, and

hălf of it in the evening. 21 It shall be made with oil in a griddle. When it is soaked, you shall bring it in. You shall offer the meal offering in baked pieces for a pleasant aroma to YAHWEH. 22 The anointed priest that will be in his place from among his sons shall offer it. By a statute forever, it shall be wholly burned to YAHWEH. 23 Every meal offering of a priest shall be wholly burned. It shall not be eaten."

24 YAHWEH spoke to Moşes, saying, 25 "Speak to Aaron and to his sons, saying, 'This is the law of the sin offering: in the place where the burnt offering is killed, the sin offering shall be killed before YAHWEH. It is most holy. 26 The priest who offers it for sin shall eat it. It shall be eaten in a holy place, in the court of the tent of Meeting. 27 Whatever shall touch its flesh shall be holy. When there is any of its blood sprinkled on a garment, you shall wash that on which it was sprinkled in a holy place. 28 But the earthen vessel in which it is boiled shall be broken; and if it is boiled in a bronze vessel, it shall be scoured, and rinsed in water. 29 Every male among the priests shall eat of it. It is most holy. 30 No sin offering, of which any of the blood is brought into the tent of Meeting to make atonement in the Holy Place, shall be eaten. It shall be burned with fire.

Leviticus 7

"This is the law of the trespass offering: It is most holy. 2 In the place where they kill the burnt offering, he shall kill the trespass offering; and its blood he shall sprinkle around on the altar. 3 He shall offer all of its fat: the fat tail, and the fat that covers the innards, 4 and he shall take away the two kidneys, and the fat that is on them, which is by the loins, and the cover on the liver, with the kidneys; 5 and the priest shall burn them on the altar for an offering made by fire to YAHWEH: it is a trespass offering. 6 Every male among the priests may eat of it. It shall be eaten in a holy place. It is most holy.

7 "As is the sin offering, so is the trespass offering; there is one law for them. The priest who makes atonement with them shall have it. 8 The priest who offers any man's burnt offering shall have for himself the skin of the burnt offering which he has offered. 9 Every meal offering that is baked in the oven, and all that is prepared in the pan and on the griddle, shall be the priest's who offers it. 10 Every meal offering, mixed with oil or dry, belongs to all the sons of Aaron, one as well as another.

11 "This is the law of the sacrifice of peace offerings, which one shall offer to YAHWEH: 12 If he offers it for a thanksgiving, then he shall offer with the sacrifice of thanksgiving unleavened cakes mixed with oil, and unleavened wafers anointed with oil, and cakes mixed with oil. 13 He shall offer his offering with the sacrifice of his peace offerings for thanksgiving with cakes of leavened bread. 14 Of it he shall offer one out of each offering for a heave offering to YAHWEH. It shall be the priest's who sprinkles the blood of the peace offerings. 15 The flesh of the sacrifice of his peace offerings for thanksgiving shall be eaten on the day of his offering. He shall not leave any of it until the morning.

16 "But if the sacrifice of his offering is a **vow**, or a **free** will offering, it **shall** be **eaten** on the **day** **that** he offers his sacrifice. On the next day **what** remains of it **shall** be **eaten**, 17 but **what** remains of the **meat** of the sacrifice on the **third** day **shall** be **burned** with fire. 18 If any of the **meat** of the sacrifice of his **peace** offerings is **eaten** on the **third** day, it will not be accepted, and it **shall** not be credited to him **who** offers it. It will be an abomination, and the soul **who** eats any of it will bear his iniquity.

19 "The **meat** **that** touches any **unclean** **thing** **shall** not be **eaten**. It **shall** be **burned** with fire. As for the **meat**, everyone **who** is **clean** may **eat** it; 20 but the soul **who** eats of the **meat** of the sacrifice of **peace** offerings **that** belongs to YAHWEH, having his uncleanness on him, **that** soul **shall** be cut off from his **people**. 21 When anyone touches any **unclean** **thing**, the uncleanness of man, or an **unclean** animal, or any **unclean** abomination, and **eats** some of the **meat** of the sacrifice of **peace** offerings **which** belong to YAHWEH, **that** soul **shall** be cut off from his **people**."

22 YAHWEH spoke to **Moses**, saying, 23 "Speak to the **children** of **Israel**, saying, 'You **shall** **eat** no fat, of **bull**, or **sheep**, or **goat**. 24 The fat of **that** **which** dies of itself, and the fat of **that** **which** is **torn** of animals, may be **used** for any **other** **service**, but you **shall** in no way **eat** of it. 25 For **whoever** **eats** the fat of the animal **which** men offer as an offering **made** by fire to YAHWEH, **even** the soul **who** **eats** it **shall** be cut off from his **people**. 26 You **shall** not **eat** any **blood**, **whether** it is of **bird** or of animal, in any of **your** dwellings. 27 **Whoever** it is **who** **eats** any **blood**, **that** soul **shall** be cut off from his **people**."

28 YAHWEH spoke to **Moses**, saying, 29 "Speak to the **children** of **Israel**, saying, 'He **who** offers the sacrifice of his **peace** offerings to YAHWEH **shall** bring his offering to YAHWEH **out** of the sacrifice of his **peace** offerings. 30 With his **own** hands he **shall** bring the offerings of YAHWEH **made** by fire. He **shall** bring the fat with the breast, **that** the breast may be **waved** for a **wave** offering before YAHWEH. 31 The priest **shall** **burn** the fat on the **altar**, but the breast **shall** be Aaron's and his **sons**'. 32 The **right** **thigh** you **shall** give to the priest for a **heave** offering **out** of the sacrifices of **your** **peace** offerings. 33 He among the **sons** of Aaron **who** offers the **blood** of the **peace** offerings, and the fat, **shall** have the **right** **thigh** for a **portion**. 34 For the **waved** breast and the **heaved** **thigh** I have **taken** from the **children** of **Israel** **out** of the sacrifices of **their** **peace** offerings, and have given **them** to Aaron the priest and to his **sons** as **their** **portion** forever from the **children** of **Israel**."

35 **This** is the consecrated **portion** of Aaron, and the consecrated **portion** of his **sons**, **out** of the offerings of YAHWEH **made** by fire, in the day when he presented **them** to minister to YAHWEH in the priest's office; 36 **which** YAHWEH commanded to be given **them** of the **children** of **Israel**, in the day **that** he anointed **them**. It is **their** **portion** forever **throughout** **their** **generations**. 37 **This** is the **law** of the **burnt** offering, the **meal** offering, the sin offering, the trespass offering, the consecration, and the sacrifice of **peace** offerings 38 **which** YAHWEH commanded **Moses** in

Mount Sinai in the day that he commanded the children of Israel to offer their offerings to YAHWEH, in the wilderness of Sinai.

Leviticus 8

YAHWEH spoke to Mošes, saying, 2 “Take Aaron and his sons with him, and the garments, and the anointing oil, and the bull of the sin offering, and the two rams, and the basket of unleavened bread; 3 and assemble all the congregation at the door of the tent of Meeting.”

4 Mošes did as YAHWEH commanded him; and the congregation was assembled at the door of the tent of Meeting. 5 Mošes said to the congregation, “This is the thing which YAHWEH has commanded to be done.” 6 Mošes brought Aaron and his sons, and washed them with water. 7 He put the tunic on him, tied the sash on him, clothed him with the robe, put the ephod on him, and he tied the skillfully woven band of the ephod on him and fastened it to him with it. 8 He placed the breastplate on him. He put the Urim and Thummim in the breastplate. 9 He set the turban on his head. He set the golden plate, the holy crown, on the front of the turban, as YAHWEH commanded Mošes. 10 Mošes took the anointing oil, and anointed the tabernacle and all that was in it, and sanctified them. 11 He sprinkled it on the altar seven times, and anointed the altar and all its vessels, and the basin and its base, to sanctify them. 12 He poured some of the anointing oil on Aaron's head, and anointed him, to sanctify him. 13 Mošes brought Aaron's sons, and clothed them with tunics, and tied sashes on them, and put headbands on them, as YAHWEH commanded Mošes.

14 He brought the bull of the sin offering, and Aaron and his sons laid their hands on the head of the bull of the sin offering. 15 He killed it; and Mošes took the blood, and put it around on the horns of the altar with his finger, and purified the altar, and poured out the blood at the base of the altar, and sanctified it, to make atonement for it. 16 He took all the fat that was on the innards, and the cover of the liver, and the two kidneys, and their fat; and Mošes burned it on the altar. 17 But the bull, and its skin, and its meat, and its dung, he burned with fire outside the camp, as YAHWEH commanded Mošes. 18 He presented the ram of the burnt offering. Aaron and his sons laid their hands on the head of the ram. 19 He killed it; and Mošes sprinkled the blood around on the altar. 20 He cut the ram into its pieces; and Mošes burned the head, and the pieces, and the fat. 21 He washed the innards and the legs with water; and Mošes burned the whole ram on the altar. It was a burnt offering for a pleasant aroma. It was an offering made by fire to YAHWEH, as YAHWEH commanded Mošes. 22 He presented the other ram, the ram of consecration. Aaron and his sons laid their hands on the head of the ram. 23 He killed it; and Mošes took some of its blood, and put it on the tip of Aaron's right ear, and on the thumb of his right hand, and on the great toe of his right foot. 24 He brought Aaron's sons; and Mošes put some of the blood on the tip of their right ear, and on the thumb of their right hand, and on the great toe of their right foot; and Mošes sprinkled the blood around on the altar. 25 He took the fat, the fat tail, all the fat that

was on the innards, the cover of the liver, the two kidneys and their fat, and the right thigh; 26 and out of the basket of unleavened bread that was before YAHWEH, he took one unleavened cake, one cake of oiled bread, and one wafer, and placed them on the fat and on the right thigh. 27 He put all these in Aaron's hands and in his sons' hands, and waved them for a wave offering before YAHWEH. 28 Moses took them from their hands, and burned them on the altar on the burnt offering. They were a consecration offering for a pleasant aroma. It was an offering made by fire to YAHWEH. 29 Moses took the breast, and waved it for a wave offering before YAHWEH. It was Moses' portion of the ram of consecration, as YAHWEH commanded Moses. 30 Moses took some of the anointing oil, and some of the blood which was on the altar, and sprinkled it on Aaron, on his garments, and on his sons, and on his sons' garments with him, and sanctified Aaron, his garments, and his sons, and his sons' garments with him.

31 Moses said to Aaron and to his sons, "Boil the meat at the door of the tent of Meeting, and there eat it and the bread that is in the basket of consecration, as I commanded, saying, Aaron and his sons shall eat it. 32 What remains of the meat and of the bread you shall burn with fire. 33 You shall not go out from the door of the Tent of Meeting for seven days, until the days of your consecration are fulfilled: for he shall consecrate you seven days. 34 What has been done today, so YAHWEH has commanded to do, to make atonement for you. 35 You shall stay at the door of the tent of Meeting day and night seven days, and keep YAHWEH'S command, that you don't die: for so I am commanded." 36 Aaron and his sons did all the things which YAHWEH commanded by Moses.

Leviticus 9

On the eighth day, Moses called Aaron and his sons, and the elders of Israel; 2 and he said to Aaron, "Take a calf from the herd for a sin offering, and a ram for a burnt offering, without defect, and offer them before YAHWEH. 3 You shall speak to the children of Israel, saying, 'Take a male goat for a sin offering; and a calf and a lamb, both a year old, without defect, for a burnt offering; 4 and a bull and a ram for peace offerings, to sacrifice before YAHWEH; and a meal offering mixed with oil: for today YAHWEH appears to you.'

5 They brought what Moses commanded before the tent of Meeting. All the congregation came near and stood before YAHWEH. 6 Moses said, "This is the thing which YAHWEH commanded that you should do; and YAHWEH'S glory shall appear to you." 7 Moses said to Aaron, "Draw near to the altar, and offer your sin offering, and your burnt offering, and make atonement for yourself, and for the people; and offer the offering of the people, and make atonement for them, as YAHWEH commanded."

8 So Aaron came near to the altar, and killed the calf of the sin offering, which was for himself. 9 The sons of Aaron presented the blood to him; and he dipped his finger in the blood, and put it on the horns of the altar, and poured out the blood at the base of the altar; 10 but the fat, and the kidneys, and the cover from the liver of the

sin offering, he bûrned upon the áltar, as YAHWEH commanded Moşes. 11 The meat and the skin he bûrned with fire outside the camp. 12 He killed the bûrnt offering; and Aaron's sônş delivered the blóod to him, and he sprinkled it around on the áltar. 13 They delivered the bûrnt offering to him, piece by piece, and the head. He bûrned them upon the áltar. 14 He washed the innardş and the legş, and bûrned them on the bûrnt offering on the áltar. 15 He presented the people's offering, and took the goat of the sin offering which was for the people, and killed it, and offered it for sin, like the first. 16 He presented the bûrnt offering, and offered it according to the órdinançe. 17 He presented the meal offering, and filled his hand from there, and bûrned it upon the áltar, in addition to the bûrnt offering of the mórning. 18 He álso killed the búll and the ram, the sacrificé of peace offerings, which was for the people. Aaron's sônş delivered to him the blóod, which he sprinkled around on the áltar; 19 and the fat of the búll and of the ram, the fat tail, and that which covers the innardş, and the kidneyş, and the cover of the liver; 20 and they put the fat upon the breasts, and he bûrned the fat on the áltar. 21 Aaron waved the breasts and the right thigh for a wave offering before YAHWEH, as Moşes commanded. 22 Aaron lifted up his handş toward the people, and blessed them; and he came down from offering the sin offering, and the bûrnt offering, and the peace offerings.

23 Moşes and Aaron went into the tent of Meeting, and came out, and blessed the people; and YAHWEH'S glóry appeared to áll the people. 24 Fire came out from before YAHWEH, and consumed the bûrnt offering and the fat upon the áltar. When áll the people saw it, they shouted, and fell on their faceş.

Leviticus 10

Nadab and Abihu, the sônş of Aaron, each took his censer, and put fire in it, and laid incense on it, and offered strange fire before YAHWEH, which he had not commanded them. 2 Fire came out from before YAHWEH, and devoured them, and they died before YAHWEH.

3 Then Moşes said to Aaron, "This is what YAHWEH spoke of, saying,

I will show myself holy to those who come near me, and before áll the people I will be glórfied."

Aaron held his peace. 4 Moses called Mishael and Elzaphan, the sônş of Uzziel the uncle of Aaron, and said to them, "Draw near, carry yôur brotherş from before the sanctuary out of the camp." 5 So they came near, and carried them in their tunics out of the camp, as Moşes had said.

6 Moşes said to Aaron, and to Eleazar and to Ithamar, his sônş, "Don't let the hair of yôur headş go loose, and don't tear yôur clothş, so that you don't die, and so that he will not be angry with áll the congregation; but let yôur brotherş, the whole house of Ísrael, bewail the búrning which YAHWEH haş kindled. 7 You shall not go out from the door of the tent of Meeting, lest you die; for the anointing oil of YAHWEH is on you." They did according to the wôrd of Moşes. 8 Then YAHWEH said to Aaron, 9 "You and yôur sônş are not to drink wine or strong drink whenever

you go into the tent of Meeting, or you will die. **This shall be a statute forever throughout your generations.** 10 You are to make a distinction between the holy and the common, and between the unclean and the clean. 11 You are to teach the children of Israel **all the statute which YAHWEH has spoken to them by Moses.**"

12 **Moses spoke** to Aaron, and to Eleazar and to Ithamar, his sons who were left, "Take the meal offering that remains of the offerings of YAHWEH made by fire, and eat it without yeast beside the altar; for it is most holy; 13 and you shall eat it in a holy place, because it is your portion, and your sons' portion, of the offerings of YAHWEH made by fire; for so I am commanded. 14 The waved breast and the heaved thigh you shall eat in a clean place, you, and your sons, and your daughters with you: for they are given as your portion, and your sons' portion, out of the sacrifices of the peace offerings of the children of Israel. 15 They shall bring the heaved thigh and the waved breast with the offerings made by fire of the fat, to wave it for a wave offering before YAHWEH. It shall be yours, and your sons' with you, as a portion forever, as YAHWEH has commanded."

16 **Moses diligently inquired** about the goat of the sin offering, and, behold, it was burned. He was angry with Eleazar and with Ithamar, the sons of Aaron who were left, saying, 17 "Why haven't you eaten the sin offering in the place of the sanctuary, since it is most holy, and he has given it to you to bear the iniquity of the congregation, to make atonement for them before YAHWEH? 18 Behold, its blood was not brought into the inner part of the sanctuary. You certainly should have eaten it in the sanctuary, as I commanded."

19 Aaron spoke to Moses, "Behold, today they have offered their sin offering and their burnt offering before YAHWEH; and such things as these have happened to me. If I had eaten the sin offering today, would it have been pleasing in YAHWEH'S sight?"

20 When Moses heard that, it was pleasing in his sight.

Leviticus 11

YAHWEH spoke to Moses and to Aaron, saying to them, 2 "Speak to the children of Israel, saying, 'These are the living things which you may eat among all the animals that are on the earth. 3 Whatever parts the hoof, and is cloven-footed, and chews the cud among the animals, that you may eat.

4 "Nevertheless these you shall not eat of those that chew the cud, or of those who part the hoof: the camel, because it chews the cud but doesn't have a parted hoof, is unclean to you. 5 The hyrax, because it chews the cud but doesn't have a parted hoof, is unclean to you. 6 The hare, because it chews the cud but doesn't have a parted hoof, is unclean to you. 7 The pig, because it has a split hoof, and is cloven-footed, but doesn't chew the cud, is unclean to you. 8 You shall not eat their meat. You shall not touch their carcasses. They are unclean to you.

9 “You may eat of **all these** that are in the **waters**: **whatever** has fins and scales in the **waters**, in the **seas**, and in the **river**, that you may eat. 10 All that don’t have fins and scales in the **seas** and **river**, **all that move** in the **waters**, and **all** the living **creatures** that are in the **waters**, they are an abomination to you, 11 and you shall detest **them**. You shall not eat of **their** meat, and you shall detest **their** carcasses. 12 **Whatever** has no fins nor scales in the **waters** is an abomination to you.

13 “You shall detest **these** among the **birds**; they shall not be eaten because they are an abomination: the eagle, the vulture, the black vulture, 14 the red kite, any kind of black kite, 15 any kind of raven, 16 the horned owl, the screech owl, the gull, any kind of hawk, 17 the little owl, the cormorant, the great owl, 18 the white owl, the desert owl, the osprey, 19 the stork, any kind of heron, the hoopoe, and the bat.

20 “**All** flying insects that walk on **all four** are an abomination to you. 21 Yet you may eat **these**: of **all** winged creeping things that go on **all four**, which have long, jointed legs for hopping on the **earth**. 22 Even of **these** you may eat: any kind of locust, any kind of katydid, any kind of cricket, and any kind of grasshopper. 23 But **all** winged creeping things which have **four** feet are an abomination to you.

24 “By **these** you will become unclean: whoever touches their carcass shall be unclean until the evening. 25 Whoever carries any part of their carcass shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the evening.

26 “Every animal which has a split hoof that isn’t completely divided, or doesn’t chew the cud, is unclean to you. Everyone who touches them shall be unclean. 27 **Whatever** goes on its paws, among **all** animals that go on **all four**, they are unclean to you. **Whoever** touches their carcass shall be unclean until the evening. 28 He who carries their carcass shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the evening. They are unclean to you.

29 “**These** are they which are unclean to you among the creeping things that creep on the **earth**: the weasel, the rat, any kind of great lizard, 30 the gecko, and the monitor lizard, the wall lizard, the skink, and the chameleon. 31 **These** are they which are unclean to you among **all** that creep. **Whoever** touches them when they are dead shall be unclean until the evening. 32 Anything they fall on when they are dead shall be unclean; whether it is any vessel of wood, or clothing, or skin, or sack, whatever vessel it is, with which any work is done, it must be put into water, and it shall be unclean until the evening. Then it will be clean. 33 Every earthen vessel into which any of them falls and **all** that is in it shall be unclean. You shall break it. 34 All food which may be eaten which is soaked in water shall be unclean. **All** drink that may be drunk in every such vessel shall be unclean. 35 Everything whereupon part of their carcass falls shall be unclean; whether oven, or range for pots, it shall be broken in pieces. They are unclean, and shall be unclean to you. 36 Nevertheless a spring or a cistern in which water is gathered shall be clean, but that which touches their carcass shall be unclean. 37 If part of their

cärcass fällş on any sowing seed which is to be sown, it is clean. 38 But if wäter is put on the seed, and pärt of their cärcass fällş on it, it is unclean to you.

39 "If any animal of which you may eat diş, he who toucheş its cärcass shall be unclean until the evening. 40 He who eats of its cärcass shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the evening. He älsö who carries its cärcass shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the evening.

41 "Every creeping thing that creeps on the êarth is an abomination. It shall not be eaten. 42 Whatever goes on its belly, and whatever goes on äll föurş, or whatever has many feet, even äll creeping things that creep on the êarth, them you shall not eat; for they are an abomination. 43 You shall not make yôurself abominable with any creeping thing that creeps. You shall not make yôurself unclean with them, that you shöud be defiled by them. 44 For I am YAHWEH yôur Elohim. Sanctify yôurself therêföre, and be holy; for I am holy. You shall not defile yôurself with any kind of creeping thing that moves on the êarth. 45 For I am YAHWEH who bröught you up out of the land of Egypt, to be yôur Elohim. You shall therêföre be holy, for I am holy.

46 "This is the lăw of the animal, and of the bîrd, and of every living creature that moves in the wäters, and of every creature that creeps on the êarth, 47 to make a distinction between the unclean and the clean, and between the living thing that may be eaten and the living thing that may not be eaten."

Leviticus 12

YAHWEH spoke to Moşes, saying, 2 "Speak to the children of İşrael, saying, If a wöman conceives, and bears a male child, then she shall be unclean seven days; as in the days of her monthly period she shall be unclean. 3 In the eighth day the flesh of his föreskin shall be çîrcumçised. 4 She shall continue in the blood of purification thirty-three days. She shall not touch any holy thing, nör come into the sanctuary, until the days of her purifying are completed. 5 But if she bears a female child, then she shall be unclean two weeks, as in her period; and she shall continue in the blood of purification sixty-six days.

6 "When the days of her purification are completed for a sön or for a dăughter, she shall bring to the priest at the döör of the tent of Meeting, a year old lamb for a bûrnt offering, and a young pigeon or a tûrtledöve, for a sin offering. 7 He shall offer it beföre YAHWEH, and make atonement for her; then she shall be cleansed from the fountain of her blood.

"This is the lăw for her who bears, whether a male or a female. 8 If she cannot afford a lamb, then she shall take two tûrtledöves or two young pigeons: the one for a bûrnt offering, and the öther for a sin offering. The priest shall make atonement for her, and she shall be clean."

Leviticus 13

YAHWEH **s**poke to **M**oſeſ and to Aaron, **s**aying, 2 “When a man **shall** have a swelling in his body's skin, or a scab, or a **b**right spot, and it **bec**omes in the skin of his body the **plague** of leprosy, **then** he **shall** be **br**ought to Aaron the **p**riest or to one of his **son**s, the **p**riests. 3 The **p**riest **shall** examine the **plague** in the skin of the body. If the **hair** in the **plague** **has** **t**urned **white**, and the **app**earan**ce** of the **plague** is **deeper** **than** the body's skin, it is the **plague** of leprosy; so the **p**riest **shall** examine him and **pron**ounce him **unclean**. 4 If the **b**right spot is **white** in the skin of his body, and its **app**earan**ce** **isn't** **deeper** **than** the skin, and its **hair** **hasn't** **t**urned **white**, **then** the **p**riest **shall** **isol**ate the infected **p**erson for seven **day**s. 5 The **p**riest **shall** examine him on the **seventh** **day**. **Behold**, if in his **eye**s the **plague** is arrested and the **plague** **hasn't** spread in the skin, **then** the **p**riest **shall** **isol**ate him for seven **m**ore **day**s. 6 The **p**riest **shall** examine him again on the **seventh** **day**. **Behold**, if the **plague** **has** faded and the **plague** **hasn't** spread in the skin, **then** the **p**riest **shall** **pron**ounce him **clean**. It is a scab. **He** **shall** **w**ash his **cloth**e**s**, and be **clean**. 7 But if the scab **spread**s on the skin **after** he **has** **shown** himself to the **p**riest for his **clean**sing, he **shall** **show** himself to the **p**riest **again**. 8 The **p**riest **shall** examine him; and **behold**, if the scab **has** spread on the skin, **then** the **p**riest **shall** **pron**ounce him **unclean**. It is leprosy.

9 “When the **plague** of leprosy is in a man, **then** he **shall** be **br**ought to the **p**riest; 10 and the **p**riest **shall** examine him. **Behold**, if **there** is a **white** swelling in the skin, and it **has** **t**urned the **hair** **white**, and **there** is **raw** **flesh** in the swelling, 11 it is a **chronic** leprosy in the skin of his body, and the **p**riest **shall** **pron**ounce him **unclean**. **He** **shall** not **isol**ate him, for he is **already** **unclean**.

12 “If the leprosy **breaks** **out** **all** **over** the skin, and the leprosy **c**overs **all** the skin of the infected **p**erson from his head **even** to his **feet**, as **f**ar as it **app**ear**s** to the **p**riest, 13 then the **p**riest **shall** examine him. **Behold**, if the leprosy **has** **c**overed **all** his **flesh**, he **shall** **pron**ounce him **clean** of the **plague**. It **has** **all** **t**urned **white**: he is **clean**. 14 But **whenever** **raw** **flesh** **app**ear**s** in him, he **shall** be **unclean**. 15 The **p**riest **shall** examine the **raw** **flesh**, and **pron**ounce him **unclean**: the **raw** **flesh** is **unclean**. It is leprosy. 16 Or if the **raw** **flesh** **t**urn**s** **again**, and is **chang**ed to **white**, **then** he **shall** **c**ome to the **p**riest. 17 The **p**riest **shall** examine him. **Behold**, if the **plague** **has** **t**urned **white**, **then** the **p**riest **shall** **pron**ounce him **clean** of the **plague**. **He** is **clean**.

18 “When the body **has** a boil on its skin, and it **has** **healed**, 19 and in the **plac**e of the boil **there** is a **white** swelling, or a **b**right spot, **reddish-white**, **then** it **shall** be **shown** to the **p**riest. 20 The **p**riest **shall** examine it. **Behold**, if its **app**earan**ce** is **deeper** **than** the skin, and its **hair** **has** **t**urned **white**, **then** the **p**riest **shall** **pron**ounce him **unclean**. It is the **plague** of leprosy. It **has** **broken** **out** in the boil. 21 But if the **p**riest **exam**ine**s** it, and **behold**, **there** are no **white** **hair**s in it, and it **isn't** **deeper** **than** the skin, but is dim, **then** the **p**riest **shall** **isol**ate him seven **day**s. 22 If it **spread**s in the skin, **then** the **p**riest **shall** **pron**ounce him **unclean**. It is a **plague**. 23 But if the **b**right spot **stay**s

in its **plac**e, and has'n't spread, it is the scär from the boil; and the priest **shall pronounc**e him **cle**an.

24 "Or when the body has a **bû**rn from **fi**re on its skin, and the **râw flesh** of the **bû**rn **becom**e's a **bri**ght spot, **reddish-white**, or **white**, 25 then the priest **shall** examine it; and behold, if the **hair** in the **bri**ght spot has **tû**rned **white**, and its **appearanç**e is **deeper than** the skin, it is leprosy. It has **broken out** in the **bû**rn, and the priest **shall pronounc**e him **uncle**an. It is the **plague** of leprosy. 26 But if the priest **examine**s it, and behold, **there** is no **white hair** in the **bri**ght spot, and it **isn't deeper than** the skin, but has **faded**, **then** the priest **shall isolate** him seven **day**s. 27 The priest **shall** examine him on the **seventh day**. If it has **spread** in the skin, **then** the priest **shall pronounc**e him **uncle**an. It is the **plague** of leprosy. 28 If the **bri**ght spot **stay**s in its **plac**e, and has'n't spread in the skin, but is **faded**, it is the swelling from the **bû**rn, and the priest **shall pronounc**e him **cle**an, for it is the scär from the **bû**rn.

29 "When a man or **wô**man has a **plague** on the head or on the **be**ard, 30 then the priest **shall** examine the **plague**; and behold, if its **appearanç**e is **deeper than** the skin, and the **hair** in it is **yellow** and **thin**, **then** the priest **shall pronounc**e him **uncle**an. It is an **itch**. It is leprosy of the head or of the **be**ard. 31 If the priest **examine**s the **plague** of **itching**, and behold, its **appearanç**e **isn't deeper than** the skin, and **there** is no **black hair** in it, **then** the priest **shall isolate** the **pê**rson infected with **itching** seven **day**s. 32 On the **seventh day** the priest **shall** examine the **plague**; and behold, if the **itch** has'n't spread, and **there** is no **yellow hair** in it, and the **appearanç**e of the **itch** **isn't deeper than** the skin, 33 then he **shall** be **shaved**, but he **shall** not **shave** the **itch**. **Then** the priest **shall isolate** the one **who** has the **itch** seven **mô**re **day**s. 34 On the **seventh day**, the priest **shall** examine the **itch**; and behold, if the **itch** has'n't spread in the skin, and its **appearanç**e **isn't deeper than** the skin, **then** the priest **shall pronounc**e him **cle**an. **He shall wash** his **cloth**e's and be **cle**an. 35 But if the **itch** **spread**s in the skin **â**fter his **cleansing**, 36 then the priest **shall** examine him; and behold, if the **itch** has spread in the skin, the priest **shall** not **lô**ok for the **yellow hair**; he is **uncle**an. 37 But if in his **ey**e's the **itch** is arrested and **black hair** has grown in it, **then** the **itch** is **healed**. **He** is **cle**an. The priest **shall pronounc**e him **cle**an.

38 "When a man or a **wô**man has **bri**ght spots in the skin of the body, **even white bri**ght spots, 39 then the priest **shall** examine **them**. Behold, if the **bri**ght spots on the skin of **their** body are a dull **white**, it is a **hâ**rmlless **rash**. It has **broken out** in the skin. **He** is **cle**an.

40 "If a man's **hair** has **fâ**llen from his head, he is **bâ**ld. **He** is **cle**an. 41 If his **hair** has **fâ**llen off from the **frô**nt **pâ**rt of his head, he is **forehead bâ**ld. **He** is **cle**an. 42 But if a **reddish-white plague** is in the **bâ**ld head or the **bâ**ld **forehead**, it is leprosy **break**ing **out** in his **bâ**ld head or his **bâ**ld **forehead**. 43 Then the priest **shall** examine him. Behold, if the swelling of the **plague** is **reddish-white** in his **bâ**ld head, or in his **bâ**ld **forehead**, **like** the **appearanç**e of leprosy in the skin of the body, 44 he is a leprous man. **He** is **uncle**an. The priest **shall** **surely pronounc**e him **uncle**an. His **plague** is on his head.

45 “The leper in **whom** the **plague** is **shall** wear **törn clothes**, and the **hair** of his head **shall** hang **loose**. **He shall** **cö**ver his upper lip, and **shall** **cry**, 'Unclean! Unclean! 46 All the **days** in **which** the **plague** is in him he **shall** be unclean. **He** is unclean. **He shall** dwell **alone**. His dwelling **shall** be **outside** of the camp.

47 “The **gärment** **also** **that** the **plague** of leprosy is in, **whether** it is a **wöolen** **gärment**, or a linen **gärment**; 48 **whether** it is in **wårp** or **wöof**; of linen or of **wöol**; **whether** in a **leather**, or in any**thing** **made** of **leather**; 49 if the **plague** is **greenish** or **reddish** in the **gärment**, or in the **leather**, or in the **wårp**, or in the **wöof**, or in any**thing** **made** of **leather**; it is the **plague** of leprosy, and **shall** be **shown** to the priest. 50 The priest **shall** examine the **plague**, and **isolate** the **plague** seven **days**. 51 He **shall** examine the **plague** on the seventh **day**. If the **plague** has spread in the **gärment**, **either** in the **wårp**, or in the **wöof**, or in the skin, **whatever** **use** the skin is **used** for, the **plague** is a destructive mildew. It is unclean. 52 He **shall** **bûrn** the **gärment**, **whether** the **wårp** or the **wöof**, in **wöol** or in linen, or any**thing** of **leather**, in **which** the **plague** is, for it is a destructive mildew. It **shall** be **bûrned** in the **fire**.

53 “If the priest examine**s** it, and behold, the **plague** has**n't** spread in the **gärment**, **either** in the **wårp**, or in the **wöof**, or in any**thing** of skin; 54 then the priest **shall** command **that** **they** **wash** the **thing** **that** the **plague** is in, and he **shall** **isolate** it seven **mö**re **days**. 55 **Then** the priest **shall** examine it, **äfter** the **plague** is **washed**; and behold, if the **plague** has**n't** **chang**ed its **cö**lor, and the **plague** has**n't** spread, it is unclean; you **shall** **bûrn** it in the **fire**. It is a mildewed spot, **whether** the **ba**reness is **inside** or **outside**. 56 If the priest **löö**ks, and behold, the **plague** has faded **äfter** it is **washed**, **then** he **shall** **tear** it **out** of the **gärment**, or **out** of the skin, or **out** of the **wårp**, or **out** of the **wöof**; 57 and if it **appears** again in the **gärment**, **either** in the **wårp**, or in the **wöof**, or in any**thing** of skin, it is spreading. **You shall** **bûrn** **what** the **plague** is in **with** **fire**. 58 The **gärment**, **either** the **wårp**, or the **wöof**, or **whatever** **thing** of skin it is, **which** you **shall** **wash**, if the **plague** has departed from **them**, **then** it **shall** be **washed** the second **time**, and it will be **clean**.”

59 **This** is the **lâw** of the **plague** of mildew in a **gärment** of **wöol** or linen, **either** in the **wårp**, or the **wöof**, or in any**thing** of skin, to **pronounce** it **clean**, or to **pronounce** it unclean.

Leviticus 14

YAHWEH spoke to **Moşes**, saying,

2 “**This** **shall** be the **lâw** of the leper in the **day** of his **cleansing**: **He shall** be **brö**ught to the priest, 3 and the priest **shall** **go** **out** of the camp. The priest **shall** examine him. Behold, if the **plague** of leprosy is **healed** in the leper, 4 **then** the priest **shall** command **them** to **take** for him **who** is to be **cleansed** **two** living **clean** **bîrds**, **cedar** **wöod**, **scär**let, and hyssop. 5 The priest **shall** command **them** to kill one of the **bîrds** in an **earthen** vessel **over** running **wåter**. 6 As for the living **bîrd**, he **shall** **take** it, the **cedar** **wöod**, the **scär**let, and the hyssop, and **shall** dip **them** and the living **bîrd** in the **blööd** of the **bîrd** **that** was killed **over** the running **wåter**. 7 He **shall** sprinkle on

him **who** is to be cleansed from the leprosy seven **times**, and **shall** pronounce him **clean**, and **shall** let the living **bird** go into the **open** field.

8 "He **who** is to be cleansed **shall** wash his **clothes**, and **shave** off **all** his **hair**, and **bath**e himself in **wat**er; and he **shall** be **clean**. after **that** he **shall** **c**ome into the camp, but **shall** dwell **outside** his tent seven **days**. 9 It **shall** be on the seventh **th** day, **that** he **shall** **shave** **all** his **hair** off his head and his **beard** and his **eyebrows**. He **shall** **shave** off **all** his **hair**. He **shall** wash his **clothes**, and he **shall** **bath**e his body in **wat**er. **Then** he **shall** be **clean**.

10 "On the eighth **th** day he **shall** take **two** male **lamb**s **with**out defect, one ewe **lamb** a year old **with**out defect, **three** tenths of an **ephah** of **fine** **flour** for a meal offering, mixed with oil, and one log of oil. 11 The priest **who** cleanses him **shall** set the man **who** is to be cleansed, and **those** **things**, bef^{ore} YAHWEH, at the d^{oor} of the tent of Meeting.

12 "The priest **shall** take one of the male **lamb**s, and offer him for a trespass offering, with the log of oil, and wave **them** for a wave offering bef^{ore} YAHWEH. 13 He **shall** kill the male **lamb** in the **plac**e where **they** kill the sin offering and the b^{ur}nt offering, in the **plac**e of the sanctuary; for as the sin offering is the priest's, so is the trespass offering. It is most holy. 14 The priest **shall** take **some** of the **blood** of the trespass offering, and the priest **shall** put it on the tip of the **right** **ear** of him **who** is to be cleansed, and on the **thumb** of his **right** hand, and on the big **toe** of his **right** **fo**ot. 15 The priest **shall** take **some** of the log of oil, and p^{our} it into the **p**alm of his **own** left hand. 16 The priest **shall** dip his **right** finger in the oil **that** is in his left hand, and **shall** sprinkle **some** of the oil with his finger seven **times** bef^{ore} YAHWEH. 17 The priest **shall** put **some** of the rest of the oil **that** is in his hand on the tip of the **right** **ear** of him **who** is to be cleansed, and on the **thumb** of his **right** hand, and on the big **toe** of his **right** **fo**ot, upon the **blood** of the trespass offering. 18 The rest of the oil **that** is in the priest's hand he **shall** put on the head of him **who** is to be cleansed, and the priest **shall** make atonement for him bef^{ore} YAHWEH.

19 "The priest **shall** offer the sin offering, and make atonement for him **who** is to be cleansed beca^{use} of his uncleanness. **a**fterward he **shall** kill the b^{ur}nt offering; 20 then the priest **shall** offer the b^{ur}nt offering and the meal offering on the **alt**ar. The priest **shall** make atonement for him, and he **shall** be **clean**.

21 "If he is p^{oor}, and c^{an}'t aff^{ord} so much, **then** he **shall** take one male **lamb** for a trespass offering to be waved, to make atonement for him, and one tenth of an **ephah** of **fine** **flour** mixed with oil for a meal offering, and a log of oil; 22 and **two** t^{ur}tle^{doves}, or **two** young **pigeons**, such as he is **able** to aff^{ord}; and the one **shall** be a sin offering, and the **other** a b^{ur}nt offering.

23 "On the eighth **th** day he **shall** bring **them** for his cleansing to the priest, to the d^{oor} of the tent of Meeting, bef^{ore} YAHWEH. 24 The priest **shall** take the **lamb** of the trespass offering, and the log of oil, and the priest **shall** wave **them** for a wave offering bef^{ore} YAHWEH. 25 He **shall** kill the **lamb** of the trespass offering. The

priest **shall take** **some** of the **blood** of the trespass offering and **put** it on the tip of the **right ear** of him **who** is to be **cleansed**, and on the **thumb** of his **right hand**, and on the big **toe** of his **right foot**. 26 The priest **shall pour** **some** of the oil into the **palm** of his **own left hand**; 27 and the priest **shall sprinkle** with his **right finger** **some** of the oil **that** is in his left hand seven **times** **before** YAHWEH. 28 **Then** the priest **shall put** **some** of the oil **that** is in his hand on the tip of the **right ear** of him **who** is to be **cleansed**, and on the **thumb** of his **right hand**, and on the big **toe** of his **right foot**, on the **place** of the **blood** of the trespass offering. 29 The rest of the oil **that** is in the priest's hand he **shall put** on the head of him **who** is to be **cleansed**, to **make atonement** for him **before** YAHWEH. 30 He **shall offer** one of the **turtledoves**, or of the young **pigeons**, **which** ever he is **able** to **afford**, 31 of the **kind** he is **able** to **afford**, the one for a sin offering, and the **other** for a **burnt offering**, with the meal offering. The priest **shall make atonement** for him **who** is to be **cleansed** **before** YAHWEH.”

32 **This** is the **law** for him in **whom** is the **plague** of leprosy, **who** is not **able** to **afford** the **sacrifice** for his **cleansing**.

33 YAHWEH **spoke** to **Moses** and to Aaron, **saying**, 34 “When you have **come** into the land of Canaan, **which** I **give** to you for a **possession**, and I **put** a spreading mildew in a **house** in the land of **your possession**, 35 **then** he **who owns** the **house** **shall come** and tell the priest, **saying**, ‘**There seems** to me to be **some sort** of **plague** in the **house**. 36 The priest **shall command** **that they** empty the **house**, **before** the priest **goes** in to examine the **plague**, **that all that** is in the **house** not be **made** **unclean**. **afterward** the priest **shall go** in to inspect the **house**. 37 He **shall examine** the **plague**; and **behold**, if the **plague** is in the **walls** of the **house** with **hollow streaks**, **greenish** or **reddish**, and it **appears** to be **deeper** **than** the **wall**, 38 **then** the priest **shall go** **out** of the **house** to the **door** of the **house**, and **shut up** the **house** seven **days**. 39 The priest **shall come** again on the **seventh day**, and **look**. If the **plague** has spread in the **walls** of the **house**, 40 **then** the priest **shall command** **that they** **take** **out** the **stones** in **which** is the **plague**, and **cast** **them** into an **unclean place** **outside** of the **city**. 41 He **shall cause** the **inside** of the **house** to be **scraped** **all over**. **They** **shall pour** **out** the **mortar** **that they** **scraped** off **outside** of the **city** into an **unclean place**. 42 **They** **shall take** **other** **stones**, and **put** **them** in the **place** of **those** **stones**; and he **shall take** **other** **mortar**, and **shall plaster** the **house**.

43 “If the **plague comes** again, and **breaks out** in the **house** **after** he has **taken out** the **stones**, and **after** he has **scraped** the **house**, and **after** it was **plastered**, 44 **then** the priest **shall come** in and **look**; and **behold**, if the **plague** has spread in the **house**, it is a destructive mildew in the **house**. It is **unclean**. 45 He **shall break down** the **house**, its **stones**, and its timber, and **all** the house's **mortar**. He **shall carry** **them out** of the **city** into an **unclean place**.

46 “**Moreover** he **who goes** into the **house** **while** it is **shut up** **shall** be **unclean** until the **evening**. 47 He **who lies** down in the **house** **shall wash** his **clothes**; and he **who eats** in the **house** **shall wash** his **clothes**.

48 "If the priest **shall** **cóme** in, and examine it, and behold, the **plague** has'n't spread in the **house**, **äfter** the **house** was **plästered**, **then** the priest **shall** **pronounce** the **house** **clean**, **becäuse** the **plague** is **healed**. 49 To **cleansë** the **house** he **shall** **take** **two** **bîrds**, **cedar** **wóod**, **scärlet**, and **hyssop**. 50 He **shall** **kill** one of the **bîrds** in an **êarthen** vessel **over** running **wäter**. 51 He **shall** **take** the **cedar** **wóod**, the **hyssop**, the **scärlet**, and the living **bîrd**, and dip **them** in the **blóod** of the **slain** **bîrd**, and in the running **wäter**, and sprinkle the **house** seven **times**. 52 He **shall** **cleansë** the **house** **with** the **blóod** of the **bîrd**, and **with** the running **wäter**, **with** the living **bîrd**, **with** the **cedar** **wóod**, **with** the **hyssop**, and **with** the **scärlet**; 53 but he **shall** let the living **bîrd** **go** **out** of the **city** into the **open** **field**. So **shall** he **make** **atonement** for the **house**; and it **shall** be **clean**."

54 This is the **lâw** for any **plague** of leprosy, and for an **itch**, 55 and for the destructive mildew of a **gärment**, and for a **house**, 56 and for a swelling, and for a scab, and for a **bright** spot; 57 to **teach** when it is **unclean**, and when it is **clean**.

This is the **lâw** of leprosy.

Leviticus 15

YAHWEH **spoke** to **Mosëş** and to Aaron, **saying**, 2 "**Speak** to the **children** of **Israhel**, and tell **them**, 'When any man has a **dischärg** from his body, **becäuse** of his **dischärg** he is **unclean**. 3 **This** **shall** be his **uncleanness** in his **dischärg**: **whether** his body runs **with** his **dischärg**, or his body has **stoppe**d from his **dischärg**, it is his **uncleanness**.

4 "Every bed on **which** he **who** has the **dischärg** **lies** **shall** be **unclean**; and every**thing** he sits on **shall** be **unclean**. 5 **Who**ever **touches** his bed **shall** **wäsh** his **clothes**, and **bath**e himself in **wäter**, and be **unclean** until the **evening**. 6 He **who** sits on any**thing** on **which** the man **who** has the **dischärg** sat **shall** **wäsh** his **clothes**, and **bath**e himself in **wäter**, and be **unclean** until the **evening**.

7 "**He** **who** **touches** the body of him **who** has the **dischärg** **shall** **wäsh** his **clothes**, and **bath**e himself in **wäter**, and be **unclean** until the **evening**.

8 "If he **who** has the **dischärg** spits on him **who** is **clean**, **then** he **shall** **wäsh** his **clothes**, and **bath**e himself in **wäter**, and be **unclean** until the **evening**.

9 "**Whä**tever saddle he **who** has the **dischärg** **rides** on **shall** be **unclean**. 10 **Who**ever **touches** any**thing** **that** was under him **shall** be **unclean** until the **evening**. He **who** **carries** **those** **things** **shall** **wäsh** his **clothes**, and **bath**e himself in **wäter**, and be **unclean** until the **evening**.

11 "**Who**mever he **who** has the **dischärg** **touches**, **with**out having **rinsed** his **hands** in **wäter**, he **shall** **wäsh** his **clothes**, and **bath**e himself in **wäter**, and be **unclean** until the **evening**.

12 "The **êarthen** vessel, **which** he **who** has the **dischärg** **touches**, **shall** be **broken**; and every vessel of **wóod** **shall** be **rinsed** in **wäter**.

13 “When he **who** has a **dischärg** is **cleans**ed of his **dischärg**, **then** he **shall** **count** to himself seven **days** for his **cleans**ing, and **wash** his **clothes**; and he **shall** **bath**e his **flesh** in running **wä**ter, and **shall** be **cle**an.

14 “On the **eighth** **day** he **shall** **take** **two** **turtledoves**, or **two** young **pigeons**, and **come** **before** YAHWEH to the **dör** of the tent of **Me**eting, and give **them** to the **priest**. 15 The **priest** **shall** offer **them**, the one for a sin offering, and the **öther** for a **bû**rn offering. The **priest** **shall** make **aton**ement for him **before** YAHWEH for his **dischärg**.

16 “If any man has an **emiss**ion of **semen**, **then** he **shall** **bath**e **ä**ll his **flesh** in **wä**ter, and be **uncle**an until the **evening**. 17 Every **gä**rment and every skin **which** the **semen** is on **shall** be **washed** with **wä**ter, and be **uncle**an until the **evening**. 18 If a man **lies** with a **wö**man and **there** is an **emiss**ion of **semen**, **they** **shall** **both** **bath**e **themselves** in **wä**ter, and be **uncle**an until the **evening**.

19 “If a **wö**man has a **dischärg**, and her **dischärg** in her **flesh** is **blö**öd, she **shall** be in her **impur**ity seven **days**. **Who**ever **touch**es her **shall** be **uncle**an until the **evening**.

20 “Every**th**ing **that** she **lies** on in her **impur**ity **shall** be **uncle**an. Every**th**ing **ä**lso **that** she sits on **shall** be **uncle**an. 21 **Who**ever **touch**es her bed **shall** **wash** his **clothes**, and **bath**e himself in **wä**ter, and be **uncle**an until the **evening**. 22 **Who**ever **touch**es any**th**ing **that** she sits on **shall** **wash** his **clothes**, and **bath**e himself in **wä**ter, and be **uncle**an until the **evening**. 23 If it is on the bed, or on any**th**ing she sits on, **when** he **touch**es it, he **shall** be **uncle**an until the **evening**.

24 “If any man **lies** with her, and her **mon**thly **flow** is on him, he **shall** be **uncle**an seven **days**; and every bed he **lies** on **shall** be **uncle**an.

25 “If a **wö**man has a **dischärg** of her **blö**öd many **days** not in the **time** of her **peri**öd, or if she has a **dischärg** beyond the **time** of her **peri**öd, **ä**ll the **days** of the **dischärg** of her **uncle**anness **shall** be as in the **days** of her **peri**öd. She is **uncle**an. 26 Every bed she **lies** on **ä**ll the **days** of her **dischärg** **shall** be to her as the bed of her **peri**öd. Every**th**ing she sits on **shall** be **uncle**an, as the **uncle**anness of her **peri**öd. 27 **Who**ever **touch**es **thes**e **th**ings **shall** be **uncle**an, and **shall** **wash** his **clothes** and **bath**e himself in **wä**ter, and be **uncle**an until the **evening**.

28 “But if she is **cleans**ed of her **dischärg**, **then** she **shall** **count** to **he**rself seven **days**, and **ä**fter **that** she **shall** be **cle**an. 29 On the **eighth** **day** she **shall** **take** **two** **turtledoves**, or **two** young **pigeons**, and bring **them** to the **priest**, to the **dör** of the tent of **Me**eting. 30 The **priest** **shall** offer the one for a sin offering, and the **öther** for a **bû**rn offering; and the **priest** **shall** make **aton**ement for her **before** YAHWEH for the **uncle**anness of her **dischärg**.

31 “**Thus** you **shall** **separate** the **children** of **I**sra~~e~~l from **the**ir **uncle**anness, so **the**y will not **die** in **the**ir **uncle**anness **when** **the**y **defile** my **tabernacle** **that** is **among** **them**.”

32 **This** is the **lâw** of him **who** has a **dischärge**, and of him **who** has an emission of semen, so **that** he is **unclean by** it; 33 and of her **who** has her **period**, and of a man or **wôman** **who** has a **dischärge**, and of him **who** **lieš** with her **who** is **unclean**.

Leviticus 16

YAHWEH **spoke** to **Mošeš** **äfter** the **death** of the **two** **sonš** of Aaron, **when** **they** **came** **near** **befôre** YAHWEH, and **died**; 2 and YAHWEH said to **Mošeš**, “Tell Aaron **yôur** **brothër** not to **côme** at just any **time** into the **Most Holy Place** **within** the veil, **befôre** the **mêrcy seat** **which** is on the **ärk**; lest he **die**; for I will **appeär** in the **cloud** on the **mêrcy seat**.

3 “Aaron **shall** **côme** into the sanctuary **with** a young **büll** for a sin offering, and a ram for a **bûrnt** offering. 4 He **shall** **püt** on the **holy** linen **tunic**. He **shall** have the linen **trouserš** on his body, and **shall** **püt** on the linen sash, and he **shall** be **clothèd with** the linen **tûrban**. **They** are the **holy** **gärments**. He **shall** **bathè** his body in **wâter**, and **püt** **them** on. 5 He **shall** **take** from the congregation of the **children** of **Išrael** **two** **male** **goats** for a sin offering, and **one** ram for a **bûrnt** offering.

6 “Aaron **shall** offer the **büll** of the sin offering, **which** is for himself, and **make** **atonement** for himself and for his **house**. 7 He **shall** **take** the **two** **goats**, and set **them** **befôre** YAHWEH at the **dôor** of the tent of **Meeting**. 8 Aaron **shall** **cäst** lots for the **two** **goats**: **one** lot for YAHWEH, and the **ôther** lot for the **scapegoat**. 9 Aaron **shall** **prešent** the **goat** on **which** the lot fell for YAHWEH, and offer him for a sin offering. 10 But the **goat** on **which** the lot fell for the **scapegoat** **shall** be **prešented** **alive** **befôre** YAHWEH, to **make** **atonement** for him, to send him **away** as the **scapegoat** into the wilderness.

11 “Aaron **shall** **prešent** the **büll** of the sin offering, **which** is for himself, and **shall** **make** **atonement** for himself and for his **house**, and **shall** kill the **büll** of the sin offering **which** is for himself. 12 He **shall** **take** a censer **füll** of **coalš** of **fire** from off the **altar** **befôre** YAHWEH, and **two** **handfuls** of **sweet incense** **beaten** **smäll**, and bring it **within** the veil. 13 He **shall** **püt** the **incense** on the **fire** **befôre** YAHWEH, **that** the **cloud** of the **incense** **may** **côver** the **mêrcy seat** **that** is on the **côvenant**, so **that** he will not **die**. 14 He **shall** **take** **sôme** of the **blôod** of the **büll**, and sprinkle it **with** his finger on the **mêrcy seat** on the **east**; and **befôre** the **mêrcy seat** he **shall** sprinkle **sôme** of the **blôod** **with** his finger **seven** **timeš**.

15 “**Then** he **shall** kill the **goat** of the sin offering **that** is for the **people**, and bring his **blôod** **within** the veil, and **de** **with** his **blôod** as he did **with** the **blôod** of the **büll**, and sprinkle it on the **mêrcy seat** and **befôre** the **mêrcy seat**. 16 He **shall** **make** **atonement** for the **Holy Place**, **becäuse** of the **unclean**ness of the **children** of **Išrael**, and **becäuse** of **their** **transgressionš**, **even** **äll** **their** **sinš**; and so he **shall** **de** for the tent of **Meeting** **that** **dwellš** **with** **them** in the middle of **their** **unclean**ness. 17 No **one** **shall** be in the tent of **Meeting** **when** he **enterš** to **make** **atonement** in the **Holy Place**, until he **cômeš** **out**, and has **made** **atonement** for himself and for his **household**, and for **äll** the assembly of **Išrael**.

18 “He shall go out to the altar that is before YAHWEH and make atonement for it, and shall take some of the bull's blood, and some of the goat's blood, and put it around on the horns of the altar. 19 He shall sprinkle some of the blood on it with his finger seven times, and cleanse it, and make it holy from the uncleanness of the children of Israel.

20 “When he has finished atoning for the Holy Place, the tent of Meeting, and the altar, he shall present the live goat. 21 Aaron shall lay both his hands on the head of the live goat, and confess over him all the iniquities of the children of Israel, and all their transgressions, even all their sins; and he shall put them on the head of the goat, and shall send him away into the wilderness by the hand of a man who is ready. 22 The goat shall carry all their iniquities on himself to a solitary land, and he shall release the goat in the wilderness.

23 “Aaron shall come into the tent of Meeting, and shall take off the linen garments which he put on when he went into the Holy Place, and shall leave them there. 24 Then he shall bathe himself in water in a holy place, put on his garments, and come out and offer his burnt offering and the burnt offering of the people, and make atonement for himself and for the people. 25 The fat of the sin offering he shall burn on the altar.

26 “He who lets the goat go as the scapegoat shall wash his clothes, and bathe his flesh in water, and afterward he shall come into the camp. 27 The bull for the sin offering, and the goat for the sin offering, whose blood was brought in to make atonement in the Holy Place, shall be carried outside the camp; and they shall burn their skins, their flesh, and their dung with fire. 28 He who burns them shall wash his clothes, and bathe his flesh in water, and afterward he shall come into the camp.

29 “It shall be a statute to you forever: in the seventh month, on the tenth day of the month, you shall afflict your souls, and shall do no kind of work, whether native-born or a stranger who lives as a foreigner among you; 30 for on this day shall atonement be made for you, to cleanse you. You shall be clean from all your sins before YAHWEH. 31 It is a Sabbath of solemn rest to you, and you shall afflict your souls. It is a statute forever. 32 The priest, who is anointed and who is consecrated to be priest in his father's place, shall make the atonement, and shall put on the linen garments, even the holy garments. 33 Then he shall make atonement for the Holy Sanctuary; and he shall make atonement for the tent of Meeting and for the altar; and he shall make atonement for the priests and for all the people of the assembly.

34 “This shall be an everlasting statute for you, to make atonement for the children of Israel once in the year because of all their sins.”

It was done as YAHWEH commanded Moses.

Leviticus 17

YAHWEH spoke to Moşeş, saying, 2 “Speak to Aaron, and to his sons, and to **all** the **children of Işrael**, and say to **them**, ‘**This is the thing which** YAHWEH haş commanded: 3 **Whatever** man **there** is of the **house of Işrael** **who** kills a **bull**, or **lamb**, or **goat** in the camp, or **who** kills it **outside** the camp, 4 and haşn’t bróught it to the dōor of the tent of **Meeting** to offer it as an offering to YAHWEH befōre YAHWEH’S tabernacle: **blóod** **shall** be imputed to **that** man. **He** haş **shed** **blóod**. **That** man **shall** be cut off from **among** his **people**. 5 **This** is to the end **that** the **children of Işrael** may bring **their** **sacrifices**, **which** **they** sacrificē in the **open field**, **that** **they** may bring **them** to YAHWEH, to the dōor of the tent of **Meeting**, to the priest, and sacrificē **them** for **sacrifices** of **peaçe** offerings to YAHWEH. 6 The priest **shall** sprinkle the **blóod** on YAHWEH’S **altar** at the dōor of the tent of **Meeting**, and bŭrn the fat for a **pleaşant** **aroma** to YAHWEH. 7 They **shall** no **mōre** sacrificē **their** **sacrifices** to the **goat idols**, **ăfter** **which** **they** play the prostitute. **This** **shall** be a **statute** forever to **them** **throughout** **their** **generations**.”

8 “**You** **shall** say to **them**, Any man **there** is of the **house of Işrael**, or of the **strangers** **who** live as **foreigners**, **among** **them**, **who** offers a bŭrnt offering or sacrificē, 9 and **doeşn’t** bring it to the dōor of the tent of **Meeting** to sacrificē it to YAHWEH, **that** man **shall** be cut off from his **people**.”

10 “Any man of the **house of Işrael**, or of the **strangers** **who** live as **foreigners**, **among** **them**, **who** eats any kind of **blóod**, I will set **my** **face** against **that** **soul** **who** eats **blóod**, and will cut him off from **among** his **people**. 11 For the **life** of the **flesh** is in the **blóod**. I have given it to you on the **altar** to **make** **atonement** for **yōur** **souls**; for it is the **blóod** **that** **makes** **atonement** by **reaşon** of the **life**. 12 **Therefore** I have said to the **children of Işrael**, “No **pêrson** **among** you may **eat** **blóod**, **nōr** may any **stranger** **who** lives as a **foreigner** **among** you **eat** **blóod**.”

13 “**Whatever** man **there** is of the **children of Işrael**, or of the **strangers** **who** live as **foreigners**, **among** **them**, **who** takes in hunting any animal or **bird** **that** may be **eaten**, he **shall** **pōur** **out** its **blóod**, and **cōver** it **with** **dust**. 14 For as to the **life** of **all** **flesh**, its **blóod** is **with** its **life**. **Therefore** I said to the **children of Işrael**, “**You** **shall** not **eat** the **blóod** of any **kind** of **flesh**; for the **life** of **all** **flesh** is its **blóod**. **Whoever** **eats** it **shall** be cut off.”

15 “Every **pêrson** **that** **eats** **what** **dies** of itself, or **that** **which** is **tōrn** by **animals**, **whether** he is **native-bōrn** or a **foreigner**, **shall** **wăşh** his **clothes**, and **bathē** himself in **wăter**, and be **unclean** until the **evening**. **Then** he **shall** be **clean**. 16 But if he **doeşn’t** **wăşh** **them**, or **bathē** his **flesh**, **then** he **shall** bear his **iniquity**.”

Leviticus 18

YAHWEH said to Moşeş, 2 “Speak to the **children of Işrael**, and say to **them**, I am YAHWEH **yōur** **Elohim**. 3 You **shall** not **de** as **they** **de** in the land of **Egypt**, **where** you lived. You **shall** not **de** as **they** **de** in the land of **Canaan**, **where** I am bringing you. You **shall** not follow **their** **statute**. 4 You **shall** **de** **my** **ōrdinances**. You **shall**

keep my statute and wālk in them. I am YAHWEH yôur Elohim. 5 You shall therêfôre keep my statute and my ôrdinānceš, which if a man dôeš, he shall live in them. I am YAHWEH.

6 "Nône of you shall approach any cloſe relativeš, to uncôver their nakedness: I am YAHWEH.

7 "Yôu shall not uncôver the nakedness of yôur fäther, nôr the nakedness of yôur môther: she is yôur môther. Yôu shall not uncôver her nakedness.

8 "Yôu shall not uncôver the nakedness of yôur fäther's wife. It is yôur fäther's nakedness.

9 "Yôu shall not uncôver the nakedness of yôur sister, the dâughter of yôur fäther, or the dâughter of yôur môther, whether bôrn at home or bôrn abrôad.

10 "Yôu shall not uncôver the nakedness of yôur sôn's dâughter, or of yôur dâughter's dâughter, even their nakedness; for theirš is yôur own nakedness.

11 "Yôu shall not uncôver the nakedness of yôur fäther's wife's dâughter, cônçeived by yôur fäther, sinçe she is yôur sister.

12 "Yôu shall not uncôver the nakedness of yôur fäther's sister. She is yôur fäther's near kinšwôman.

13 "Yôu shall not uncôver the nakedness of yôur môther's sister, for she is yôur môther's near kinswoman.

14 "Yôu shall not uncôver the nakedness of yôur fäther's brôther. Yôu shall not approach his wife. She is yôur äunt.

15 "Yôu shall not uncôver the nakedness of yôur dâughter-in-lāw. She is yôur sôn's wife. Yôu shall not uncôver her nakedness.

16 "Yôu shall not uncôver the nakedness of yôur brother's wife. It is yôur brother's nakedness.

17 "Yôu shall not uncôver the nakedness of a wôman and her dâughter. Yôu shall not take her sôn's dâughter, or her dâughter's dâughter, to uncôver her nakedness. They are near kinswomen. It is wickedness.

18 "Yôu shall not take a wife in addition to her sister, to be a rival, to uncôver her nakedness, while her sister is still alive.

19 "Yôu shall not approach a wôman to uncôver her nakedness, as long as she is impure by her uncleanness.

20 "Yôu shall not lie cärnally with yôur neighbor's wife, and defile yôurself with her.

21 "Yôu shall not give any of yôur children as a sacrificê to Molech. Yôu shall not profane the name of yôur Elohim. I am YAHWEH.

22 "Yôu shall not lie with a man as with a wôman. That is detestable.

23 “**You shall not lie with** any animal to defile **yô**urself **with** it. No **wô**man **may** give **hê**rself to an animal, to **lie down with** it: it is a **pervê**rsion.

24 “**Don’t defile yô**urself in any of **thesê things**; for in **â**ll **thesê** the **nations** **which** I am **câ**sting **out befô**re you were defiled. 25 The land was defiled. **Therêfô**re I **punished** its iniquity, and the land vomited **out** her inhabitants. 26 You **therêfô**re **shall keep my** statute and **my ô**rdinances, and **shall not dë** any of **thesê** abominations; **neither** the **native-bô**rn, **nô**r the stranger **whë** lives as a foreigner among you 27 (for the men of the land **that** were befôre you had **dônë â**ll **thesê** abominations, and the land became defiled), 28 **that** the land not vomit you **out â**lso, when you defile it, as it vomited **out** the **nation that** was befôre you.

29 “**Fô**r **whë**ver **shall dë** any of **thesê** abominations, **even** the souls **that dë** **them shall** be cut off from among **their** people. 30 **Therêfô**re you **shall keep my** requirements, **that** you **dë** not practice any of **thesê** abominable customs **which** were practiced befôre you, and **that** you **dë** not defile **yô**urself **with** them. I am YAHWEH **yô**ur Elohim.”

Leviticus 19

YAHWEH spoke to **Mosê**s, saying, 2 “**Speak to â**ll the congregation of the **children** of **I**srael, and tell **them**, ‘**You shall** be **hol**y; for I, YAHWEH **yô**ur Elohim, am **hol**y.

3 “**Ea**ch one of you **shall** respect his **mô**ther and his **fâ**ther. **You shall** keep my Sabbaths. I am YAHWEH **yô**ur Elohim.

4 “**Don’t tû**rn to **idols**, **nô**r **make** molten gods for **yô**urself. I am YAHWEH **yô**ur Elohim.

5 “When you offer a sacrifice of **pea**ce offerings to YAHWEH, you **shall** offer it so **that** you **may** be **ac**cepted. 6 It **shall** be **e**aten the **sa**me day you offer it, and on the next day. If any**th**ing **re**mains until the **thi**rd day, it **shall** be **bû**rned **with** fire. 7 If it is **e**aten at **â**ll on the **thi**rd day, it is an abomination. It will not be **ac**cepted; 8 but everyone **whë** **e**ats it **shall** bear his iniquity, **beca**use he has profaned the **hol**y **thi**ng of YAHWEH, and **that** soul **shall** be cut off from his people.

9 “When you **re**ap the **hâ**rvest of **yô**ur land, you **shall** not **wholly re**ap the **cô**rn**er**s of **yô**ur field, **neither shall** you **gath**er the **gle**anings of **yô**ur **hâ**rvest. 10 You **shall** not **gle**an **yô**ur vineyârd, **neither shall** you **gath**er the **fâ**llen grapes of **yô**ur vineyârd. **You shall** **le**ave **them** for the **pô**or and for the foreigner. I am YAHWEH **yô**ur Elohim.

11 “**You shall** not **ste**al.

“**You shall** not **lie**.

“**You shall** not **de**ceive one **anô**ther.

12 “**You shall** not swear **by my** name **fâ**lsely, and **profane** the **na**me of **yô**ur Elohim. I am YAHWEH.

13 “**You shall** not oppress **yô**ur neighbor, **nô**r rob him.

“The **wageš** of a hired **sêrvant** **shall** not remain with you **âll** **nîght** until the **môrnîng**.

14 “You **shall** not **cûrse** the deaf, **nôr** **pû**t a stumbling block bef~~o~~re the blind; but you **shall** fear yô_{ur} Elohim. I am YAHWEH.

15 “You **shall** **dô** no injustice in judgment. You **shall** not be **pârtial** to the **pôor**, **nôr** **show** favoritism to the **great**; but you **shall** judge yô_{ur} neighbor in **righteousness**.

16 “You **shall** not go around as a slanderer among yô_{ur} people.

“You **shall** not endanger the life of yô_{ur} neighbor. I am YAHWEH.

17 “You **shall** not hate yô_{ur} brother in yô_{ur} he~~ä~~rt. You **shall** surely rebuke yô_{ur} neighbor, and not bear sin beca~~u~~se of him.

18 “You **shall** not take vengeance, **nôr** bear any grudge against the **children** of yô_{ur} people; but you **shall** love yô_{ur} neighbor as yô_{ur}self. I am YAHWEH.

19 “You **shall** keep my statute.

“You **shall** not cross-breed different kindš of animalš.

“You **shall** not sow yô_{ur} field with twô kindš of seed;

“Don’t wear a gârment made of twô kindš of material.

20 “If a man lieš cârnally with a wôman whô is a slave gîrl, pledged to be married to anôther man, and not ransômed or given her freedô~~m~~; **they shall** be punished. **They shall** not be pû~~t~~ to death, beca~~u~~se she was not free. 21 He **shall** bring his trespass offering to YAHWEH, to the d~~ô~~or of the tent of Meeting, even a ram for a trespass offering. 22 The priest **shall** make atonement for him with the ram of the trespass offering bef~~o~~re YAHWEH for his sin **whîch** he haš committed; and the sin **whîch** he haš committed **shall** be forgiven him.

23 “When you c~~o~~me into the land, and have planted âll kindš of treeš for food, **then** you **shall** count their fruit as fôrbidden. For **three** yearš it **shall** be fôrbidden to you. It **shall** not be eaten. 24 But in the fô~~ur~~th year âll its fruit **shall** be holy, for giving prai~~s~~e to YAHWEH. 25 In the fîfth year you **shall** eat its fruit, **that** it may yield its incre~~a~~se to you. I am YAHWEH yô_{ur} Elohim.

26 “You **shall** not eat any meat with the blood still in it. You **shall** not use enchantments, **nôr** practice sôrçery.

27 “You **shall** not cut the hair on the sideš of yô_{ur} head or clip off the edge of yô_{ur} beard.

28 “You **shall** not make any cuttings in yô_{ur} flesh for the dead, **nôr** tattee any mârks on you. I am YAHWEH.

29 “Don’t profane yô_{ur} dâughter, to make her a prostitute; lest the land fâll to prostitution, and the land become full of wickedness.

30 “You **shall** keep my Sabbathš, and reverence my sanctuary; I am YAHWEH.

31 “Don’t tûrn to **thoſe** *who* are mediums, nôr to the wizards. Don’t seek **them** out, to be defiled by **them**. I am YAHWEH yôur Elohim.

32 “You shall riſe up befôre the gray head and *honor* the façe of the elderly; and you shall fear yôur Elohim. I am YAHWEH.

33 “If a stranger lives as a foreigner with you in yôur land, you shall not **de** him wrong. 34 The stranger *who* lives as a foreigner with you shall be to you as the native-bôrn among you, and you shall love him as yôurself; for you lived as foreigners, in the land of Egypt. I am YAHWEH yôur Elohim.

35 “You shall **de** no unrighteousness in judgment, in meaſureſ of length, of weight, or of **qu**antity. 36 You shall have just balanceſ, just weights, a just ephah, and a just hin. I am YAHWEH yôur Elohim, *who* brôught you out of the land of Egypt.

37 “You shall obſerve **â**ll my statute and **â**ll my ôrdinanceſ, and **de** them. I am YAHWEH.”

Leviticus 20

YAHWEH ſpoke to Moſeſ, ſaying, 2 “Môreover, you shall tell the **children** of Iſrael, ‘Anyone of the **children** of Iſrael, or of the strangerſ *who* live as foreignerſ, in Iſrael, *who* giveſ any of his offspring to Molech shall **ſurely** be pût to death. The **people** of the land shall stone **that p**erson with stoneſ. 3 I **â**lſo will set my façe against **that p**erson, and will cut him off from among his **people**, becauſe he haſ given of his offspring to Molech, to defile my sanctuary, and to profane my holy name. 4 If the **people** of the land **â**ll hide **their eyeſ** from **that p**erson when he giveſ of his offspring to Molech, and don’t pût him to death, 5 then I will set my façe against **that man** and against his family, and will cut him off, and **â**ll *who* play the prostitute âfter him to play the prostitute with Molech, from among **their people**.

6 “The **p**erson that tûrnſ to **thoſe** *who* are mediums and wizards, to play the prostitute âfter **them**, I will **even** set my façe against **that p**erson, and will cut him off from among his **people**.

7 “Sanctify yôurſelveſ **therefô**re, and be holy; for I am YAHWEH yôur Elohim. 8 You shall keep my statute, and **de** them. I am YAHWEH *who* sanctifieſ you.

9 “Fôr everyone *who* cûrſes his fâther or his môther shall **ſurely** be pût to death. He haſ cûrſed his fâther or his môther. His blood shall be upon himſelf.

10 “The man *who* commits adultery with another man’s wife, **even** he *who* commits adultery with his neighbor’s wife, the adulterer and the adulteress shall **ſurely** be pût to death.

11 “The man *who* lieſ with his fâther’s wife haſ uncovered his fâther’s nakedness. **Both** of **them** shall **ſurely** be pût to death. **Their blood** shall be upon **themſelveſ**.

12 “If a man lieſ with his dâughter-in-lâw, **both** of **them** shall **ſurely** be pût to death. **They** have committed a perversiôn. **Their blood** shall be upon **themſelveſ**.

13 “If a man **lieš** **with** a **male**, as **with** a **wòman**, **both** of **them** have committed an abomination. **They** **shall** **surely** be **pùt** to **death**. **Their** **blood** **shall** be upon **themselves**.

14 “If a man **takes** a **wife** and her **móther**, it is wickedness. **They** **shall** be **bùrned** **with** **fire**, **both** he and **they**, **that** **there** **may** be no wickedness **among** you.

15 “If a man **lieš** **with** an animal, he **shall** **surely** be **pùt** to **death**; and you **shall** kill the animal.

16 “If a **wòman** **approacheš** any animal and **lieš** **with** it, you **shall** kill the **wòman** and the animal. **They** **shall** **surely** be **pùt** to **death**. **Their** **blood** **shall** be upon **them**.

17 “If a man **takes** his sister—his **fäther's** **däughter**, or his **móther's** **däughter** — and **seeš** her **nakedness**, and she **seeš** his **nakedness**, it is a **shamefùl** **thing**. **They** **shall** be cut off in the **sight** of the **children** of **their** **people**. He **haš** **uncòvered** his sister's **nakedness**. He **shall** bear his iniquity.

18 “If a man **lieš** **with** a **wòman** having her **monthly** **period**, and **uncòvers** her **nakedness**, he **haš** **made** her **fountain** **naked**, and she **haš** **uncòvered** the **fountain** of her **blood**. **Both** of **them** **shall** be cut off from **among** **their** **people**.

19 “**You** **shall** not **uncòver** the **nakedness** of **yòur** **móther's** sister, **nòr** of **yòur** **fäther's** sister, for he **haš** **made** his **close** relative **naked**. **They** **shall** bear **their** iniquity. 20 If a man **lieš** **with** his uncle's **wife**, he **haš** **uncòvered** his uncle's **nakedness**. **They** **shall** bear **their** sin. **They** **shall** **diè** **childless**.

21 “If a man **takes** his brother's **wife**, it is an impurity. He **haš** **uncòvered** his **brother's** **nakedness**. **They** **shall** be **childless**.

22 “**You** **shall** **therefòre** **keep** **àll** my **statute** and **àll** my **òrdinances**, and **de** **them**, **that** the land **where** I am bringing you to dwell **may** not vomit you **out**. 23 You **shall** not **wàlk** in the **customs** of the **nation** **which** I am **càsting** **out** **befòre** you; for **they** did **àll** **thesè** **things**, and **therefòre** I **abhòrrèd** **them**. 24 But I have said to you, “**You** **shall** inherit **their** land, and I will give it to you to **poššess** it, a land **flowing** **with** **milk** and **hòney**.” I am YAHWEH **yòur** Elohim, **who** **haš** **separated** you from the **peopleš**.

25 “**You** **shall** **therefòre** **make** a distinction **between** the **clean** animal and the **unclean**, and **between** the **unclean** **fowl** and the **clean**. **You** **shall** not **make** **yòurselfeš** abominable **by** animal, or **by** **bîrd**, or **by** **anythîng** **with** **which** the **ground** **teems**, **which** I have **separated** from you as **unclean** for you. 26 You **shall** be **holy** to me, for I, YAHWEH, am **holy**, and have set you **apàrt** from the **peopleš**, **that** you **shùld** be **mine**.

27 “A man or a **wòman** **that** is a **medium** or is a wizard **shall** **surely** be **pùt** to **death**. **They** **shall** be **stoned** **with** **stoneš**. **Their** **blood** **shall** be upon **themselves**.”

Leviticus 21

YAHWEH said to Moşeş, “Speak to the priests, the sônş of Aaron, and say to them, A priest shall not defile himself for the dead among his people, 2 except for his relativeş that are near to him: for his mōther, for his fāther, for his sôn, for his dāughter, for his brōther, 3 and for his vîrgin sister who is near to him, who haş had no huşband; for her he may defile himself. 4 He shall not defile himself, being a chief man among his people, to profane himself.

5 “They shall not shave their headş or shave off the cōrnerş of their beardş or make any cuttings in their flesh. 6 They shall be holy to their Elohim, and not profane the name of their Elohim, for they offer the offerings of YAHWEH made by fire, the bread of their Elohim. Therefore they shall be holy.

7 “They shall not marry a wōman who is a prostitute, or profane. A priest shall not marry a wōman divorçed from her huşband; for he is holy to his Elohim. 8 Therefore you shall sanctify him, for he offerş the bread of yōur Elohim. He shall be holy to you, for I YAHWEH, who sanctify you, am holy.

9 “The dāughter of any priest, if she profanes hêrself by playing the prostitute, she profanes her fāther. She shall be bûrned with fire.

10 “He who is the high priest among his brōtherş, upon whose head the anointing oil is pōured, and who is consecrated to put on the gārments, shall not let the hair of his head hang looşe, or tear his clothę. 11 He must not go in to any dead body, or defile himself for his fāther or for his mōther. 12 He shall not go out of the sanctuary, nōr profane the sanctuary of his Elohim; for the crown of the anointing oil of his Elohim is upon him. I am YAHWEH.

13 “He shall take a wife in her vîrginity. 14 He shall not marry a widow, or one divorçed, or a wōman who haş been defiled, or a prostitute. He shall take a vîrgin of his own people as a wife. 15 He shall not profane his offspring among his people, for I am YAHWEH who sanctifię him.”

16 YAHWEH spoke to Moşeş, saying, 17 “Say to Aaron, ‘None of yōur offspring throughōut their generations who haş a defect may approach to offer the bread of his Elohim. 18 For whatever man he is that haş a defect, he shall not drāw near: a blind man, or a lame, or he who haş a flat noşe, or any defōrmity, 19 or a man who haş an injûred fōot, or an injûred hand, 20 or hunchbacked, or a dwārf, or one who haş a defect in his eye, or an itching dişeaşe, or scabş, or who haş damaged testicleş. 21 No man of the offspring of Aaron the priest who haş a defect shall cōme near to offer the offerings of YAHWEH made by fire. Sincę he haş a defect, he shall not cōme near to offer the bread of his Elohim. 22 He shall eat the bread of his Elohim, both of the most holy, and of the holy. 23 He shall not cōme near to the veil, nōr cōme near to the altar, becauşe he haş a defect; that he may not profane my sanctuaries, for I am YAHWEH who sanctifię them.”

24 So Moşeş spoke to Aaron, and to his sônş, and to āll the children of Işrael.

Leviticus 22

YAHWEH spoke to Mošeš, saying,² “Tell Aaron and his sònš to separate **themselves** from the holy **things** of the **children of Išrael**, **which they make holy** to me, and **that they** not profane **my holy name**. I am YAHWEH.

3 “Tell **them**, If anyone of **àll yôur** offspring **throughout yôur generations** **approaches** the holy **things** **which** the **children of Išrael** **make holy** to YAHWEH, having his uncleanness on him, **that soul shall** be cut off from befôre me. I am YAHWEH.

4 “**Whoever** of the offspring of Aaron is a leper or has a **dischärg** **shall not eat** of the holy **things** until he is **clean**. **Whoever touches** any**thing** **that** is **unclean** by the dead, or a man **who** has a seminal emission,⁵ or **whoever touches** any **creeping thing** **whereby** he **may** be **made** **unclean**, or a man from **whom** he **may** **become** **unclean**, **whatever** **uncleanness** he has— 6 the **pêrson** **that touches** any **such** **shall** be **unclean** until the **evening**, and **shall not eat** of the holy **things** unless he **bathes** his body in **wâter**. 7 When the sun is **dôwn**, he **shall** be **clean**; and **âfterward** he **shall eat** of the holy **things**, **becâuse** it is his bread. 8 He **shall not eat** **that** **which** **dies** of itself or is **tôrn** **by** **animals**, defiling himself **by** it. I am YAHWEH.

9 “**They shall** **therefôre** **follow** **my** **commandment**, lest **they** bear sin for it and **die** in it, if **they** **profane** it. I am YAHWEH **who** **sanctifies** **them**.

10 “No **stranger** **shall eat** of the holy **thing**: a **foreigner** living **with** the **priests**, or a **hired sêrvant**, **shall not eat** of the holy **thing**. 11 But if a **priest buys** a **slave**, **purchased** **by** his **môney**, he **shall eat** of it; and **thosê** **who** are **bôrn** in his **house** **shall eat** of his bread. 12 If a **priest's dâughter** is **married** to an **outsider**, she **shall not eat** of the **heave** offering of the holy **things**. 13 But if a **priest's dâughter** is a **widow**, or **divôrced**, and has **no child**, and has **retûrned** to her **fâther's** **house** as in her **youth**, she **may eat** of her **fâther's** bread; but no **stranger** **shall eat** any of it.

14 “If a man **eats something** **holy** **unwittingly**, **then** he **shall** **add** the **fifth** **pârt** of its **value** to it, and **shall** **give** the holy **thing** to the **priest**. 15 The **priests** **shall not** **profane** the holy **things** of the **children of Išrael**, **which they** offer to YAHWEH, 16 and so **câuse** **them** to bear the **iniquity** **that** **brings** **guilt** **when they eat** **their holy things**; for I am YAHWEH **who** **sanctifies** **them**.”

17 YAHWEH spoke to Mošeš, saying, 18 “**Speak** to Aaron, and to his sònš, and to **àll** the **children of Išrael**, and **say** to **them**, '**Whoever** is of the **house** of **Išrael**, or of the **foreigners**, in **Išrael**, **who** **offers** his offering, **whether** it is any of **their vows** or any of **their free** will offerings, **which they** offer to YAHWEH for a **bûrnt** offering: 19 that you **may** be **accepted**, you **shall** offer a **male** **without** defect, of the **bulls**, of the **sheep**, or of the **goats**. 20 But you **shall not** offer **whatever** has a defect, for it **shall not** be **acceptable** for you. 21 **Whoever** **offers** a **sacrific**e of **peaçe** offerings to YAHWEH to **accomplish** a **vow**, or for a **free** will offering of the **hêrd** or of the **flock**, it **shall** be **pêrfect** to be **accepted**. It **shall** have no defect. 22 You **shall not** offer **what** is **blind**, is **injûred**, is **maimed**, has a **wârt**, is **festering**, or has a **running sôre** to YAHWEH, **nôr** **make** an offering **by** **fire** of **them** on the **altar** to YAHWEH. 23 **Either**

a **bull** or a **lamb** **that** ha**s** any defo**rm**ity or lacking in his pa**rt**s, **that** you ma**y** offer for a **free** will offering; but for a **vow** it **shall** not be ac**cep**ted. 24 You must not offer to YAHWEH **that** **whi**ch ha**s** its testicle**s** bru**is**ed, **crush**ed, **broken**, or **cut**. **You** must not **do** **this** in y**o**ur land. 25 You must not offer any of **thes**e as the bread of y**o**ur Elohim from the hand of a **foreigner**, be**ca**u**s**e **thei**r corruption is in **them**. **There** is a defect in **them**. **They** **shall** not be ac**cep**ted for you.”

26 YAHWEH **spoke** to Mo**se**s, **saying**, 27 “**When** a **bull**, a **sheep**, or a **goat** is b**o**rn, it **shall** remain seven **day**s **with** its mo**th**er. From the eigh**th** **day** on it **shall** be ac**cep**ted for the offering of an offering **made** **by** **fi**re to YAHWEH. 28 **Whether** it is a **cow** or **ewe**, you **shall** not kill it and its young **both** in one **day**.

29 “**When** you sacrific**e** a sacrific**e** of **th**anksgiving to YAHWEH, you **shall** sacrific**e** it so **that** you ma**y** be ac**cep**ted. 30 It **shall** be **e**aten on the **same** **day**; you **shall** **leave** no**n**e of it until the m**o**rn**ing**. I am YAHWEH.

31 “**Therefo**re you **shall** **keep** my commandments, and **do** **them**. I am YAHWEH. 32 You **shall** not profane my **holy** **name**, but I will be **made** **holy** among the **children** of **I**s**ra**el. I am YAHWEH **wh**o **ma**kes you **holy**, 33 **wh**o br**o**ught you **o**ut of the land of **E**gypt, to be y**o**ur Elohim. I am YAHWEH.”

Leviticus 23

YAHWEH **spoke** to Mo**se**s, **saying**, 2 “**Spe**ak to the **children** of **I**s**ra**el, and tell **them**, 'The set **fe**asts of YAHWEH, **whi**ch you **shall** proclaim to be **holy** convocations, even **thes**e are my set **fe**asts.

3 “Six **day**s **shall** wo**r**k be do**n**e, but on the seventh **day** is a Sabbath of solem**n** rest, a **holy** convocation; you **shall** **do** no kind of wo**r**k. It is a Sabbath to YAHWEH in **a**ll y**o**ur dwellings.

4 “**Thes**e are the set **fe**asts of YAHWEH, **even** **holy** convocations, **whi**ch you **shall** proclaim in **thei**r appointed se**as**on. 5 In the **fi**rst **mon**th, on the **fo**urteenth **day** of the **mon**th in the **e**vening, is YAHWEH'S P**as**sover. 6 On the **fi**fteenth **day** of the **same** **mon**th is the **fe**ast of unleavened bread to YAHWEH. Seven **day**s you **shall** **eat** unleavened bread. 7 In the **fi**rst **day** you **shall** have a **holy** convocation. **You** **shall** **do** no regular wo**r**k. 8 But you **shall** offer an offering **made** **by** **fi**re to YAHWEH seven **day**s. In the seventh **day** is a **holy** convocation. **You** **shall** **do** no regular wo**r**k.”

9 YAHWEH **spoke** to Mo**se**s, **saying**, 10 “**Spe**ak to the **children** of **I**s**ra**el, and tell **them**, 'When you have **co**me into the land **whi**ch I give to you, and **shall** **re**ap its ha**r**vest, **the**n you **shall** bring the **she**af of the **fi**rst fruits of y**o**ur ha**r**vest to the **p**riest. 11 He **shall** **w**ave the **she**af bef**o**re YAHWEH, to be ac**cep**ted for you. On the next **day** **a**fter the Sabbath the **p**riest **shall** **w**ave it. 12 On the **day** when you **w**ave the **she**af, you **shall** offer a **ma**le lamb **with**out defect a **year** **old** for a bu**r**nt offering to YAHWEH. 13 The **me**al offering **with** it **shall** be **two** **ten**ths of an **eph**ah of **fi**ne **fl**our mixed **with** oil, an offering **made** **by** **fi**re to YAHWEH for a plea**s**ant **aroma**; and the drink offering **with** it **shall** be of **w**ine, the **fo**ur**th** **pa**rt of a hin. 14 You must not **eat** bread, or **ro**asted **grain**, or **fresh** **grain**, until **this** **same** **day**, until you have br**o**ught

the offering of yôur Elohim. **This** is a statute forever ~~th~~roughout yôur generations in **â**ll yôur dwellings.

15 “You shall count from the next day **â**fter the Sabbath, from the day **th**at you brought the sheaf of the wave offering: seven Sabbaths shall be completed. 16 The next day **â**fter the seventh Sabbath you shall count fifty days; and you shall offer a new meal offering to YAHWEH. 17 You shall bring out of yôur habitations ~~tw~~o loaves of bread for a wave offering made of ~~tw~~o tenths of an ephah of fine flour. **They** shall be baked with yeast, for first fruits to YAHWEH. 18 You shall present with the bread seven lambs without defect a year old, one young bull, and ~~tw~~o rams. **They** shall be a burnt offering to YAHWEH, with their meal offering and their drink offerings, even an offering made by fire, of a sweet aroma to YAHWEH. 19 You shall offer one male goat for a sin offering, and ~~tw~~o male lambs a year old for a sacrifice of peace offerings. 20 The priest shall wave them with the bread of the first fruits for a wave offering before YAHWEH, with the ~~tw~~o lambs. **They** shall be holy to YAHWEH for the priest. 21 You shall make proclamation on the same day **th**at there shall be a holy convocation to you. You shall ~~de~~ no regular work. **This** is a statute forever in **â**ll yôur dwellings ~~th~~roughout yôur generations.

22 “When you reap the harvest of yôur land, you must not wholly reap into the corners of yôur field, and you must not gather the gleanings of yôur harvest. You must leave them for the poor, and for the foreigner. I am YAHWEH yôur Elohim.”

23 YAHWEH spoke to Moşes, saying, 24 “Speak to the children of Israel, saying, In the seventh month, on the first day of the month, there shall be a solemn rest for you, a memorial of blowing of trumpets, a holy convocation. 25 You shall ~~de~~ no regular work. You shall offer an offering made by fire to YAHWEH.”

26 YAHWEH spoke to Moşes, saying, 27 “However on the tenth day of this seventh month is the day of atonement. It shall be a holy convocation to you. You shall afflict yourselves and you shall offer an offering made by fire to YAHWEH. 28 You shall ~~de~~ no kind of work in that same day, for it is a day of atonement, to make atonement for you before YAHWEH yôur Elohim. 29 For whoever it is ~~wh~~o shall not deny himself in that same day shall be cut off from his people. 30 ~~Wh~~oever does any kind of work in that same day, I will destroy that person from among his people. 31 You shall ~~de~~ no kind of work: it is a statute forever ~~th~~roughout yôur generations in **â**ll yôur dwellings. 32 It shall be a Sabbath of solemn rest for you, and you shall deny yourselves. In the ninth day of the month at evening, from evening to evening, you shall keep yôur Sabbath.”

33 YAHWEH spoke to Moşes, saying, 34 “Speak to the children of Israel, and say, On the fifteenth day of this seventh month is the feast of booths for seven days to YAHWEH. 35 On the first day shall be a holy convocation. You shall ~~de~~ no regular work. 36 Seven days you shall offer an offering made by fire to YAHWEH. On the eighth day shall be a holy convocation to you. You shall offer an offering made by fire to YAHWEH. It is a solemn assembly; you shall ~~de~~ no regular work.

37 “**Thesē** are the appointed **feasts** of YAHWEH **which** you **shall** proclaim to be **holy convocations**, to offer an offering **made by fire** to YAHWEH, a **bûrnt** offering, a **meal** offering, a **sacrificē**, and drink offerings, **each** on its **own** day— 38 in addition to the **Sabbath**s of YAHWEH, and in addition to yôur gifts, and in addition to **âll** yôur **vows**, and in addition to **âll** yôur **free** will offerings, **which** you give to YAHWEH.

39 “So on the **fifteenth** day of the **seventh** **mônth**, when you have **gathered** in the **fruits** of the land, you **shall** **keep** the **feast** of YAHWEH **seven** **days**. On the **fîrst** day **shall** be a **solemn** rest, and on the **eight**th day **shall** be a **solemn** rest. 40 You **shall** **take** on the **fîrst** day the **fruit** of majestic **trees**, **branches** of **päim** **trees**, and **boughs** of **thick** **trees**, and **willows** of the **bröök**; and you **shall** **rejoice** befôre YAHWEH yôur **Elohim** **seven** **days**. 41 You **shall** **keep** it as a **feast** to YAHWEH **seven** **days** in the **year**. It is a **statute** forever **throughout** yôur **generations**. You **shall** **keep** it in the **seventh** **mônth**. 42 You **shall** dwell in temporary **shelters** for **seven** **days**. **âll** **who** are **native-börn** in **Išrael** **shall** dwell in temporary **shelters**, 43 that yôur **generations** may **know** **that** I **made** the **children** of **Išrael** to dwell in temporary **shelters** when I **bröught** **them** **out** of the land of **Egypt**. I am YAHWEH yôur **Elohim**.”

44 So **Moses** declared to the **children** of **Išrael** the appointed **feasts** of YAHWEH.

Leviticus 24

YAHWEH **spoke** to **Moses**, **saying**, 2 “Command the **children** of **Išrael**, **that** **they** bring to you **pure** olive oil **beaten** for the **light**, to **cause** a lamp to **bûrn** **cöntinuually**. 3 **outside** of the veil of the **testimöny**, in the tent of **Meeting**, Aaron **shall** **keep** it in **örder** from **evening** to **mörning** befôre YAHWEH **cöntinuually**. It **shall** be a **statute** forever **throughout** yôur **generations**. 4 He **shall** **keep** in **örder** the lamps on the **pure** gold lamp stand befôre YAHWEH **cöntinuually**.

5 “You **shall** **take** **fine** **flöur**, and **bake** twelve **cakes** of it: **twö** **tenth**s of an **ephah** shall be in one **cake**. 6 You **shall** set **them** in **twö** rows, six on a **row**, on the **pure** gold table befôre YAHWEH. 7 You **shall** **püt** **pure** frankinçense on **each** **row**, **that** it may be to the bread for a **memörial**, **even** an offering **made by fire** to YAHWEH. 8 Every **Sabbath** day he **shall** set it in **örder** befôre YAHWEH **cöntinuually**. It is an **everlästing** **cövenant** on the **behälf** of the **children** of **Išrael**. 9 It **shall** be for Aaron and his **sons**. **They** **shall** **eat** it in a **holy** **plâce**; for it is **most** **holy** to him of the offerings of YAHWEH **made by fire** by a **pêrpetual** **statute**.”

10 The **sön** of an **Išraelite** **wöman**, **whesē** **fäther** was an **Egyptian**, went **out** among the **children** of **Išrael**; and the **sön** of the **Išraelite** **wöman** and a man of **Išrael** strove **together** in the camp. 11 The **sön** of the **Išraelite** **wöman** **blasphemed** the **Name**, and **cûrsed**; and **they** **bröught** him to **Moses**. His **möther's** **name** was **Shelomith**, the **däughter** of Dibri, of the **tribe** of Dan. 12 **They** **püt** him in custody until YAHWEH'S will **shöüld** be declared to **them**. 13 YAHWEH **spoke** to **Moses**, **saying**, 14 “Bring him **who** **cûrsed** **out** of the camp; and let **âll** **who** **hêard** him **lay** **their** **hands** on his head, and let **âll** the **congregation** **stone** him. 15 You **shall** **speak** to the **children** of **Išrael**, **saying**, ‘**Whoever** **cûrses** his **Elohim** **shall** bear his sin. 16 He **who** **blasphemes** YAHWEH'S **name**, he **shall** **surely** be **püt** to **death**. **âll** the **congregation** **shall**

certainly **st**one him. The foreigner as well as the **native-b**örn **sh**all be **p**ut to **de**ath when he **blasphem**eš the **N**ame.

17 “**H**e **wh**o **stri**kes any man **m**örtally **sh**all **sure**ly be **p**ut to **de**ath. 18 He **wh**o **stri**kes an animal **m**örtally **sh**all **ma**ke it **g**ood, **l**ife for **l**ife. 19 If anyone **inj**ureš his neighbor, it **sh**all be **d**one to him as he **ha**š **d**one: 20 **fractur**e for **fractur**e, **ey**e for **ey**e, **teeth** for **teeth**. It **sh**all be **d**one to him as he **ha**š **inj**ured **s**omeone. 21 He **wh**o **kill**š an animal **sh**all **ma**ke it **g**ood; and he **wh**o **kill**š a man **sh**all be **p**ut to **de**ath. 22 You **sh**all have one **k**ind of **l**aw for the foreigner as well as the **native-b**örn; for I am YAHWEH **y**our **E**lohim.”

23 **M**oseš **spoke** to the **children** of **I**šrael; and **they** **br**ought him **wh**o had **c**ursed **out** of the camp, and **stoned** him **with** **stone**š. The **children** of **I**šrael did as YAHWEH commanded **M**oseš.

Leviticus 25

YAHWEH said to **M**oseš on **M**ount Sinai, 2 “**S**peak to the **children** of **I**šrael, and tell **them**, ‘When you **c**ome into the land **wh**ich I give you, **then** the land **sh**all **keep** a **Sabbath** to YAHWEH. 3 You **sh**all **sow** **y**our **field** six **year**š, and you **sh**all **prune** **y**our **viney**ärd six **year**š, and **gather** in its **fruit**š; 4 but in the **seventh** **year** **there** **sh**all be a **Sabbath** of **solemn** rest for the land, a **Sabbath** to YAHWEH. **You** **sh**all not **sow** **y**our **field** or **prune** **y**our **viney**ärd. 5 **Wh**at **grow**š of itself in **y**our **h**ärvest you **sh**all not **reap**, and you **sh**all not **gather** the **grapes** of **y**our **undressed** **vine**. It **sh**all be a **year** of **solemn** rest for the land. 6 The **Sabbath** of the land **sh**all be for **feed** for you; for **y**ourself, for **y**our **s**ervant, for **y**our **maid**, for **y**our **h**ired **s**ervant, and for **y**our **stranger**, **wh**o **live**š as a **foreigner** **with** you. 7 For **y**our **livestock** **ä**lso, and for the **animal**š **that** are in **y**our **land**, **sh**all **ä**ll its **incre**ase be for **feed**.

8 “**You** **sh**all **count** off seven **Sabbath**š of **year**š, seven **time**š seven **year**š; and **there** **sh**all be to you the **day**š of seven **Sabbath**š of **year**š, **even** **f**örty-nine **year**š. 9 Then you **sh**all **sound** the **loud** trumpet on the **tenth** **day** of the **seventh** **m**onth. On the **Day** of **Atonement** you **sh**all **sound** the trumpet **throu**ghout **ä**ll **y**our **land**. 10 You **sh**all **make** the **fiftieth** **year** **holy**, and **proclaim** liberty **throu**ghout the **land** to **ä**ll its **inhabitants**. It **sh**all be a **jubilee** to you; and **each** of you **sh**all **ret**urn to his **own** property, and **each** of you **sh**all **ret**urn to his **family**. 11 **That** **fiftieth** **year** **sh**all be a **jubilee** to you. In it you **sh**all not **sow**, **neither** **reap** **that** **wh**ich **grow**š of itself, **n**ör **gather** from the **undressed** **vine**š. 12 For it is a **jubilee**; it **sh**all be **holy** to you. **You** **sh**all **eat** of its **incre**ase **out** of the **field**.

13 “In **this** **Year** of **Jubilee** **each** of you **sh**all **ret**urn to his **property**.

14 “If you **sell** any**th**ing to **y**our **neighbor**, or **buy** from **y**our **neighbor**, you **sh**all not **wrong** one **an**öther. 15 **Acc**örding to the number of **year**š **ä**fter the **Jubilee** you **sh**all **buy** from **y**our **neighbor**. **Acc**örding to the number of **year**š of the crops he **sh**all **sell** to you. 16 **Acc**örding to the **length** of the **year**š you **sh**all **incre**ase its **pric**e, and **acc**örding to the **sh**örtness of the **year**š you **sh**all **diminish** its **pric**e; for he is **selling**

the number of the crops to you. 17 You **shall** not *wrong one* **anóther**, but you **shall** *fear* yô_{ur} Elohim; for I am YAHWEH yô_{ur} Elohim.

18 “**Therefôre** you **shall** *de* my **statute**, and **keep** my **ôrdinançes** and *de* **them**; and you **shall** dwell in the land in **safety**. 19 The land **shall** yield its fruit, and you **shall** *eat* yô_{ur} fill, and dwell **therein** in **safety**. 20 If you said, “**What shall we eat** the **seventh** year? **Behold**, **we shall** not **sow**, **nôr** **gather** in **our** **increase**,” 21 then I will command my blessing on you in the **sixth** year, and it **shall** bear fruit for the **three** years. 22 You **shall** sow the **eighth** year, and *eat* of the fruits from the **old stôre** until the **ninth** year. Until its fruits *come* in, you **shall** *eat* the **old stôre**.

23 “The land **shall** not be sold in **pêrpetuity**, for the land is **mine**; for you are **stranger**s and live as **foreigner**s, **with** me. 24 In **âll** the land of yô_{ur} **possession** you **shall** grant a **redemption** for the land.

25 “If yô_{ur} **brother** *becomes* **pôor**, and *sells* **some** of his **possession**s, **then** his **kinsman** *who* is next to him **shall** *come*, and **redeem** **that** *which* his **brother** has sold. 26 If a man has no one to **redeem** it, and he *becomes* **prosperous** and *finds* **sufficient** **means** to **redeem** it, 27 then let him *reckon* the **years** *since* its **sale**, and *restore* the **surplus** to the man to *whom* he sold it; and he **shall** *return* to his property. 28 But if he *isn't* **able** to get it back for himself, **then** *what* he has sold **shall** remain in the hand of him *who* has *bought* it until the **Year of Jubilee**. In the **Jubilee** it **shall** be *released*, and he **shall** *return* to his property.

29 “If a man *sells* a dwelling **house** in a **walled** **city**, **then** he may **redeem** it *within* a **whole** year *after* it has *been* sold. **Fôr** a **full** year he **shall** have the **right** of **redemption**. 30 If it *isn't* **redeemed** *within* the **space** of a **full** year, **then** the **house** **that** is in the **walled** **city** **shall** be **made** **sure** in **pêrpetuity** to him *who* *bought* it, **throughout** his **generations**. It **shall** not be *released* in the **Jubilee**. 31 But the **houses** of the **villages** *which* have no **wall** *around* **them** **shall** be **accounted** for **with** the **fields** of the country: **they** may be **redeemed**, and **they** **shall** be *released* in the **Jubilee**.

32 “**Nevertheless**, in the **cities** of the **Levites**, the **Levites** may **redeem** the **houses** in the **cities** of **their** **possession** at any **time**. 33 The **Levites** may **redeem** the **house** **that** was sold, and the **city** of his **possession**, and it **shall** be *released* in the **Jubilee**; for the **houses** of the **cities** of the **Levites** are **their** **possession** **among** the **children** of **Israel**. 34 But the **field** of the **pâsture** lands of **their** **cities** may not be sold, for it is **their** **pêrpetual** **possession**.

35 “If yô_{ur} **brother** has *become* **pôor**, and his hand *can't* **support** himself **among** you, **then** you **shall** **uphold** him. **He** **shall** live **with** you **like** an **alien** and a temporary **resident**. 36 **Take** no interest from him or profit; but *fear* yô_{ur} Elohim, **that** yô_{ur} **brother** may live **among** you. 37 You **shall** not lend him yô_{ur} **money** at interest, **nôr** give him yô_{ur} **food** for profit. 38 I am YAHWEH yô_{ur} Elohim, *who* *brought* you *out* of the land of **Egypt**, to give you the land of **Canaan**, and to be yô_{ur} Elohim.

39 "If yôur brôther haş grown pôor amông you, and sellş himself to you, you shall not make him to sêrve as a slave. 40 As a hired sêrvant, and as a temporary reşident, he shall be with you; he shall sêrve with you until the Year of Jubilee. 41 Then he shall go out from you, he and his children with him, and shall retûrn to his own family, and to the poşşession of his fâtherş. 42 For they are my sêrvants, whom I brôught out of the land of Egypt. They shall not be sold as slaveş. 43 You shall not rule over him with harshness, but shall fear yôur Elohim.

44 "As for yôur male and yôur female slaveş, whom you may have from the nationş that are around you, from them you may buy male and female slaveş. 45 Môreover, of the children of the aliens who live amông you, of them you may buy, and of their familieş who are with you, which they have conceived in yôur land; and they will be yôur property. 46 You may make them an inheritance for yôur children âfter you, to hold for a poşşession. Of them you may take yôur slaveş forever, but over yôur brôtherş the children of Işrael you shall not rule, one over anôther, with hârshness.

47 "If an alien or temporary reşident with you becômеш rich, and yôur brôther beside him haş grown pôor, and sellş himself to the stranger or foreigner living amông you, or to a member of the stranger's family, 48 after he is sold he may be redeemed. One of his brôtherş may redeem him; 49 or his uncle, or his uncle's sôn, may redeem him, or any who is a cloşe relative to him of his family may redeem him; or if he haş grown rich, he may redeem himself. 50 He shall reckon with him who bôught him from the year that he sold himself to him to the Year of Jubilee. The price of his sale shall be accôrding to the number of yearş; he shall be with him accôrding to the time of a hired sêrvant. 51 If there are yet many yearş, accôrding to them he shall give back the price of his redemption out of the money that he was bôught for. 52 If there remain but a few yearş to the year of jubilee, then he shall reckon with him; accôrding to his yearş of sêrvice he shall give back the price of his redemption. 53 As a sêrvant hired year by year shall he be with him. He shall not rule with hârshness over him in yôur sight. 54 If he isn't redeemed by theşe means, then he shall be released in the Year of Jubilee: he and his children with him. 55 For to me the children of Işrael are sêrvants; they are my sêrvants whom I brôught out of the land of Egypt. I am YAHWEH yôur Elohim.

Leviticus 26

"You shall make for yôurselfş no idolş, and you shall not raise up a cärvéd image or a pillar, and you shall not place any figured stone in yôur land, to bow down to it; for I am YAHWEH yôur Elohim.

2 "You shall keep my Sabbathş, and have reverence for my sanctuary. I am YAHWEH.

3 "If you wâlk in my statute and keep my commandments, and do them, 4 then I will give you yôur rains in their seaşon, and the land shall yield its increaşe, and the treeş of the field shall yield their fruit. 5 Your threshing shall cöntinue until the

vintag~~e~~, and the vintag~~e~~ shall c~~o~~ntinu~~e~~ until the sowing tim~~e~~. You shall eat y~~o~~ur bread to the full, and dwell in y~~o~~ur land safely.

6 "I will give peac~~e~~ in the land, and you shall lie d~~o~~wn, and no one will make you afraid. I will rem~~o~~ve evil animal~~s~~ out of the land, neither shall the sw~~o~~rd go thr~~o~~ugh y~~o~~ur land. 7 You shall chase y~~o~~ur enem~~i~~es, and they shall f~~a~~ll bef~~o~~re you by the sw~~o~~rd. 8 Five of you shall chase a hundred, and a hundred of you shall chase ten th~~o~~usand; and y~~o~~ur enem~~i~~es shall f~~a~~ll bef~~o~~re you by the sw~~o~~rd.

9 "I will have respect for you, make you fruitf~~u~~l, multiply you, and will establish my c~~o~~venant with you. 10 You shall eat old suppli~~e~~s long kept, and you shall move out the old beca~~u~~se of the new. 11 I will set my tent am~~o~~ng you, and my soul won't abh~~o~~r you. 12 I will w~~a~~lk am~~o~~ng you, and will be y~~o~~ur Elohim, and you will be my people. 13 I am YAHWEH y~~o~~ur Elohim, wh~~o~~ br~~o~~ught you out of the land of Egypt, that you sh~~o~~uld not be their slave~~s~~. I have broken the b~~a~~r~~s~~ of y~~o~~ur yoke, and made you w~~a~~lk upr~~i~~ght.

14 "But if you will not listen to me, and will not d~~o~~ all thes~~e~~ commandments, 15 and if you shall reject my statute, and if y~~o~~ur soul abh~~o~~r~~s~~ my ~~o~~rdinanc~~e~~s, so that you will not d~~o~~ all my commandments, but break my c~~o~~venant, 16 I ~~a~~lso will d~~o~~ this to you: I will appoint terror over you, even consumpti~~o~~n and fever, that shall c~~o~~nsume the ey~~e~~s, and make the soul to pine away. You will sow y~~o~~ur seed in vain, for y~~o~~ur enem~~i~~es will eat it. 17 I will set my fac~~e~~ against you, and you will be struck bef~~o~~re y~~o~~ur enem~~i~~es. Th~~o~~se wh~~o~~ hate you will rule over you; and you will flee when no one pursu~~e~~s you.

18 "If you in spite of thes~~e~~ th~~i~~ngs will not listen to me, then I will chastis~~e~~ you seven time~~s~~ m~~o~~re for y~~o~~ur sin~~s~~. 19 I will break the pride of y~~o~~ur power, and I will make y~~o~~ur sky like ir~~o~~n, and y~~o~~ur soil like bronze. 20 Your strength will be spent in vain; for y~~o~~ur land won't yield its incre~~a~~se, neither will the tree~~s~~ of the land yield their fruit.

21 "If you w~~a~~lk contrary to me, and won't listen to me, then I will bring seven time~~s~~ m~~o~~re plague~~s~~ on you acc~~o~~rding to y~~o~~ur sin~~s~~. 22 I will send the wild animal~~s~~ am~~o~~ng you, wh~~i~~ch will rob you of y~~o~~ur children, destroy y~~o~~ur livestock, and make you few in number. Y~~o~~ur road~~s~~ will bec~~o~~me des~~o~~late.

23 "If by thes~~e~~ th~~i~~ngs you won't be t~~u~~rned back to me, but will w~~a~~lk contrary to me, 24 then I will ~~a~~lso w~~a~~lk contrary to you; and I will strike you, even I, seven time~~s~~ for y~~o~~ur sin~~s~~. 25 I will bring a sw~~o~~rd upon you that will execut~~e~~ the vengeanc~~e~~ of the c~~o~~venant. You will be gathered together within y~~o~~ur citi~~e~~s, and I will send the pestilenc~~e~~ am~~o~~ng you. You will be delivered into the hand of the enemy. 26 When I break y~~o~~ur st~~a~~ff of bread, ten women shall bake y~~o~~ur bread in one ~~o~~ven, and they shall deliver y~~o~~ur bread again by weight. You shall eat, and not be satisfi~~e~~d.

27 "If you in spite of this won't listen to me, but w~~a~~lk contrary to me, 28 then I will w~~a~~lk contrary to you in wr~~a~~th. I will ~~a~~lso chastis~~e~~ you seven time~~s~~ for y~~o~~ur sin~~s~~. 29 You will eat the flesh of y~~o~~ur son~~s~~, and you will eat the flesh of y~~o~~ur d~~a~~ughter~~s~~. 30 I will destroy y~~o~~ur high place~~s~~, and cut down y~~o~~ur incense ~~a~~ltar~~s~~, and

cäst yôur dead bodiēs upon the bodiēs of yôur idolš; and my soul will abhôr you. 31 I will lay yôur çities waste, and will bring yôur sanctuariēs to desolation. I will not take delight in the sweet fragrançe of yôur offerings. 32 I will bring the land into desolation, and yôur enemies who dwell in it will be astonished at it. 33 I will scatter you among the nationš, and I will drâw out the swôrd äfter you. Yôur land will be a desolation, and yôur çities shall be a waste. 34 Then the land will enjoy its Sabbathš as long as it lieš dešolate and you are in yôur enemies' land. Even then the land will rest and enjoy its Sabbathš. 35 As long as it lieš dešolate it shall have rest, even the rest which it didn't have in yôur Sabbathš when you lived on it.

36 “As for thoše of you who are left, I will send a faintness into their heärts in the landš of their enemies. The sound of a driven leaf will put them to flight; and they shall flee, as one flees from the swôrd. They will fäll when no one pursues. 37 They will stumble over one another, as it were beföre the swôrd, when no one pursues. You will have no power to stand beföre yôur enemies. 38 You will perish among the nationš. The land of yôur enemies will eat you up. 39 Thoše of you who are left will pine away in their iniquity in yôur enemies' landš; and älso in the iniquities of their fätherš they shall pine away with them.

40 “If they confess their iniquity and the iniquity of their fätherš, in their trespass which they trespassed against me; and älso that because they wälked contrary to me, 41 I älso wälked contrary to them, and brôught them into the land of their enemies; if then their unçircumçised heärt is humbled, and they then accept the punishment of their iniquity, 42 then I will remember my cövenant with Jacob, my cövenant with Isaac, and älso my cövenant with Abraham; and I will remember the land. 43 The land älso will be left by them, and will enjoy its Sabbathš while it lieš dešolate without them; and they will accept the punishment of their iniquity because they rejected my ôrdinances, and their soul abhôrred my statute. 44 Yet for äll that, when they are in the land of their enemies, I will not reject them, neither will I abhôr them, to destroy them utterly and to break my cövenant with them; for I am YAHWEH their Elohim. 45 But I will for their sake remember the cövenant of their ançestorš, whom I brôught out of the land of Egypt in the sight of the nationš, that I might be their Elohim. I am YAHWEH.”

46 Theše are the statute, ôrdinances, and lăwš, which YAHWEH made between him and the children of Išrael in Mount Sinai by Mošeš.

Leviticus 27

YAHWEH spoke to Mošeš, saying, 2 “Speak to the children of Išrael, and say to them, 'When a man consecrates a përsôn to YAHWEH in a vow, accôrding to yôur valuation, 3 yôur valuation of a male from twenty yearš old to sixty yearš old shall be fifty shekelš of silver, accôrding to the shekel of the sanctuary. 4 If she is a female, then yôur valuation shall be thirty shekelš. 5 If the përsôn is from five yearš old to twenty yearš old, then yôur valuation shall be for a male twenty shekelš, and for a female ten shekelš. 6 If the përsôn is from a month old to five yearš old, then yôur valuation shall be for a male five shekelš of silver, and for a

female yôur valuation shall be **three shekelš** of silver. 7 If the pêrson is from sixty yearš old and upward; if he is a male, **then yôur valuation shall be fifteen shekelš**, and for a female ten **shekelš**. 8 But if he is pôorer **than yôur valuation**, **then he shall be set befôre the priest**, and the priest **shall assign a value** to him. The priest **shall assign a value** accôrding to his ability to pay.

9 "If it is an animal of **which** men offer an offering to YAHWEH, **âll that** any man giveš of **such** to YAHWEH becômeš **holy**. 10 He **shall not âlter it**, nôr **exchang**e it, a **gôod** for a bad, or a bad for a **gôod**. If he **shall at âll exchang**e animal for animal, **then both** it and **that for which** it is **exchang**ed **shall be holy**. 11 If it is any unclean animal, of **which they d**e not offer as an offering to YAHWEH, **then he shall set the animal befôre the priest**; 12 and the priest **shall evaluate** it, **whether** it is **gôod** or bad. As the priest **evaluates** it, so it **shall be**. 13 But if he will **indeed redeem** it, **then he shall add the fifth p**ârt of it to its valuation.

14 "When a man **dedicates** his **house** to be **holy** to YAHWEH, **then the priest shall evaluate** it, **whether** it is **gôod** or bad. As the priest **evaluates** it, so it **shall stand**. 15 If he **who** **dedicates** it will **redeem** his **house**, **then he shall add the fifth p**ârt of the **m**ôney of **yôur valuation** to it, and it **shall be his**.

16 "If a man **dedicates** to YAHWEH **p**ârt of the **field** of his **possession**, **then yôur valuation shall be accôrding to the seed** for it. The **sowing** of a **homer** of **b**ârley **shall be valued** at fifty **shekelš** of silver. 17 If he **dedicates** his **field** from the **Year of Jubilee**, accôrding to **yôur valuation** it **shall stand**. 18 But if he **dedicates** his **field** **âfter the Jubilee**, **then the priest shall reckon** to him the **m**ôney accôrding to the **yearš that remain** to the **Year of Jubilee**; and an **abat**ement **shall be made** from **yôur valuation**. 19 If he **who** **dedicated** the **field** will **indeed redeem** it, **then he shall add the fifth p**ârt of the **m**ôney of **yôur valuation** to it, and it **shall remain his**. 20 If he will not **redeem** the **field**, or if he **haš sold** the **field** to an **ôther** man, it **shall not be redeemed** any **m**ôre; 21 but the **field**, **when it goeš out** in the **Jubilee**, **shall be holy** to YAHWEH, as a **devoted field**. It **shall be owned by** the **priests**.

22 "If he **dedicates** a **field** to YAHWEH **which** he **haš b**ôught, **which** is not of the **field** of his **possession**, 23 **then the priest shall reckon** to him the **w**ôrth of **yôur valuation** up to the **Year of Jubilee**; and he **shall give yôur valuation** on **that day**, as a **holy thing** to YAHWEH. 24 In the **Year of Jubilee** the **field shall retûrn** to him from **whom** it was **b**ôught, **even to him to whom** the **possession** of the land **belongš**. 25 All **yôur valuationš shall be accôrding to the shekel** of the **sanctuary**: twenty **gerahš** to the **shekel**.

26 "However the **firstb**ôrn **am**ông **animalš**, **which** **belongš** to YAHWEH as a **firstb**ôrn, no man may **dedicate**, **whether** an ox or a **sheep**. It is YAHWEH'S. 27 If it is an **unclean animal**, **then he shall buy** it back accôrding to **yôur valuation**, and **shall add to it the fifth p**ârt of it; or if it **išn't redeemed**, **then it shall be sold** accôrding to **yôur valuation**.

28 “Notwith~~th~~standing, no devoted ~~th~~ing ~~th~~at a man devotes to YAHWEH of ~~ä~~ll ~~th~~at he has, ~~wh~~ether of man or animal, or of the ~~fi~~eld of his poss~~ess~~ion, ~~sh~~all be sold or rede~~em~~ed. Every~~th~~ing ~~th~~at is p~~e~~rmanently devoted is most holy to YAHWEH.

29 “No one devoted to destruction, ~~wh~~o ~~sh~~all be devoted from among men, ~~sh~~all be rans~~om~~ed. He ~~sh~~all su~~re~~ly be p~~ut~~ to dea~~th~~.

30 “All the ~~ti~~th~~e~~ of the land, ~~wh~~eth~~er~~ of the ~~se~~ed of the land or of the fruit of the trees, is YAHWEH'S. It is holy to YAHWEH. 31 If a man rede~~em~~s any~~th~~ing of his ~~ti~~th~~e~~, he ~~sh~~all add a fifth p~~ä~~rt to it. 32 All the ~~ti~~th~~e~~ of the h~~ê~~rd~~s~~ or the flocks, ~~wh~~at~~ev~~er p~~ä~~ss~~e~~s under the rod, the tenth ~~sh~~all be holy to YAHWEH. 33 He ~~sh~~all not examine ~~wh~~eth~~er~~ it is g~~oo~~d or bad, ~~ne~~ith~~er~~ ~~sh~~all he exchang~~e~~ it. If he exchang~~e~~s it at ~~ä~~ll, ~~th~~en both it and ~~th~~at for ~~wh~~ich it is exchang~~e~~d ~~sh~~all be holy. It ~~sh~~all not be rede~~em~~ed.”

34 These are the commandments ~~wh~~ich YAHWEH commanded Mo~~s~~e~~s~~ for the children of I~~s~~rael on Mo~~u~~nt Sinai.

THE BOOK OF NUMBERS

Numbers 1

YAHWEH spoke to Moses in the wilderness of Sinai, in the Tent of Meeting, on the first day of the second month, in the second year äfter they had cöme out of the land of Egypt, saying, 2 “Take a çensus of äll the congregation of the children of Israel, by their families, by their fäthers' houses, accörding to the number of the names, every male, one by one, 3 from twenty years old and upward, äll who are able to go out to wär in Israel. You and Aaron shall cöunt them by their divisions. 4 With you there shall be a man of every tribe, each one head of his fäthers' house. 5 These are the names of the men who shall stand with you:

Of Reuben: Elizur the sön of Shedeur.

6 Of Simeon: Shelumiel the sön of Zurishaddai.

7 Of Judah: Nahshon the sön of Amminadab.

8 Of Issachar: Nethanel the sön of Zuar.

9 Of Zebulun: Eliab the sön of Helon.

10 Of the children of Joseph: of Eghraim: Elishama the sön of Ammihud; of Manasseh: Gamaliel the sön of Pedahzur.

11 Of Benjamin: Abidan the sön of Gideoni.

12 Of Dan: Ahiezer the sön of Ammishaddai.

13 Of Asher: Pagiel the sön of Ochran.

14 Of Gad: Eliasaph the sön of Deuel.

15 Of Naphtali: Ahira the sön of Enan.”

16 These are those who were cälled of the congregation, the princes of the tribes of their fäthers; they were the heads of the thousands of Israel. 17 Moses and Aaron took these men who are mentioned by name. 18 They assembled äll the congregation together on the first day of the second month; and they declared their ançestry by their families, by their fäthers' houses, accörding to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, one by one. 19 As YAHWEH commanded Moses, so he cöunted them in the wilderness of Sinai.

20 The children of Reuben, Israel's firstbörn, their generations, by their families, by their fäthers' houses, accörding to the number of the names, one by one, every male from twenty years old and upward, äll who were able to go out to wär: 21 those who were cöunted of them, of the tribe of Reuben, were förty-six thousand five hundred.

22 Of the **children** of Simeon, **their** **generations**, **by** **their** **families**, **by** **their** **fäthers'** **houses**, **thos_e** **who** were **counted** of it, **accôrding** to the number of the **names**, one **by** one, every **male** from twenty **years** **old** and upward, **âll** **who** were **able** to **go out** to **wâr**: 23 **thos_e** **who** were **counted** of **them**, of the **tribe** of Simeon, were fifty-nine **thous**and **three** hundred.

24 Of the **children** of Gad, **their** **generations**, **by** **their** **families**, **by** **their** **fäthers'** **houses**, **accôrding** to the number of the **names**, from twenty **years** **old** and upward, **âll** **who** were **able** to **go out** to **wâr**: 25 **thos_e** **who** were **counted** of **them**, of the **tribe** of Gad, were **fôrt**y-five **thous**and six hundred fifty.

26 Of the **children** of Judah, **their** **generations**, **by** **their** **families**, **by** **their** **fäthers'** **houses**, **accôrding** to the number of the **names**, from twenty **years** **old** and upward, **âll** **who** were **able** to **go out** to **wâr**: 27 **thos_e** **who** were **counted** of **them**, of the **tribe** of Judah, were seventy-fô**ur** **thous**and six hundred.

28 Of the **children** of Issachar, **their** **generations**, **by** **their** **families**, **by** **their** **fäthers'** **houses**, **accôrding** to the number of the **names**, from twenty **years** **old** and upward, **âll** **who** were **able** to **go out** to **wâr**: 29 **thos_e** **who** were **counted** of **them**, of the **tribe** of Issachar, were fifty-fô**ur** **thous**and fô**ur** hundred.

30 Of the **children** of Zebulun, **their** **generations**, **by** **their** **families**, **by** **their** **fäthers'** **houses**, **accôrding** to the number of the **names**, from twenty **years** **old** and upward, **âll** **who** were **able** to **go out** to **wâr**: 31 **thos_e** **who** were **counted** of **them**, of the **tribe** of Zebulun, were fifty-seven **thous**and fô**ur** hundred.

32 Of the **children** of Joseph: of the **children** of Ephraim, **their** **generations**, **by** **their** **families**, **by** **their** **fäthers'** **houses**, **accôrding** to the number of the **names**, from twenty **years** **old** and upward, **âll** **who** were **able** to **go out** to **wâr**: 33 **thos_e** **who** were **counted** of **them**, of the **tribe** of Ephraim, were fôrt**y** **thous**and **five** hundred.

34 Of the **children** of Manasseh, **their** **generations**, **by** **their** **families**, **by** **their** **fäthers'** **houses**, **accôrding** to the number of the **names**, from twenty **years** **old** and upward, **âll** **who** were **able** to **go out** to **wâr**: 35 **thos_e** **who** were **counted** of **them**, of the **tribe** of Manasseh, were **thir**ty-two **thous**and **two** hundred.

36 Of the **children** of Benjamin, **their** **generations**, **by** **their** **families**, **by** **their** **fäthers'** **houses**, **accôrding** to the number of the **names**, from twenty **years** **old** and upward, **âll** **who** were **able** to **go out** to **wâr**: 37 **thos_e** **who** were **counted** of **them**, of the **tribe** of Benjamin, were **thir**ty-five **thous**and fô**ur** hundred.

38 Of the **children** of Dan, **their** **generations**, **by** **their** **families**, **by** **their** **fäthers'** **houses**, **accôrding** to the number of the **names**, from twenty **years** **old** and upward, **âll** **who** were **able** to **go out** to **wâr**: 39 **thos_e** **who** were **counted** of **them**, of the **tribe** of Dan, were sixty-two **thous**and seven hundred.

40 Of the **children of Asher**, **their generations**, **by their families**, **by their fathers' houses**, according to the number of the **names**, from twenty **years old** and upward, **all who** were **able** to go out to **war**: 41 **those who** were counted of **them**, of the tribe of Asher, were **forty-one thousand five** hundred.

42 Of the **children of Naphtali**, **their generations**, **by their families**, **by their fathers' houses**, according to the number of the **names**, from twenty **years old** and upward, **all who** were **able** to go out to **war**: 43 **those who** were counted of **them**, of the tribe of Naphtali, were **fifty-three thousand four** hundred.

44 **These** are **those who** were counted, **whom Moses** and Aaron counted, and the twelve men **who** were **princes** of **Israel**, **each** one for his **fathers' house**. 45 So **all those who** were counted of the **children of Israel by their fathers' houses**, from twenty **years old** and upward, **all who** were **able** to go out to **war** in **Israel** — 46 all **those who** were counted were six hundred **three thousand five** hundred fifty. 47 But the **Levites** **after** the tribe of **their fathers** were not counted among **them**. 48 For YAHWEH spoke to **Moses**, saying, 49 “**Only** the tribe of **Levi** you **shall** not count, **neither shall** you take a **census** of **them** among the **children of Israel**; 50 but appoint the **Levites** over the Tabernacle of the Testimony, and over **all** its **furnishings**, and over **all that** belongs to it. **They shall** carry the tabernacle and **all** its **furnishings**; and **they shall** take care of it, and **shall** encamp around it. 51 When the tabernacle is to move, the **Levites shall** take it down; and when the tabernacle is to be set up, the **Levites shall** set it up. The stranger **who comes** near **shall** be put to death. 52 The **children of Israel shall** pitch their tents, every man by his own camp, and every man by his own standard, according to **their divisions**. 53 But the **Levites shall** encamp around the Tabernacle of the Testimony, **that there** may be no **wrath** on the congregation of the **children of Israel**. The **Levites shall** be responsible for the Tabernacle of the Testimony.”

54 **Thus** the **children of Israel** did. According to **all that** YAHWEH commanded **Moses**, so **they** did.

Numbers 2

YAHWEH spoke to **Moses** and to Aaron, saying, 2 “The **children of Israel shall** encamp every man by his own standard, with the banners of **their fathers' houses**. **They shall** encamp around the Tent of Meeting at a distance from it.”

3 **Those who** encamp on the east side toward the sunrise **shall** be of the standard of the camp of **Judah**, according to **their divisions**. The prince of the **children of Judah shall** be Nahshon the son of Amminadab. 4 His division, and **those who** were counted of **them**, were seventy-four thousand six hundred.

5 **Those who** encamp next to him **shall** be the tribe of Issachar. The prince of the **children of Issachar shall** be Nethanel the son of Zuar. 6 His division, and **those who** were counted of it, were fifty-four thousand four hundred.

7 The **tribe** of Zebulun: the **prinçe** of the **children** of Zebulun **shall** be Eliab the **son** of Helon. 8 His **diviſion**, and **thoſe** **who** were **counted** of it, were fifty-seven **thouſand** **fôur** hundred.

9 All **who** were **counted** of the camp of Judah were one hundred eighty-six **thouſand** **fôur** hundred, **accôrding** to **their** **diviſionſ**. **They** **shall** set **out** **fiſt**.

10 “On the **ſouth** **ſide** **shall** be the standard of the camp of Reuben **accôrding** to **their** **diviſionſ**. The **prinçe** of the **children** of Reuben **shall** be Elizur the **son** of Shedeur. 11 His **diviſion**, and **thoſe** **who** were **counted** of it, were **fôrt**y-six **thouſand** **fi**ve hundred.

12 “**Thoſe** **who** encamp next to him **shall** be the **tribe** of Simeon. The **prinçe** of the **children** of Simeon **shall** be Shelumiel the **son** of Zurishaddai. 13 His **diviſion**, and **thoſe** **who** were **counted** of **them**, were fifty-nine **thouſand** **th**ree hundred.

14 “The **tribe** of Gad: the **prinçe** of the **children** of Gad **shall** be Eliasaph the **son** of Reuel. 15 His **diviſion**, and **thoſe** **who** were **counted** of **them**, were **fôrt**y-five **thouſand** six hundred fifty.

16 “**Âll** **who** were **counted** of the camp of Reuben were one hundred fifty-one **thouſand** **fôur** hundred fifty, **accôrding** to **their** **ârmieſ**. **They** **shall** set **out** **ſecond**.

17 “**Then** the Tent of Meeting **shall** set **out**, **with** the camp of the **Leviteſ** in the middle of the camps. As **they** encamp, so **shall** **they** set **out**, every man in his **plac**e, **by** **their** **ſtandardſ**.

18 “On the west **ſide** **shall** be the standard of the camp of **Ephraim** **accôrding** to **their** **diviſionſ**. The **prinçe** of the **children** of **Ephraim** **shall** be Elishama the **son** of Ammihud. 19 His **diviſion**, and **thoſe** **who** were **counted** of **them**, were **fôrt**y **thouſand** **fi**ve hundred.

20 “Next to him **shall** be the **tribe** of Manasseh. The **prinçe** of the **children** of Manasseh **shall** be Gamaliel the **son** of Pedahzur. 21 His **diviſion**, and **thoſe** **who** were **counted** of **them**, were **th**irty-two **thouſand** **tw**e hundred.

22 “The **tribe** of Benjamin: the **prinçe** of the **children** of Benjamin **shall** be Abidan the **son** of Gideoni. 23 His **ârm**y, and **thoſe** **who** were **counted** of **them**, were **th**irty-five **thouſand** **fôur** hundred.

24 “**Âll** **who** were **counted** of the camp of Ephraim were one hundred eight **thouſand** one hundred, **accôrding** to **their** **diviſionſ**. **They** **shall** set **out** **th**ird.

25 “On the **nôrth** **ſide** **shall** be the standard of the camp of Dan **accôrding** to **their** **diviſionſ**. The **prinçe** of the **children** of Dan **shall** be Ahiezer the **son** of Ammishaddai. 26 His **diviſion**, and **thoſe** **who** were **counted** of **them**, were sixty-two **thouſand** seven hundred.

27 “**Thosē** wh~~o~~ encamp next to him **shall** be the **tribe** of **Asher**. The **prinçē** of the **children** of **Asher** **shall** be Pagiel the **son** of Ochr~~an~~. 28 His **divisiōn**, and **thosē** wh~~o~~ were **counted** of **them**, were **fōrty-one** **thous**and **five** hundred.

29 “The **tribe** of **Naph~~t~~ali**: the **prinçē** of the **children** of **Naph~~t~~ali** **shall** be Ahira the **son** of Enan. 30 His **divisiōn**, and **thosē** wh~~o~~ were **counted** of **them**, were **fifty-three** **thous**and **fōur** hundred.

31 “**āll** wh~~o~~ were **counted** of the camp of Dan were one hundred fifty-seven **thous**and six hundred. **They shall set out lāst by their standards.**”

32 **Thesē** are **thosē** wh~~o~~ were **counted** of the **children** of **Išrael** **by their fāthers'** **houses**. **āll** wh~~o~~ were **counted** of the camps **accōrding** to **their ārmies** were six hundred **three** **thous**and **five** hundred fifty. 33 But the **Levites** were not **counted** **among** the **children** of **Išrael**, as **YAHWEH** commanded **Mosēs**.

34 **Thus** the **children** of **Išrael** did. **Accōrding** to **āll** **th**at **YAHWEH** commanded **Mosēs**, so **they** encamped **by their standards**, and so **they** set **out**, everyone **by their families**, **accōrding** to **their fāthers'** **houses**.

Numbers 3

Now **this** is the history of the **generatiōns** of Aaron and **Mosēs** in the **day** **th**at **YAHWEH** **spoke** with **Mosēs** in **Mount Sinai**. 2 These are the **names** of the **sons** of Aaron: Nadab the **fīrstbōrn**, and Abihu, Eleazar, and **lth**amar.

3 **Thesē** are the **names** of the **sons** of Aaron, the **priests** wh~~o~~ were anointed, wh~~o~~m he consecrated to minister in the priest's **officē**. 4 Nadab and Abihu **died** bef~~o~~re **YAHWEH** **when** **they** offered **strangē** **fire** bef~~o~~re **YAHWEH** in the wilderness of Sinai, and **they** had no **children**. Eleazar and **lth**amar ministered in the priest's **officē** in the **presençē** of Aaron **their fāther**.

5 **YAHWEH** **spoke** to **Mosēs**, **saying**, 6 “Bring the **tribe** of **Levi** **near**, and set **them** bef~~o~~re Aaron the priest, **th**at **they** may minister to him. 7 They **shall** **keep** his **requirements**, and the **requirements** of the **whole** **congregation** bef~~o~~re the Tent of **Meeting**, to **dō** the **sērvicē** of the tabernacle. 8 They **shall** **keep** **āll** the **fūrnishings** of the Tent of **Meeting**, and the **obligatiōns** of the **children** of **Išrael**, to **dō** the **sērvicē** of the tabernacle. 9 You **shall** **give** the **Levites** to Aaron and to his **sons**. **They** are **wholly** **given** to him on the **behālf** of the **children** of **Išrael**. 10 You **shall** **appoint** Aaron and his **sons**, and **they** **shall** **keep** **their** **priesthōōd**, but the **stranger** wh~~o~~ **cōmes** **near** **shall** be **pūt** to **death**.”

11 **YAHWEH** **spoke** to **Mosēs**, **saying**, 12 “Behold, I have **taken** the **Levites** from **among** the **children** of **Išrael** instead of **āll** the **fīrstbōrn** wh~~o~~ **open** the **womb** **among** the **children** of **Išrael**; and the **Levites** **shall** be **mine**, 13 for **āll** the **fīrstbōrn** are **mine**. On the **day** **th**at I struck **down** **āll** the **fīrstbōrn** in the land of **Egypt** I **made** **holy** to me **āll** the **fīrstbōrn** in **Išrael**, **both** **man** and **animal**. **They** **shall** be **mine**. I am **YAHWEH** .”

14 YAHWEH spoke to Moşeş in the wilderness of Sinai, saying, 15 “Count the children of Levi by their fätherş' houseş, by their familieş. You shall count every male from a month old and upward.”

16 Moşeş counted them according to YAHWEH'S word, as he was commanded.

17 Theşe were the sonş of Levi by their nameş: Gêrshon, Kohath, and Merari.

18 Theşe are the nameş of the sonş of Gêrshon's by their familieş: Libni and Shimei.

19 The sonş of Kohath by their familieş: Amram, Izhar, Hebron, and Uzziel.

20 The sonş of Merari by their familieş: Mahli and Mushi.

Theşe are the familieş of the Levites according to their fätherş' houseş.

21 Of Gêrshon was the family of the Libnites, and the family of the Shimeites. Theşe are the familieş of the Gêrshonites.

22 Thoşe who were counted of them, according to the number of all the maleş from a month old and upward, even thoşe who were counted of them were seven thousand five hundred.

23 The familieş of the Gêrshonites shall encamp behind the tabernacle westward.

24 Eliasaph the son of Lael shall be the prince of the fätherş' house of the Gêrshonites. 25 The duty of the sonş of Gêrshon in the Tent of Meeting shall be the tabernacle, the tent, its covering, the screen for the door of the Tent of Meeting, 26 the hangingş of the court, the screen for the door of the court which is by the tabernacle and around the altar, and its cords for all of its service.

27 Of Kohath was the family of the Amramites, the family of the Izharites, the family of the Hebronites, and the family of the Uzzielites. Theşe are the familieş of the Kohathites. 28 According to the number of all the maleş from a month old and upward, there were eight thousand six hundred keeping the requirements of the sanctuary.

29 The familieş of the sonş of Kohath shall encamp on the south side of the tabernacle. 30 The prince of the fätherş' house of the familieş of the Kohathites shall be Elizaphan the son of Uzziel. 31 Their duty shall be the ark, the table, the lamp stand, the altarş, the vesselş of the sanctuary with which they minister, the screen, and all its service. 32 Eleazar the son of Aaron the priest shall be prince of the princeş of the Levites, with the oversight of thoşe who keep the requirements of the sanctuary.

33 Of Merari was the family of the Mahlites and the family of the Mushites. Theşe are the familieş of Merari. 34 Thoşe who were counted of them, according to the

number of **âll** the **males** from a **mônth** old and upward, were six **thous**and **two** hundred.

35 The **prinç**e of the **fäther**s' **house** of the **families** of Merari was Zuriel the **son** of Abihail. **They** **shall** encamp on the **nôth** **side** of the tabernacle. 36 The appointed **duty** of the **sons** of Merari **shall** be the tabernacle's **bôard**s, its **bärs**, its **pillar**s, its sockets, **âll** its instruments, **âll** its **sêrvice**, 37 the **pillar**s of the **côurt** **around** it, **their** sockets, **their** **pin**s, and **their** **côrd**s.

38 **Thos**e **who** encamp **befôre** the tabernacle **e**astward, in **frônt** of the Tent of **Meeting** **towärd** the **sunris**e, **shall** be **Mos**es, **with** Aaron and his **sons**, **keeping** the **requir**ements of the sanctuary for the **duty** of the **children** of **I**srael. The **outsider** **who** **côme**s **near** **shall** be **püt** to **death**. 39 All **who** were **count**ed of the **Levites**, **whom** **Mos**es and Aaron **count**ed at the commandment of YAHWEH, **by** **their** **families**, **âll** the **males** from a **mônth** old and upward, were twenty-two **thous**and.

40 YAHWEH said to **Mos**es, "**C**ount **âll** the **firstbôrn** **males** of the **children** of **I**srael from a **mônth** old and upward, and **take** the number of **their** **names**. 41 You **shall** **take** the **Levites** for me—I am YAHWEH—instead of **âll** the **firstbôrn** **among** the **children** of **I**srael; and the **livestock** of the **Levites** instead of **âll** the **firstbôrn** **among** the **livestock** of the **children** of **I**srael."

42 **Mos**es **count**ed, as YAHWEH commanded him, **âll** the **firstbôrn** **among** the **children** of **I**srael. 43 All the **firstbôrn** **males** **accôrding** to the number of **names** from a **mônth** old and upward, of **thos**e **who** were **count**ed of **them**, were twenty-two **thous**and **two** hundred seventy-**three**.

44 YAHWEH **spoke** to **Mos**es, **saying**, 45 "**T**ake the **Levites** instead of **âll** the **firstbôrn** **among** the **children** of **I**srael, and the **livestock** of the **Levites** instead of **their** **livestock**; and the **Levites** **shall** be **mine**. I am YAHWEH. 46 For the **redemption** of the **two** hundred seventy-**three** of the **firstbôrn** of the **children** of **I**srael **who** **exceed** the number of the **Levites**, 47 you **shall** **take** **five** **shekel**s **apieç**e for **each** one; **accôrding** to the **shekel** of the sanctuary you **shall** **take** **them** (the shekel is twenty gerahs); 48 and you **shall** **give** the **môney**, **with** **which** **their** **remainder** is **redeemed**, to Aaron and to his **sons**."

49 **Mos**es **tôok** the **redemption** **môney** from **thos**e **who** **exceeded** the number of **thos**e **who** were **redeemed** **by** the **Levites**; 50 from the **firstbôrn** of the **children** of **I**srael he **tôok** the **môney**, one **thous**and **three** hundred sixty-five **shekel**s, according to the **shekel** of the sanctuary; 51 and **Mos**es **gave** the **redemption** **môney** to Aaron and to his **sons**, **accôrding** to YAHWEH'S **wôrd**, as YAHWEH commanded **Mos**es.

Numbers 4

YAHWEH **spoke** to **Mos**es and to Aaron, **saying**, 2 "**T**ake a **çensus** of the **sons** of Kohath from **among** the **sons** of **Levi**, **by** **their** **families**, **by** **their** **fäther**s'

houses, 3 from **thirty years** old and upward **even** until fifty **years** old, **all** who enter into the **service** to **do** the **work** in the Tent of **Meeting**.

4 “**This** is the **service** of the **sons** of Kohath in the Tent of **Meeting**, regarding the most holy **things**. 5 When the camp **moves** **forward**, Aaron **shall** go in with his **sons**; and **they** **shall** take down the veil of the screen, **cover** the **ark** of the Testimony with it, 6 put a **covering** of sealskin on it, spread a **blue** cloth over it, and **put** in its **poles**.

7 “On the **table** of **show** bread **they** **shall** spread a **blue** cloth, and **put** on it the **dishes**, the **spoons**, the **bowls**, and the cups with which to **pour** out; and the **continual** bread **shall** be on it. 8 **They** **shall** spread on **them** a **scarlet** cloth, and **cover** it with a **covering** of sealskin, and **shall** **put** in its **poles**.

9 “**They** **shall** take a **blue** cloth and **cover** the lamp stand of the **light**, its lamps, its snuffers, its snuff **dishes**, and **all** its oil vessels, with which **they** minister to it. 10 **They** **shall** **put** it and **all** its vessels within a **covering** of sealskin, and **shall** **put** it on the **frame**.

11 “On the **golden** **altar** **they** **shall** spread a **blue** cloth, and **cover** it with a **covering** of sealskin, and **shall** **put** in its **poles**.

12 “**They** **shall** take **all** the vessels of ministry with which **they** minister in the sanctuary, and **put** **them** in a **blue** cloth, **cover** **them** with a **covering** of sealskin, and **shall** **put** **them** on the **frame**.

13 “**They** **shall** take away the **ashes** from the **altar**, and spread a **purple** cloth on it. 14 **They** **shall** **put** on it **all** its vessels with which **they** minister about it, the **fire** pans, the **meat** **hooks**, the **shovels**, and the **basins**—all the vessels of the **altar**; and **they** **shall** spread on it a **covering** of sealskin, and **put** in its **poles**.

15 “When Aaron and his **sons** have **finished** **covering** the sanctuary and **all** the **furniture** of the sanctuary, as the camp **moves** **forward**; **after** **that**, the **sons** of Kohath **shall** come to carry it; but **they** **shall** not touch the sanctuary, lest **they** die. The **sons** of Kohath **shall** carry **these** **things** belonging to the Tent of **Meeting**.

16 “The **duty** of Eleazar the **son** of Aaron the **priest** **shall** be the oil for the **light**, the **sweet** **incense**, the **continual** **meal** offering, and the anointing oil, the **requirements** of **all** the tabernacle, and of **all** **that** is in it, the sanctuary, and its **furnishings**.”

17 YAHWEH spoke to Moyses and to Aaron, saying, 18 “Don’t cut off the **tribe** of the **families** of the Kohathites from among the **Levites**; 19 but **do** **this** to **them**, **that** **they** may live, and not die, when **they** approach the most holy **things**: Aaron and his **sons** **shall** go in and appoint everyone to his **service** and to his **burden**; 20 but **they** **shall** not go in to see the sanctuary even for a **moment**, lest **they** die.”

21 YAHWEH spoke to Moyses, saying, 22 “Take a **census** of the **sons** of Gershon **also**, by **their** **fathers’** houses, by **their** **families**; 23 you **shall** count **them** from

thirty years old and upward until fifty **years** old: **all** **who** enter in to **wait** on the **sêrvicê**, to **dô** the **wôr**k in the Tent of **Meêting**.

24 “**This** is the **sêrvicê** of the **familiês** of the **Gêrshonites**, in **sêrving** and in bearing **bûrdens**; 25 they **shall** carry the **cûrtains** of the tabernacle and the Tent of **Meêting**, its **côvering**, the **côvering** of sealskin **that** is on it, the **screen** for the **dôor** of the Tent of **Meêting**, 26 the **hangings** of the **côurt**, the **screen** for the **dôor** of the **gate** of the **côurt** **which** is **by** the tabernacle and **around** the **altar**, **their** **côrd**s, and **all** the instruments of **their** **sêrvicê**, and **whatevêr** **shall** be **dônê** **with** **them**. **They** **shall** **sêrve** in **there**. 27 At the commandment of Aaron and his **sôn**s **shall** be **all** the **sêrvicê** of the **sôn**s of the **Gêrshonites**, in **all** **their** **bûrden** and in **all** **their** **sêrvicê**; and you **shall** appoint **their** **duty** to **them** in **all** **their** responsibilities. 28 This is the **sêrvicê** of the **familiês** of the **sôn**s of the **Gêrshonites** in the Tent of **Meêting**. **Their** **duty** **shall** be under the hand of **Ithamar** the **sôn** of Aaron the priest.

29 “As for the **sôn**s of Merari, you **shall** **count** **them** **by** **their** **familiês**, **by** **their** **fâthêr**s' **hou**sês; 30 you **shall** **count** **them** from **thirty years** old and upward **even** to fifty **years** old—everyone **who** **enter**s on the **sêrvicê**, to **dô** the **wôr**k of the Tent of **Meêting**. 31 This is the **duty** of **their** **bûrden**, **accôrding** to **all** **their** **sêrvicê** in the Tent of **Meêting**: the tabernacle's **bôard**s, its **bâr**s, its **pillars**, its **sockets**, 32 the **pillars** of the **côurt** **around** it, **their** **sockets**, **their** **pin**s, **their** **côrd**s, **with** **all** **their** instruments, and **with** **all** **their** **sêrvicê**. **You** **shall** appoint the instruments of the **duty** of **their** **bûrden** to **them** **by** **name**. 33 **This** is the **sêrvicê** of the **familiês** of the **sôn**s of Merari, **accôrding** to **all** **their** **sêrvicê** in the Tent of **Meêting**, under the hand of **Ithamar** the **sôn** of Aaron the priest.”

34 **Mosês** and Aaron and the **prin**cês of the congregation **counted** the **sôn**s of the Kohathites **by** **their** **familiês**, and **by** **their** **fâthêr**s' **hou**sês, 35 from **thirty years** old and upward **even** to fifty **years** old, everyone **who** **entered** into the **sêrvicê** for **wôr**k in the Tent of **Meêting**. 36 **Thosê** **who** were **counted** of **them** **by** **their** **familiês** were **twô** **thou**sand seven hundred fifty. 37 **Thesê** are **thosê** **who** were **counted** of the **familiês** of the Kohathites, **all** **who** **sêrved** in the Tent of **Meêting**, **whom** **Mosês** and Aaron **counted** **accôrding** to the commandment of YAHWEH **by** **Mosês**.

38 **Thosê** **who** were **counted** of the **sôn**s of **Gêrshon**, **by** **their** **familiês**, and **by** **their** **fâthêr**s' **hou**sês, 39 from **thirty years** old and upward **even** to fifty **years** old—everyone **who** **entered** into the **sêrvicê** for **wôr**k in the Tent of **Meêting**, 40 **even** **thosê** **who** were **counted** of **them**, **by** **their** **familiês**, **by** **their** **fâthêr**s' **hou**sês, were **twô** **thou**sand six hundred **thirty**. 41 **Thesê** are **thosê** **who** were **counted** of the **familiês** of the **sôn**s of **Gêrshon**, **all** **who** **sêrved** in the Tent of **Meêting**, **whom** **Mosês** and Aaron **counted** **accôrding** to the commandment of YAHWEH.

42 **Thosê** **who** were **counted** of the **familiês** of the **sôn**s of Merari, **by** **their** **familiês**, **by** **their** **fâthêr**s' **hou**sês, 43 from **thirty years** old and upward **even** to fifty **years** old—everyone **who** **entered** into the **sêrvicê** for **wôr**k in the Tent of **Meêting**, 44 **even**

those **who** were counted of **them** by **their** families, were **three thousand** two hundred. 45 **These** are **those** **who** were counted of the families of the sons of Merari, **whom** **Moses** and Aaron counted according to the commandment of YAHWEH by **Moses**.

46 All **those** **who** were counted of the Levites **whom** **Moses** and Aaron and the princes of **Israel** counted, by **their** families and by **their** fathers' houses, 47 from **thirty** years old and upward even to fifty years old, everyone **who** entered in to do the work of service and the work of bearing burdens in the Tent of Meeting, 48 even **those** **who** were counted of **them**, were eight **thousand** five hundred eighty. 49 According to the commandment of YAHWEH **they** were counted by **Moses**, everyone according to his service and according to his burden. **Thus** **they** were counted by him, as YAHWEH commanded **Moses**.

Numbers 5

YAHWEH spoke to **Moses**, saying, 2 "Command the **children** of **Israel** **that** **they** put out of the camp every leper, everyone **who** has a discharge, and **whoever** is unclean by a corpse. 3 You **shall** put both male and female outside of the camp so **that** **they** don't defile **their** camp, in the midst of **which** I dwell."

4 The **children** of **Israel** did so, and put **them** outside of the camp; as YAHWEH spoke to **Moses**, so the **children** of **Israel** did.

5 YAHWEH spoke to **Moses**, saying, 6 "Speak to the **children** of **Israel**: 'When a man or woman commits any sin **that** men commit, so as to trespass against YAHWEH, and **that** soul is guilty, 7 then he **shall** confess his sin **which** he has done; and he **shall** make restitution for his guilt in full, add to it the fifth part of it, and give it to him in respect of **whom** he has been guilty. 8 But if the man has no kinsman to **whom** restitution may be made for the guilt, the restitution for guilt **which** is made to YAHWEH **shall** be the priest's, in addition to the ram of the atonement, by **which** atonement **shall** be made for him. 9 Every heave offering of **all** the holy things of the **children** of **Israel**, **which** **they** present to the priest, **shall** be his. 10 Every man's holy things **shall** be his; **whatever** any man gives the priest, it **shall** be his."

11 YAHWEH spoke to **Moses**, saying, 12 "Speak to the **children** of **Israel**, and tell **them**: If any man's wife goes astray and is unfaithful to him, 13 and a man lies with her carnally, and it is hidden from the eyes of her husband and **this** is kept concealed, and she is defiled, **there** is no witness against her, and she isn't taken in the act; 14 and the spirit of jealousy comes on him, and he is jealous of his wife and she is defiled; or if the spirit of jealousy comes on him, and he is jealous of his wife and she isn't defiled; 15 **then** the man **shall** bring his wife to the priest, and **shall** bring her offering for her: one tenth of an ephah of barley meal. He **shall** pour no oil on it, nor put frankincense on it, for it is a meal offering of jealousy, a meal offering of memorial, bringing iniquity to memory. 16 The priest **shall** bring her near, and set her before YAHWEH. 17 The priest **shall** take holy water in an earthen vessel; and

the priest **shall take** some of the dust **that** is on the fl^oor of the tabernacle and **p^ut** it into the w^ater. 18 The priest **shall set** the w^oman bef^ore YAHWEH, and let the hair of the woman's head **go lo^ose**, and **p^ut** the meal offering of mem^orial in her hands, **which** is the meal offering of jealousy. The priest **shall have** in his hand the w^ater of bitterness **that brings** a c^urse. 19 The priest **shall c^ause** her to **take** an **o^ath** and **shall tell** the w^oman, "If no man has **lain with** you, and if you haven't gone **aside** to uncleanⁿess, **being** under y^our hu^sband's **a^uthority**, be **free** from **this w^ater** of bitterness **that brings** a c^urse. 20 But if you have gone **astray**, **being** under y^our hu^sband's **a^uthority**, and if you are defiled, and some man has **lain with** you **besides** y^our hu^sband—" 21 **then** the priest **shall c^ause** the w^oman to swear with the **o^ath** of c^ursing, and the priest **shall tell** the w^oman, "May YAHWEH **make** you a c^urse and an **o^ath** among y^our people, when YAHWEH **allows** y^our **thigh** to **f^all away**, and y^our body to swell; 22 and **this w^ater that brings** a c^urse will **go** into y^our bowels, and **make** y^our body swell, and y^our **thigh** **f^all away**." The w^oman **shall say**, "Amen, Amen."

23 "The priest **shall write thes^e** c^urses in a b^ook, and he **shall wipe** **them** into the w^ater of bitterness. 24 He **shall make** the w^oman drink the w^ater of bitterness **that c^auses** the c^urse; and the w^ater **that c^auses** the c^urse **shall enter** into her and **become** bitter. 25 The priest **shall take** the meal offering of jealousy **out** of the w^oman's hand, and **shall wave** the meal offering bef^ore YAHWEH, and bring it to the **alt^aar**. 26 The priest **shall take** a handf^ul of the meal offering, as its mem^orial p^ortion, and **b^urn** it on the **alt^aar**, and **a^afterward** **shall make** the w^oman drink the w^ater. 27 When he has **made** her drink the w^ater, **then** it **shall happen**, if she is defiled and has **committed** a tresp^ass against her hu^sband, **that** the w^ater **that c^auses** the c^urse will enter into her and **become** bitter, and her body will swell, and her **thigh** will **f^all away**; and the w^oman will be a c^urse among her people. 28 If the w^oman **isn't** defiled, but is **clean**; **then** she **shall be free**, and **shall c^onceive** offspring.

29 "This is the **l^aw** of jealousy, when a wⁱfe, **being** under her hu^sband, **go^es astray**, and is defiled, 30 or when the spirit of jealousy **c^omes** on a man, and he is jealous of his wⁱfe; **then** he **shall set** the w^oman bef^ore YAHWEH, and the priest **shall execute** on her **a^ll this l^aw**. 31 The man **shall be free** from iniquity, and **that w^oman shall bear** her iniquity."

Numbers 6

YAHWEH **spoke** to Mo^ses, saying, 2 "Speak to the **children** of I^srael, and tell **them**: 'When **either** man or w^oman **shall make** a spe^cial **vow**, the **vow** of a Nazirite, to separate himself to YAHWEH, 3 he **shall separate** himself from wine and strong drink. He **shall drink** no vinegar of wine, or vinegar of f^ermented drink, **neither shall** he drink any **juice** of grapes, **n^or eat** fresh grapes or dried. 4 All the **days** of his separation he **shall eat n^othing that** is made of the grapevine, from the **seeds even** to the skins.

5 “**Ā**ll the **days** of his **vow** of **separation** no **razor** **shall** **cō**me on his head, until the **days** are **fū**lfilled in **whi**ch he **separ**ates himself to YAHWEH. He **shall** be **holy**. He **shall** let the locks of the **hair** of his head **grow** long.

6 “**Ā**ll the **days** **that** he **separ**ates himself to YAHWEH he **shall** not **go** **near** a dead body. 7 He **shall** not **make** himself **unclean** for his **fā**ther, or for his **mō**ther, for his **brō**ther, or for his sister, **when** **they** **di**e, **becā**use his **separ**ation to Elohim is on his head. 8 All the **days** of his **separ**ation he is **holy** to YAHWEH.

9 “If any man **di**es very suddenly **beside** him, and he **defile**s the head of his **separ**ation, **then** he **shall** **shave** his head in the day of his **cleansing**. On the **seventh** day he **shall** **shave** it. 10 On the **eighth** day he **shall** bring **two** **tū**rtledoves or **two** young **pigeons** to the **priest**, to the **dō**or of the Tent of **Meeting**. 11 The **priest** **shall** offer one for a sin offering, and the **ō**ther for a **bū**rn offering, and **make** **atonement** for him, **becā**use he **sinned** **by** **reā**son of the dead, and **shall** **make** his head **holy** **that** **same** **day**. 12 He **shall** **separ**ate to YAHWEH the **days** of his **separ**ation, and **shall** bring a **male** **lamb** a **year** **old** for a **trespā**ss offering; but the **fō**rmer **days** **shall** be void, **becā**use his **separ**ation was **defiled**.

13 “**T**his is the **lā**w of the **Nazirite**: **when** the **days** of his **separ**ation are **fū**lfilled, he **shall** be **brō**ught to the **dō**or of the Tent of **Meeting**, 14 and he **shall** offer his offering to YAHWEH: one **male** **lamb** a **year** **old** **witho**ut defect for a **bū**rn offering, one **ewe** **lamb** a **year** **old** **witho**ut defect for a sin offering, one **ram** **witho**ut defect for **peā**ce offerings, 15 a **bā**scket of unleavened bread, **cakes** of **fine** **flō**ur **mixe**d **with** oil, and unleavened **wafers** **anointe**d **with** oil **with** **their** **meal** offering and **their** **drink** offerings. 16 The **priest** **shall** **pres**ent **them** **befō**re YAHWEH, and **shall** offer his sin offering and his **bū**rn offering. 17 He **shall** offer the **ram** for a **sacrific**e of **peā**ce offerings to YAHWEH, **with** the **bā**scket of unleavened bread. The **priest** **shall** offer **ā**lso its **meal** offering and its **drink** offering. 18 The **Nazirite** **shall** **shave** the head of his **separ**ation at the **dō**or of the Tent of **Meeting**, **take** the **hair** of the head of his **separ**ation, and **pū**t it on the **fire** **whi**ch is under the **sacrific**e of **peā**ce offerings. 19 The **priest** **shall** **take** the **boile**d **sho**ulder of the **ram**, one unleavened **cake** **ō**ut of the **bā**scket, and one unleavened **wafer**, and **shall** **pū**t **them** on the **hands** of the **Nazirite** **ā**fter he **has** **shave**d the head of his **separ**ation; 20 and the **priest** **shall** **wave** **them** for a **wave** offering **befō**re YAHWEH. **They** are **holy** for the **priest**, **togeth**er **with** the **breast** **that** is **wave**d and the **thigh** **that** is offered. **after** **that** the **Nazirite** **may** **drink** **wine**.

21 “**T**his is the **lā**w of the **Nazirite** **whō** **vows** and of his offering to YAHWEH for his **separ**ation, in **additi**on to **that** **whi**ch he is **able** to **affō**rd. **Accō**rding to his **vow** **whi**ch he **vows**, so he must **dō** **ā**fter the **lā**w of his **separ**ation.”

22 YAHWEH **spoke** to **Mosēs**, **saying**, 23 “**S**peak to **Aaron** and to his **sō**ns, **saying**, **T**his is **hō**w you **shall** **bless** the **children** of **Is**rael. **You** **shall** **tell** **them**,

24 'YAHWEH bless you, and **keep** you. 25 YAHWEH **make** his **face** to **shine** on you, and be **gracious** to you. 26 YAHWEH lift up his **face** **toward** you, and give you **peace**.

27 "So **they** **shall** **put** **my** **name** on the **children** of **Israel**; and I will bless **them**."

Numbers 7

On the **day** **that** **Moses** had **finished** setting up the tabernacle, and had anointed it and sanctified it **with** **all** its **furniture**, and the **altar** **with** **all** its vessels, and had anointed and sanctified **them**; 2 the **princes** of **Israel**, the **heads** of **their** **fathers'** **houses**, offered. **These** were the **princes** of the **tribes**. **These** are **they** **who** were **over** **those** **who** were **counted**; 3 and **they** **brought** **their** offering **before** YAHWEH, six **covered** wagons, and twelve oxen; a wagon for every **two** of the **princes**, and for **each** one an ox. **They** **presented** **them** **before** the tabernacle. 4 YAHWEH **spoke** to **Moses**, saying, 5 "Accept **these** from **them**, **that** **they** **may** be **used** in **doing** the **service** of the Tent of Meeting; and you **shall** give **them** to the Levites, to every man **according** to his **service**."

6 **Moses** **took** the wagons, and the oxen, and **gave** **them** to the Levites. 7 He **gave** **two** wagons, and **four** oxen to the **sons** of Gershon, **according** to **their** **service**. 8 He **gave** **four** wagons, and **eight** oxen to the **sons** of Merari, **according** to **their** **service**, under the direction of **Ithamar** the **son** of Aaron the priest. 9 But to the **sons** of Kohath he **gave** **none**, **because** the **service** of the sanctuary belonged to **them**; **they** carried it on **their** **shoulders**.

10 The **princes** **gave** offerings for the dedication of the **altar** in the **day** **that** it was anointed. The **princes** **gave** **their** offerings **before** the **altar**. 11 YAHWEH said to **Moses**, "**They** **shall** offer **their** offering, **each** **prince** on his **day**, for the dedication of the **altar**."

12 He **who** offered his offering the **first** **day** was Nahshon the **son** of Amminadab, of the **tribe** of **Judah**, 13 and his offering was: one silver platter, the weight of **which** was one hundred **thirty** **shekels**, one silver bowl of seventy **shekels**, **according** to the **shekel** of the sanctuary, **both** of **them** **full** of **fine** **flour** **mixed** **with** oil for a meal offering; 14 one golden ladle of ten **shekels**, **full** of **incense**; 15 one young bull, one ram, one male lamb a **year** **old**, for a **burnt** offering; 16 one male goat for a sin offering;

17 and for the sacrifice of **peace** offerings, **two** head of cattle, **five** **rams**, **five** male goats, and **five** male lambs a **year** **old**. **This** was the offering of Nahshon the **son** of Amminadab.

18 On the **second** **day** Nethanel the **son** of Zuar, **prince** of Issachar, **gave** his offering. 19 He offered for his offering: one silver platter, the weight of **which** was one hundred **thirty** **shekels**, one silver bowl of seventy **shekels**, **according** to the **shekel** of the sanctuary, **both** of **them** **full** of **fine** **flour** **mixed** **with** oil for a meal offering;

20 one golden **ladle** of ten **shekels**, **full** of **incense**; 21 one young **bull**, one ram, one male lamb a year old, for a **burnt** offering; 22 one male **goat** for a sin offering;

23 and for the sacrifice of **peace** offerings, **two** head of cattle, **five** **rams**, **five** male **goats**, **five** male lamb **a year old**. **This** was the offering of **Nethanel** the **son** of **Zuar**.

24 On the **third** day **Eliab** the **son** of **Helon**, **prince** of the **children** of **Zebulun**, 25 gave his offering: one silver platter, the weight of **which** was a hundred and **thirty shekels**, one silver bowl of seventy **shekels**, according to the **shekel** of the sanctuary, **both** of **them** **full** of **fine flour** mixed with oil for a meal offering;

26 one golden **ladle** of ten **shekels**, **full** of **incense**; 27 one young **bull**, one ram, one male lamb a year old, for a **burnt** offering; 28 one male **goat** for a sin offering;

29 and for the sacrifice of **peace** offerings, **two** head of cattle, **five** **rams**, **five** male **goats**, and **five** male lamb **a year old**. **This** was the offering of **Eliab** the **son** of **Helon**.

30 On the **fourth** day **Elizur** the **son** of **Shedeur**, **prince** of the **children** of **Reuben**, 31 gave his offering: one silver platter, the weight of **which** was one hundred **thirty shekels**, one silver bowl of seventy **shekels**, according to the **shekel** of the sanctuary, **both** of **them** **full** of **fine flour** mixed with oil for a meal offering;

32 one golden **ladle** of ten **shekels**, **full** of **incense**; 33 one young **bull**, one ram, one male lamb a year old, for a **burnt** offering; 34 one male **goat** for a sin offering;

35 and for the sacrifice of **peace** offerings, **two** head of cattle, **five** **rams**, **five** male **goats**, and **five** male lamb **a year old**. **This** was the offering of **Elizur** the **son** of **Shedeur**.

36 On the **fifth** day **Shelumiel** the **son** of **Zurishaddai**, **prince** of the **children** of **Simeon**, 37 gave his offering: one silver platter, the weight of **which** was one hundred **thirty shekels**, one silver bowl of seventy **shekels**, according to the **shekel** of the sanctuary, **both** of **them** **full** of **fine flour** mixed with oil for a meal offering;

38 one golden **ladle** of ten **shekels**, **full** of **incense**; 39 one young **bull**, one ram, one male lamb a year old, for a **burnt** offering; 40 one male **goat** for a sin offering;

41 and for the sacrifice of **peace** offerings, **two** head of cattle, **five** **rams**, **five** male **goats**, and **five** male lamb **a year old**: **this** was the offering of **Shelumiel** the **son** of **Zurishaddai**.

42 On the **sixth** day, **Eliasaph** the **son** of **Deuel**, **prince** of the **children** of **Gad**, 43 gave his offering: one silver platter, the weight of **which** was one hundred **thirty shekels**, one silver bowl of seventy **shekels**, according to the **shekel** of the sanctuary, **both** of **them** **full** of **fine flour** mixed with oil for a meal offering;

44 one golden **ladle** of ten **shekels**, **full** of **incense**; 45 one young **bull**, one ram, one male lamb a year old, for a **burnt** offering; 46 one male **goat** for a sin offering;

goats, and five male lamb\$ a year old. This was the offering of Eliasaph the sòn of Deuel.

48 On the seventh day Elishama the sòn of Ammihud, prince of the children of Ephraim, 49 gave his offering: one silver platter, the weight of which was one hundred thirty shekel\$, one silver bowl of seventy shekel\$, according to the shekel of the sanctuary, both of them full of fine flour mixed with oil for a meal offering;

50 one golden ladle of ten shekel\$, full of incense; 51 one young bull, one ram, one male lamb a year old, for a burnt offering; 52 one male goat for a sin offering;

53 and for the sacrifice of peace offerings\$, two head of cattle, five ram\$, five male goats, and five male lamb\$ a year old. This was the offering of Elishama the sòn of Ammihud.

54 On the eighth day Gamaliel the sòn of Pedahzur, prince of the children of Manasseh, 55 gave his offering: one silver platter, the weight of which was one hundred thirty shekel\$, one silver bowl of seventy shekel\$, according to the shekel of the sanctuary, both of them full of fine flour mixed with oil for a meal offering;

56 one golden ladle of ten shekel\$, full of incense; 57 one young bull, one ram, one male lamb a year old, for a burnt offering; 58 one male goat for a sin offering;

59 and for the sacrifice of peace offerings\$, two head of cattle, five ram\$, five male goats, and five male lamb\$ a year old. This was the offering of Gamaliel the sòn of Pedahzur.

60 On the ninth day Abidan the sòn of Gideoni, prince of the children of Benjamin, 61 gave his offering: one silver platter, the weight of which was one hundred thirty shekel\$, one silver bowl of seventy shekel\$, according to the shekel of the sanctuary, both of them full of fine flour mixed with oil for a meal offering;

62 one golden ladle of ten shekel\$, full of incense; 63 one young bull, one ram, one male lamb a year old, for a burnt offering; 64 one male goat for a sin offering;

65 and for the sacrifice of peace offerings\$, two head of cattle, five ram\$, five male goats, and five male lamb\$ a year old. This was the offering of Abidan the sòn of Gideoni.

66 On the tenth day Ahiezer the sòn of Ammishaddai, prince of the children of Dan, 67 gave his offering: one silver platter, the weight of which was one hundred thirty shekel\$, one silver bowl of seventy shekel\$, according to the shekel of the sanctuary, both of them full of fine flour mixed with oil for a meal offering;

68 one golden ladle of ten shekel\$, full of incense; 69 one young bull, one ram, one male lamb a year old, for a burnt offering; 70 one male goat for a sin offering;

goats, and **five male lamb\$** a **year old**. **This** was the offering of Ahiezer the **són** of Ammishaddai.

72 On the eleventh**th** day Pagiel the **són** of Ochrán, prin**ç**e of the **children** of Asher, 73 gave his offering: one silver platter, the weight of **which** was one hundred **thirty shekel\$**, one silver bowl of seventy **shekel\$**, acc**ô**rding to the **shekel** of the sanctuary, **both** of **them** **full** of **fine flour** mixed **d** with oil for a **meal** offering; 74 one **golden ladle** of ten **shekel\$**, **full** of **inçense**; 75 one young **bull**, one ram, one **male lamb** a **year old**, for a **bû**rn**t** offering; 76 one **male goat** for a sin offering;

77 and for the sacrific**è** of **peaç**e offerings**\$**, **two** head of cattle, **five ram\$**, **five male goats**, and **five male lamb\$** a **year old**. **This** was the offering of Pagiel the **són** of Ochrán.

78 On the twelfth**th** day Ahira the **són** of Enán, prin**ç**e of the **children** of Naphtali, 79 gave his offering: one silver platter, the weight of **which** was one hundred **thirty shekel\$**, one silver bowl of seventy **shekel\$**, acc**ô**rding to the **shekel** of the sanctuary, **both** of **them** **full** of **fine flour** mixed **d** with oil for a **meal** offering;

80 one **golden spoon** of ten **shekel\$**, **full** of **inçense**; 81 one young **bull**, one ram, one **male lamb** a **year old**, for a **bû**rn**t** offering; 82 one **male goat** for a sin offering; 83 and for the sacrific**è** of **peaç**e offerings**\$**, **two** head of cattle, **five ram\$**, **five male goats**, and **five male lamb\$** a **year old**. **This** was the offering of Ahira the **són** of Enán.

84 **This** was the dedicat**ion** offering of the **á**ltar, on the **day** when it was anointed, **by** the prin**ç**e**\$** of **I\$rael**: twelve silver platters, twelve silver **bowls**, twelve **golden ladles**; 85 each silver platter weighing one hundred **thirty shekel\$**, and **each** bowl seventy; **á**ll the silver of the vessels **two thousand fô**ur hundred **shekel\$**, acc**ô**rding to the **shekel** of the sanctuary; 86 the twelve **golden ladles**, **full** of **inçense**, weighing ten **shekel\$** ap**ieç**e, acc**ô**rding to the **shekel** of the sanctuary; **á**ll the **gold** of the ladles weighed one hundred twenty **shekel\$**; 87 all the cattle for the **bû**rn**t** offering twelve **bull\$**, the **ram\$** twelve, the **male lamb\$** a **year old** twelve, and **their meal** offering; and twelve **male goats** for a sin offering; 88 and **á**ll the cattle for the sacrific**è** of **peaç**e offerings**\$**: twenty-**fô**ur **bull\$**, sixty **ram\$**, sixty **male goats**, and sixty **male lamb\$** a **year old**. **This** was the dedicat**ion** offering of the **á**ltar, **ä**fter it was anointed.

89 When **Mosè\$** went into the Tent of **Me**eting to **spe**ak with YAHWEH, he **h**ear**d** his **voiç**e **spe**aking to him from **abô**ve the **mê**rcy seat **th**at was on the **ä**rk of the Testim**on**y, from **between** the **two cherubim**; and he **spo**ke to him.

Numbers 8

YAHWEH **spo**ke to **Mosè\$**, **saying**, 2 “**Spe**ak to Aaron, and tell him, ‘When you **li**ght the lamps, the seven lamps **shall** give **li**ght in **fr**ont of the lamp stand.’”

3 Aaron did so. **H**e lit its lamps to **li**ght the **area** in **fr**ont of the lamp stand, as YAHWEH commanded **Mosè\$**. 4 This was the **wô**rkman**sh**ip of the lamp stand,

beaten wôrk of gold. From its base to its flowerš, it was beaten wôrk. He made the lamp stand accôrding to the pattern which YAHWEH had shown Mošeš.

5 YAHWEH spoke to Mošeš, saying, 6 “Take the Levites from among the children of Išrael, and cleanse them. 7 You shall do this to them to cleanse them: sprinkle the wâter of cleansing on them, let them shave their whole bodieš with a razor, let them wash their clotheš, and cleanse themselves. 8 Then let them take a young bull and its meal offering, fine flour mixed with oil; and another young bull you shall take for a sin offering. 9 You shall present the Levites befôre the Tent of Meeting. You shall assemble the whole congregation of the children of Išrael. 10 You shall present the Levites befôre YAHWEH. The children of Išrael shall lay their handš on the Levites, 11 and Aaron shall offer the Levites befôre YAHWEH for a wave offering on the behâlf of the children of Išrael, that it may be theirš to do the sêrvice of YAHWEH.

12 “The Levites shall lay their handš on the headš of the bullš, and you shall offer the one for a sin offering and the ôther for a bûrnt offering to YAHWEH, to make atonement for the Levites. 13 You shall set the Levites befôre Aaron and befôre his sonš, and offer them as a wave offering to YAHWEH. 14 Thus you shall separate the Levites from among the children of Išrael, and the Levites shall be mine.

15 “ after that, the Levites shall go in to do the sêrvice of the Tent of Meeting. You shall cleanse them, and offer them as a wave offering. 16 For they are wholly given to me from among the children of Išrael; instead of âll who open the womb, even the firstbôrn of âll the children of Išrael, I have taken them to me. 17 For âll the firstbôrn among the children of Išrael are mine, both man and animal. On the day that I struck âll the firstbôrn in the land of Egypt, I sanctified them for myself. 18 I have taken the Levites instead of âll the firstbôrn among the children of Išrael. 19 I have given the Levites as a gift to Aaron and to his sonš from among the children of Išrael, to do the sêrvice of the children of Išrael in the Tent of Meeting, and to make atonement for the children of Išrael, so that there will be no plague among the children of Išrael when the children of Išrael côm near to the sanctuary.”

20 Mošeš, and Aaron, and âll the congregation of the children of Išrael did so to the Levites. Accôrding to âll that YAHWEH commanded Mošeš concêrning the Levites, so the children of Išrael did to them. 21 The Levites purified themselves from sin, and they washed their clotheš; and Aaron offered them for a wave offering befôre YAHWEH and Aaron made atonement for them to cleanse them. 22 After that, the Levites went in to do their sêrvice in the Tent of Meeting befôre Aaron and befôre his sonš: as YAHWEH had commanded Mošeš concêrning the Levites, so they did to them.

23 YAHWEH spoke to Mošeš, saying, 24 “This is what is assigned to the Levites: from twenty-five yearš old and upward they shall go in to wait on the sêrvice in the wôrk of the Tent of Meeting; 25 and from the age of fifty yearš they shall retire from doing the wôrk, and shall sêrve no môre, 26 but shall assist their brotherš in the

Tent of Meeting, to perform the duty, and shall perform no service. This is how you shall have the Levites do their duties.”

Numbers 9

YAHWEH spoke to Moses in the wilderness of Sinai, in the first month of the second year after they had come out of the land of Egypt, saying, 2 “Let the children of Israel keep the Passover in its appointed season. 3 On the fourteenth day of this month, at evening, you shall keep it in its appointed season. You shall keep it according to all its statute and according to all its ordinances.”

4 Moses told the children of Israel that they should keep the Passover. 5 They kept the Passover in the first month, on the fourteenth day of the month at evening, in the wilderness of Sinai. According to all that YAHWEH commanded Moses, so the children of Israel did. 6 There were certain men, who were unclean because of the dead body of a man, so that they could not keep the Passover on that day, and they came before Moses and Aaron on that day. 7 Those men said to him, “We are unclean because of the dead body of a man. Why are we kept back, that we may not offer the offering of YAHWEH in its appointed season among the children of Israel?”

8 Moses answered them, “Wait, that I may hear what YAHWEH will command concerning you.”

9 YAHWEH spoke to Moses, saying, 10 “Say to the children of Israel, If any man of you or of your generations is unclean by reason of a dead body, or is on a journey far away, he shall still keep the Passover to YAHWEH. 11 In the second month, on the fourteenth day at evening they shall keep it; they shall eat it with unleavened bread and bitter herbs. 12 They shall leave none of it until the morning, nor break a bone of it. According to all the statute of the Passover they shall keep it. 13 But the man who is clean, and is not on a journey, and fails to keep the Passover, that soul shall be cut off from his people. Because he didn't offer the offering of YAHWEH in its appointed season, that man shall bear his sin.

14 “If a foreigner lives among you, and desires to keep the Passover to YAHWEH, then he shall do so according to the statute of the Passover, and according to its ordinance. You shall have one statute, both for the foreigner, and for him who is born in the land.”

15 On the day that the tabernacle was raised up, the cloud covered the tabernacle, even the Tent of the Testimony. At evening it was over the tabernacle, as it were the appearance of fire, until morning. 16 So it was continually. The cloud covered it, and the appearance of fire by night. 17 Whenever the cloud was taken up from over the Tent, then after that the children of Israel traveled; and in the place where the cloud remained, there the children of Israel encamped. 18 At the commandment of YAHWEH, the children of Israel traveled, and at the commandment of YAHWEH

they encamped. As long as the **cloud** remained on the tabernacle **they** remained encamped. 19 When the **cloud** stayed on the tabernacle many **days**, **then** the **children** of **Išrael** kept YAHWEH'S command, and didn't travel. 20 **Sometimes** the **cloud** was a few **days** on the tabernacle; **then** according to the commandment of YAHWEH **they** remained encamped, and according to the commandment of YAHWEH **they** traveled. 21 **Sometimes** the **cloud** was from evening until morning; and when the **cloud** was taken up in the morning, **they** traveled; or **by day** and **by night**, when the **cloud** was taken up, **they** traveled. 22 **Whether** it was **two days**, or a **month**, or a **year** **that** the **cloud** stayed on the tabernacle, remaining on it, the **children** of **Išrael** remained encamped, and didn't travel; but when it was taken up, **they** traveled. 23 At the commandment of YAHWEH **they** encamped, and at the commandment of YAHWEH **they** traveled. **They** kept YAHWEH'S command, at the commandment of YAHWEH **by Mošes**.

Numbers 10

YAHWEH spoke to **Mošes**, saying, 2 "Make **two** trumpets of silver. **You** shall make **them** of beaten work. **You** shall use **them** for the calling of the congregation, and for the journeying of the camps. 3 When **they** blow **them**, **all** the congregation shall gather **themselves** to you at the door of the Tent of Meeting. 4 If **they** blow just one, **then** the **princes**, the heads of the **thousands** of **Išrael**, shall gather **themselves** to you. 5 When you blow an alarm, the camps **that** lie on the east side shall go forward. 6 When you blow an alarm the second time, the camps **that** lie on the south side shall go forward. **They** shall blow an alarm for **their** journeys. 7 But when the assembly is to be gathered together, you shall blow, but you shall not sound an alarm.

8 "The **sons** of Aaron, the priests, shall blow the trumpets. **This** shall be to you for a statute forever **throughout** **your** generations. 9 When you go to war in **your** land against the adversary **who** oppresses you, **then** you shall sound an alarm with the trumpets. **Then** you will be remembered before YAHWEH **your** Elohim, and you will be saved from **your** enemies.

10 "Also in the day of **your** gladness, and in **your** set feasts, and in the beginnings of **your** months, you shall blow the trumpets over **your** burnt offerings, and over the sacrifices of **your** peace offerings; and **they** shall be to you for a memorial before **your** Elohim. I am YAHWEH **your** Elohim."

11 In the second year, in the second month, on the twentieth day of the month, the cloud was taken up from over the tabernacle of the covenant. 12 The **children** of **Išrael** went forward on **their** journeys out of the wilderness of Sinai; and the cloud stayed in the wilderness of Paran. 13 They first went forward according to the commandment of YAHWEH **by Mošes**.

14 First, the standard of the camp of the **children** of Judah went forward according to **their** armies. Nahshon the son of Amminadab was over his army. 15 Nethanel

the s^{on} of Zuar was **over** the **ä**rm^y of the trib^e of the **ch**ildren of Issachar. 16 Eliab the s^{on} of Helon was **over** the **ä**rm^y of the trib^e of the **ch**ildren of Zebulun. 17 The tabernacle was **taken down**; and the s^{on}s of Gêrshon and the s^{on}s of Merari, wh^o b^{ore} the tabernacle, went f^{or}ward. 18 The standard of the camp of Reuben went f^{or}ward acc^{or}ding to **their ä**rm^ys. Elizur the s^{on} of Sh^edeur was **over** his **ä**rm^y. 19 Elumiel the s^{on} of Zurishaddai was **over** the **ä**rm^y of the trib^e of the **ch**ildren of Simeon. 20 Eliasaph the s^{on} of Deuel was **over** the **ä**rm^y of the trib^e of the **ch**ildren of Gad.

21 The Kohathites set f^{or}ward, bearing the sanctuary. The **other**s set up the tabernacle bef^{or}e **they** arriv^{ed}.

22 The standard of the camp of the **ch**ildren of Ephraim set f^{or}ward acc^{or}ding to **their ä**rm^ys. Elishama the s^{on} of Ammihud was **over** his **ä**rm^y. 23 Gamaliel the s^{on} of Pedahzur was **over** the **ä**rm^y of the trib^e of the **ch**ildren of Manasseh. 24 Abidan the s^{on} of Gideoni was **over** the **ä**rm^y of the trib^e of the **ch**ildren of Benjamin.

25 The standard of the camp of the **ch**ildren of Dan, wh^{ich} was the rear gu^{ar}d of **ä**ll the camps, set f^{or}ward acc^{or}ding to **their ä**rm^ys. Ahiezer the s^{on} of Ammishaddai was **over** his **ä**rm^y. 26 Pagiel the s^{on} of Ochran was **over** the **ä**rm^y of the trib^e of the **ch**ildren of Asher. 27 Ahira the s^{on} of Enan was **over** the **ä**rm^y of the trib^e of the **ch**ildren of Naphtali. 28 **Thus** were the travel^s of the **ch**ildren of I^srael acc^{or}ding to **their ä**rm^ys; and **they** went f^{or}ward.

29 Mo^ses said to Hobab, the s^{on} of Reuel the Midianite, Mo^ses' fäther-in-läw, "We are jo^{urn}eying to the plac^e of wh^{ich} YAHWEH said, I will give it to you. C^{ome} with us, and we will treat you well; for YAHWEH has spoken g^{ood} c^{on}c^{ern}ing I^srael."

30 He said to him, "I will not go; but I will dep^{art} to my own land, and to my relative^s."

31 Mo^ses said, "Don't leave us, please; beca^{use} you know how we are to encamp in the wilderness, and you can be our ey^{es}. 32 It shall be, if you go with us—yes, it shall be—that wh^{ate}ver g^{ood} YAHWEH d^{oe}s to us, we will d^o the same to you."

33 **They** set f^{or}ward from the Mount of YAHWEH **three days'** jo^{urn}ey. The ärk of YAHWEH'S c^{ove}nant went bef^{or}e **them three days'** jo^{urn}ey, to seek out a resting plac^e for **them**. 34 The cloud of YAHWEH was **over them by day**, when **they** set f^{or}ward from the camp. 35 When the ärk went f^{or}ward, Mo^ses said, "Ri^{se} up, YAHWEH, and let y^{our} enemy^s be scattered! Let **thos**e wh^o hate you flee bef^{or}e you!" 36 When it rested, he said, "Ret^{urn}, YAHWEH, to the ten **thous**and^s of the **thous**and^s of I^srael."

Numbers 11

The **people** were **c**omplaining in the **ear**s of YAHWEH. When YAHWEH **h**ear**d** it, his anger **b**urned; and YAHWEH'S fire **b**urned among **them**, and **c**onsumed **s**ome of the **o**utskirts of the camp. 2 The **people** cried to **M**ose**s**; and **M**ose**s** prayed to YAHWEH, and the fire **a**bated. 3 The name of **that** **plac**e was **c**alled Taberah, **beca**use YAHWEH'S fire **b**urned among **them**.

4 The mixed multitude **that** was among **them** lusted **ex**ceedingly; and the **children** of **I**srael **also** wept again, and said, "**Who** will give us **meat** to **e**at? 5 We remember the **fish**, **which** we **a**te in **E**gypt for **no**thing; the **cucumbers**, and the **melons**, and the **leeks**, and the **onions**, and the **garlic**; 6 but **now** we have lost **our** appetite. **There** is **no**thing at **all** **ex**cept **this** manna to **lo**ok at." 7 The manna was **like** coriander seed, and it **lo**oked **like** bdellium. 8 The **people** went **ar**ound, **gath**ered it, and **gr**ound it in mills, or **be**at it in **m**ortars, and boiled it in pots, and **ma**de **ca**kes of it. Its **taste** was **like** the **taste** of **fresh** oil. 9 When the dew fell on the camp in the **night**, the manna fell on it.

10 **M**ose**s** **h**ear**d** the **people** **weeping** **throu**ghout **their** families, every man at the **d**oor of his tent; and YAHWEH'S anger **b**urned greatly; and **M**ose**s** was **disple**ased. 11 **M**ose**s** said to YAHWEH, "**Why** have you **tre**ated **y**our **s**ervant so badly? **Why** haven't I **found** **favor** in **y**our **sight**, **that** you **lay** the **b**urden of **all** **this** **people** on me? 12 Have I **c**onceived **all** **this** **people**? Have I **br**ought **them** **out**, **that** you **sh**ould tell me, Carry **them** in **y**our **b**osom, as a **n**urse carries a **n**ursing infant, to the land **which** you **sw**ore to **their** **f**athers? 13 Where **co**uld I get **meat** to give **all** **thes**e **people**? **F**or **they** **weep** **be**fore me, **saying**, 'Give us **meat**, **that** we **may** **e**at. 14 I am not **a**ble to bear **all** **this** **people** **alone**, **beca**use it is **too** heavy for me. 15 If you **tre**at me **this** **way**, **plea**se kill me **right** **now**, if I have **found** **favor** in **y**our **sight**; and **don't** let me **see** my **wretchedness**."

16 YAHWEH said to **M**ose**s**, "**Gath**er to me seventy men of the elders of **I**srael, **wh**om you **know** to be the elders of the **people** and **offic**ers **over** **them**; and bring **them** to the Tent of **Me**eting, **that** **they** **may** stand **there** **with** you. 17 I will **c**ome **down** and **t**alk **with** you **there**. I will **take** of the Spirit **which** is on you, and will **put** it on **them**; and **they** **shall** bear the **b**urden of the **people** **with** you, **that** you **don't** bear it **y**ourself **alone**."

18 "**Say** to the **people**, 'Sanctify **y**our**selves** in **prepar**ation for **to**morrow, and you will **e**at **meat**; for you have wept in the **ear**s of YAHWEH, **saying**, "**Who** will give us **meat** to **e**at? **F**or it was well **with** us in **E**gypt." **T**here**fo**re YAHWEH will give you **meat**, and you will **e**at. 19 You will not **e**at just one **day**, or **two** **days**, or **five** **days**, or ten **days**, or twenty **days**, 20 but a **whole** **mon**th, until it **c**omes **out** at **y**our nostrils, and it is **loath**some to you; **beca**use you have rejected YAHWEH **who** is among you, and have wept **be**fore him, **saying**, "**Why** did we **c**ome **out** of **E**gypt?"'"

21 Moſeſſ said, "The people, among whom I am, are six hundred thousand men on foot; and you have said, I will give them meat, that they may eat a whole month. 22 Shall flocks and herds be slaughtered for them, to be sufficient for them? Shall all the fish of the sea be gathered together for them, to be sufficient for them?"

23 YAHWEH said to Moſeſſ, "Has YAHWEH'S hand grown short? Now you will see whether my word will happen to you or not."

24 Moſeſſ went out, and told the people YAHWEH'S words; and he gathered seventy men of the elders of the people, and set them around the Tent. 25 YAHWEH came down in the cloud, and spoke to him, and took of the Spirit that was on him, and put it on the seventy elders. When the Spirit rested on them, they prophesied, but they did so no more. 26 But two men remained in the camp. The name of one was Eldad, and the name of the other Medad; and the Spirit rested on them. They were of those who were written, but had not gone out to the Tent; and they prophesied in the camp. 27 A young man ran, and told Moſeſſ, and said, "Eldad and Medad are prophesying in the camp!"

28 Joshua the son of Nun, the servant of Moſeſſ, one of his chosen men, answered, "My Master Moſeſſ, forbid them!"

29 Moſeſſ said to him, "Are you jealous for my sake? I wish that all YAHWEH'S people were prophets, that YAHWEH would put his Spirit on them!"

30 Moſeſſ went into the camp, he and the elders of Israel. 31 A wind from YAHWEH went out and brought quails from the sea, and let them fall by the camp, about a day's journey on this side, and a day's journey on the other side, around the camp, and about two cubits above the surface of the earth. 32 The people rose up all that day, and all of that night, and all the next day, and gathered the quails. He who gathered least gathered ten homers; and they spread them all out for themselves around the camp. 33 While the meat was still between their teeth, before it was chewed, YAHWEH'S anger burned against the people, and YAHWEH struck the people with a very great plague. 34 The name of that place was called Kibroth Hattaavah, because there they buried the people who lusted.

35 From Kibroth Hattaavah the people traveled to Hazeroth; and they stayed at Hazeroth.

Numbers 12

Miriam and Aaron spoke against Moſeſſ because of the Cushite woman whom he had married; for he had married a Cushite woman. 2 They said, "Has YAHWEH indeed spoken only with Moſeſſ? Hasn't he spoken also with us?" And YAHWEH heard it.

3 **N**ow the man **Moseş** was very humble, **môre** **than** **âll** the men **who** were on the **sûrfaçe** of the **êarth**. 4 YAHWEH **spoke** suddenly to **Moseş**, to Aaron, and to Miriam, “**Yôu three côm**e **out** to the Tent of **Meeting!**”

The **three** of **them** **came out**. 5 YAHWEH **came down** in a pillar of **clôud**, and **stôod** at the **dôor** of the Tent, and **câll**ed Aaron and Miriam; and **they both** **came fôrward**. 6 He said, “**N**ow **hear my wôrds**. If **there** is a **prophet** **amông** you, I, YAHWEH, will **make myself known** to him in a **vişion**. I will **speak with** him in a **dream**. 7 My **sêrvant Moseş** is not so. **He** is **faithfûl** in **âll my house**. 8 **With** him, I will **speak mout**h to **mout**h, **even** plainly, and not in **riddleş**; and he **shall see** YAHWEH'S **fôr**m. **Why then** were you not **afraid** to **speak against my sêrvant**, **against Moseş**?” 9 YAHWEH'S **anger bûrned** **against them**; and he **depârted**.

10 The **clôud** **depârted** from **over** the Tent; and **behold**, Miriam was leprous, as **white** as **snow**. Aaron **lôok**ed at Miriam, and **behold**, she was leprous.

11 Aaron said to **Moseş**, “**O**h, **my Mäster**, **plea**se **don't count this** sin **against** us, in **which we** have **done feelishly**, and in **which we** have sinned. 12 Let her not, I **pray**, be as one dead, of **whom** the **flesh** is **hälf cônsumed** when he **côm**eş **out** of his **môther's womb**.”

13 **Moseş** **cried** to YAHWEH, **saying**, “**Heal** her, Elohim, I beg you!”

14 YAHWEH said to **Moseş**, “If her **fäther** had but spit in her **façe**, **shôu**ldn't she be **ashamed** seven **dayş**? Let her be **shut up outside** of the camp seven **dayş**, and **âfter that** she **shall** be **brôught** in **again**.”

15 Miriam was **shut up outside** of the camp seven **dayş**, and the **people** didn't travel until Miriam was **brôught** in **again**. 16 **âfterward** the **people** **traveled** from Hazeroth, and **encamp**ed, in the wilderness of Paran.

Numbers 13

YAHWEH **spoke** to **Moseş**, **saying**, 2 “Send men, **that they may spy out** the land of Canaan, **which** I **give** to the **children of Işrael**. Of every **tribe** of **their fätherş**, you **shall** send a man, every one a **prinçe** **amông them**.”

3 **Moseş** sent **them** from the wilderness of Paran **accôrding** to the commandment of YAHWEH. **âll** of **them** were men **who** were **headş** of the **children of Işrael**. 4 **Theş**e were **their nameş**:

Of the **tribe** of Reuben, Shammua the **sôn** of Zaccur.

5 Of the **tribe** of Simeon, **Shaphat** the **sôn** of Hori.

6 Of the **tribe** of Judah, Caleb the **sôn** of Jephunneh.

7 Of the **tribe** of Issachar, Igal the **sôn** of **Joseph**.

8 Of the **tribe** of Ephraim, Hoshea the **sôn** of Nun.

9 Of the **tribe** of Benjamin, Palti the **són** of Raphu.

10 Of the **tribe** of Zebulun, Gaddiel the **són** of Sodi.

11 Of the **tribe** of **Joseph**, of the **tribe** of Manasseh, Gaddi the **són** of Susi.

12 Of the **tribe** of Dan, Ammiel the **són** of Gemalli.

13 Of the **tribe** of **Asher**, Sethur the **són** of Michael.

14 Of the **tribe** of **Naphtali**, Nahbi the **són** of Vophsi.

15 Of the **tribe** of Gad, Geuel the **són** of Machi.

16 **Thesë** are the **names** of the men **who** **Moses** sent to **spy** **out** the land. **Moses** **called** Hoshea the **són** of Nun **Joshua**. 17 **Moses** sent **them** to **spy** **out** the land of Canaan, and said to **them**, “Go up **this way by** the **South**, and go up into the hill country. 18 **See** the land, **what** it is; and the **people who** dwell **therein**, **whether** **they** are strong or **weak**, **whether** **they** are few or many; 19 and **what** the land is **that** **they** dwell in, **whether** it is **good** or bad; and **what cities** **they** are **that** **they** dwell in, **whether** in camps, or in strongholds; 20 and **what** the land is, **whether** it is **fertile** or **poor**, **whether** **there** is **wood** **therein**, or not. Be **courageous**, and bring **some** of the **fruit** of the land.” **Now** the **time** was the **time** of the **first-ripe grapes**.

21 So **they** went up, and **spied** **out** the land from the wilderness of Zin to Rehob, to the entrance of Hamath. 22 **They** went up **by** the **South**, and **came** to Hebron; and Ahiman, **Sheshai**, and Talmai, the **children** of Anak, were **there**. (**Now** Hebron was built seven **years** **before** Zoan in **Egypt**.) 23 **They** **came** to the valley of **Eshcol**, and cut **down** from **there** a **branch** with one cluster of **grapes**, and **they** **bore** it on a **staff** **between** **two**. **They** **also** **brought** **some** of the pomegranates and **figs**. 24 That **place** was **called** the valley of **Eshcol**, **because** of the cluster **which** the **children** of **Israel** cut **down** from **there**. 25 **They** **returned** from **spying** **out** the land at the end of **forty** **days**. 26 **They** went and **came** to **Moses**, to Aaron, and to **all** the congregation of the **children** of **Israel**, to the wilderness of Paran, to **Kadesh**; and **brought** back **word** to **them** and to **all** the congregation. **They** **showed** **them** the **fruit** of the land. 27 **They** **told** him, and said, “**We** **came** to the land **where** you sent us. **Surely** it **flows** with **milk** and **honey**, and **this** is its **fruit**. 28 **However**, the **people who** dwell in the land are strong, and the **cities** are **fortified** and very **large**. **Moreover**, **we** **saw** the **children** of Anak **there**. 29 Amalek dwell in the land of the **South**. The Hittite, the Jebusite, and the Amorite dwell in the hill country. The **Canaanite** dwells **by** the **sea**, and along the **side** of the **Jordan**.”

30 Caleb stilled the **people** **before** **Moses**, and said, “Let's go up at **once**, and **possess** it; for **we** are well **able** to **overcome** it!”

31 But the men **who** went up with him said, “**We** **aren't** **able** to go up **against** the **people**; for **they** are stronger **than** **we**.” 32 **They** **brought** up an **evil** **report** of the land **which** **they** had **spied** **out** to the **children** of **Israel**, **saying**, “The land, **through** **which**

we have gone to spy it out, is a land that eats up its inhabitants; and all the people who we saw in it are men of great stature. 33 There we saw the Nephilim, the sons of Anak, who come from the Nephilim. We were in our own sight as grasshoppers, and so we were in their sight.”

Numbers 14

All the congregation lifted up their voice, and cried; and the people wept that night. 2 All the children of Israel murmured against Moses and against Aaron. The whole congregation said to them, “We wish that we had died in the land of Egypt, or that we had died in this wilderness! 3 Why does YAHWEH bring us to this land, to fall by the sword? our wives and our little ones will be captured or killed! Wouldn't it be better for us to return into Egypt?” 4 They said to one another, “Let's choose a leader, and let's return into Egypt.”

5 Then Moses and Aaron fell on their faces before all the assembly of the congregation of the children of Israel.

6 Joshua the son of Nun and Caleb the son of Jephunneh, who were of those who spied out the land, tore their clothes. 7 They spoke to all the congregation of the children of Israel, saying, “The land, which we passed through to spy it out, is an exceedingly good land. 8 If YAHWEH delights in us, then he will bring us into this land, and give it to us: a land which flows with milk and honey. 9 Only don't rebel against YAHWEH, neither fear the people of the land; for they are bread for us. Their defense is removed from over them, and YAHWEH is with us. Don't fear them.”

10 But all the congregation threatened to stone them with stones.

YAHWEH'S glory appeared in the Tent of Meeting to all the children of Israel. 11 YAHWEH said to Moses, “How long will this people despise me? How long will they not believe in me, for all the signs which I have worked among them? 12 I will strike them with the pestilence, and disinherit them, and will make of you a nation greater and mightier than they.”

13 Moses said to YAHWEH, “Then the Egyptians will hear it; for you brought up this people in your might from among them. 14 They will tell it to the inhabitants of this land. They have heard that you YAHWEH are among this people; for you YAHWEH are seen face to face, and your cloud stands over them, and you go before them, in a pillar of cloud by day, and in a pillar of fire by night. 15 Now if you killed this people as one man, then the nations which have heard the fame of you will speak, saying, 16 'Because YAHWEH was not able to bring this people into the land which he swore to them, therefore he has slain them in the wilderness. 17 Now please let the power of the Master be great, according as you have spoken, saying, 18 ' YAHWEH is slow to anger, and abundant in loving kindness, forgiving iniquity and disobedience; and he will by no means clear the guilty, visiting the iniquity of the

fäthers on the **children**, on the **thir**d and on the **föurth** generation. 19 Please **pärdön** the iniquity of **this** people according to the greatness of yôur **lôving** kindness, and just as you have forgiven **this** people, from **Egypt** even until **nöw**.”

20 YAHWEH said, “I have **pärdön**ed according to yôur **wôrd**; 21 but in very **deed**—as I live, and as **âll** the **êarth** shall be filled with YAHWEH'S **glôry**— 22 because **âll** **thöse** men **whö** have **seen** my **glôry** and my **signs**, **which** I **wôrked** in **Egypt** and in the wilderness, yet have tempted me **thesë** ten **times**, and have not listened to my **voicë**; 23 surely **they** shall not **see** the land **which** I **swôre** to **their** **fäthers**, **neither** shall any of **thöse** **whö** **despised** me **see** it. 24 But my **sêrvant** Caleb, because he had an **öther** spirit **with** him, and has followed me **füllly**, him I will bring into the land into **which** he went. His offspring shall **possess** it. 25 Since the Amalekite and the Canaanite dwell in the valley, **tö**morrow **tûrn** and **go** into the wilderness **by** the way to the Red Sea.” 26 YAHWEH **spoke** to **Mosës** and to Aaron, **saying**, 27 “**Höw** long shall I bear **with** **this** **evil** congregation **that** **cömplain** against me? I have **hêard** the complaints of the **children** of **Ishraël**, **which** **they** **cömplain** against me. 28 Tell **them**, 'As I live, says YAHWEH, surely as you have spoken in my **ear**s, so I will **dö** to you. 29 Your dead bodies shall **fäll** in **this** wilderness; and **âll** **whö** were counted of you, according to yôur **whöle** number, from twenty **year**s old and upward, **whö** have **cömplained** against me, 30 surely you shall not **cöme** into the land **cöncë**rning **which** I **swôre** **that** I **wöüld** **make** you dwell **therein**, **except** Caleb the **sön** of Jephunneh, and Joshua the **sön** of Nun. 31 But I will bring in yôur little ones **that** you said **shöüld** be **captured** or killed, and **they** shall **know** the land **which** you have rejected. 32 But as for you, yôur dead bodies shall **fäll** in **this** wilderness. 33 Your **children** shall be **wänderers** in the wilderness **fört**y **year**s, and shall bear yôur **prostitution**, until yôur dead bodies are **cönsu**med in the wilderness. 34 After the number of the **day**s in **which** you **spied** **öut** the land, **even** **fört**y **day**s, for every **day** a **year**, you will bear yôur **iniquities**, **even** **fört**y **year**s, and you will **know** my **alienation**. 35 I, YAHWEH, have spoken. I will surely **dö** **this** to **âll** **this** **evil** congregation **whö** are **gathered** **together** against me. In **this** wilderness **they** shall be **cönsu**med, and **there** **they** shall **dïe**.”

36 The men **whö**m **Mosës** sent to **spy** **öut** the land, **whö** **retûrned** and **made** **âll** the congregation to **mûrmur** against him **by** bringing up an **evil** **repört** against the land, 37 **even** **thöse** men **whö** **bröüght** up an **evil** **repört** of the land, **died** **by** the **plague** before YAHWEH. 38 But Joshua the **sön** of Nun and Caleb the **sön** of Jephunneh remained **alive** of **thöse** men **whö** went to **spy** **öut** the land.

39 **Mosës** told **thesë** **wôrd**s to **âll** the **children** of **Ishraël**, and the people **möurned** greatly. 40 **They** **roße** up **êarly** in the **mörning** and went up to the top of the **möuntain**, **saying**, “Behold, we are **here**, and will **go** up to the **placë** **which** YAHWEH has **promised**; for we have sinned.”

41 **Mosës** said, “**Whÿ** **nöw** **dö** you **disobey** the commandment of YAHWEH, since it shall not prosper? 42 **Don't** **go** up, for YAHWEH **isn't** among you; **that** **way** you

won't be struck down before your enemies. 43 For there the Amalekite and the Canaanite are before you, and you will fall by the sword because you turned back from following YAHWEH; therefore YAHWEH will not be with you.”

44 But they presumed to go up to the top of the mountain. Nevertheless, the ark of YAHWEH'S covenant and Moses didn't depart out of the camp. 45 Then the Amalekites came down, and the Canaanites who lived in that mountain, and struck them and beat them down even to Hormah.

Numbers 15

YAHWEH spoke to Moses, saying, 2 “Speak to the children of Israel, and tell them, 'When you have come into the land of your habitations, which I give to you, 3 and will make an offering by fire to YAHWEH —a burnt offering, or a sacrifice, to accomplish a vow, or as a free will offering, or in your set feasts, to make a pleasant aroma to YAHWEH, of the herd, or of the flock— 4 then he who offers his offering shall offer to YAHWEH a meal offering of one tenth of an ephah of fine flour mixed with one fourth of a hin of oil. 5 You shall prepare wine for the drink offering, one fourth of a hin, with the burnt offering or for the sacrifice, for each lamb.

6 “For a ram, you shall prepare for a meal offering two tenths of an ephah of fine flour mixed with the third part of a hin of oil; 7 and for the drink offering you shall offer the third part of a hin of wine, of a pleasant aroma to YAHWEH. 8 When you prepare a bull for a burnt offering or for a sacrifice, to accomplish a vow, or for peace offerings to YAHWEH, 9 then he shall offer with the bull a meal offering of three tenths of an ephah of fine flour mixed with half a hin of oil; 10 and you shall offer for the drink offering half a hin of wine, for an offering made by fire, of a pleasant aroma to YAHWEH. 11 Thus it shall be done for each bull, for each ram, for each of the male lambs, or of the young goats. 12 According to the number that you shall prepare, so you shall do to everyone according to their number.

13 “All who are native-born shall do these things in this way, in offering an offering made by fire, of a pleasant aroma to YAHWEH. 14 If a stranger lives as a foreigner with you, or whoever may be among you throughout your generations, and will offer an offering made by fire, of a pleasant aroma to YAHWEH, as you do, so he shall do. 15 For the assembly, there shall be one statute for you and for the stranger who lives as a foreigner, a statute forever throughout your generations. As you are, so the foreigner shall be before YAHWEH. 16 One law and one ordinance shall be for you and for the stranger who lives as a foreigner with you.”

17 YAHWEH spoke to Moses, saying, 18 “Speak to the children of Israel, and tell them, 'When you come into the land where I bring you, 19 then it shall be that when you eat of the bread of the land, you shall offer up a wave offering to YAHWEH. 20 Of the first of your dough you shall offer up a cake for a wave offering. As the wave offering of the threshing floor, so you shall heave it. 21 Of the first of your dough, you shall give to YAHWEH a wave offering throughout your generations.

22 “When you **êrr**, and **don’t obſêrve** **âll theſe** commandments **whiçh** YAHWEH haſſ **ſpoken** to Moses— 23 even **âll that** YAHWEH haſſ **commanded** you **by Moſeſſ**, from the **day that** YAHWEH **gave** commandment and **onwârd througħout yôur generationſſ**— 24 **then** it **ſhall** be, if it was **dône** unwittingly, **without the knowledgē** of the congregation, **that âll** the congregation **ſhall** offer one young **bûll** for a **bûrnt** offering, for a **pleaſant aroma** to YAHWEH, **with** its **meal** offering and its **drink** offering, **accôrding** to the **ôrdinançe**, and one **male goat** for a sin offering. 25 The **priest ſhall make atonement** for **âll** the congregation of the **children of Iſrael**, and **they ſhall** be forgiven; for it was an error, and **they** have **brôught** **their** offering, an offering **made by fire** to YAHWEH, and **their** sin offering **befôre** YAHWEH, for **their** error. 26 All the congregation of the **children of Iſrael ſhall** be forgiven, as well as the **ſtranger** **who liveſſ** as a foreigner **amông** **them**; **for with** **regârd** to **âll** the **people**, it was **dône** unwittingly.

27 “If a **pêrſon ſinſſ** unwittingly, **then** he **ſhall** offer a **female goat** a **year old** for a sin offering. 28 The **priest ſhall make atonement** for the **soul who êrrſſ** when he **ſinſſ** unwittingly **befôre** YAHWEH. He **ſhall make atonement** for him; and he **ſhall** be forgiven. 29 You **ſhall** have one **lâw** for him **who dôeſſ** **anythiſſ** unwittingly, for him **who** is **native-bôrn** **amông** the **children of Iſrael**, and for the **ſtranger who** **liveſſ** as a foreigner **amông** **them**.

30 “But the **soul who dôeſſ** **anythiſſ** **with** a **high** hand, **whether** he is **native-bôrn** or a foreigner, **blaſphemeſſ** YAHWEH. **That soul ſhall** be cut off from **amông** his **people**. 31 **Becaûſe** he haſſ **deſpiſed** YAHWEH’S **wôrd**, and haſſ **broken** his commandment, **that soul ſhall** be utterly cut off. His **iniquity ſhall** be on him.”

32 **While** the **children of Iſrael** were in the wilderness, **they found** a man **gathering** sticks on the **Sabbath day**. 33 Those **who** **found** him **gathering** sticks **brôught** him to **Moſeſſ** and Aaron, and to **âll** the congregation. 34 **They pût** him in custody, **becaûſe** it had not **been declared** **whât ſhould** be **dône** to him.

35 YAHWEH **said** to **Moſeſſ**, “The man **ſhall ſurely** be **pût** to **death**. **âll** the congregation **ſhall stone** him **with** **stoneſſ** **outside** of the camp.” 36 All the congregation **brôught** him **outside** of the camp, and **stoned** him to **death** **with** **stoneſſ**, as YAHWEH **commanded** **Moſeſſ**.

37 YAHWEH **ſpoke** to **Moſeſſ**, **saying**, 38 “**Speak** to the **children of Iſrael**, and **tell** **them that** **they ſhould** **make** **themſelveſſ** **fringeſſ** on the **bôrdersſſ** of **their gârments througħout** **their generationſſ**, and **that** **they pût** on the **fringe** of **each bôrd** a **côrd** of **blue**. 39 It **ſhall** be to you for a **fringe**, that you **may ſee** it, and remember **âll** YAHWEH’S commandments, and **de** **them**; and **that** you **don’t** follow **yôur own** **heârt** and **yôur own eyeſſ**, **âfter** **whiçh** you **used** to **play** the **prostitute**; 40 so **that** you **may** remember and **de** **âll** **my** commandments, and be **holy** to **yôur Elohim**. 41 I am YAHWEH **yôur Elohim**, **who brôught** you **out** of the land of **Egypt**, to be **yôur Elohim**: I am YAHWEH **yôur Elohim**.”

Numbers 16

New Kôrah, the sôn of Izhar, the sôn of Kohath, the sôn of Levi, with Dathan and Abiram, the sôn of Eliab, and On, the sôn of Peleth, sôn of Reuben, took some men. 2 They rose up before Môses, with some of the children of Israel, two hundred fifty princes of the congregation, called to the assembly, men of renown. 3 They assembled themselves together against Môses and against Aaron, and said to them, "You take too much on yourself, since all the congregation are holy, everyone of them, and YAHWEH is among them! Why do you lift yourselves up above YAHWEH'S assembly?"

4 When Môses heard it, he fell on his face. 5 He said to Korah and to all his company, "In the morning, YAHWEH will show who are his, and who is holy, and will cause him to come near to him. Even him whom he shall choose, he will cause to come near to him. 6 Do this: have Korah and all his company take censers, 7 put fire in them, and put incense on them before YAHWEH tomorrow. It shall be that the man whom YAHWEH chooses, he shall be holy. You have gone too far, you sôn of Levi!"

8 Môses said to Korah, "Hear now, you sôn of Levi! 9 Is it a small thing to you that the Elohim of Israel has separated you from the congregation of Israel, to bring you near to himself, to do the service of YAHWEH'S tabernacle, and to stand before the congregation to minister to them; 10 and that he has brought you near, and all your brothers the sôn of Levi with you? Do you seek the priesthood also? 11 Therefore you and all your company have gathered together against YAHWEH! What is Aaron that you complain against him?"

12 Môses sent to call Dathan and Abiram, the sôn of Eliab; and they said, "We won't come up! 13 Is it a small thing that you have brought us up out of a land flowing with milk and honey, to kill us in the wilderness, but you must also make yourself a prince over us? 14 Moreover you haven't brought us into a land flowing with milk and honey, nor given us inheritance of fields and vineyards. Will you put out the eyes of these men? We won't come up."

15 Môses was very angry, and said to YAHWEH, "Don't respect their offering. I have not taken one donkey from them, neither have I hurt one of them."

16 Môses said to Korah, "You and all your company go before YAHWEH, you, and they, and Aaron, tomorrow. 17 Each man take his censer and put incense on it, and each man bring before YAHWEH his censer, two hundred fifty censers; you also, and Aaron, each with his censer."

18 They each took his censer, and put fire in it, and laid incense on it, and stood at the door of the Tent of Meeting with Môses and Aaron. 19 Korah assembled all the congregation opposite them to the door of the Tent of Meeting.

YAHWEH'S glôry appeared to **âll** the congregati**on**. 20 YAHWEH spok**e** to Mo**se**s and to Aaron, say**ing**, 21 "Separate yô**ur**selv**e**s from am**on**g **this** congregati**on**, **that** I may c**on**sume **them** in a mom**en**t!"

22 **They** fell on **their** fa**ce**s, and said, "Elohim, the Elohim of the spirits of **âll** flesh, **shall** one man sin, and will you be angry with **âll** the congregati**on**?"

23 YAHWEH spok**e** to Mo**se**s, say**ing**, 24 "Spe**a**k to the congregati**on**, say**ing**, Get aw**ay** from ar**ou**nd the tent of Korah, Da**th**an, and Abiram!"

25 Mo**se**s ro**se** up and went to Da**th**an and Abiram; and the elder**s** of I**s**rael follow**e**d him. 26 He spok**e** to the congregati**on**, say**ing**, "Dep**ä**rt, ple**a**se, from the tents of **thes**e wicked men, and touch **noth**ing of **thei**r**s**, lest you be c**on**sum**e**d in **âll** **thei**r sin**s**!"

27 So **they** went aw**ay** from the tent of Korah, Da**th**an, and Abiram, on every **side**. Da**th**an and Abiram cam**e** **ou**t, and st**oo**d at the d**o**or of **thei**r tents with **thei**r wiv**e**s, **thei**r s**on**s, and **thei**r little on**e**s.

28 Mo**se**s said, "Here**by** you **shall** know **that** YAHWEH ha**s** sent me to d**e** **âll** **thes**e w**or**k**s**; for **they** are not from my own mind. 29 If **thes**e men di**e** the comm**on** de**ath** of **âll** men, or if **they** experien**ce** wh**at** **âll** men experien**ce**, **then** YAHWEH ha**s**n't sent me. 30 But if YAHWEH mak**e**s a new **th**ing, and the grou**nd** open**s** its m**ou**th, and sw**al**low**s** **them** up with **âll** **that** belong to **them**, and **they** go d**ow**n alive into **Sheol**, **then** you **shall** understand **that** **thes**e men have despis**e**d YAHWEH."

31 As he finish**e**d speak**ing** **âll** **thes**e w**or**d**s**, the grou**nd** **that** was under **them** split ap**ä**rt. 32 The **ë**ar**th** open**e**d its m**ou**th and sw**al**low**e**d **them** up with **thei**r **hou**se**hold**s, **âll** of Korah's men, and **âll** **thei**r g**oo**d**s**. 33 So **they**, and **âll** **that** belonged to **them** went d**ow**n alive into **Sheol**. The **ë**ar**th** clos**e**d on **them**, and **they** perish**e**d from am**on**g the assembly. 34 All I**s**rael **that** were ar**ou**nd **them** fled at **thei**r cry; for **they** said, "Lest the **ë**ar**th** sw**al**low us up!" 35 Fire cam**e** **ou**t from YAHWEH, and dev**ou**red the tw**e** hundred fifty men wh**o** offer**e**d the inc**en**se.

36 YAHWEH spok**e** to Mo**se**s, say**ing**, 37 "Spe**a**k to Eleazar the s**on** of Aaron the priest, **that** he tak**e** up the **ç**enser**s** **ou**t of the bûrning, and scatter the fire aw**ay** from the camp; for **they** are holy, 38 even the **ç**enser**s** of **thos**e wh**o** sinned against **thei**r own liv**e**s. Let **them** be be**at**en into plat**e**s for a c**ov**ering of the **ä**ltar, for **they** offer**e**d **them** bef**ô**re YAHWEH. **Ther**ef**ô**re **they** are holy. **They** **shall** be a sign to the **child**ren of I**s**rael."

39 Eleazar the priest t**oo**k the bronze **ç**enser**s** wh**ich** **thos**e wh**o** were bûrned had offer**e**d; and **they** be**at** **them** **ou**t for a c**ov**ering of the **ä**ltar, 40 to be a mem**ô**rial to the **child**ren of I**s**rael, to the end **that** no stran**ge**r wh**o** is**n**'t of the offspring of Aaron, w**ou**ld c**o**me near to bûrn inc**en**se bef**ô**re YAHWEH, **that** he not be as Korah and as his c**om**p**an**y; as YAHWEH spok**e** to him by Mo**se**s.

41 But on the next day **á**ll the congregati**o**n of the **ch**ildren of **I**šrael c**o**mplained against **M**ošes and against Aaron, saying, “**Y**ou have killed YAHWEH'S people!”

42 When the congregati**o**n was assembled against **M**ošes and against Aaron, **th**ey **l**ook**e**d toward the Tent of **M**ee**t**ing. Behold, the cloud c**o**vered it, and YAHWEH'S gl**o**ry appeared. 43 **M**ošes and Aaron came to the fr**o**nt of the Tent of **M**ee**t**ing. 44 YAHWEH spoke to **M**ošes, saying, 45 “Get away from among **th**is congregati**o**n, **th**at I may c**o**nsume **th**em in a moment!” **T**hey fell on **th**eir **f**aces.

46 **M**ošes said to Aaron, “**T**ake y**o**ur **ç**enser, **p**ut fire from the **á**ltar in it, **l**ay incense on it, carry it **q**uickly to the congregati**o**n, and **m**ake atonement for **th**em; for **w**r**ä**th has gone **o**ut from YAHWEH! The **p**lague has begun.”

47 Aaron did as **M**ošes said, and ran into the middle of the assembly. The **p**lague had **á**lready begun among the people. **H**e **p**ut on the incense, and made atonement for the people. 48 He st**o**od between the dead and the living; and the **p**lague was stayed. 49 **N**ow **th**ose who died by the **p**lague were **f**ourteen **th**ousand seven hundred, in additi**o**n to **th**ose who died about the matter of Korah. 50 Aaron returned to **M**ošes to the d**o**or of the Tent of **M**ee**t**ing, and the **p**lague was stop**p**ed.

Numbers 17

YAHWEH spoke to **M**ošes, saying, 2 “**S**peak to the **ch**ildren of **I**šrael, and **t**ake rods from **th**em, one for **e**ach **f**äth**e**r's house, of **á**ll **th**eir **p**rin**ç**es acc**o**rding to **th**eir **f**äth**e**r's **h**ouses, twelve rods. **W**rite **e**ach man's name on his rod. 3 You **sh**all **w**rite Aaron's name on **L**evi's rod. **T**here **sh**all be one rod for **e**ach head of **th**eir **f**äth**e**r's **h**ouses. 4 You **sh**all **l**ay **th**em up in the Tent of **M**ee**t**ing bef**o**re the c**o**venant, where I meet with you. 5 It **sh**all happen **th**at the rod of the man **w**h**o**m I **sh**all **ch**ee**ç**e **sh**all bud. I will **m**ake the m**û**rm**û**ring**s** of the **ch**ildren of **I**šrael, **w**h**i**ch **th**ey m**û**rmur against you, **ç**ease from me.”

6 **M**ošes spoke to the **ch**ildren of **I**šrael; and **á**ll **th**eir **p**rin**ç**es **g**ave him rods, for **e**ach **p**rin**ç**e one, acc**o**rding to **th**eir **f**äth**e**r's **h**ouses, a total of twelve rods. Aaron's rod was among **th**eir rods. 7 **M**ošes laid up the rods bef**o**re YAHWEH in the Tent of the Testim**o**ny.

8 On the next day, **M**ošes went into the Tent of the Testim**o**ny; and behold, Aaron's rod for the house of **L**evi had spr**o**uted, budded, produ**ç**ed bloss**o**m**s**, and b**o**re ripe **ä**m**o**nd**s**. 9 **M**ošes br**o**ught **o**ut **á**ll the rods from bef**o**re YAHWEH to **á**ll the **ch**ildren of **I**šrael. **T**hey **l**ook**e**d, and **e**ach man **t**ook his rod.

10 YAHWEH said to **M**ošes, “**P**ut back the rod of Aaron bef**o**re the c**o**venant, to be kept for a token against the **ch**ildren of rebell**o**n; **th**at you may **m**ake an end of **th**eir c**o**mplaining against me, **th**at **th**ey not die.” 11 **M**ošes did so. As YAHWEH commanded him, so he did.

12 The **children** of **Išrael** **spoke** to **Mošeš**, **saying**, “Behold, **we** **perish**! **We** are **undone**! **We** are **all** **undone**! 13 Everyone **who** **keeps** **approaching** YAHWEH'S tabernacle, **dies**! Will **we** **all** **perish**?”

Numbers 18

YAHWEH said to Aaron, “**You** and **yôur** **sônš** and **yôur** **fätherš**' **house** **with** you **shall** bear the iniquity of the sanctuary; and you and **yôur** **sônš** **with** you **shall** bear the iniquity of **yôur** **priesthòod**. 2 Bring **yôur** **brotherš** **also**, the tribe of **Levi**, the tribe of **yôur** **fäther**, **near** **with** you, **that** **they** **may** be joined to you, and minister to you; but you and **yôur** **sônš** **with** you **shall** be befôre the Tent of the Testimôny. 3 **They** **shall** **keep** **yôur** commands and the duty of the **whole** Tent; **only** **they** **shall** not **còme** **near** to the vessels of the sanctuary and to the **altar**, **that** **they** not **die**, **neither** **they** **nôr** you. 4 **They** **shall** be joined to you and **keep** the responsibility of the Tent of Meeting, for **all** the **sêrvice** of the Tent. A **stranger** **shall** not **còme** **near** to you.

5 “**You** **shall** **perfôrm** the duty of the sanctuary and the duty of the **altar**, **that** **there** be no **môre** **wrăth** on the **children** of **Išrael**. 6 Behold, I **myself** have **taken** **yôur** **brotherš** the **Levites** from **among** the **children** of **Išrael**. **They** are a gift to you, dedicated to YAHWEH, to **do** the **sêrvice** of the Tent of Meeting. 7 You and **yôur** **sônš** **with** you **shall** **keep** **yôur** **priesthòod** for **everyth**ing of the **altar**, and for **that** **with**in the veil. **You** **shall** **sêrve**. I give you the **sêrvice** of the **priesthòod** as a gift. The **stranger** **who** **còmes** **near** **shall** be **pùt** to **death**.”

8 YAHWEH **spoke** to Aaron, “Behold, I **myself** have given you the command of **my** **wave** offerings, **even** **all** the **holy** **thingš** of the **children** of **Išrael**. I have given **them** to you by **reāson** of the anointing, and to **yôur** **sônš**, as a **pôrtion** forever. 9 **This** **shall** be **yôurš** of the most **holy** **thingš** from the **fire**: every offering of **theirs**, **even** every **meal** offering of **theirs**, and every sin offering of **theirs**, and every trespass offering of **theirs**, **which** **they** **shall** render to me, **shall** be most **holy** for you and for **yôur** **sônš**. 10 You **shall** **eat** of it **like** the most **holy** **thingš**. Every **male** **shall** **eat** of it. It **shall** be **holy** to you.

11 “**This** is **yôurš**, **tee**: the **wave** offering of **their** gift, **even** **all** the **wave** offerings of the **children** of **Išrael**. I have given **them** to you, and to **yôur** **sônš** and to **yôur** **dăughterš** **with** you, as a **pôrtion** forever. Everyone **who** is **clean** in **yôur** **house** **shall** **eat** of it.

12 “I have given to you **all** the best of the oil, **all** the best of the **vintage**, and of the **grain**, the **first** **fruits** of **them** **which** **they** **give** to YAHWEH. 13 The **first-ripe** **fruits** of **all** **that** is in **their** land, **which** **they** **bring** to YAHWEH, **shall** be **yôurš**. Everyone **who** is **clean** in **yôur** **house** **shall** **eat** of it.

14 “**Everyth**ing **devoted** in **Išrael** **shall** be **yôurš**. 15 Everything **that** **opens** the **womb**, of **all** **flesh** **which** **they** **offer** to YAHWEH, **both** of man and animal, **shall** be **yôurš**. **Neverth**eless, you **shall** **surely** **redeem** the **firstbôrn** of man, and you **shall**

redeem the firstborn of unclean animals. 16 You shall redeem those who are to be redeemed of them from a month old, according to your estimation, for five shekels of money, according to the shekel of the sanctuary, which weighs twenty gerahs.

17 "But you shall not redeem the firstborn of a cow, or the firstborn of a sheep, or the firstborn of a goat. They are holy. You shall sprinkle their blood on the altar, and shall burn their fat for an offering made by fire, for a pleasant aroma to YAHWEH. 18 Their meat shall be yours, as the wave offering breast and as the right thigh, it shall be yours. 19 All the wave offerings of the holy things which the children of Israel offer to YAHWEH, I have given you and your sons and your daughters with you, as a portion forever. It is a covenant of salt forever before YAHWEH to you and to your offspring with you."

20 YAHWEH said to Aaron, "You shall have no inheritance in their land, neither shall you have any portion among them. I am your portion and your inheritance among the children of Israel.

21 "To the children of Levi, behold, I have given all the tithe in Israel for an inheritance, in return for their service which they serve, even the service of the Tent of Meeting. 22 Henceforth the children of Israel shall not come near the Tent of Meeting, lest they bear sin, and die. 23 But the Levites shall do the service of the Tent of Meeting, and they shall bear their iniquity. It shall be a statute forever throughout your generations. Among the children of Israel, they shall have no inheritance. 24 For the tithe of the children of Israel, which they offer as a wave offering to YAHWEH, I have given to the Levites for an inheritance. Therefore I have said to them, 'Among the children of Israel they shall have no inheritance.'

25 YAHWEH spoke to Moses, saying, 26 "Moreover you shall speak to the Levites, and tell them, 'When you take of the children of Israel the tithe which I have given you from them for your inheritance, then you shall offer up a wave offering of it for YAHWEH, a tithe of the tithe. 27 Your wave offering shall be credited to you, as though it were the grain of the threshing floor, and as the fullness of the wine press. 28 Thus you also shall offer a wave offering to YAHWEH of all your tithes, which you receive of the children of Israel; and of it you shall give YAHWEH'S wave offering to Aaron the priest. 29 Out of all your gifts, you shall offer every wave offering to YAHWEH, of all its best parts, even the holy part of it.

30 "Therefore you shall tell them, 'When you have its best from it, then it shall be credited to the Levites as the increase of the threshing floor, and as the increase of the wine press. 31 You may eat it anywhere, you and your households, for it is your reward in return for your service in the Tent of Meeting. 32 You shall bear no sin by reason of it, when you have heaved from it its best. You shall not profane the holy things of the children of Israel, that you not die.'

Numbers 19

YAHWEH spoke to Moşeş and to Aaron, saying, 2 “**This** is the statute of the lăw which YAHWEH haş commanded. Tell the **children** of Işrael to bring you a red heifer **with**out spot, in **which** is no defect, and **which** was never yoked. 3 You **shall** give her to Eleazar the priest, and he **shall** bring her **outside** of the camp, and one **shall** kill her bef^ore his fa^{ce}. 4 Eleazar the priest **shall** take some of her blood **with** his finger, and sprinkle her blood tow^ard the fr^ont of the Tent of Meeting seven times. 5 One **shall** b^urn the heifer in his sight; her skin, and her meat, and her blood, **with** her dung, **shall** he b^urn. 6 The priest **shall** take cedar w^ood, hyssop, and sc^arlet, and c^ast it into the middle of the b^uurning of the heifer. 7 **Then** the priest **shall** w^ash his cloth^es, and he **shall** bath^e his flesh in w^ater, and **a**fterward he **shall** c^ome into the camp, and the priest **shall** be unclean until the evening. 8 He **who** b^urnş her **shall** w^ash his cloth^es in w^ater, and bath^e his flesh in w^ater, and **shall** be unclean until the evening.

9 “A man **who** is clean **shall** gather up the ash^es of the heifer, and lay **them** up **outside** of the camp in a clean plac^e; and it **shall** be kept for the congregation of the **children** of Işrael for use in w^ater for cleansⁱng impurity. It is a sin offering. 10 He **who** gatherş the ash^es of the heifer **shall** w^ash his cloth^es, and be unclean until the evening. It **shall** be to the **children** of Işrael, and to the stranger **who** liveş as a foreigner am^ong **them**, for a statute forever.

11 “He **who** touch^es the dead body of any man **shall** be unclean seven days. 12 He **shall** purify himself **with** w^ater on the thⁱrd day, and on the seventh day he **shall** be clean; but if he d^oeşn’t purify himself the thⁱrd day, **then** the seventh day he **shall** not be clean. 13 **Who**ever touch^es a dead p^erşon, the body of a man **who** haş died, and d^oeşn’t purify himself, defileş YAHWEH’S tabernacle; and **that** soul **shall** be cut off from Işrael; beca^use the w^ater for impurity was not sprinkled on him, he **shall** be unclean. His uncleanⁿess is yet on him.

14 “**This** is the lăw when a man dieş in a tent: everyone **who** c^omeş into the tent, and everyone **who** is in the tent, **shall** be unclean seven days. 15 Every open vessel, **which** haş no c^overing bound on it, is unclean.

16 “**Who**ever in the open field touch^es one **who** is slain **with** a sw^ord, or a dead body, or a bone of a man, or a grave, **shall** be unclean seven days.

17 “F^or the unclean, **they** **shall** take of the ash^es of the b^uurning of the sin offering; and running w^ater **shall** be p^oured on **them** in a vessel. 18 A clean p^erşon **shall** take hyssop, dip it in the w^ater, and sprinkle it on the tent, on **a**ll the vesselş, on the p^erşonş **who** were **there**, and on him **who** touch^ed the bone, or the slain, or the dead, or the grave. 19 The clean p^erşon **shall** sprinkle on the unclean on the thⁱrd day, and on the seventh day. On the seventh day, he **shall** purify him. He **shall** w^ash his cloth^es and bath^e himself in w^ater, and **shall** be clean at evening. 20 But the man **who** **shall** be unclean, and **shall** not purify himself, **that** soul **shall** be cut off from

among the assembly, because he has defiled the sanctuary of YAHWEH. The water for impurity has not been sprinkled on him. He is unclean. 21 It shall be a perpetual statute to them. He who sprinkles the water for impurity shall wash his clothes, and he who touches the water for impurity shall be unclean until evening.

22 "Whatever the unclean person touches shall be unclean; and the soul that touches it shall be unclean until evening."

Numbers 20

The children of Israel, even the whole congregation, came into the wilderness of Zin in the first month. The people stayed in Kadesh. Miriam died there, and was buried there. 2 There was no water for the congregation; and they assembled themselves together against Moses and against Aaron. 3 The people quarreled with Moses, and spoke, saying, "We wish that we had died when our brothers died before YAHWEH! 4 Why have you brought YAHWEH'S assembly into this wilderness, that we should die there, we and our animals? 5 Why have you made us to come up out of Egypt, to bring us in to this evil place? It is no place of seed, or of figs, or of vines, or of pomegranates; neither is there any water to drink."

6 Moses and Aaron went from the presence of the assembly to the door of the Tent of Meeting, and fell on their faces. YAHWEH'S glory appeared to them. 7 YAHWEH spoke to Moses, saying, 8 "Take the rod, and assemble the congregation, you, and Aaron your brother, and speak to the rock before their eyes, that it pour out its water. You shall bring water to them out of the rock; so you shall give the congregation and their livestock drink."

9 Moses took the rod from before YAHWEH, as he commanded him. 10 Moses and Aaron gathered the assembly together before the rock, and he said to them, "Hear now, you rebels! Shall we bring water out of this rock for you?" 11 Moses lifted up his hand, and struck the rock with his rod twice, and water came out abundantly. The congregation and their livestock drank.

12 YAHWEH said to Moses and Aaron, "Because you didn't believe in me, to sanctify me in the eyes of the children of Israel, therefore you shall not bring this assembly into the land which I have given them."

13 These are the waters of Meribah; because the children of Israel strove with YAHWEH, and he was sanctified in them.

14 Moses sent messengers from Kadesh to the king of Edom, saying:

"Your brother Israel says: You know all the travail that has happened to us; 15 how our fathers went down into Egypt, and we lived in Egypt a long time. The Egyptians mistreated us and our fathers. 16 When we cried to YAHWEH, he heard our voice, sent an angel, and brought us out of Egypt. Behold, we are in Kadesh, a city in the edge of your border.

17 “**Ple**ase let us **päss** **throu**gh y**ô**ur land. **We** will not **päss** **throu**gh field or **throu**gh viney**ä**rd, **neither** will **we** drink from the w**ä**ter of the wells. **We** will go along the king's **h**ighway. **We** will not t**û**rn aw**ay** to the **ri**ght hand n**ô**r to the left, until **we** have **pässed** y**ô**ur b**ô**rd**er**.”

18 Edom said to him, “**You** shall not **päss** **throu**gh me, lest I **cô**me **out** with the sw**ô**rd against you.”

19 The **children** of **I**s**r**ael said to him, “**We** will go up **by** the **hi**ghway; and if **we** drink y**ô**ur w**ä**ter, I and my **livestock**, **then** I will give its **pric**e. **Only** let me, **without** **doi**ng any**thi**ng else, **päss** **throu**gh on my **feet**.”

20 He said, “**You** shall not **päss** **throu**gh.” Edom **came** **out** against him with many **people**, and with a strong hand. 21 **Thus** Edom **refus**ed to give **I**s**r**ael passag**e** **throu**gh his b**ô**rd**er**, so **I**s**r**ael t**û**rn**ed** aw**ay** from him.

22 **They** travel**ed** from Kadesh, and the **children** of **I**s**r**ael, **even** the whole congregat**ion**, **came** to **Mount** Hor. 23 YAHWEH spok**e** to **Mos**es and Aaron in **Mount** Hor, **by** the b**ô**rd**er** of the land of Edom, **saying**, 24 “Aaron shall be gather**ed** to his **pe**ople; for he shall not enter into the land **whic**h I have given to the **children** of **I**s**r**ael, **becaus**e you rebel**led** against my w**ô**rd at the w**ä**ters of Meribah. 25 Take Aaron and Eleazar his s**ôn**, and bring **them** up to **Mount** Hor; 26 and strip Aaron of his g**är**ments, and **put** **them** on Eleazar his s**ôn**. Aaron shall be gather**ed**, and shall **die** **there**.”

27 **Mos**es did as YAHWEH commanded. **They** went up onto **Mount** Hor in the **sight** of **ä**ll the congregat**ion**. 28 **Mos**es stripp**ed** Aaron of his g**är**ments, and **put** **them** on Eleazar his s**ôn**. Aaron **died** **there** on the top of the **mountain**, and **Mos**es and Eleazar **came** **down** from the **mountain**. 29 **When** **ä**ll the congregat**ion** s**ä**w **that** Aaron was dead, **they** wept for Aaron **thir**ty **days**, **even** **ä**ll the **house** of **I**s**r**ael.

Numbers 21

The Canaanit**e**, the king of Arad, **who** lived in the **South**, **h**ear**d** **that** **I**s**r**ael **came** **by** the **way** of Atharim. He **fô**ught against **I**s**r**ael, and **tô**ok **sô**me of **them** captiv**e**. 2 **I**s**r**ael **vow**ed a **vow** to YAHWEH, and said, “If you will **indeed** deliver **this** **pe**ople into my hand, **then** I will utterly destroy **their** **çities**.” 3 YAHWEH listen**ed** to the **voic**e of **I**s**r**ael, and deliver**ed** up the Canaanit**es**; and **they** utterly destroy**ed** **them** and **their** **çities**. The **name** of the plac**e** was **cä**ll**ed** H**ô**rmah.

4 **They** travel**ed** from **Mount** Hor **by** the **way** to the Red **Sea**, to go **around** the land of Edom. The **soul** of the **pe**ople was very discourag**ed** **becaus**e of the jo**û**rney. 5 The **pe**ople spok**e** against Elohim and against **Mos**es: “**Why** have you br**ô**ught us up **out** of **Egypt** to **die** in the wilderness? **Fô**r **there** is no bread, **there** is no w**ä**ter, and **our** soul lo**ath**es **this** disgusting **fo**od!”

6 YAHWEH sent venomous snakes among the people, and they bit the people. Many people of Israel died. 7 The people came to Moşes, and said, "We have sinned, because we have spoken against YAHWEH and against you. Pray to YAHWEH, that he take away the serpents from us." Moşes prayed for the people.

8 YAHWEH said to Moşes, "Make a venomous snake, and set it on a pole. It shall happen that everyone who is bitten, when he sees it, shall live." 9 Moşes made a serpent of bronze, and set it on the pole. If a serpent had bitten any man, when he looked at the serpent of bronze, he lived.

10 The children of Israel traveled, and encamped, in Oboth. 11 They traveled from Oboth, and encamped, at Iyeabarim, in the wilderness which is before Moab, toward the sunrise. 12 From there they traveled, and encamped, in the valley of Zered. 13 From there they traveled, and encamped, on the other side of the Arnon, which is in the wilderness that comes out of the border of the Amorites; for the Arnon is the border of Moab, between Moab and the Amorites. 14 Therefore it is said in The Book of the Wars of YAHWEH, "Vaheb in Suphah, the valleys of the Arnon, 15 the slope of the valleys that incline toward the dwelling of Ar, leans on the border of Moab." 16 From there they traveled to Beer; that is the well of which YAHWEH said to Moşes, "Gather the people together, and I will give them water." 17 Then Israel sang this song:

"Spring up, well! Sing to it, 18 the well, which the princes dug, which the nobles of the people dug, with the scepter, and with their poles."

From the wilderness they traveled to Mattanah; 19 and from Mattanah to Nahaliel; and from Nahaliel to Bamoth; 20 and from Bamoth to the valley that is in the field of Moab, to the top of Pisgah, which looks down on the desert. 21 Israel sent messengers to Sihon king of the Amorites, saying, 22 "Let me pass through your land. We will not turn away into field or vineyard. We will not drink of the water of the wells. We will go by the king's highway, until we have passed your border."

23 Sihon would not allow Israel to pass through his border, but Sihon gathered all his people together, and went out against Israel into the wilderness, and came to Jahaz. He fought against Israel. 24 Israel struck him with the edge of the sword, and possessed his land from the Arnon to the Jabbok, even to the children of Ammon; for the border of the children of Ammon was fortified. 25 Israel took all these cities. Israel lived in all the cities of the Amorites, in Heshbon, and in all its villages. 26 For Heshbon was the city of Sihon the king of the Amorites, who had fought against the former king of Moab, and taken all his land out of his hand, even to the Arnon. 27 Therefore those who speak in proverbs say,

"Come to Heshbon. Let the city of Sihon be built and established; 28 for a fire has gone out of Heshbon, a flame from the city of Sihon. It has devoured Ar of Moab, The Masters of the high places of the Arnon. 29 Woe to you, Moab! You are undone, people of Chemosh! He has given his sons as fugitives, and his daughters

into captivity, to Sihon king of the Amorites. 30 We have **shot** at **them**. Heshbon has perished even to Dibon. We have laid waste even to Nophah, Which reaches to Medeba.”

31 Thus Israel lived in the land of the Amorites. 32 Moses sent to spy out Jazer. They took its villages, and drove out the Amorites who were there. 33 They turned and went up by the way of Bashan. Og the king of Bashan went out against them, he and all his people, to battle at Edrei.

34 YAHWEH said to Moses, “Don’t fear him, for I have delivered him into your hand, with all his people, and his land. You shall do to him as you did to Sihon king of the Amorites, who lived at Heshbon.”

35 So they struck him, with his sons and all his people, until there were no survivors; and they possessed his land.

Numbers 22

The children of Israel traveled, and encamped in the plains of Moab beyond the Jordan at Jericho. 2 Balak the son of Zippor saw all that Israel had done to the Amorites. 3 Moab was very afraid of the people, because they were many. Moab was distressed because of the children of Israel. 4 Moab said to the elders of Midian, “Now this multitude will lick up all that is around us, as the ox licks up the grass of the field.”

Balak the son of Zippor was king of Moab at that time. 5 He sent messengers to Balaam the son of Beor, to Pethor, which is by the River, to the land of the children of his people, to call him, saying, “Behold, there is a people who came out of Egypt. Behold, they cover the surface of the earth, and they are staying opposite me. 6 Please come now therefore, and curse this people for me; for they are too mighty for me. Perhaps I shall prevail, that we may strike them, and that I may drive them out of the land; for I know that he whom you bless is blessed, and he whom you curse is cursed.”

7 The elders of Moab and the elders of Midian departed with the rewards of divination in their hand. They came to Balaam, and spoke to him the words of Balak.

8 He said to them, “Lodge here this night, and I will bring you word again, as YAHWEH shall speak to me.” The princes of Moab stayed with Balaam.

9 Elohim came to Balaam, and said, “Who are these men with you?”

10 Balaam said to Elohim, “Balak the son of Zippor, king of Moab, has said to me, 11 ‘Behold, the people that has come out of Egypt covers the surface of the earth. Now, come curse them for me. Perhaps I shall be able to fight against them, and shall drive them out.’”

12 Elohim said to Balaam, "You shall not go with them. You shall not curse the people, for they are blessed."

13 Balaam rose up in the morning, and said to the princes of Balak, "Go to your land; for YAHWEH refuses to permit me to go with you."

14 The princes of Moab rose up, and they went to Balak, and said, "Balaam refuses to come with us."

15 Balak again sent princes, more, and more honorable than they. 16 They came to Balaam, and said to him, "Balak the son of Zippor says, 'Please let nothing hinder you from coming to me, 17 for I will promote you to very great honor, and whatever you say to me I will do. Please come therefore, and curse this people for me.'"

18 Balaam answered the servants of Balak, "If Balak would give me his house full of silver and gold, I can't go beyond the word of YAHWEH my Elohim, to do less or more. 19 Now therefore please stay here tonight as well, that I may know what else YAHWEH will speak to me."

20 Elohim came to Balaam at night, and said to him, "If the men have come to call you, rise up, go with them; but only the word which I speak to you, that you shall do."

21 Balaam rose up in the morning, and saddled his donkey, and went with the princes of Moab. 22 Elohim's anger burned because he went; and YAHWEH'S angel placed himself in the way as an adversary against him. Now he was riding on his donkey, and his two servants were with him. 23 The donkey saw YAHWEH'S angel standing in the way, with his sword drawn in his hand; and the donkey turned out of the path, and went into the field. Balaam struck the donkey, to turn her into the path. 24 Then YAHWEH'S angel stood in a narrow path between the vineyards, a wall being on this side, and a wall on that side. 25 The donkey saw YAHWEH'S angel, and she thrust herself to the wall, and crushed Balaam's foot against the wall. He struck her again.

26 YAHWEH'S angel went further, and stood in a narrow place, where there was no way to turn either to the right hand or to the left. 27 The donkey saw YAHWEH'S angel, and she lay down under Balaam. Balaam's anger burned, and he struck the donkey with his staff.

28 YAHWEH opened the mouth of the donkey, and she said to Balaam, "What have I done to you, that you have struck me these three times?"

29 Balaam said to the donkey, "Because you have mocked me, I wish there were a sword in my hand, for now I would have killed you."

30 The donkey said to Balaam, "Am I not your donkey, on which you have ridden all your life long until today? Was I ever in the habit of doing so to you?" He said, "No."

31 Then YAHWEH opened the eyes of Balaam, and he saw YAHWEH'S angel standing in the way, with his sword drawn in his hand; and he bowed his head, and fell on his face. 32 YAHWEH'S angel said to him, "Why have you struck your donkey these three times? Behold, I have come out as an adversary, because your way is perverse before me. 33 The donkey saw me, and turned away before me these three times. Unless she had turned away from me, surely now I would have killed you, and saved her alive."

34 Balaam said to YAHWEH'S angel, "I have sinned; for I didn't know that you stood in the way against me. Now therefore, if it displeases you, I will go back again."

35 YAHWEH'S angel said to Balaam, "Go with the men; but you shall only speak the word that I shall speak to you."

So Balaam went with the princes of Balak. 36 When Balak heard that Balaam had come, he went out to meet him to the city of Moab, which is on the border of the Arnon, which is in the utmost part of the border. 37 Balak said to Balaam, "Didn't I earnestly send for you to summon you? Why didn't you come to me? Am I not able indeed to promote you to honor?"

38 Balaam said to Balak, "Behold, I have come to you. Have I now any power at all to speak anything? I will speak the word that Elohim puts in my mouth."

39 Balaam went with Balak, and they came to Kiriath Huzoth. 40 Balak sacrificed cattle and sheep, and sent to Balaam, and to the princes who were with him. 41 In the morning, Balak took Balaam, and brought him up into the high places of Baal; and he saw from there part of the people.

Numbers 23

Balaam said to Balak, "Build here seven altars for me, and prepare here seven bulls and seven rams for me."

2 Balak did as Balaam had spoken; and Balak and Balaam offered on every altar a bull and a ram. 3 Balaam said to Balak, "Stand by your burnt offering, and I will go. Perhaps YAHWEH will come to meet me. Whatever he shows me I will tell you."

He went to a bare height. 4 Elohim met Balaam, and he said to him, "I have prepared the seven altars, and I have offered up a bull and a ram on every altar."

5 YAHWEH put a word in Balaam's mouth, and said, "Return to Balak, and thus you shall speak."

6 He returned to him, and behold, he was standing by his burnt offering, he, and all the princes of Moab. 7 He took up his parable, and said,

"From Aram has Balak brought me, the king of Moab from the mountains of the East. Come, curse Jacob for me. Come, defy Israel. 8 How shall I curse whom Elohim has not cursed? How shall I defy whom YAHWEH has not defied? 9 For from the top of

the rocks I **see** him. From the hills I **see** him. Behold, it is a **people that dwells alone**, and **shall not be listed among the nations**.¹⁰ **Who** can **count** the dust of **Jacob**, or **count** the **fourth part** of **Israel**? Let me **die** the **death** of the **righteous**! Let **my last end be like his**!”

11 Balak said to Balaam, “**What** have you **done** to me? I **took** you to **curse** my **enemies**, and behold, you have **blessed them altogether**.”

12 He answered and said, “Must I not **take heed** to **speak that which** YAHWEH **puts** in **my mouth**?”

13 Balak said to him, “**Please come with** me to **another place**, where you may **see them**. You **shall see** just **part of them**, and **shall not see them all**. **Curse them** from **there** for me.”

14 He **took** him into the **field of Zophim**, to the top of Pisgah, and **built seven altars**, and **offered up a bull and a ram on every altar**. 15 He said to Balak, “Stand **here by your burnt offering**, while I **meet Elohim over there**.”

16 YAHWEH met Balaam, and **put a word** in his **mouth**, and said, “**Return** to Balak, and **say this**.”

17 He **came** to him, and behold, he was standing **by his burnt offering**, and the **princes of Moab with him**. Balak said to him, “**What has** YAHWEH **spoken**?”

18 He **took up his parable**, and said,

“**Rise up**, Balak, and **hear**! Listen to me, you **son of Zippor**. 19 Elohim is not a man, **that he should lie**, nor a **son of man, that he should repent**. Has he said, and he **won't do it**? Or **has he spoken**, and he **won't make it good**? 20 Behold, I have **received a command to bless**. He **has blessed**, and I **can't reverse it**. 21 He **has not seen iniquity in Jacob**. **Neither has he seen perverseness in Israel**. YAHWEH his Elohim is **with him**. The **shout of a king is among them**. 22 Elohim **brings them out of Egypt**. He **has** as it were the **strength of the wild ox**. 23 **Surely there is no enchantment with Jacob**; **Neither is there any divination with Israel**. **Now it shall be said of Jacob and of Israel**, ' **What has** Elohim **done**! 24 Behold, a **people rises up as a lioness**. As a **lion** he lifts himself up. He **shall not lie down until he eats of the prey**, and drinks the **blood of the slain**.”

25 Balak said to Balaam, “**Neither curse them at all, nor bless them at all**.”

26 But Balaam answered Balak, “Didn't I tell you, **saying, 'all that YAHWEH speaks, that I must do**?”

27 Balak said to Balaam, “**Come now**, I will **take you to another place**; **perhaps it will please Elohim that you may curse them for me from there**.”

28 Balak **tòok** Balaam to the top of Peor, **that lòoks** **d**own on the de**ş**ert. 29 Balaam said to Balak, "Build seven **âltarş** for me **here**, and **prepa**re seven **bullş** and seven **ramş** for me **here**."

30 Balak did as Balaam had said, and offered up a **bull** and a ram on every **âltar**.

Numbers 24

When Balaam **sâw** **that** it **pleaş**ed YAHWEH to bless **Işrael**, he didn't **go**, as at the **ôther timeş**, to **use** divination, but he set his **faç**e **towârd** the wilderness. 2 Balaam lifted up his **eyeş**, and he **sâw** **Işrael** dwelling **accôrding** to **their tribeş**; and the Spirit of Elohim **came** on him. 3 He **tòok** up his parable, and said,

"Balaam the **sôn** of Beor **sayş**, the man **whoş**e **eyeş** are **open** **sayş**;4 he **sayş**, **who** **hearş** the **wôrdş** of Elohim, **who** **seeş** the **vişion** of the **Almighty**, **fâlling** **d**own, and having his **eyeş** **open**: 5 **H**ow **gôodly** are **yôur** tents, **Jacob**, and **yôur** dwellings, **Işrael**! 6 As **valleyş** **they** are spread **out**, as **gârdens** **by** the **riverside**, as **alo**eş **which** YAHWEH **haş** planted, as **çedar treeş** **beside** the **wâterş**.7 **Wâter** **shall** flow from his buckets. His **seed** **shall** be in many **wâterş**. His king **shall** be **higher** **than** Agag. His **kingdôm** **shall** be **exâlted**.8 Elohim **bringş** him **out** of **Egypt**.He **haş** as it were the **strength** of the wild ox.He **shall** **consume** the **nationş** his **advêr-sarieş**, **shall** **break** **their boneş** in **pieçes**, and **pieç**e **them** **with** his **arrowş**.9 He **couch**ed, he **lay** **d**own as a **lion**, as a **lioness**; **who** **shall** **rouse** him up? Everyone **who** **blesseş** you is **blesse**d. Everyone **who** **cûrseş** you is **cûrse**d."

10 Balak's anger **bûrned** **again**st Balaam, and he struck his **handş** **togeth**er. Balak said to Balaam, "I **câll**ed you to **cûrse** **my** **enemieş**, and, **behold**, you have **âlt**ogether **blesse**d **them** **theş**e **three** **timeş**. 11 **Therefôre**, **flee** to **yôur** **plac**e, **now**! I **thô**ught to **promote** you to **great** honor; but, **behold**, YAHWEH **haş** kept you back from **honor**."

12 Balaam said to Balak, "Didn't I **âls**o tell **yôur** **messengerş** **wh**om you sent to me, **say**ing, 13 'If Balak **wôuld** give me his **hou**se **full** of silver and **gold**, I **cân**'t **go** beyond YAHWEH'S **wôrd**, to **de** **either** **gôod** or bad from **my** **own** mind. I will **say** **whâ**t YAHWEH **sayş**?' 14 Now, **behold**, I **go** to **my** **people**. **Côme**, I will **infôrm** you **whâ**t **this** **people** **shall** **de** to **yôur** **people** in the latter **dayş**."

15 He **tòok** up his parable, and said,

"Balaam the **sôn** of Beor **sayş**, the man **whoş**e **eyeş** are **open** **sayş**;16 he **sayş**, **who** **hearş** the **wôrdş** of Elohim, **knowş** the **knowledg**e of the **Most High**, and **who** **seeş** the **vişion** of the **Almighty**, **fâlling** **d**own, and having his **eyeş** **open**:17 I **see** him, but not **now**. I **see** him, but not **near**.A **stâr** will **côme** **out** of **Jacob**. A **şcepter** will **riş**e **out** of **Işrael**,and **shall** **strike** **th**rough the **côrnerş** of **Moab**, and **crush** **âll** the **sônş** of **Sheth**. 18 Edom **shall** be a **poşş**ession. Seir, his enemy, **âls**o **shall** be a **poşş**ession, **while** **Işrael** **dôeş** valiantly. 19 Out of **Jacob** **shall** one have **dôminion**, and **shall** **destroy** the remnant from the **çity**."

20 He **lòoked** at Amalek, and **tòok** up his parable, and said, "Amalek was the **fìrst** of the **nations**, But his latter end **shall còme** to destruction."

21 He **lòoked** at the Kenite, and **tòok** up his parable, and said,

"Yôur dwelling **placè** is strong. Your nest is set in the rock. 22 Never**theless** Kain **shall** be **wasted**, until Asshur **carries** you away captive."

23 He **tòok** up his parable, and said, "Alas, **who shall live** when Elohim **dòes this**?

24 But **ships shall còme** from the **coast** of Kittim. **They shall** afflict Asshur, and **shall** afflict Eber. He **àlso shall còme** to destruction."

25 Balaam **roşe** up, and went and **retûrned** to his **placè**; and Balak **àlso** went his way.

Numbers 25

Işrael **stayed** in Shittim; and the **people** began to **play** the prostitute **with** the **dâughters** of Moab; 2 for **they càlled** the **people** to the **sacrifices** of **their gods**. The **people ate** and bowed **down** to **their gods**. 3 Işrael joined himself to Baal Peor, and YAHWEH'S anger **bûrned** against Işrael. 4 YAHWEH said to **Mosès**, "**Take àll** the **chiefs** of the **people**, and hang **them** up to YAHWEH **befôre** the sun, **that** the **fiêrce** anger of YAHWEH **may tûrn** away from Işrael."

5 **Mosès** said to the **judges** of Işrael, "Everyone kill his men **who** have joined **themselves** to Baal Peor."

6 Behold, one of the **children** of Işrael **came** and **brôught** to his **brothers** a Midianite **wôman** in the **sight** of **Mosès**, and in the **sight** of **àll** the congregation of the **children** of Işrael, **while** **they** were **weeping** at the **dôor** of the Tent of Meeting. 7 When **Phinehas**, the **sôn** of Eleazar, the **sôn** of Aaron the **priest**, **sàw** it, he **roşe** up from the middle of the congregation, and **tòok** a **spear** in his hand. 8 He went **âfter** the man of Işrael into the pavilion, and **thrust** **both** of **them** **throug**h, the man of Işrael, and the **wôman** **throug**h her body. So the **plague** was **stoppe**d **amông** the **children** of Işrael. 9 **Thosè** **who** **died** by the **plague** were twenty-fôur **thous**and.

10 YAHWEH **spoke** to **Mosès**, **saying**, 11 "**Phinehas**, the **sôn** of Eleazar, the **sôn** of Aaron the **priest**, has **tûrned** my **wràth** away from the **children** of Işrael, in **that** he was **jealous** **with** my **jealousy** **amông** **them**, so **that** I didn't **cònsume** the **children** of Işrael in my **jealousy**. 12 **Therêfôre** **say**, 'Behold, I **give** to him my **còvenant** of **peacè**. 13 It **shall** be to him, and to his offspring **âfter** him, the **còvenant** of an everlăsting **priesthòod**, **becâuse** he was **jealous** for his Elohim, and **made** **atonement** for the **children** of Işrael."

14 **Nôw** the **name** of the man of Işrael **that** was **slain**, **who** was **slain** **with** the Midianite **wôman**, was Zimri, the **sôn** of Salu, a **prince** of a **făthers'** **house** **amông** the Simeonites. 15 The **name** of the Midianite **wôman** **who** was **slain** was Cozbi, the **dâughter** of Zur. **He** was head of the **people** of a **făthers'** **house** in Midian.

16 YAHWEH spoke to Moşeş, saying, 17 “Harass the Midianites, and strike them; 18 for they harassed you with their wileş, wherein they have deceived you in the matter of Peor, and in the incident regarding Cozbi, the daughter of the prince of Midian, their sister, who was slain on the day of the plague in the matter of Peor.”

Numbers 26

After the plague, YAHWEH spoke to Moşeş and to Eleazar the son of Aaron the priest, saying, 2 “Take a census of all the congregation of the children of Işrael, from twenty years old and upward, by their fathers' houses, all who are able to go out to wår in Işrael.” 3 Moşeş and Eleazar the priest spoke with them in the plains of Moab by the Jõrdan at Jericho, saying, 4 “Take a census, from twenty years old and upward, as YAHWEH commanded Moşeş and the children of Işrael.”

These are those who came out of the land of Egypt. 5 Reuben, the firstborn of Işrael; the sons of Reuben: of Hanoch, the family of the Hanochites; of Pallu, the family of the Palluites; 6 of Hezron, the family of the Hezronites; of Carmi, the family of the Carmites. 7 These are the families of the Reubenites; and those who were counted of them were forty-three thousand seven hundred thirty. 8 The son of Pallu: Eliab. 9 The sons of Eliab: Nemuel, Dathan, and Abiram. These are that Dathan and Abiram who were called by the congregation, who rebelled against Moşeş and against Aaron in the company of Korah when they rebelled against YAHWEH; 10 and the earth opened its mouth, and swallowed them up together with Korah when that company died; at the time the fire devoured two hundred fifty men, and they became a sign. 11 Notwithstanding, the sons of Korah didn't die. 12 The sons of Simeon after their families: of Nemuel, the family of the Nemuelites; of Jamin, the family of the Jaminites; of Jachin, the family of the Jachinites; 13 of Zerah, the family of the Zerahites; of Shaul, the family of the Shaulites. 14 These are the families of the Simeonites, twenty-two thousand two hundred. 15 The sons of Gad after their families: of Zephon, the family of the Zephonites; of Haggi, the family of the Haggites; of Shuni, the family of the Shunites; 16 of Ozni, the family of the Oznites; of Eri, the family of the Erites; 17 of Arod, the family of the Arodites; of Areli, the family of the Arelites. 18 These are the families of the sons of Gad according to those who were counted of them, forty thousand and five hundred. 19 The sons of Judah: Er and Onan. Er and Onan died in the land of Canaan. 20 The sons of Judah after their families were: of Shelah, the family of the Shelanites; of Perez, the family of the Perezites; of Zerah, the family of the Zerahites. 21 The sons of Perez were: of Hezron, the family of the Hezronites; of Hamul, the family of the Hamulites. 22 These are the families of Judah according to those who were counted of them, seventy-six thousand five hundred. 23 The sons of Issachar after their families: of Tola, the family of the Tolaites; of Puvah, the family of the Puvites; 24 of Jashub, the family of the Jashubites; of Shimron, the family of the Shimronites. 25 These are the families of Issachar according to those who were counted of them, sixty-four thousand three hundred. 26 The sons of

Zebulun **ä**fter **thei**r familie**ş**: of Sered, the family of the Seredi**tes**; of Elon, the family of the Eloni**tes**; of Jahle-el, the family of the Jahle-el**ites**. 27 **Theş**e are the familie**ş** of the Zebuluni**tes** acc**o**rding to **thoş**e who were cou**nt**ed of **them**, sixty **thouş**and five hundred. 28 The **so**nş**** of Joseph **ä**fter **thei**r familie**ş**: Manasseh and Ephraim. 29 The **so**nş**** of Manasseh: of Machir, the family of the Machiri**tes**; and Machir be**ca**me the **fä**ther of Gilead; of Gilead, the family of the Gileadi**tes**. 30 **Theş**e are the **so**nş**** of Gilead: of Iezer, the family of the Iezeri**tes**; of Helek, the family of the Heleki**tes**; 31 and Asriel, the family of the Asrieli**tes**; and **Shechem**, the family of the **Shechemi**tes****; 32 and **Shemida**, the family of the **Shemida**ites****; and Hephher, the family of the Hephheri**tes**. 33 Zelophehad the **so**nş**** of Hephher had no **so**nş****, but **dä**ughter**ş**: and the name**ş** of the **dä**ughter**ş** of Zelophehad were Mahlah, Noah, Hoglah, Milcah, and Tirzah. 34 **Theş**e are the familie**ş** of Manasseh. **Thoş**e who were cou**nt**ed of **them** were fifty-two **thouş**and seven hundred. 35 These are the **so**nş**** of Ephraim **ä**fter **thei**r familie**ş**: of Shuthelah, the family of the Shuthelah**ites**; of Becher, the family of the Becheri**tes**; of Tahan, the family of the Tahan**ites**. 36 These are the **so**nş**** of Shuthelah: of Eran, the family of the Eran**ites**. 37 **Theş**e are the familie**ş** of the **so**nş**** of Ephraim acc**o**rding to **thoş**e who were cou**nt**ed of **them**, **thi**ry-two **thouş**and five hundred. **Theş**e are the **so**nş**** of Joseph **ä**fter **thei**r familie**ş**. 38 The **so**nş**** of Benjamin **ä**fter **thei**r familie**ş**: of Bela, the family of the Belai**tes**; of Ashbel, the family of the Ashbeli**tes**; of Ahiram, the family of the Ahirami**tes**; 39 of **Shephupham**, the family of the **Shuphami**tes****; of Hupham, the family of the Huphami**tes**. 40 The **so**nş**** of Bela were Ard and Naaman: the family of the Ard**ites**; and of Naaman, the family of the Naami**tes**. 41 **Theş**e are the **so**nş**** of Benjamin **ä**fter **thei**r familie**ş**; and **thoş**e who were cou**nt**ed of **them** were **fö**ry-five **thouş**and six hundred. 42 **Theş**e are the **so**nş**** of Dan **ä**fter **thei**r familie**ş**: of Shuham, the family of the Shuhami**tes**. **Theş**e are the familie**ş** of Dan **ä**fter **thei**r familie**ş**. 43 All the familie**ş** of the Shuhami**tes**, acc**o**rding to **thoş**e who were cou**nt**ed of **them**, were sixty-**fö**ur **thouş**and **fö**ur hundred. 44 The **so**nş**** of Asher **ä**fter **thei**r familie**ş**: of Imnah, the family of the Imni**tes**; of Ishvi, the family of the Ishvi**tes**; of Beriah, the family of the Beri**tes**. 45 Of the **so**nş**** of Beriah: of Heber, the family of the Heberi**tes**; of Malchiel, the family of the Malchieli**tes**. 46 The name of the **dä**ughter of Asher was Serah. 47 **Theş**e are the familie**ş** of the **so**nş**** of Asher acc**o**rding to **thoş**e who were cou**nt**ed of **them**, fifty-**thi**ree **thouş**and **fö**ur hundred. 48 The **so**nş**** of Naphtali **ä**fter **thei**r familie**ş**: of Jahze-el, the family of the Jahze-el**ites**; of Guni, the family of the Guni**tes**; 49 of Jezer, the family of the Jezeri**tes**; of **Shillem**, the family of the **Shillemi**tes****. 50 These are the familie**ş** of Naphtali acc**o**rding to **thei**r familie**ş**; and **thoş**e who were cou**nt**ed of **them** were **fö**ry-five **thouş**and **fö**ur hundred. 51 **Theş**e are **thoş**e who were cou**nt**ed of the **child**ren of **Iş**rael, six hundred one **thouş**and seven hundred **thi**ry.

52 YAHWEH spoke to Moş**eş**, saying, 53 “To **theş**e the land **sh**all be divided for an inheritan**ç**e acc**o**rding to the number of name**ş**. 54 To the m**ö**re you **sh**all give the m**ö**re inheritan**ç**e, and to the fewer you **sh**all give the less inheritan**ç**e. To everyone acc**o**rding to **thoş**e who were cou**nt**ed of him **sh**all his inheritan**ç**e be

given. 55 Notwithstanding, the land shall be divided by lot. According to the names of the tribes of their fathers they shall inherit. 56 According to the lot shall their inheritance be divided between the more and the fewer.”

57 These are those who were counted of the Levites after their families: of Gershon, the family of the Gershonites; of Kohath, the family of the Kohathites; of Merari, the family of the Merarites. 58 These are the families of Levi: the family of the Libnites, the family of the Hebronites, the family of the Mahlites, the family of the Muchites, and the family of the Korahites. Kohath became the father of Amram. 59 The name of Amram's wife was Jochebed, the daughter of Levi, who was born to Levi in Egypt. She bore to Amram Aaron and Moses, and Miriam their sister. 60 To Aaron were born Nadab and Abihu, Eleazar and Ithamar. 61 Nadab and Abihu died when they offered strange fire before YAHWEH. 62 Those who were counted of them were twenty-three thousand, every male from a month old and upward; for they were not counted among the children of Israel, because there was no inheritance given them among the children of Israel. 63 These are those who were counted by Moses and Eleazar the priest, who counted the children of Israel in the plains of Moab by the Jordan at Jericho. 64 But among these there was not a man of them who were counted by Moses and Aaron the priest, who counted the children of Israel in the wilderness of Sinai. 65 For YAHWEH had said of them, “They shall surely die in the wilderness.” There was not a man left of them, except Caleb the son of Jephunneh, and Joshua the son of Nun.

Numbers 27

Then the daughters of Zelophehad, the son of Hephher, the son of Gilead, the son of Machir, the son of Manasseh, of the families of Manasseh the son of Joseph came near. These are the names of his daughters: Mahlah, Noah, Hoglah, Milcah, and Tirzah. 2 They stood before Moses, before Eleazar the priest, and before the princes and all the congregation, at the door of the Tent of Meeting, saying, 3 “Our father died in the wilderness. He was not among the company of those who gathered themselves together against YAHWEH in the company of Korah, but he died in his own sin. He had no sons. 4 Why should the name of our father be taken away from among his family, because he had no son? Give to us a possession among the brothers of our father.”

5 Moses brought their cause before YAHWEH. 6 YAHWEH spoke to Moses, saying, 7 “The daughters of Zelophehad speak right. You shall surely give them a possession of an inheritance among their father's brothers. You shall cause the inheritance of their father to pass to them. 8 You shall speak to the children of Israel, saying, If a man dies, and has no son, then you shall cause his inheritance to pass to his daughter. 9 If he has no daughter, then you shall give his inheritance to his brothers. 10 If he has no brothers, then you shall give his inheritance to his father's brothers. 11 If his father has no brothers, then you shall give his inheritance to his kinsman who is next to him of his family, and he shall possess it.

This shall be a statute and ordinance for the children of Israel, as YAHWEH commanded Moses.

12 YAHWEH said to Moses, "Go up into **this** mountain of Abarim, and **see** the land **which** I have given to the **children of Israel**. 13 When you have **seen** it, you **also** **shall** be **gathered** to **your** people, as Aaron **your** brother was **gathered**; 14 **because** in the **strife** of the **congregation**, you **rebelled** against **my** word in the wilderness of Zin, to **honor** me as **holy** at the **waters** **before** **their** eyes." (**These** are the **waters** of Meribah of Kadesh in the wilderness of Zin.)

15 Moses spoke to YAHWEH, **saying**, 16 "Let YAHWEH, the Elohim of the spirits of **all** **flesh**, appoint a man **over** the **congregation**, 17 **who** may **go** **out** **before** **them**, and **who** may **come** in **before** **them**, and **who** may **lead** **them** **out**, and **who** may **bring** **them** in, **that** the **congregation** of YAHWEH may not be as **sheep** **which** have no **shepherd**."

18 YAHWEH said to Moses, "Take Joshua the son of Nun, a man in **whom** is the Spirit, and **lay** **your** hand on him. 19 Set him **before** Eleazar the priest, and **before** **all** the **congregation**; and **commission** him in **their** sight. 20 You **shall** give **authority** to him, **that** **all** the **congregation** of the **children of Israel** may **obey**. 21 He **shall** stand **before** Eleazar the priest, **who** **shall** **inquire** for him **by** the judgment of the Urim **before** YAHWEH. At his word **they** **shall** **go** **out**, and at his word **they** **shall** **come** in, **both** he and **all** the **children of Israel** **with** him, **even** **all** the **congregation**."

22 Moses did as YAHWEH commanded him. He **took** Joshua, and set him **before** Eleazar the priest and **before** **all** the **congregation**. 23 He **laid** his hands on him and **commissioned** him, as YAHWEH spoke **by** Moses.

Numbers 28

YAHWEH spoke to Moses, **saying**, 2 "Command the **children of Israel**, and tell **them**, 'See **that** you **present** **my** offering, **my** food for **my** offerings **made** **by** fire, as a pleasant aroma to me, in **their** due season. 3 You **shall** tell **them**, 'This is the offering **made** **by** fire **which** you **shall** offer to YAHWEH: male lamb a year old **without** defect, **two** day **by** day, for a continual burnt offering. 4 You **shall** offer the one lamb in the morning, and you **shall** offer the **other** lamb at evening, 5 with one tenth of an ephah of fine flour for a meal offering, mixed with the fourth part of a hin of beaten oil. 6 It is a continual burnt offering **which** was **ordained** in Mount Sinai for a pleasant aroma, an offering **made** **by** fire to YAHWEH. 7 Its drink offering **shall** be the fourth part of a hin for each lamb. You **shall** pour out a drink offering of strong drink to YAHWEH in the holy place. 8 The **other** lamb you **shall** offer at evening. As the meal offering of the morning, and as its drink offering, you **shall** offer it, an offering **made** **by** fire, for a pleasant aroma to YAHWEH.

9 "On the Sabbath day, you **shall** offer **two** male lamb a year old **without** defect, and **two** tenths of an ephah of fine flour for a meal offering mixed with oil, and its

drink offering: 10 **this** is the **bûrnt** offering of every **Sabbath**, in addition to the **côntinual bûrnt** offering and its drink offering.

11 "In the beginnings of **yôur months**, you **shall** offer a **bûrnt** offering to YAHWEH: **two** young **bûlls**, one ram, seven male **lamb**s a **year** **old** **without** defect, 12 and **three** **tenth**s of an **ephah** of **fine flour** for a **meal** offering **mixed** **with** oil, for **each** **bûll**; and **two** **tenth** **pä**rts of **fine flour** for a **meal** offering **mixed** **with** oil, for the one ram; 13 and one **tenth** **pä**rt of **fine flour** **mixed** **with** oil for a **meal** offering to every **lamb**, as a **bûrnt** offering of a **plea**sant **aroma**, an offering **made** **by** **fire** to YAHWEH. 14 **Their** drink offerings **shall** be **hä**lf a hin of **wine** for a **bûll**, the **thi**rd **pä**rt of a hin for the ram, and the **fô**urth **pä**rt of a hin for a **lamb**. **This** is the **bûrnt** offering of every **month** **throu**ghout the **months** of the **year**. 15 Also, one male **goat** for a sin offering to YAHWEH **shall** be offered in addition to the **côntinual bûrnt** offering and its drink offering.

16 "In the **fî**rst **month**, on the **fô**urteenth **day** of the **month**, is YAHWEH'S **Pä**ssover. 17 On the **fif**teenth **day** of **this** **month** **shall** be a **feast**. Unleavened bread **shall** be **e**aten for seven **days**. 18 In the **fî**rst **day** **shall** be a **holy** convocation. **You** **shall** **dô** no regular **wô**rk, 19 but you **shall** offer an offering **made** **by** **fire**, a **bûrnt** offering to YAHWEH: **two** young **bûlls**, one ram, and seven male **lamb**s a **year** **old**. **They** **shall** be **without** defect, 20 with **their** **meal** offering, **fine flour** **mixed** **with** oil. **You** **shall** offer **three** **tenth**s for a **bûll**, and **two** **tenth**s for the ram. 21 **You** **shall** offer one **tenth** for every **lamb** of the seven **lamb**s; 22 and one male **goat** for a sin offering, to **make** **at**onement for you. 23 **You** **shall** offer **thes**e in addition to the **bûrnt** offering of the **mô**rning, **whi**ch is for a **côntinual bûrnt** offering. 24 In **this** **way** you **shall** offer **daily**, for seven **days**, the **feed** of the offering **made** **by** **fire**, of a **plea**sant **aroma** to YAHWEH. It **shall** be offered in addition to the **côntinual bûrnt** offering and its drink offering. 25 On the seventh **day** you **shall** have a **holy** convocation. **You** **shall** **dô** no regular **wô**rk.

26 "Also in the **day** of the **fî**rst **fruits**, **when** you offer a new **meal** offering to YAHWEH in **yôur** **feast** of **weeks**, you **shall** have a **holy** convocation. **You** **shall** **dô** no regular **wô**rk; 27 but you **shall** offer a **bûrnt** offering for a **plea**sant **aroma** to YAHWEH: **two** young **bûlls**, one ram, seven male **lamb**s a **year** **old**; 28 and **their** **meal** offering, **fine flour** **mixed** **with** oil, **three** **tenth**s for **each** **bûll**, **two** **tenth**s for the one ram, 29 one **tenth** for every **lamb** of the seven **lamb**s; 30 and one male **goat**, to **make** **at**onement for you. 31 **Beside**s the **côntinual bûrnt** offering and its **meal** offering, you **shall** offer **them** and **their** drink offerings. **See** **that** **they** are **without** defect.

Numbers 29

"In the seventh **month**, on the **fî**rst **day** of the **month**, you **shall** have a **holy** convocation; you **shall** **dô** no regular **wô**rk. It is a **day** of **blowing** of trumpets to you. 2 **You** **shall** offer a **bûrnt** offering for a **plea**sant **aroma** to YAHWEH: one young **bûll**, one ram, seven male **lamb**s a **year** **old** **without** defect; 3 and **their** **meal** offering,

fine flour mixed with oil: **three tenths** for the bull, **two tenths** for the ram, 4 and one **tenth** for every lamb of the seven lambs; 5 and one male goat for a sin offering, to make atonement for you; 6 in addition to the burnt offering of the new moon with its meal offering, and the continual burnt offering with its meal offering, and their drink offerings, according to their ordinance, for a pleasant aroma, an offering made by fire to YAHWEH.

7 "On the **tenth day** of **this seventh month** you shall have a holy convocation. You shall afflict your souls. You shall do no kind of work; 8 but you shall offer a burnt offering to YAHWEH for a pleasant aroma: one young bull, one ram, seven male lambs a year old, all without defect; 9 and their meal offering, fine flour mixed with oil: **three tenths** for the bull, **two tenths** for the one ram, 10 one **tenth** for every lamb of the seven lambs; 11 one male goat for a sin offering, in addition to the sin offering of atonement, and the continual burnt offering, and its meal offering, and their drink offerings.

12 "On the **fifteenth day** of the **seventh month** you shall have a holy convocation. You shall do no regular work. You shall keep a feast to YAHWEH seven days. 13 You shall offer a burnt offering, an offering made by fire, of a pleasant aroma to YAHWEH: **thirteen** young bulls, **two** rams, **fourteen** male lambs a year old, all without defect; 14 and their meal offering, fine flour mixed with oil: **three tenths** for every bull of the **thirteen** bulls, **two tenths** for each ram of the **two** rams, 15 and one **tenth** for every lamb of the **fourteen** lambs; 16 and one male goat for a sin offering, in addition to the continual burnt offering, its meal offering, and its drink offering.

17 "On the **second day** you shall offer twelve young bulls, **two** rams, and **fourteen** male lambs a year old without defect; 18 and their meal offering and their drink offerings for the bulls, for the rams, and for the lambs, according to their number, after the ordinance; 19 and one male goat for a sin offering, in addition to the continual burnt offering, with its meal offering and their drink offerings.

20 "On the **third day**: eleven bulls, **two** rams, **fourteen** male lambs a year old without defect; 21 and their meal offering and their drink offerings for the bulls, for the rams, and for the lambs, according to their number, after the ordinance; 22 and one male goat for a sin offering, in addition to the continual burnt offering, and its meal offering, and its drink offering.

23 "On the **fourth day** ten bulls, **two** rams, **fourteen** male lambs a year old without defect; 24 their meal offering and their drink offerings for the bulls, for the rams, and for the lambs, according to their number, after the ordinance; 25 and one male goat for a sin offering; in addition to the continual burnt offering, its meal offering, and its drink offering.

26 "On the **fifth day**: nine bulls, **two** rams, **fourteen** male lambs a year old without defect; 27 and their meal offering and their drink offerings for the bulls, for the rams,

and for the lamb~~s~~, accôrding to **thei**r number, **â**fter the ôrdinanç**e**, 28 and one male goat for a sin offering, in addition to the côn**tin**ual bûrnt offering, and its meal offering, and its drink offering.

29 “On the six**th** day: eight bull~~s~~, tw**e** ram~~s~~, fôurteen male lamb~~s~~ a year old without defect; 30 and **thei**r meal offering and **thei**r drink offerings for the bull~~s~~, for the ram~~s~~, and for the lamb~~s~~, accôrding to **thei**r number, **â**fter the ôrdinanç**e**, 31 and one male goat for a sin offering; in addition to the côn**tin**ual bûrnt offering, its meal offering, and the drink offerings of it.

32 “On the seven**th** day: seven bull~~s~~, tw**e** ram~~s~~, fôurteen male lamb~~s~~ a year old without defect; 33 and **thei**r meal offering and **thei**r drink offerings for the bull~~s~~, for the ram~~s~~, and for the lamb~~s~~, accôrding to **thei**r number, **â**fter the ôrdinanç**e**, 34 and one male goat for a sin offering; in addition to the côn**tin**ual bûrnt offering, its meal offering, and its drink offering.

35 “On the eight**th** day you **sh**all have a solemn assembly. You **sh**all **d**e no regular wôrk; 36 but you **sh**all offer a bûrnt offering, an offering made by fire, a pleas**an**t aroma to YAHWEH: one bull, one ram, seven male lamb~~s~~ a year old without defect; 37 **thei**r meal offering and **thei**r drink offerings for the bull, for the ram, and for the lamb~~s~~, **sh**all be accôrding to **thei**r number, **â**fter the ôrdinanç**e**, 38 and one male goat for a sin offering, in addition to the côn**tin**ual bûrnt offering, with its meal offering, and its drink offering.

39 “You **sh**all offer **thes**e to YAHWEH in yôur set feasts—in addition to yôur vow~~s~~ and yôur free will offerings—for yôur bûrnt offerings, yôur meal offerings, yôur drink offerings, and yôur peac**e** offerings.”

40 Moş**e**s told the **ch**ildren of Iş**r**ael accôrding to **â**ll **th**at YAHWEH

Numbers 30

Moş**e**s spok**e** to the head~~s~~ of the trib**e**s of the **ch**ildren of Iş**r**ael, saying, “**This** is the **th**ing **wh**ich YAHWEH ha**s** commanded. 2 When a man vow~~s~~ a vow to YAHWEH, or swear~~s~~ an o**ath** to bind his soul with a bond, he **sh**all not break his wôrd. He **sh**all **d**e accôrding to **â**ll **th**at proç**e**ed**s** out of his mouth.

3 “**â**lso, when a wôman vow~~s~~ a vow to YAHWEH and bind~~s~~ hêrself by a pledg**e**, being in her fâth**e**r's house, in her youth, 4 and her fâth**e**r hear~~s~~ her vow and her pledg**e** with **wh**ich she ha**s** bound her soul, and her fâth**e**r say~~s~~ n**oth**ing to her, **th**en **â**ll her vow~~s~~ **sh**all stand, and every pledg**e** with **wh**ich she ha**s** bound her soul **sh**all stand. 5 But if her fâth**e**r forbid~~s~~ her in the day **th**at he hear~~s~~, n**on**e of her vow~~s~~ or of her pledg**e**s with **wh**ich she ha**s** bound her soul, **sh**all stand. YAHWEH will forgive her, beca**u**se her fâth**e**r ha**s** fôrbidden her.

6 “If she ha**s** a husb**an**d, while her vow~~s~~ are on her, or the rash utterance of her lips with **wh**ich she ha**s** bound her soul, 7 and her husb**an**d hear~~s~~ it, and say~~s~~ n**oth**ing to her in the day **th**at he hear~~s~~ it; **th**en her vow~~s~~ **sh**all stand, and her pledg**e**s with

which she has bound her soul shall stand. 8 But if her husband forbid her in the day that he hears it, then he makes void her vow which is on her and the rash utterance of her lips, with which she has bound her soul. YAHWEH will forgive her.

9 "But the vow of a widow, or of her who is divorced, everything with which she has bound her soul shall stand against her.

10 "If she vowed in her husband's house or bound her soul by a bond with an oath, 11 and her husband heard it, and held his peace at her and didn't disallow her, then all her vows shall stand, and every pledge with which she bound her soul shall stand. 12 But if her husband made them null and void in the day that he heard them, then whatever proceeded out of her lips concerning her vows, or concerning the bond of her soul, shall not stand. Her husband has made them void. YAHWEH will forgive her. 13 Every vow, and every binding oath to afflict the soul, her husband may establish it, or her husband may make it void. 14 But if her husband says nothing to her from day to day, then he establishes all her vows or all her pledges which are on her. He has established them, because he said nothing to her in the day that he heard them. 15 But if he makes them null and void after he has heard them, then he shall bear her iniquity."

16 These are the statute which YAHWEH commanded Moses, between a man and his wife, between a father and his daughter, being in her youth, in her father's house.

Numbers 31

YAHWEH spoke to Moses, saying, 2 "Avenge the children of Israel on the Midianites. afterward you shall be gathered to your people."

3 Moses spoke to the people, saying, "Arm men from among you for war, that they may go against Midian, to execute YAHWEH'S vengeance on Midian. 4 You shall send one thousand out of every tribe, throughout all the tribes of Israel, to the war." 5 So there were delivered, out of the thousands of Israel, a thousand from every tribe, twelve thousand armed for war. 6 Moses sent them, one thousand of every tribe, to the war with Phinehas the son of Eleazar the priest, to the war, with the vessels of the sanctuary and the trumpets for the alarm in his hand. 7 They fought against Midian, as YAHWEH commanded Moses. They killed every male. 8 They killed the kings of Midian with the rest of their slain: Evi, Rekem, Zur, Hur, and Reba, the five kings of Midian. They also killed Balaam the son of Beor with the sword. 9 The children of Israel took the women of Midian captive with their little ones; and all their livestock, all their flocks, and all their goods, they took as plunder. 10 All their cities in the places in which they lived, and all their encampments, they burned with fire. 11 They took all the captives, and all the plunder, both of man and of animal. 12 They brought the captives with the prey and the plunder, to Moses, and to Eleazar the priest, and to the congregation of the children of Israel, to the camp at the plains of Moab, which are by the Jordan at

Jericho. 13 Moſeſ and Eleazar the prieſt, with **â**ll the princeſ of the congregation, went **o**ut to meet **them** **o**uſide of the camp. 14 Moſeſ was angry with the officerſ of the **â**rmy, the captainſ of **thouſandſ** and the captainſ of hundredſ, **who** came from the ſêrvice of the wâr. 15 Moſeſ ſaid to **them**, "Have you ſaved **â**ll the women alive? 16 Behold, **theſe** **câ**uſed the **children** of Iſrael, **throu**gh the **coun**ſel of Balaam, to commit treſpâſſ againſt YAHWEH in the matter of Peor, and ſo the **plague** was am**o**ng the congregation of YAHWEH. 17 Now **therefô**re kill every male am**o**ng the little oneſ, and kill every w**o**man **who** haſ known man **by lying** with him. 18 But **â**ll the girlſ, **who** have not known man **by lying** with him, keep alive for y**ô**urſelveſ.

19 "Encamp **o**uſide of the camp for ſeven dayſ. **Who**eever haſ killed any p**ê**rſon, and **who**eever haſ **touch**d any ſlain, **purify** y**ô**urſelveſ on the **thi**rd day and on the ſevent**h** day, you and y**ô**ur captiveſ. 20 You **ſhall purify** every gârm**en**t, and **â**ll **that** is **made** of ſkin, and **â**ll w**o**rk of goats' hair, and **â**ll **thi**ngſ **made** of w**o**od."

21 Eleazar the prieſt ſaid to the men of wâr **who** went to the battle, "**This** is the ſtatute of the **lâ**w **whi**ch YAHWEH haſ commanded Moſeſ. 22 **H**owever the gold, and the ſilver, the bronze, the **iron**, the tin, and the lead, 23 every**thi**ng **that** may withſtand the fire, you **ſhall make** to go **throu**gh the fire, and it **ſhall** be clean; never**the**ſſ it **ſhall** be **purified** with the wâter for impurity. **â**ll **that** **do**eſn't withſtand the fire you **ſhall make** to go **throu**gh the wâter. 24 You **ſhall waſh** y**ô**ur clo**the**ſ on the ſevent**h** day, and you **ſhall** be clean. **â**fterward you **ſhall c**ome into the camp."

25 YAHWEH ſpoke to Moſeſ, ſaying, 26 "C**o**unt the plunder **that** was taken, **bo**th of man and of animal, you, and Eleazar the prieſt, and the headſ of the fâtherſ' **hou**ſeholdſ of the congregation; 27 and divide the plunder into **two** pârtſ: between the men ſkilled in wâr, **who** went **o**ut to battle, and **â**ll the congregation. 28 Levy a tribute to YAHWEH of the men of wâr **who** went **o**ut to battle: one ſoul of five hundred; of the p**ê**rſonſ, of the cattle, of the donkeyſ, and of the flockſ. 29 Take it from **their** hâif, and give it to Eleazar the prieſt, for YAHWEH'S wâve offering. 30 Of the **children** of Iſrael's hâif, you **ſhall take** one drâwn **o**ut of every fifty, of the p**ê**rſonſ, of the cattle, of the donkeyſ, and of the flockſ, of **â**ll the li**ve**ſtock, and give **them** to the Leviteſ, **who** perf**o**rm the duty of YAHWEH'S tabernacle."

31 Moſeſ and Eleazar the prieſt did as YAHWEH commanded Moſeſ.

32 **N**ow the plunder, **o**ver and **ab**ove the **be**ety **whi**ch the men of wâr **to**ok, was ſix hundred ſeventy-five **thou**ſand **ſ**heep, 33 ſeventy-two **thou**ſand head of cattle, 34 ſixty-one **thou**ſand donkeyſ, 35 and **thi**ry-two **thou**ſand p**ê**rſonſ in **â**ll, of the women **who** had not known man **by lying** with him. 36 The hâif, **whi**ch was the p**o**rtion of **thoſe** **who** went **o**ut to wâr, was in number **th**ree hundred **thi**ry-seven **thou**ſand five hundred **ſ**heep; 37 and YAHWEH'S tribute of the **ſ**heep was ſix hundred ſeventy-five. 38 The cattle were **thi**ry-six **thou**ſand, of **whi**ch YAHWEH'S tribute was ſeventy-two. 39 The donkeyſ were **thi**ry **thou**ſand five hundred, of

which YAHWEH'S tribute was sixty-one. 40 The p^{er}son^s were sixteen th^{ou}sand, of whom YAHWEH'S tribute was th^{ir}ty-tw^o p^{er}son^s. 41 Mo^{se}s gave the tribute, which was YAHWEH'S wav^e offering, to Eleazar the priest, as YAHWEH commanded Mo^{se}s. 42 Of the children of I^srael's h^älf, which Mo^{se}s divided off from the men wh^o fought 43 (n^{ow} the congregation's h^älf was th^{re}e hundred th^{ir}ty-seven th^{ou}sand five hundred sh^{ee}p, 44 thirty-six th^{ou}sand head of cattle, 45 th^{ir}ty th^{ou}sand five hundred donkey^s, 46 and sixteen th^{ou}sand p^{er}son^s), 47 even of the children of I^srael's h^älf, Mo^{se}s t^{oo}k one dr^äwn ~~o~~ut of every fifty, b^{oth} of man and of animal, and gav^e th^{em} to the Levites, wh^o p^{er}f^ormed the duty of YAHWEH'S tabernacle, as YAHWEH commanded Mo^{se}s.

48 The offi^{ce}r^s wh^o were ov^{er} the th^{ou}sand^s of the ärm^y, the captaiⁿ^s of th^{ou}sand^s, and the captaiⁿ^s of hundred^s, cam^e near to Mo^{se}s. 49 Th^{ey} said to Mo^{se}s, "Y^our s^{er}vants have taken the sum of the men of w^är wh^o are under ~~o~~ur command, and th^{er}e lacks not one man of us. 50 We have br^ought YAHWEH'S offering, wh^{at} every man f^{ou}nd: gold örnaments, ärmlets, braç^elets, signet ring^s, earring^s, and necklaç^e^s, to mak^e aton^ement for ~~o~~ur soul^s bef^ore YAHWEH."

51 Mo^{se}s and Eleazar the priest t^{oo}k th^{ei}r gold, even äll w^orked jewel^s. 52 All the gold of the wav^e offering th^{at} th^{ey} offer^ed up to YAHWEH, of the captaiⁿ^s of th^{ou}sand^s, and of the captaiⁿ^s of hundred^s, was sixteen th^{ou}sand seven hundred fifty sh^ekels. 53 The men of w^är had taken be^oty, every man for himself. 54 Mo^{se}s and Eleazar the priest t^{oo}k the gold of the captaiⁿ^s of th^{ou}sand^s and of hundred^s, and br^ought it into the Tent of Me^eting for a mem^orial for the children of I^srael bef^ore YAHWEH.

Numbers 32

N^{ow} the children of Reuben and the children of Gad had a very gr^{ea}t multitu^{de} of liv^estock. Th^{ey} s^äw the land of Jazer, and the land of Gilead. Behold, the plaç^e was a plaç^e for liv^estock. 2 Th^{en} the children of Gad and the children of Reuben cam^e and spok^e to Mo^{se}s, and to Eleazar the priest, and to the prinç^es of the congregati^on, say^{ing}, 3 "Ataroth, Dibon, Jazer, Nimrah, Heshbon, Elealeh, Sebam, Nebo, and Beon, 4 the land which YAHWEH struck bef^ore the congregati^on of I^srael, is a land for liv^estock; and y^our s^{er}vants have liv^estock." 5 Th^{ey} said, "If w^e have f^{ou}nd favor in y^our sight, let th^{is} land be given to y^our s^{er}vants for a poss^{ess}ion. Don't bring us ov^{er} the Jördan."

6 Mo^{se}s said to the children of Gad, and to the children of Reuben, "Shall y^our bröth^{er}^s go to w^är whil^e you sit h^{er}e? 7 Why d^e you discourag^e the h^ärt of the children of I^srael from going ov^{er} into the land which YAHWEH ha^s given th^{em}? 8 Y^our fäth^{er}^s did so when I sent th^{em} from Kadesh Barnea to s^{ee} the land. 9 For when th^{ey} went up to the valley of Eshcol, and s^äw the land, th^{ey} discourag^ed the h^ärt of the children of I^srael, th^{at} th^{ey} sh^{ou}ld not go into the land which YAHWEH had given th^{em}. 10 YAHWEH'S anger bü^{rn}ed in th^{at} day, and he

sw~~o~~re, saying, 11 ' Surely n~~o~~ne of the men wh~~o~~ came up ~~o~~ut of Egypt, from twenty year~~s~~ old and upward, shall see the land wh~~i~~ch I sw~~o~~re to Abraham, to I~~s~~aac, and to Jacob; beca~~u~~se they have not wh~~o~~lly followed me, 12 except Caleb the s~~o~~n of Jephunneh the Kenizzite, and Joshua the s~~o~~n of Nun, beca~~u~~se they have followed YAHWEH c~~o~~mpletely. 13 YAHWEH'S anger b~~u~~rne~~d~~ against I~~s~~rael, and he made them w~~a~~nder back and f~~o~~rth in the wilderness f~~o~~rty year~~s~~, until ~~a~~ll the generation wh~~o~~ had d~~o~~ne evil in YAHWEH'S sight was c~~o~~nsumed.

14 "Behold, you have ri~~s~~en up in y~~o~~ur f~~a~~ther~~s~~' plac~~e~~, an incre~~a~~se of sinf~~u~~l men, to incre~~a~~se the fi~~e~~rce anger of YAHWEH tow~~a~~rd I~~s~~rael. 15 For if you t~~u~~rn away from ~~a~~fter him, he will yet again leave them in the wilderness; and you will destroy ~~a~~ll the~~s~~e people."

16 They came near to him, and said, "We will build sheepfold~~s~~ here for ~~o~~ur livestock, and citie~~s~~ for ~~o~~ur little one~~s~~; 17 but we ~~o~~urself~~s~~ will be ready ~~a~~rmed to go bef~~o~~re the children of I~~s~~rael, until we have br~~o~~ught them to their plac~~e~~. ~~o~~ur little one~~s~~ shall dwell in the f~~o~~rtified citie~~s~~ beca~~u~~se of the inhabitants of the land. 18 We will not ret~~u~~rn to ~~o~~ur house~~s~~ until the children of I~~s~~rael have ~~a~~ll recei~~v~~ed their inheritan~~c~~e. 19 For we will not inherit with them on the ~~o~~ther side of the J~~o~~r~~a~~dan and beyond, beca~~u~~se ~~o~~ur inheritan~~c~~e ha~~s~~ c~~o~~me to us on this side of the J~~o~~r~~a~~dan eastward."

20 Mo~~s~~e~~s~~ said to them: "If you will d~~e~~ this th~~i~~ng, if you will ~~a~~rm y~~o~~urself~~s~~ to go bef~~o~~re YAHWEH to the w~~a~~r, 21 and every one of y~~o~~ur ~~a~~rmed men will p~~a~~ss ~~o~~ver the J~~o~~r~~a~~dan bef~~o~~re YAHWEH until he ha~~s~~ driven ~~o~~ut his enemy~~s~~ from bef~~o~~re him, 22 and the land is subdu~~e~~d bef~~o~~re YAHWEH; then ~~a~~fterward you shall ret~~u~~rn, and be clear of obligati~~o~~n to YAHWEH and to I~~s~~rael. Then this land shall be y~~o~~ur poss~~e~~ssi~~o~~n bef~~o~~re YAHWEH.

23 "But if you will not d~~e~~ so, behold, you have sinned against YAHWEH; and be sure y~~o~~ur sin will find you ~~o~~ut. 24 Build citie~~s~~ for y~~o~~ur little one~~s~~, and fold~~s~~ for y~~o~~ur sheep; and d~~e~~ that wh~~i~~ch ha~~s~~ pro~~c~~eeded ~~o~~ut of y~~o~~ur mouth."

25 The children of Gad and the children of Reuben spok~~e~~ to Mo~~s~~e~~s~~, saying, "Y~~o~~ur s~~e~~r~~v~~ants will d~~e~~ as my M~~a~~ster commands. 26 Our little one~~s~~, ~~o~~ur wife~~s~~, ~~o~~ur flocks, and ~~a~~ll ~~o~~ur livestock shall be there in the citie~~s~~ of Gilead; 27 but y~~o~~ur s~~e~~r~~v~~ants will p~~a~~ss ~~o~~ver, every man wh~~o~~ is ~~a~~rmed for w~~a~~r, bef~~o~~re YAHWEH to battle, as my l~~o~~rd say~~s~~."

28 So Mo~~s~~e~~s~~ commanded conc~~e~~rn~~i~~ng them to Eleazar the priest, and to Joshua the s~~o~~n of Nun, and to the head~~s~~ of the f~~a~~ther~~s~~' household~~s~~ of the tribe~~s~~ of the children of I~~s~~rael. 29 Mo~~s~~e~~s~~ said to them, "If the children of Gad and the children of Reuben will p~~a~~ss with you ~~o~~ver the J~~o~~r~~a~~dan, every man wh~~o~~ is ~~a~~rmed to battle bef~~o~~re YAHWEH, and the land is subdu~~e~~d bef~~o~~re you, then you shall give them the land of Gilead for a poss~~e~~ssi~~o~~n; 30 but if they will not p~~a~~ss ~~o~~ver with you ~~a~~rmed, they shall have poss~~e~~ssi~~o~~n~~s~~ among you in the land of Canaan."

31 The **children** of Gad and the **children** of Reuben answered, saying, "As YAHWEH has said to **yôur sêrvants**, so will **we dë**. 32 We will **päss over ärmëd befôre** YAHWEH into the land of Canaan, and the **possession of ður inheritancë shall remain with** us beyond the **Jôrdan**."

33 **Mosëş** gave to **them**, even to the **children** of Gad, and to the **children** of Reuben, and to the **häif-tribë** of Manasseh the **sôn** of **Joseph**, the **kingdôm** of Sihon king of the Amorites, and the **kingdôm** of Og king of Bashan; the land, **accôrding** to its **çities** and **bôrders**, even the **çities** of the **surrëund**ing land. 34 The **children** of Gad built Dibon, Ataroth, Aroer, 35 Atroth-shophan, Jazer, Jogbehah, 36 Beth Nimrah, and Beth Haran: **fôrtified çities** and **foldş** for **sheep**. 37 The **children** of Reuben built Heshbon, Elealeh, Kiriathaim, 38 Nebo, and Baal Meon, (**their names being changëd**), and Sibmah. **They gave ôther names** to the **çities which they** built. 39 The **children** of Machir the **sôn** of Manasseh went to Gilead, **tôok** it, and **disposşessed** the Amorites **whë** were **therein**. 40 **Mosëş** gave Gilead to Machir the **sôn** of Manasseh; and he lived **therein**. 41 Jair the **sôn** of Manasseh went and **tôok** its **villageş**, and **cälld** **them** Havvoth Jair. 42 Nobah went and **tôok** Kenath and its **villageş**, and **cälld** it Nobah, **äfter** his **own name**.

Numbers 33

Theşë are the **jôurneyş** of the **children** of **Işrael**, **when they** went **ëut** of the land of **Egypt by their ärmieş** under the hand of **Mosëş** and Aaron. 2 **Mosëş** **wrotë** the **stärting points of their jõurneyş by** the commandment of YAHWEH. **Theşë** are **their jõurneyş** **accôrding to their stärt**ing points. 3 **They** traveled from Rameses in the first **mônth**, on the **fifteenth** day of the first **mônth**; on the next **day äfter** the **Pässover**, the **children** of **Işrael** went **ëut with** a **high** hand in the **sight** of **äll** the **Egyptians**, 4 **while** the **Egyptians** were burying **äll their firstbôrn**, **whëm** YAHWEH had struck **amông** **them**. YAHWEH **älsö** **executed** judgments on **their gods**. 5 The **children** of **Işrael** traveled from Rameses, and encamped in Succoth. 6 **They** traveled from Succoth, and encamped in Etham, **which** is in the **edgë** of the wilderness. 7 **They** traveled from Etham, and **tûrned** back to Pihahiroth, **which** is befôre Baal Zephon, and **they** encamped befôre Migdol. 8 **They** traveled from befôre Hahiroth, and **crosşed throug**h the middle of the **seä** into the wilderness. **They** went **three dayş'** **jôurney** in the wilderness of Etham, and encampëd in Marah. 9 **They** traveled from Marah, and **cäme** to Elim. In Elim, **there** were twelve **springş** of **wäter** and seventy **päim treeş**, and **they** encampëd **there**. 10 **They** traveled from Elim, and encampëd **by** the Red **Seä**. 11 **They** traveled from the Red **Seä**, and encampëd in the wilderness of Sin. 12 **They** traveled from the wilderness of Sin, and encampëd in Dophkah. 13 **They** traveled from Dophkah, and encampëd in Alush. 14 **They** traveled from Alush, and encampëd in Rephidim, **wherë** **there** was no **wäter** for the **peöple** to drink. 15 **They** traveled from Rephidim, and encampëd in the wilderness of Sinai. 16 **They** traveled from the wilderness of Sinai, and encampëd in Kibroth Hattaavah. 17 **They** traveled from Kibroth Hattaavah, and encampëd in

Hazer~~oth~~**th**. 18 They travel~~ed~~ from Hazer~~oth~~**th**, and encamp~~ed~~ in Rithmah. 19 **They** travel~~ed~~ from Rithmah, and encamp~~ed~~ in Rimmon Perez. 20 **They** travel~~ed~~ from Rimmon Perez, and encamp~~ed~~ in Libnah. 21 **They** travel~~ed~~ from Libnah, and encamp~~ed~~ in Rissah. 22 They travel~~ed~~ from Rissah, and encamp~~ed~~ in Kehelath~~ah~~**th**. **They** travel~~ed~~ from Kehelath~~ah~~**th**, and encamp~~ed~~ in Mount **Shepher**. 24 **They** travel~~ed~~ from Mount **Shepher**, and encamp~~ed~~ in Haradah. 25 **They** travel~~ed~~ from Haradah, and encamp~~ed~~ in Makheloth~~h~~**th**. 26 **They** travel~~ed~~ from Makheloth~~h~~**th**, and encamp~~ed~~ in Tahath~~h~~**th**. 27 They travel~~ed~~ from Tahath~~h~~**th**, and encamp~~ed~~ in Terah. 28 They travel~~ed~~ from Terah, and encamp~~ed~~ in Mithkah~~h~~**th**. 29 **They** travel~~ed~~ from Mithkah~~h~~**th**, and encamp~~ed~~ in Hashmonah. 30 **They** travel~~ed~~ from Hashmonah, and encamp~~ed~~ in Moser~~oth~~**th**. 31 **They** travel~~ed~~ from Moser~~oth~~**th**, and encamp~~ed~~ in Bene Jaakan. 32 They travel~~ed~~ from Bene Jaakan, and encamp~~ed~~ in Hor Haggidgad. 33 **They** travel~~ed~~ from Hor Haggidgad, and encamp~~ed~~ in Jotbath~~ah~~**th**. 34 **They** travel~~ed~~ from Jotbath~~ah~~**th**, and encamp~~ed~~ in Abronah. 35 **They** travel~~ed~~ from Abronah, and encamp~~ed~~ in Ezion Geber. 36 **They** travel~~ed~~ from Ezion Geber, and encamp~~ed~~ at Kadeth~~h~~**th** in the wilderness of Zin. 37 **They** travel~~ed~~ from Kadesh~~h~~**h**, and encamp~~ed~~ in Mount Hor, in the edge of the land of Edom. 38 Aaron the priest went up into Mount Hor at the commandment of YAHWEH and di~~ed~~ **there**, in the f~~ortieth~~**th** year ~~after~~ the **children** of **Israel** had c~~ome~~ **out** of the land of **Egypt**, in the fift~~h~~**th** month, on the first day of the month. 39 Aaron was one hundred twenty-~~three~~ **years** old when he di~~ed~~ in Mount Hor. 40 The **Canaanite** king of Arad, wh~~o~~ lived in the **South** in the land of Canaan, h~~e~~ard of the c~~oming~~ of the **children** of **Israel**. 41 **They** travel~~ed~~ from Mount Hor, and encamp~~ed~~ in Zalmonah. 42 **They** travel~~ed~~ from Zalmonah, and encamp~~ed~~ in Punon. 43 **They** travel~~ed~~ from Punon, and encamp~~ed~~ in Oboth~~h~~**th**. 44 **They** travel~~ed~~ from Oboth~~h~~**th**, and encamp~~ed~~ in Iy~~e~~ Abarim, in the b~~order~~**or**der of Moab. 45 **They** travel~~ed~~ from Iy~~im~~**im**, and encamp~~ed~~ in Dibon Gad. 46 **They** travel~~ed~~ from Dibon Gad, and encamp~~ed~~ in Almon Diblath~~aim~~**th**aim. 47 **They** travel~~ed~~ from Almon Diblath~~aim~~**th**aim, and encamp~~ed~~ in the m~~ountain~~**s** of Abarim, bef~~ore~~**ore** Nebo. 48 **They** travel~~ed~~ from the m~~ountain~~**s** of Abarim, and encamp~~ed~~ in the plain~~s~~**s** of Moab **by** the J~~ordan~~**ordan** at Jericho. 49 **They** encamp~~ed~~ **by** the J~~ordan~~**ordan**, from Beth Jeshimoth~~h~~**th** even to Abel Shittim in the plain~~s~~**s** of Moab. 50 YAHWEH spok~~e~~ to Mo~~ses~~**ses** in the plain~~s~~**s** of Moab **by** the J~~ordan~~**ordan** at Jericho, say~~ing~~, 51 Spea~~k~~ to the **children** of **Israel**, and tell **them**, “When you p~~ass~~ **over** the J~~ordan~~**ordan** into the land of Canaan, 52 **then** you **shall** drive **out** **all** the inhabitants of the land from bef~~ore~~**ore** you, destroy **all** **their** stone id~~ols~~**ols**, destroy **all** **their** molten image~~s~~**s**, and demolish **all** **their** high place~~s~~**s**. 53 You **shall** take poss~~ession~~**ession** of the land, and dwell **therein**; for I have given the land to you to poss~~ess~~**ess** it. 54 You **shall** inherit the land **by** lot acc~~ording~~**ording** to y~~our~~**our** familie~~s~~**s**; to the l~~arger~~**arger** groups you **shall** give a l~~arger~~**arger** inheritan~~ce~~**ce**, and to the sm~~aller~~**aller** you **shall** give a sm~~aller~~**aller** inheritan~~ce~~**ce**. Wherever the lot f~~alls~~**alls** to any man, **that** **shall** be his. You **shall** inherit acc~~ording~~**ording** to the tribe~~s~~**s** of y~~our~~**our** f~~ather~~**athers**.

55 “But if you d~~e~~ not drive **out** the inhabitants of the land from bef~~ore~~**ore** you, **then** **thos**e you let remain of **them** will be like pricks in y~~our~~**our** ey~~e~~**es** and th~~orns~~**orns** in y~~our~~**our**

sides. They will harass you in the land in which you dwell. 56 It shall happen that as I thought to do to them, so I will do to you.”

Numbers 34

YAHWEH spoke to Moşes, saying, 2 “Command the children of Işrael, and tell them, 'When you come into the land of Canaan (this is the land that shall fall to you for an inheritance, even the land of Canaan according to its borders), 3 then your south quarter shall be from the wilderness of Zin along by the side of Edom, and your south border shall be from the end of the Salt Sea eastward. 4 Your border shall turn about southward of the ascent of Akkrabbim, and pass along to Zin; and it shall pass southward of Kadesh Barnea; and it shall go from there to Hazar Addar, and pass along to Azmon. 5 The border shall turn about from Azmon to the brook of Egypt, and it shall end at the sea.

6 “For the western border, you shall have the great sea and its border. This shall be your west border.

7 “This shall be your north border: from the great sea you shall mark out for yourselves Mount Hor. 8 From Mount Hor you shall mark out to the entrance of Hamath; and the border shall pass by Zedad. 9 Then the border shall go to Ziphron, and it shall end at Hazar Enan. This shall be your north border.

10 “You shall mark out your east border from Hazar Enan to Shepham. 11 The border shall go down from Shepham to Riblah, on the east side of Ain. The border shall go down, and shall reach to the side of the sea of Chinnereth eastward. 12 The border shall go down to the Jordan, and end at the Salt Sea. This shall be your land according to its borders around it.”

13 Moşes commanded the children of Işrael, saying, “This is the land which you shall inherit by lot, which YAHWEH has commanded to give to the nine tribes, and to the half-tribe; 14 for the tribe of the children of Reuben according to their fathers' houses, the tribe of the children of Gad according to their fathers' houses, and the half-tribe of Manasseh have received their inheritance. 15 The two tribes and the half-tribe have received their inheritance beyond the Jordan at Jericho eastward, toward the sunrise.”

16 YAHWEH spoke to Moşes, saying, 17 “These are the names of the men who shall divide the land to you for inheritance: Eleazar the priest, and Joshua the son of Nun. 18 You shall take one prince of every tribe, to divide the land for inheritance. 19 These are the names of the men: Of the tribe of Judah, Caleb the son of Jephunneh. 20 Of the tribe of the children of Simeon, Shemuel the son of Ammihud. 21 Of the tribe of Benjamin, Elidad the son of Chislon. 22 Of the tribe of the children of Dan a prince, Bukki the son of Jogli. 23 Of the children of Joseph: of the tribe of the children of Manasseh a prince, Hanniel the son of Ephod. 24 Of the tribe of the children of Ephraim a prince, Kemuel the son of Shiphtan. 25 Of the tribe of

the **children** of Zebulun a prin**ce**, Elizaphan the s**on** of Parnach. 26 Of the trib**e** of the **children** of Issachar a prin**ce**, Paltiel the s**on** of Azzan. 27 Of the trib**e** of the **children** of Asher a prin**ce**, Ahihud the s**on** of Shelomi. 28 Of the trib**e** of the **children** of Naphtali a prin**ce**, Pedahel the s**on** of Ammihud.” 29 **Thes**e**** are **they** wh**om** YAHWEH commanded to divid**e** the inheritan**ce** to the **children** of I**s**rael in the land of Canaan.

Numbers 35

YAHWEH spok**e** to Mo**se**s in the plain**s** of Moab by the J**o**rdan at Jerich**o**, saying, 2 “Command the **children** of I**s**rael to give to the Levit**e**s cit**ie**s to dwell in out of **their** inheritan**ce**. You shall give p**as**tur**e** land**s** for the cit**ie**s around **them** to the Levit**e**s. 3 **They** shall have the cit**ie**s to dwell in. **Their** p**as**tur**e** land**s** shall be for **their** livestock, and for **their** poss**es**sion**s**, and for **all** **their** animal**s**.

4 “The p**as**tur**e** land**s** of the cit**ie**s, **which** you shall give to the Levit**e**s, shall be from the w**al**l of the cit**y** and out**ward** one **thou**sand cubits around it. 5 You shall mea**s**ur**e** outside of the cit**y** for the east side tw**o** **thou**sand cubits, and for the south side tw**o** **thou**sand cubits, and for the west side tw**o** **thou**sand cubits, and for the n**or**th side tw**o** **thou**sand cubits, the cit**y** being in the middle. **This** shall be the p**as**tur**e** land**s** of **their** cit**ie**s.

6 “The cit**ie**s **which** you shall give to the Levit**e**s, **they** shall be the six cit**ie**s of refug**e**, **which** you shall give for the man slayer to flee to. Besid**e**s **them** you shall give f**or**ty-tw**o** cit**ie**s. 7 All the cit**ie**s **which** you shall give to the Levit**e**s shall be f**or**ty-eight cit**ie**s together with **their** p**as**tur**e** land**s**. 8 C**on**c**er**ning the cit**ie**s **which** you shall give of the poss**es**sion of the **children** of I**s**rael, from the many you shall tak**e** many, and from the few you shall tak**e** few. Everyone acc**or**ding to his inheritan**ce** **which** he inherits shall give s**ome** of his cit**ie**s to the Levit**e**s.” 9 YAHWEH spok**e** to Mo**se**s, saying, 10 “Spe**a**k to the **children** of I**s**rael, and tell **them**, ‘When you p**as**s over the J**o**rdan into the land of Canaan, 11 **then** you shall appoint for y**ou**rself**s** cit**ie**s to be cit**ie**s of refug**e** for you, **that** the man slayer wh**o** kills any p**er**son unwittingly may flee **there**. 12 The cit**ie**s shall be for y**ou**r refug**e** from the avenger, **that** the man slayer not di**e** until he stand**s** bef**or**e the congregat**ion** for judg**me**nt. 13 The cit**ie**s **which** you shall give shall be for you six cit**ie**s of refug**e**. 14 You shall give **three** cit**ie**s beyond the J**o**rdan, and you shall give **three** cit**ie**s in the land of Canaan. **They** shall be cit**ie**s of refug**e**. 15 **Thes**e**** six cit**ie**s shall be refug**e** for the **children** of I**s**rael, for the stran**ger**, and for the foreigner living am**ong** **them**, **that** everyone wh**o** kills any p**er**son unwittingly may flee **there**.

16 “But if he struck him with an instrument of ir**on**, so **that** he di**e**d, he is a m**ur**derer. The m**ur**derer shall su**re**ly be put to deat**h**. 17 If he struck him with a st**on**e in the hand, by **wh**ich a man may di**e**, and he di**e**d, he is a m**ur**derer. The m**ur**derer shall su**re**ly be put to deat**h**. 18 Or if he struck him with a weap**on** of w**oo**d in the hand, by

which a man may die, and he died, he is a murderer. The murderer shall surely be put to death. 19 The avenger of blood shall himself put the murderer to death. When he meets him, he shall put him to death. 20 If he shoved him out of hatred, or hurled something at him while lying in wait, so that he died, 21 or in hostility struck him with his hand, so that he died, he who struck him shall surely be put to death. He is a murderer. The avenger of blood shall put the murderer to death when he meets him.

22 "But if he shoved him suddenly without hostility, or hurled on him anything without lying in wait, 23 or with any stone, by which a man may die, not seeing him, and cast it on him so that he died, and he was not his enemy and not seeking his harm, 24 then the congregation shall judge between the striker and the avenger of blood according to these ordinances. 25 The congregation shall deliver the man slayer out of the hand of the avenger of blood, and the congregation shall restore him to his city of refuge, where he had fled. He shall dwell therein until the death of the high priest, who was anointed with the holy oil.

26 "But if the man slayer shall at any time go beyond the border of his city of refuge where he flees, 27 and the avenger of blood finds him outside of the border of his city of refuge, and the avenger of blood kills the man slayer, he shall not be guilty of blood, 28 because he should have remained in his city of refuge until the death of the high priest. But after the death of the high priest, the man slayer shall return into the land of his possession.

29 "These things shall be for a statute and ordinance to you throughout your generations in all your dwellings.

30 "Whoever kills any person, the murderer shall be slain based on the testimony of witnesses; but one witness shall not testify alone against any person so that he dies.

31 "Moreover you shall take no ransom for the life of a murderer who is guilty of death. He shall surely be put to death.

32 "You shall take no ransom for him who has fled to his city of refuge, that he may come again to dwell in the land before the death of the priest.

33 "So you shall not pollute the land where you live; for blood pollutes the land. No atonement can be made for the land, for the blood that is shed in it, but by the blood of him who shed it. 34 You shall not defile the land which you inhabit, where I dwell; for I, YAHWEH, dwell among the children of Israel."

Numbers 36

The heads of the fathers' households of the family of the children of Gilead, the son of Machir, the son of Manasseh, of the families of the sons of Joseph, came near, and spoke before Moses and before the princes, the heads of the fathers'

household\$ of the **children** of I\$rael. 2 **They** said, "YAHWEH commanded my **lôrd** to give the land for inheritanç_e by lot to the **children** of I\$rael. My **Mäster** was commanded by YAHWEH to give the inheritanç_e of Zelophehad **our** **brôther** to his dăughter\$. 3 If **they** are married to any of the **sôn\$** of the **ôther** tribe\$ of the **children** of I\$rael, **then** **their** inheritanç_e will be **taken away** from the inheritanç_e of **our** **fäther\$**, and will be added to the inheritanç_e of the tribe to **which they shall** belong. So it will be **taken away** from the lot of **our** inheritanç_e. 4 When the **jubilee** of the **children** of I\$rael **cômes**, **then** **their** inheritanç_e will be added to the inheritanç_e of the tribe to **which they shall** belong. So **their** inheritanç_e will be **taken away** from the inheritanç_e of the tribe of **our** **fäther\$**."

5 **Moşeş** commanded the **children** of I\$rael accôrding to YAHWEH'S wôrd, saying, "The tribe of the **sôn\$** of **Joseph** **speak** **what** is **right**. 6 This is the **thing** **which** YAHWEH commands **conçêrning** the dăughter\$ of Zelophehad, saying, Let **them** be married to **whom they think** best, **only they shall** marry into the family of the tribe of **their fäther**. 7 So **shall** no inheritanç_e of the **children** of I\$rael **môve** from tribe to tribe; for the **children** of I\$rael **shall** **âll** **keep** the inheritanç_e of the tribe of his **fäther\$**. 8 Every dăughter **who** **poş\$esses** an inheritanç_e in any tribe of the **children** of I\$rael **shall** be **wife** to one of the family of the tribe of her **fäther**, **that** the **children** of I\$rael **may** **each** **poş\$ess** the inheritanç_e of his **fäther\$**. 9 So **shall** no inheritanç_e **môve** from one tribe to anôther tribe; for the tribe\$ of the **children** of I\$rael **shall** **each** **keep** his **own** inheritanç_e."

10 The dăughter\$ of Zelophehad did as YAHWEH commanded **Moşeş**: 11 for Mahlah, Tirzah, Hoglah, Milcah, and Noah, the dăughter\$ of Zelophehad, were married to **their fäther's** **brôther\$** **sôn\$**. 12 **They** were married into the familie\$ of the **sôn\$** of Manasseh the **sôn** of **Joseph**. **Their** inheritanç_e remained in the tribe of the family of **their fäther**.

13 **The\$e** are the commandments and the ôrdinançes **which** YAHWEH commanded by **Moşeş** to the **children** of I\$rael in the plain\$ of Moab by the Jôrdan at Jericho.

THE BOOK OF DEUTERONOMY

Deuteronomy 1

Thesē are the wōrds **whīch** **Mōses** spokē to āll **Iśraēl** beyond the **Jōrdan** in the wilderness, in the Arabah oppositē **Suf**, between **Paran**, **Tophel**, **Laban**, **Hazerōth**, and **Dizahab**. 2 It is eleven **days'** **jōurney** from **Horeb** **by** the way of **Mount Seir** to **Kadesh Barnea**. 3 In the **fōrtieth** year, in the **eleventh** **mōnth**, on the **first** day of the **mōnth**, **Mōses** spokē to the **children** of **Iśraēl** accōrding to āll **that** **YAHWEH** had given him in commandment to **them**, 4 after he had struck **Sihon** the king of the **Amorites** **whō** lived in **Heshbon**, and **Og** the king of **Bashan** **whō** lived in **Ashtarōth**, at **Edrei**. 5 Beyond the **Jōrdan**, in the land of **Moab**, **Mōses** began to declarē **this lāw**, saying, 6 “**YAHWEH** **ōur** **Elohim** spokē to us in **Horeb**, saying, '**You** have lived long enough at **this** **mōuntain**. 7 **Tūrn**, and **take yōur** **jōurney**, and **go** to the hill country of the **Amorites** and to āll the **placēs** **near** **there**: in the Arabah, in the hill country, in the **lowland**, in the **South**, **by** the **seashōre**, in the land of the **Canaanites**, and in **Lebanon** as **fār** as the **great** river, the river **Euphrates**. 8 **Behold**, I have set the land befōre you. **Go** in and possēs the land **whīch** **YAHWEH** swōre to **yōur fāthers**—to **Abraham**, to **Iśaac**, and to **Jacob**—to give to **them** and to **their** offspring **āfter** **them**.”

9 I spokē to you at **that** **time**, saying, “I am not **able** to bear you **myself** **alone**. 10 **YAHWEH** **yōur** **Elohim** has multiplied you, and **behold**, you are **today** as the **stār**s of the **sky** for **multitude**. 11 **YAHWEH**, the **Elohim** of **yōur fāthers**, **make** you a **thōusand times** as many as you are and **bless** you, as he has **promisēd** you! 12 **How** can I **myself** **alone** bear **yōur** **problems**, **yōur būrdens**, and **yōur strife**? 13 **Take wīse** men of understanding **whō** are respected **āmōng** **yōur tribes**, and I will **make** **them** **head**s **ōver** you.”

14 You answered me, and said, “The **thīng** **whīch** you have spoken is **gōōd** to **dō**.” 15 So I **tōōk** the **head**s of **yōur tribes**, **wīse** and respected men, and **madē** **them** **head**s **ōver** you, **captain**s of **thōusands**, **captain**s of **hundreds**, **captain**s of **fifties**, **captain**s of **tens**, and **officē**s, accōrding to **yōur tribes**. 16 I commanded **yōur** **judgēs** at **that** **time**, saying, “**Hear casēs** between **yōur brōthers** and **judgē** **rightēously** between a man and his **brōther**, and the **foreigner whō** is living **with** him. 17 You **shall** not **show** **pārtiality** in **judgmēt**; you **shall** **hear** the **smāll** and the **great** **alike**. **You** **shall** not be **afraid** of the **face** of man, for the **judgmēt** is **Elohim's**. The **casē** **that** is **tēō** **hārd** for you, you **shall** **bring** to me, and I will **hear** it.” 18 I commanded you at **that** **time** āll the **thīng**s **whīch** you **shōūld** **dō**. 19 We **travelēd** from **Horeb** and **went** **thrōugh** āll **that** **great** and **terrible** wilderness **whīch** you **sāw**, **by** the way to the hill country of the **Amorites**, as **YAHWEH** **ōur** **Elohim** commanded us; and **wē** **camē** to **Kadesh Barnea**. 20 I said to you, “**You** have **cōmē** to the hill country of the **Amorites**, **whīch** **YAHWEH** **ōur** **Elohim** **givēs** to us. 21 **Behold**, **YAHWEH** **yōur** **Elohim** has set the land befōre you. **Go** up, **take** **pos**sēsion, as **YAHWEH** the **Elohim** of **yōur fāthers** has spokē to you. **Don't** be **afraid**, **neithēr** be **dis**mayēd.”

22 You **came** **near** to me, everyone of you, and said, "Let's send men **before** us, **that** **they may search** the land for us, and bring back to us **word** of the **way by which** we must **go** up, and the **cities** to **which** we **shall come**."

23 The **thing** **pleased** me well. I **took** twelve of **your** men, one man for every **tribe**. 24 They **turned** and went up into the hill country, and **came** to the valley of **Eshcol**, and **spied** it **out**. 25 They **took** **some** of the fruit of the land in **their hands** and **brought** it **down** to us, and **brought** us **word** again, and said, "It is a **good** land **which** YAHWEH **our** Elohim **gives** to us."

26 Yet you **wouldn't go** up, but rebelled **against** the commandment of YAHWEH **your** Elohim. 27 You **murmed** in **your** tents, and said, "Because YAHWEH **hated** us, he **has** **brought** us **out** of the land of **Egypt**, to deliver us into the hand of the Amorites to destroy us. 28 *Where* are we **going** up? **our** **brothers** have made **our** **heart** melt, **saying**, 'The **people** are **greater** and **taller** **than** we. The **cities** are **great** and **fortified** up to the sky. **Moreover** we have **seen** the **sons** of the Anakim **there**!"

29 **Then** I said to you, "Don't be terrified. Don't be afraid of **them**. 30 YAHWEH **your** Elohim, **who goes** **before** you, he will **fight** for you, according to **all** **that** he did for you in **Egypt** **before** **your eyes**, 31 and in the wilderness *where* you have **seen** **how** **that** YAHWEH **your** Elohim **carried** you, as a man **carries** his **son**, in **all** the **way** **that** you went, until you **came** to **this** **place**."

32 Yet in **this** **thing** you didn't **believe** YAHWEH **your** Elohim, 33 **who** went **before** you on the **way**, to **seek** **out** a **place** for you to **pitch** **your** tents in: in **fire** **by** **night**, to **show** you **by** **what** **way** you **should** **go**, and in the **cloud** **by** **day**. 34 YAHWEH **heard** the **voice** of **your** **words** and was angry, and **swore**, **saying**, 35 "Surely not one of **these** men of **this** **evil** **generation** **shall** **see** the **good** land **which** I **swore** to give to **your** **fathers**, 36 **except** Caleb the **son** of Jephunneh. **He** **shall** **see** it. I will give the land **that** he **has** trodden on to him and to his **children**, because he **has** **wholly** followed YAHWEH."

37 Also YAHWEH was angry **with** me for **your** **sakes**, **saying**, "You **also** **shall** not **go** in **there**. 38 Joshua the **son** of Nun, **who** **stands** **before** you, **shall** **go** in **there**. Encourage him, for he **shall** **cause** **Israel** to inherit it. 39 **Moreover** **your** little ones, **whom** you said **would** be **captured** or killed, **your** **children**, **who** **today** have no **knowledge** of **good** or **evil**, **shall** **go** in **there**. I will give it to **them**, and **they** **shall** **possess** it. 40 But as for you, **turn**, and **take** **your** **journey** into the wilderness **by** the **way** to the Red **Sea**."

41 **Then** you answered and said to me, "We have sinned **against** YAHWEH. We will **go** up and **fight**, according to **all** **that** YAHWEH **our** Elohim commanded us." Every man of you **put** on his **weapons** of **war**, and **presumed** to **go** up into the hill country.

42 YAHWEH said to me, "Tell **them**, 'Don't **go** up and **don't** **fight**; for I am not among you, lest you be struck **before** **your** **enemies**.'"

43 So I **spoke** to you, and you didn't listen; but you rebelled **against** the commandment of YAHWEH, and were **presumptuous**, and went up into the hill country. 44 The

Amorites, who lived in that hill country, came out against you and chased you as bees do, and beat you down in Seir, even to Hormah. 45 You returned and wept before YAHWEH; but YAHWEH didn't listen to your voice, nor turn his ear to you. 46 So you stayed in Kadesh many days, according to the days that you remained.

Deuteronomy 2

Then we turned, and took our journey into the wilderness by the way to the Red Sea, as YAHWEH spoke to me; and we encircled Mount Seir many days.

2 YAHWEH spoke to me, saying, 3 "You have encircled this mountain long enough. Turn northward. 4 Command the people, saying, 'You are to pass through the border of your brothers, the children of Esau, who dwell in Seir; and they will be afraid of you. Therefore be careful. 5 Don't contend with them; for I will not give you any of their land, no, not so much as for the sole of the foot to tread on, because I have given Mount Seir to Esau, for a possession. 6 You shall purchase food from them for money, that you may eat. You shall also buy water from them for money, that you may drink.'

7 For YAHWEH your Elohim has blessed you in all the work of your hands. He has known your walking through this great wilderness. These forty years, YAHWEH your Elohim has been with you. You have lacked nothing.

8 So we passed by from our brothers, the children of Esau, , who dwell in Seir, from the way of the Arabah from Elath and from Ezion Geber. We turned and passed by the way of the wilderness of Moab.

9 YAHWEH said to me, "Don't bother Moab, neither contend with them in battle; for I will not give you any of his land for a possession, because I have given Ar to the children of Lot for a possession."

10 (The Emim lived there before, a great and numerous people, and tall as the Anakim. 11 These also are considered to be Rephaim, as the Anakim; but the Moabites call them Emim. 12 The Horites also lived in Seir in the past, but the children of Esau, succeeded them. They destroyed them from before them, and lived in their place, as Israel did to the land of his possession, which YAHWEH gave to them.)

13 "Now rise up, and cross over the brook Zered." We went over the brook Zered.

14 The days in which we came from Kadesh Barnea until we had come over the brook Zered were thirty-eight years: until all the generation of the men of war were consumed from the middle of the camp, as YAHWEH swore to them. 15 Moreover YAHWEH'S hand was against them, to destroy them from the middle of the camp, until they were consumed. 16 So, when all the men of war were consumed and dead from among the people, 17 YAHWEH spoke to me, saying, 18 "You are to pass over Ar, the border of Moab, today. 19 When you come near the border of the children of Ammon, don't bother them, nor contend with them; for I will not give you any of the

land of the **children** of Ammon for a poss~~ess~~ion, beca~~u~~s~~e~~ I have given it to the **children** of Lot for a poss~~ess~~ion.”

20 (**That** ~~also~~ is c~~onsidered~~ a land of Rephaim. Rephaim lived **there** in the p~~as~~t, but the Ammonites c~~all~~ **them** Zamzummim, 21 a gr~~eat~~ p~~eo~~ple, many, and t~~all~~, as the Anakim; but YAHWEH destroyed **them** from bef~~ore~~ Is~~ra~~el, and **they** suc~~ceeded~~ **them**, and lived in **their** p~~lac~~e; 22 as he did for the **children** of Es~~a~~u, wh~~o~~ dwell in Seir, when he destroyed the Horites from bef~~ore~~ **them**; and **they** suc~~ceeded~~ **them**, and lived in **their** p~~lac~~e even to **this** day. 23 Then the Avvim, wh~~o~~ lived in villages as f~~ar~~ as Gaza: the Caphthorim, wh~~o~~ came ~~out~~ of Caphthor, destroyed **them** and lived in **their** p~~lac~~e.)

24 “Ri~~se~~ up, ta~~ke~~ y~~our~~ jo~~urn~~ey, and p~~ass~~ over the valley of the Arnon. Behold, I have given into y~~our~~ hand Sihon the Amorite, king of Heshbon, and his land; begin to poss~~ess~~ it, and contend with him in battle. 25 Today I will begin to p~~ut~~ the dread of you and the fear of you on the p~~eo~~ple~~s~~ wh~~o~~ are under the wh~~ole~~ sky, wh~~o~~ shall hear the rep~~ort~~ of you, and shall tremble and be in anguish. beca~~u~~s~~e~~ of you.”

26 I sent messenger~~s~~ ~~out~~ of the wilderness of Kedemoth to Sihon king of Heshbon with w~~ord~~s of p~~ea~~ce, saying, 27 “Let me p~~ass~~ th~~rough~~ y~~our~~ land. I will go along by the h~~igh~~way. I will t~~urn~~ neither to the right hand n~~or~~ to the left. 28 You shall sell me f~~ee~~d for m~~one~~y, **that** I may eat; and give me w~~ate~~r for m~~one~~y, **that** I may drink. Just let me p~~ass~~ th~~rough~~ on my feet, 29 as the **children** of Es~~a~~u, wh~~o~~ dwell in Seir, and the Moabites wh~~o~~ dwell in Ar, did to me; until I p~~ass~~ over the J~~or~~dan into the land **which** YAHWEH ~~our~~ Elohim giv~~e~~s us.” 30 But Sihon king of Heshbon w~~ou~~ld not let us p~~ass~~ by him; for YAHWEH y~~our~~ Elohim h~~ar~~dened his spirit and m~~ade~~ his h~~ea~~rt obstinate, **that** he m~~ight~~ deliver him into y~~our~~ hand, as it is today.

31 YAHWEH said to me, “Behold, I have begun to deliver up Sihon and his land bef~~ore~~ you. Begin to poss~~ess~~, **that** you may inherit his land.” 32 **Then** Sihon came ~~out~~ against us, he and ~~all~~ his p~~eo~~ple, to battle at Jahaz. 33 YAHWEH ~~our~~ Elohim delivered him up bef~~ore~~ us; and **we** struck him, his s~~on~~s, and ~~all~~ his p~~eo~~ple. 34 We t~~ook~~ ~~all~~ his c~~itie~~s at **that** time, and utterly destroyed every inhabited c~~ity~~, with the women and the little one~~s~~. We left no one remaining. 35 Only the livestock **we** t~~ook~~ for plunder for ~~ourselves~~, with the plunder of the c~~itie~~s **which** **we** had taken. 36 From Aroer, **which** is on the edge of the valley of the Arnon, and the c~~ity~~ **that** is in the valley, even to Gilead, **there** was not a c~~ity~~ t~~oo~~ h~~igh~~ for us. YAHWEH ~~our~~ Elohim delivered up ~~all~~ bef~~ore~~ us. 37 **Only** to the land of the **children** of Ammon you didn't c~~ome~~ near: ~~all~~ the banks of the river Jabbok, and the c~~itie~~s of the hill country, and wherever YAHWEH ~~our~~ Elohim forbade us.

Deuteronomy 3

Then **we** t~~urn~~ed, and went up the way to Bashan. Og the king of Bashan came ~~out~~ against us, he and ~~all~~ his p~~eo~~ple, to battle at Edrei. 2 YAHWEH said to me, “Don't fear him; for I have delivered him, with ~~all~~ his p~~eo~~ple and his land, into y~~our~~ hand. You shall d~~o~~ to him as you did to Sihon king of the Amorites, wh~~o~~ lived at Heshbon.”

3 So YAHWEH **o**ur Elohim **ä**lso delivered into **o**ur hand Og, the king of Bashan, and **ä**ll his **pe**ople. We struck him until no one was left to him remaining. 4 We **tö**ok **ä**ll his **ç**ities at **th**at time. **Th**ere was not a **ç**ity **wh**ich we didn't **take** from **th**em: sixty **ç**ities, **ä**ll the **regiön** of Argob, the kingdöm of Og in Bashan. 5 All **th**ese were **ç**ities **fö**rtified with **high wä**lls, **gates**, and **bä**rs, in addition to a **great** many villages without **wä**lls. 6 We utterly destroyed **th**em, as we did to Sihon king of Heshbon, utterly destroying every inhabited **ç**ity, with the women and the little ones. 7 But **ä**ll the livestock, and the plunder of the **ç**ities, we **tö**ok for plunder for **o**ur-selves. 8 We **tö**ok the land at **th**at time **o**ut of the hand of the **two** kings of the Amorites **wh**o were beyond the **Jö**rdan, from the valley of the Arnon to **Mount Hê**rmon. 9 (The Sidonians **cä**ll Hermon Sirion, and the Amorites **cä**ll it Senir.) 10 We **tö**ok **ä**ll the **ç**ities of the plain, and **ä**ll Gilead, and **ä**ll Bashan, to Salecah and Edrei, **ç**ities of the kingdöm of Og in Bashan. 11 (**Fö**r **only** Og king of Bashan remained of the remnant of the **Reph**aim. Behold, his bedstead was a bedstead of **irö**n. Isn't it in Rabbah of the **ch**ildren of Ammon? **Nine** cubits was its length, and **fö**ur cubits its width, **ä**fter the cubit of a man.) 12 **Th**is land we **tö**ok in **possession** at **th**at time: from Aroer, **wh**ich is **by** the valley of the Arnon, and **hä**lf the hill country of Gilead with its **ç**ities, I **gave** to the **Reuben**ites and to the **Gad**ites; 13 and the rest of Gilead, and **ä**ll Bashan, the kingdöm of Og, I **gave** to the **hä**lf-tribe of Manasseh—all the **regiön** of Argob, **even ä**ll Bashan. (The **same** is **cä**lled the land of Rephaim. 14 Jair the **son** of Manasseh **tö**ok **ä**ll the **regiön** of Argob, to the **bö**rders of the **Geshur**ites and the **Maacath**ites, and **cä**lled **th**em, **even** Bashan, **ä**fter his **own** name, Havvoth Jair, to **th**is day.) 15 I **gave** Gilead to Machir. 16 To the **Reuben**ites and to the **Gad**ites I **gave** from Gilead **even** to the valley of the Arnon, the middle of the valley, and its **bö**rders, **even** to the river Jabbok, **wh**ich is the **bö**rders of the **ch**ildren of Ammon; 17 the Arabah **ä**lso, and the **Jö**rdan and its **bö**rders, from Chinnereth **even** to the **sea** of the Arabah, the **Sä**lt Sea, under the slopes of Pisgah **e**astward.

18 I commanded you at **th**at time, saying, “YAHWEH **yö**ur Elohim **has** given you **th**is land to **pos**sess it. **ä**ll of you men of valor **shall** **pä**ss **over ä**rmed **befö**re **yö**ur **brö**thers, the **ch**ildren of **Is**rael. 19 But **yö**ur **wiv**es, and **yö**ur little ones, and **yö**ur livestock, (I **know** **th**at you have **much** livestock), **shall** live in **yö**ur **ç**ities **wh**ich I have given you, 20 until YAHWEH **give**s rest to **yö**ur **brö**thers, as to you, and **th**ey **ä**lso **pos**sess the land **wh**ich YAHWEH **yö**ur Elohim **give**s **th**em beyond the **Jö**rdan. **Th**en you **shall** **e**ach **retö**urn to his **own** **pos**session, **wh**ich I have given you.”

21 I commanded Joshua at **th**at time, saying, “**Yö**ur **ey**es have **seen ä**ll **th**at YAHWEH **yö**ur Elohim **has** **dö**ne to **th**ese **two** kings. So **shall** YAHWEH **dö** to **ä**ll the kingdöms **wh**ere you **go** **over**. 22 You **shall** not **fear** **th**em; for YAHWEH **yö**ur Elohim himself **fig**hts for you.”

23 I begged YAHWEH at **th**at time, saying, 24 “**Mä**ster YAHWEH, you have **begun** to **show** **yö**ur **sê**rvaⁿt **yö**ur **great**ness, and **yö**ur strong hand. **Fö**r **wh**at god is **th**ere in heaven or in **eä**rth **th**at can **dö** **wör**ks **like** **yö**urs, and **mighty** acts **like** **yö**urs? 25 **Pleä**se let me **go** **over** and **see** the **gö**od land **th**at is beyond the **Jö**rdan, **th**at **fine** **mountain**, and Lebanon.”

26 But YAHWEH was angry **with** me be**cau**se of you, and didn't listen to me. YAHWEH said to me, "**That** is en**ough**! **Spe**ak no m**ore** to me of **this** matter. 27 Go up to the top of Pisgah, and lift up y**our** **ey**es westward, and n**orth**ward, and s**outh**ward, and e**ast**ward, and **see** **with** y**our** **ey**es; for you **shall** not go **over** **this** J**ord**an. 28 But commiss**ion** Josh**ua**, and encour**age** him, and streng**th**en him; for he **shall** go **over** bef**ore** **this** pe**ople**, and he **shall** **cau**se **them** to inherit the land **which** you **shall** **see**." 29 So **we** stay**ed** in the valley near Beth Peor.

Deuteronomy 4

Now, I**s**rael, listen to the statute and to the **ord**inances **which** I **teach** you, to **do** **them**; **that** you may live, and go in and possess the land **which** YAHWEH, the Elohim of y**our** f**ather**s, give**s** you. 2 You **shall** not add to the w**ord** **which** I command you, **neither** **shall** you **take** away from it, **that** you may **keep** the commandments of YAHWEH y**our** Elohim **which** I command you. 3 Y**our** **ey**es have **seen** **wh**at YAHWEH did be**cau**se of Baal Peor; for YAHWEH y**our** Elohim ha**s** destroyed **all** the men **wh**o follow**ed** Baal Peor from am**ong** you. 4 But you **wh**o were **faith**ful to YAHWEH y**our** Elohim are **all** alive today. 5 Behold, I have **taught** you statute and **ord**inances, **even** as YAHWEH my Elohim commanded me, **that** you **sh**ould **do** so in the middle of the land **where** you go in to possess it. 6 **K**ee**p** **there**fore and **do** **them**; for **this** is y**our** wis**dom** and y**our** understanding in the sight of the **people**s **wh**o **shall** hear **all** **these** statute and **say**, "**S**urely **this** great nation is a **wi**se and understanding **people**." 7 For **wh**at great nation is **there** **that** ha**s** a god so near to **them** as YAHWEH **our** Elohim is **whenever** **we** call on him? 8 **Wh**at great nation is **there** **that** ha**s** statute and **ord**inances so **right**eous as **all** **this** **law** **which** I set bef**ore** you today?

9 Only be **care**ful, and **keep** y**our** soul dilig**ent**ly, lest you forget the **things** **which** y**our** **ey**es **saw**, and lest **they** dep**art** from y**our** he**art** **all** the **days** of y**our** **life**; but **make** **them** **known** to y**our** **children** and y**our** **children's** **children** — 10 the **day** **that** you st**ood** bef**ore** YAHWEH y**our** Elohim in Horeb, **wh**en YAHWEH said to me, "Assemble the **people** to me, and I will **make** **them** hear my w**ords**, **that** **they** may **learn** to **fear** me **all** the **days** **that** **they** live on the **earth**, and **that** **they** may **teach** **their** **children**." 11 You **came** near and st**ood** under the m**ount**ain. The m**ount**ain **burn**ed **with** fire to the he**art** of the sky, **with** d**ark**ness, cloud, and **thick** d**ark**ness. 12 YAHWEH sp**oke** to you **out** of the middle of the fire: you **heard** the voi**ce** of w**ords**, but you **saw** no f**orm**; you **only** **heard** a voi**ce**. 13 He declar**ed** to you his c**ove**nant, **which** he commanded you to perf**orm**, **even** the ten commandments. He **wrote** **them** on **two** stone tablets. 14 YAHWEH commanded me at **that** **time** to **teach** you statute and **ord**inances, **that** you **might** **do** **them** in the land **where** you go **over** to possess it. 15 Be very **care**ful, for you **saw** no kind of f**orm** on the **day** **that** YAHWEH sp**oke** to you in Horeb **out** of the middle of the fire, 16 lest you corrupt y**our**sel**ves**, and **make** y**our**self a **car**ved image in the f**orm** of any fig**ure**, the **likeness** of male or female, 17 the **likeness** of any animal **that** is on the **earth**, the **likeness** of any winged bird **that** **flies** in the sky, 18 the **likeness** of any**thing** **that** **creeps** on the **ground**, the **likeness** of any fish **that** is in the w**ater** under the **earth**; 19 and lest you lift up y**our** **ey**es to the sky, and **wh**en you **see** the sun and the **moon** and the st**ars**, **even** **all** the

ärmý of the sky, you are dráwn away and wôrship **them**, and sêrve **them**, which YAHWEH yôur Elohim has allotted to **âll** the peopleš under the whole sky. 20 But YAHWEH has taken you, and brôught you out of the irôn fûrnaçe, out of Egypt, to be to him a people of inheritançe, as it is today. 21 Fûrthermôre YAHWEH was angry with me for yôur sakes, and swôre **that I shôuld not go over the Jôrdan, and that I shôuld not go in to that gôôd land which YAHWEH yôur Elohim giveš you for an inheritançe;** 22 but I must diê in **this** land. I must not go over the Jôrdan, but you shall go over and possëss **that gôôd land.** 23 Be careful, lest you forget the côvenant of YAHWEH yôur Elohim, **which he made with you, and make yôurself a cärvêd image in the fôrm of anythîng which YAHWEH yôur Elohim has fôrbidden you.** 24 For YAHWEH yôur Elohim is a devouring fire, a jealous Elohim. 25 When you fäther children and children's children, and you have been long in the land, and then corrupt yôurself, and make a cärvêd image in the fôrm of anythîng, and **do that which is evil in YAHWEH yôur Elohim's sight to prôvoke him to anger,** 26 I cäll heaven and êarth to witness against you today, **that you will seên utterly perish from off the land which you go over the Jôrdan to possëss it. You will not prolong yôur dayš on it, but will utterly be destroyed.** 27 YAHWEH will scatter you amông the peopleš, and you will be left few in number amông the nationš where YAHWEH will lead you away. 28 **There** you will sêrve godš, the wôrk of men's handš, wôôd and stone, which neither see, nôr hear, nôr eat, nôr smell. 29 But from **there** you shall seek YAHWEH yôur Elohim, and you will find him when you sêarch äfter him with **âll yôur heärt and with âll yôur soul.** 30 When you are in oppressiôn, and **âll theše thîngš** have cômê on you, in the latter dayš you shall retûrn to YAHWEH yôur Elohim and listen to his voiçe. 31 For YAHWEH yôur Elohim is a mêrciful Elohim. He will not fail you nôr destroy you, nôr forget the côvenant of yôur fätherš which he swôre to **them.** 32 For äsk **nôw** of the dayš that are päst, which were befôre you, sinçe the day that Elohim created man on the êarth, and from the one end of the sky to the ôther, **whether there has been anythîng as great as this thîng is, or has been heard like it?** 33 Did a people ever hear the voiçe of Elohim speaking out of the middle of the fire, as you have heard, and live? 34 Or has Elohim tried to go and take a nation for himself from amông anôther nation, by trialš, by signš, by wonderš, by wâr, by a mighty hand, by an outstretched ärm, and by great terrorš, accôrding to **âll that YAHWEH yôur Elohim did for you in Egypt befôre yôur eyêš?** 35 It was shown to you so **that you might know that YAHWEH is Elohim. There is no one else besideš him.** 36 Out of heaven he made you to hear his voiçe, **that he might instruct you. On êarth he made you to see his great fire; and you heard his wôrdš out of the middle of the fire.** 37 Becäuse he loved yôur fätherš, **therefôre he choše their offspring äfter them, and brôught you out with his prešençe, with his great power, out of Egypt;** 38 to drive out nationš from befôre you greater and mightier **than** you, to bring you in, to give you **their** land for an inheritançe, as it is today. 39 Know **therefôre** today, and take it to heärt, **that YAHWEH himself is Elohim in heaven abôve and on the êarth beneath. There is no one else.** 40 You shall keep his statute and his commandments which I command you today, **that it may go well with you and with yôur children äfter you, and that you may prolong yôur dayš in the land which YAHWEH yôur Elohim giveš you for âll time.**

41 **Then Moşeş** set apärt **three çities** beyond the Jórdan towárd the sunrişe, 42 **that** the man slayer might flee there, who kills his neighbor unintentionally and didn't hate him in time päst, and **that** fleeing to one of **theşe çities** he might live: 43 Bezer in the wilderness, in the plain country, for the Reubenites; and Ramoth in Gilead for the Gadites; and Golan in Bashan for the Manassites.

44 **This** is the lăw **which** Moşeş set beföre the **children** of Işrael. 45 **Theşe** are the testimoniēs, and the statute, and the **órdinançeş** **which** Moşeş spoke to the **children** of Işrael when **they came** out of **Egypt**, 46 beyond the Jórdan, in the valley opposite Beth Peor, in the land of Sihon king of the Amorites, who lived at Heshbon, whom Moşeş and the **children** of Işrael struck when **they came** out of **Egypt**. 47 They took poşşession of his land and the land of Og king of Bashan, the **two** kingş of the Amorites, who were beyond the Jórdan towárd the sunrişe; 48 from Aroer, **which** is on the edge of the valley of the Arnon, even to Mount Sion (**ă**lso căłled Hermon), 49 and **ă**ll the Arabah beyond the Jórdan eastward, even to the sea of the Arabah, under the slopes of Pisgah.

Deuteronomy 5

Moşeş căłled to **ă**ll Işrael, and said to **them**, “Hear, Işrael, the statute and the **órdinançeş** **which** I speak in yôur earş today, **that** you may lêarn **them**, and obşerve to **de** **them**.” 2 YAHWEH **our** Elohim made a cövenant with us in Horeb. 3 YAHWEH didn't make **this** cövenant with **our** fătherş, but with us, even us, who are **ă**ll of us here alive today. 4 YAHWEH spoke with you façe to façe on the mountain out of the middle of the fire, 5 (I stöod between YAHWEH and you at **that** time, to **show** you YAHWEH'S wôrd; for you were afraid becauşe of the fire, and didn't go up onto the mountain) saying,

6 “I am YAHWEH yôur Elohim, who bröught you out of the land of **Egypt**, out of the house of bondage.

7 “**You** shall have no **öther** godş beföre me.

8 “**You** shall not make a cărved image for yôurself—any likeness of what is in heaven above, or what is in the **earth** beneath, or **that** is in the wăter under the **earth**. 9 **You** shall not bow yôurself down to **them**, nör sêrve **them**; for I, YAHWEH yôur Elohim, am a jealous Elohim, vişiting the iniquity of the fătherş on the **children** and on the **third** and on the **fôurth** generation of **thoşe** who hate me; 10 and **showing** loving kindness to **thouşandş** of **thoşe** who love me and keep my commandments.

11 “**You** shall not misuşe the name of YAHWEH yôur Elohim; for YAHWEH will not hold him guiltless who misuşeş his name.

12 “Obşerve the Sabbath day, to keep it holy, as YAHWEH yôur Elohim commanded you. 13 **You** shall labor six days, and **de** **ă**ll yôur wôrk; 14 but the seventh day is a Sabbath to YAHWEH yôur Elohim, in **which** you shall not **de** any wôrk—neither you, nör yôur sön, nör yôur dăughter, nör yôur male sêrvant, nör yôur female sêrvant, nör yôur ox, nör yôur donkey, nör any of yôur livestock, nör yôur stranger who is within

yôur gates; **that** yôur male sêrvant and yôur female sêrvant may rest as well as you. 15 You **shall** remember **that** you were a sêrvant in the land of **Egypt**, and YAHWEH yôur Elohim brôught you **out** of **there** by a mighty hand and by an **outstretched** ärm. **Therefôre** YAHWEH yôur Elohim commanded you to **keep** the Sabbath day.

16 “Honor yôur fäther and yôur môther, as YAHWEH yôur Elohim commanded you; **that** yôur days may be long, and **that** it may go well with you in the land **which** YAHWEH yôur Elohim gives you.

17 “You **shall** not mûrder.

18 “You **shall** not commit adultery.

19 “You **shall** not steal.

20 “You **shall** not give fälse testimôny against yôur neighbor.

21 “You **shall** not cövet yôur neighbor's wife. **Neither** shall you desîre yôur neighbor's house, his field, or his male sêrvant, or his female sêrvant, his ox, or his donkey, or **anythîng that** is yôur neighbor's.”

22 YAHWEH spoke **thesê** wôrds to äll yôur assembly on the mountain **out** of the middle of the fire, of the cloud, and of the **thick** dârkness, with a great voiçe. **He** added no môre. **He** wrote **them** on **two** stone tablets, and gave **them** to me. 23 When you **heard** the voiçe **out** of the middle of the dârkness, **while** the mountain was bûrning with fire, you came near to me, **even** äll the heads of yôur tribes, and yôur elders; 24 and you said, “Behold, YAHWEH **our** Elohim has **shown** us his glôry and his greatness, and **we** have **heard** his voiçe **out** of the middle of the fire. **We** have **seen** today **that** Elohim **dôes** speak with man, and he lives. 25 Now **therefôre**, **why** shôuld we **die**? Fôr **this** great fire will cösume us. If **we** hear YAHWEH **our** Elohim's voiçe any môre, **then** we shall **die**. 26 For **who** is **there** of äll flesh **who** has **heard** the voiçe of the living Elohim speaking **out** of the middle of the fire, as **we** have, and lived? 27 Go near, and hear äll **that** YAHWEH **our** Elohim **shall** say, and tell us äll **that** YAHWEH **our** Elohim tells you; and **we** will hear it, and **do** it.”

28 YAHWEH **heard** the voiçe of yôur wôrds when you spoke to me; and YAHWEH said to me, “I have **heard** the voiçe of the wôrds of **this** people **which** they have spoken to you. **They** have well said äll **that** they have spoken. 29 **Oh** **that** there were such a heärt in **them** **that** they wôuld fear me and **keep** äll my commandments älwäys, **that** it might be well with **them** and with **their** children forever!

30 “Go tell **them**, 'Retûrn to yôur tents. 31 But as for you, stand **here** by me, and I will tell you äll the commandments, and the statute, and the ôrdinances, **which** you **shall** teach **them**, **that** they may **do** **them** in the land **which** I give **them** to possess.”

32 You **shall** obseêve to **do** **therefôre** as YAHWEH yôur Elohim has commanded you. You **shall** not tûrn away to the right hand or to the left. 33 You **shall** wälk in äll the way **which** YAHWEH yôur Elohim has commanded you, **that** you may live and **that** it may

be well **with** you, and **that** you may prolong yô_{ur} days in the land **which** you **shall** possess.

Deuteronomy 6

Now **thesê** are the commandments, the statute, and the ôrdinances, **which** YAHWEH yô_{ur} Elohim commanded to **teach** you, **that** you might **dô** them in the land **that** you go over to possess; 2 **that** you might fear YAHWEH yô_{ur} Elohim, to keep **âll** his statute and his commandments, **which** I command you—you, yô_{ur} sôn, and yô_{ur} sôn's sôn, **âll** the days of yô_{ur} life; and **that** yô_{ur} days may be prolonged. 3 Hear **therefôre**, Işrael, and observe to **dô** it, **that** it may be well with you, and **that** you may increase mightily, as YAHWEH, the Elohim of yô_{ur} fâthers, has promised to you, in a land flowing with milk and honey.

4 Hear, Işrael: YAHWEH is **ôur** Elohim. YAHWEH is one. 5 You **shall** love YAHWEH yô_{ur} Elohim with **âll** yô_{ur} heärt, with **âll** yô_{ur} soul, and with **âll** yô_{ur} might. 6 **Thesê** words, **which** I command you today, **shall** be on yô_{ur} heärt; 7 and you **shall** teach them diligently to yô_{ur} children, and **shall** talk of them when you sit in yô_{ur} house, and when you walk by the way, and when you lie down, and when you rise up. 8 You **shall** bind them for a sign on yô_{ur} hand, and they **shall** be for frontlets between yô_{ur} eyes. 9 You **shall** write them on the dôor posts of yô_{ur} house and on yô_{ur} gates.

10 It **shall** be, when YAHWEH yô_{ur} Elohim brings you into the land **which** he swôre to yô_{ur} fâthers, to Abraham, to Işaac, and to Jacob, to give you, great and goodly cities **which** you didn't build, 11 and houses full of **âll** good things **which** you didn't fill, and cisterns dug out **which** you didn't dig, vineyards and olive trees **which** you didn't plant, and you **shall** eat and be full; 12 **then** beware lest you forget YAHWEH, **who** brought you out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage. 13 You **shall** fear YAHWEH yô_{ur} Elohim; and you **shall** serve him, and **shall** swear by his name. 14 You **shall** not go after other gods, of the gods of the people **who** are around you, 15 for YAHWEH yô_{ur} Elohim among you is a jealous Elohim, lest the anger of YAHWEH yô_{ur} Elohim be kindled against you, and he destroy you from off the face of the earth. 16 You **shall** not tempt YAHWEH yô_{ur} Elohim, as you tempted him in Massah. 17 You **shall** diligently keep the commandments of YAHWEH yô_{ur} Elohim, and his testimonies, and his statute, **which** he has commanded you. 18 You **shall** **dô** **that** **which** is right and good in YAHWEH'S sight, **that** it may be well with you and **that** you may go in and possess the good land **which** YAHWEH swôre to yô_{ur} fâthers, 19 to thrust out **âll** yô_{ur} enemies from before you, as YAHWEH has spoken.

20 When yô_{ur} sôn asks you in time to come, saying, "What **dô** the testimonies, the statute, and the ôrdinances, **which** YAHWEH **ôur** Elohim has commanded you mean?" 21 then you **shall** tell yô_{ur} sôn, "We were Pharaoh's slaves in Egypt. YAHWEH brought us out of Egypt with a mighty hand; 22 and YAHWEH showed great and awesome signs and wonders on Egypt, on Pharaoh, and on **âll** his house, before **ôur** eyes; 23 and he brought us out from there, **that** he might bring us in, to give us the land **which** he swôre to **ôur** fâthers. 24 YAHWEH commanded us to **dô** **âll** **thesê** statute, to fear YAHWEH **ôur** Elohim, for **ôur** good **âllways**, **that** he might preserve us

alive, as we are today. 25 It shall be righteousness to us, if we observe to do all these commandments before YAHWEH our Elohim, as he has commanded us.”

Deuteronomy 7

When YAHWEH your Elohim brings you into the land where you go to possess it, and casts out many nations before you—the Hittite, the Girgashite, the Amorite, the Canaanite, the Perizzite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite—seven nations greater and mightier than you; 2 and when YAHWEH your Elohim delivers them up before you, and you strike them, then you shall utterly destroy them. You shall make no covenant with them, nor show mercy to them. 3 You shall not make marriages with them. You shall not give your daughter to his son, nor shall you take his daughter for your son. 4 For that would turn away your sons from following me, that they may serve other gods. So YAHWEH'S anger would be kindled against you, and he would destroy you quickly. 5 But you shall deal with them like this: you shall break down their altars, dash their pillars in pieces, cut down their Asherah poles, and burn their engraved images with fire. 6 For you are a holy people to YAHWEH your Elohim. YAHWEH your Elohim has chosen you to be a people for his own possession, above all peoples who are on the face of the earth. 7 YAHWEH didn't set his love on you nor choose you, because you were more in number than any people; for you were the fewest of all peoples; 8 but because YAHWEH loves you, and because he desires to keep the oath which he swore to your fathers, YAHWEH has brought you out with a mighty hand and redeemed you out of the house of bondage, from the hand of Pharaoh king of Egypt. 9 Know therefore that YAHWEH your Elohim himself is Elohim, the faithful Elohim, who keeps covenant and loving kindness to a thousand generations with those who love him and keep his commandments, 10 and repays those who hate him to their face, to destroy them. He will not be slack to him who hates him. He will repay him to his face. 11 You shall therefore keep the commandments, the statute, and the ordinances which I command you today, to do them. 12 It shall happen, because you listen to these ordinances and keep and do them, that YAHWEH your Elohim will keep with you the covenant and the loving kindness which he swore to your fathers. 13 He will love you, bless you, and multiply you. He will also bless the fruit of your body and the fruit of your ground, your grain and your new wine and your oil, the increase of your livestock and the young of your flock, in the land which he swore to your fathers to give you. 14 You will be blessed above all peoples. There won't be male or female barren among you, or among your livestock. 15 YAHWEH will take away from you all sickness; and he will put none of the evil diseases of Egypt, which you know, on you, but will lay them on all those who hate you. 16 You shall consume all the peoples whom YAHWEH your Elohim shall deliver to you. Your eye shall not pity them. You shall not serve their gods; for that would be a snare to you. 17 If you shall say in your heart, “These nations are more than I; how can I dispossess them?” 18 you shall not be afraid of them. You shall remember well what YAHWEH your Elohim did to Pharaoh and to all Egypt: 19 the great trials which your eyes saw, the signs, the wonders, the mighty hand, and the outstretched arm, by which YAHWEH your Elohim brought you out. So shall YAHWEH your Elohim do to all

the **people** of **whom** you are afraid. 20 **M**oreover YAHWEH **y**our Elohim will send the **h**ornet among **them**, until **those** **who** are left, and **hide** **themselves**, **perish** from **before** you. 21 You **shall** not be **scared** of **them**; for YAHWEH **y**our Elohim is among you, a **great** and **awesome** Elohim. 22 YAHWEH **y**our Elohim will **cast** **out** **those** **nations** **before** you little **by** little. **You** **may** not **consume** **them** at **once**, lest the animals of the field **increase** on you. 23 But YAHWEH **y**our Elohim will deliver **them** up **before** you, and will **confuse** **them** with a **great** **confusion**, until **they** are destroyed. 24 He will deliver **their** **kings** into **y**our hand, and you **shall** **make** **their** **name** **perish** from under the sky. No one will be **able** to stand **before** you until you have destroyed **them**. 25 You **shall** **burn** the engraved images of **their** gods with fire. **You** **shall** not **covet** the silver or the gold **that** is on **them**, **nor** **take** it for **y**ourself, lest you be **snared** in it; for it is an abomination to YAHWEH **y**our Elohim. 26 You **shall** not bring an abomination into **y**our house and **become** a devoted thing like it. **You** **shall** utterly detest it. **You** **shall** utterly **abhor** it; for it is a devoted thing.

Deuteronomy 8

You **shall** **observe** to **do** **all** the commandments **which** I command you today, **that** you **may** live, and multiply, and **go** in and **possess** the land **which** YAHWEH **swore** to **y**our fathers. 2 You **shall** remember **all** the way **which** YAHWEH **y**our Elohim **has** led you **these** **forty** **years** in the wilderness, **that** he **might** humble you, to test you, to **know** **what** was in **y**our heart, **whether** you **would** **keep** his commandments or not. 3 He humbled you, **allowed** you to be hungry, and fed you with manna, **which** you didn't **know**, **neither** did **y**our fathers **know**, **that** he **might** **teach** you **that** man **does** not live **by** bread **only**, but man lives **by** every **word** **that** **proceeds** **out** of YAHWEH'S **mouth**. 4 **Your** clothing didn't grow **old** on you, **neither** did **y**our foot swell, **these** **forty** **years**. 5 You **shall** **Consider** in **y**our heart **that** as a man **disciplines** his son, so YAHWEH **y**our Elohim **disciplines** you. 6 You **shall** **keep** the commandments of YAHWEH **y**our Elohim, to **walk** in his ways, and to **fear** him. 7 For YAHWEH **y**our Elohim brings you into a **good** land, a land of **brooks** of **water**, of **springs**, and underground **water** flowing into **valleys** and **hills**; 8 a land of **wheat**, **barley**, **vines**, **fig** **trees**, and pomegranates; a land of olive **trees** and **honey**; 9 a land in **which** you **shall** **eat** bread **without** **scarcity**, you **shall** not lack **anything** in it; a land **whose** **stones** are **iron**, and **out** of **whose** **hills** you **may** dig copper. 10 You **shall** **eat** and be **full**, and you **shall** **bless** YAHWEH **y**our Elohim for the **good** land **which** he **has** given you.

11 **Beware** lest you forget YAHWEH **y**our Elohim, in not **keeping** his commandments, his **ordinances**, and his **statute**, **which** I command you today; 12 lest, **when** you have **eaten** and are **full**, and have built **fine** **houses** and lived in **them**; 13 and **when** **y**our **herds** and **y**our flocks multiply, and **y**our silver and **y**our gold is multiplied, and **all** **that** you have is multiplied; 14 **then** **y**our heart **might** be lifted up, and you forget YAHWEH **y**our Elohim, **who** **brought** you **out** of the land of **Egypt**, **out** of the house of bondage; 15 **who** led you **through** the **great** and terrible wilderness, with **venomous** **snakes** and **scorpions**, and **thirsty** ground **where** **there** was no **water**; **who** **poured** **water** for you **out** of the rock of flint; 16 **who** fed you in the wilderness with manna, **which**

yôur fätherş didn't know, that he might humble you, and that he might prove you, to de you good at yôur latter end; 17 and lest you say in yôur heärt, "My power and the might of my hand haş gotten me this wealth." 18 But you shall remember YAHWEH yôur Elohim, for it is he who giveş you power to get wealth, that he may establish his cövenant which he swöre to yôur fätherş, as it is today.

19 It shall be, if you shall forget YAHWEH yôur Elohim, and wălk äfter öther godş, and sêrve them and wôrship them, I testify against you today that you shall surely perish. 20 As the nationş that YAHWEH makes to perish beföre you, so you shall perish, becauße you wöuldn't listen to YAHWEH yôur Elohim's voicë.

Deuteronomy 9

Hear, Işrael! You are to päss over the Jôrdan today, to go in to dispoşşess nationş greater and mightier than yôurself, çities great and fôrtified up to the sky, 2 a people great and tăll, the sonş of the Anakim, whom you know, and of whom you have heärd say, "Who can stand beföre the sonş of Anak?" 3 Know therëföre today that YAHWEH yôur Elohim is he who goeş over beföre you as a devöuring fire. He will destroy them and he will bring them down beföre you. So you shall drive them out and make them perish quickly, as YAHWEH haş spoken to you.

4 Don't say in yôur heärt, äfter YAHWEH yôur Elohim haş thrust them out from beföre you, "För my righteousness YAHWEH haş bröught me in to poşşess this land;" becauße YAHWEH driveş them out beföre you becauße of the wickedness of theşe nationş. 5 Not for yôur righteousness or for the uprightness of yôur heärt de you go in to poşşess their land; but for the wickedness of theşe nationş YAHWEH yôur Elohim doeş drive them out from beföre you, and that he may establish the wôrd which YAHWEH swöre to yôur fätherş, to Abraham, to Işaac, and to Jacob. 6 Know therëföre that YAHWEH yôur Elohim doeşn't give you this good land to poşşess for yôur righteousness, for you are a stiff-necked people. 7 Remember, and don't forget, how you provoked YAHWEH yôur Elohim to wrăth in the wilderness. From the day that you left the land of Egypt until you came to this plaçe, you have been rebellious against YAHWEH. 8 Also in Horeb you provoked YAHWEH to wrăth, and YAHWEH was angry with you to destroy you. 9 When I had gone up onto the mountainto receive the stone tablets, even the tablets of the cövenant which YAHWEH made with you, then I stayed on the mountainto fôrty dayş and fôrty nightş. I neither ate bread nör drank wăter. 10 YAHWEH delivered to me the twe stone tablets written with Elohim's finger. On them were äll the wôrdş which YAHWEH spoke with you on the mountainto out of the middle of the fire in the day of the assembly.

11 It came to päss at the end of fôrty dayş and fôrty nightş that YAHWEH gave me the twe stone tablets, even the tablets of the cövenant. 12 YAHWEH said to me, "Arişe, get down quickly from here; for yôur people whom you have bröught out of Egypt have corrupted themselves. They have quickly tûrned away from the way which I commanded them. They have made a molten image for themselves!"

13 Fûrthêrmôre YAHWEH spoke to me, saying, "I have seen thesê people, and behold, they are a stiff-necked people. 14 Leave me alone, that I may destroy them, and blot out their name from under the sky; and I will make of you a nation mightier and greater than they."

15 So I tûrned and came down from the mountain, and the mountain was bûrning with fire. The twê tablets of the covenant were in my twê hands. 16 I lóokêd, and behold, you had sinned against YAHWEH yôur Elohim. You had made yôurselves a molded cäff. You had quickly tûrned away from the way which YAHWEH had commanded you. 17 I tóok hold of the twê tablets, and threw them out of my twê hands, and broke them befôre yôur eyes. 18 I fell down befôre YAHWEH, as at the first, fôrtý days and fôrtý nights. I neither ate bread nôr drank wâter, because of äll yôur sin which you sinned, in doing that which was evil in YAHWEH'S sight, to provoke him to anger. 19 For I was afraid of the anger and hot displeasure with which YAHWEH was angry against you to destroy you. But YAHWEH listened to me that time älsô. 20 YAHWEH was angry enough with Aaron to destroy him. I prayed for Aaron älsô at the same time. 21 I tóok yôur sin, the cäff which you had made, and bûrned it with fire, and crushêd it, grinding it very smäll, until it was as fine as dust. I threw its dust into the bróok that descended out of the mountain. 22 At Taberah, at Massah, and at Kibroth Hattaavah you provoked YAHWEH to wräth. 23 When YAHWEH sent you from Kadesh Barnea, saying, "Go up and possess the land which I have given you," you rebelled against the commandment of YAHWEH yôur Elohim, and you didn't believe him or listen to his voice. 24 You have been rebellious against YAHWEH from the day that I knew you. 25 So I fell down befôre YAHWEH the fôrtý days and fôrtý nights that I fell down, because YAHWEH had said he wôuld destroy you. 26 I prayed to YAHWEH, and said, "Mäster YAHWEH, don't destroy yôur people and yôur inheritance that you have redeemed through yôur greatness, that you have brôught out of Egypt with a mighty hand. 27 Remember yôur sêrvants, Abraham, Ishaac, and Jacob. Don't lóok at the stubbornness of this people, nôr at their wickedness, nôr at their sin, 28 lest the land you brôught us out from say, 'Because YAHWEH was not able to bring them into the land which he promised to them, and because he hated them, he has brôught them out to kill them in the wilderness. 29 Yet they are yôur people and yôur inheritance, which you brôught out by yôur great power and by yôur outstretchêd ärm.

Deuteronomy 10

At that time YAHWEH said to me, "Cut twê stone tablets like the first, and come up to me onto the mountain, and make an ärk of wóod. 2 I will write on the tablets the wôrds that were on the first tablets which you broke, and you shall put them in the ärk." 3 So I made an ärk of acaçia wóod, and cut twê stone tablets like the first, and went up onto the mountain, having the twê tablets in my hand. 4 He wrote on the tablets, according to the first writing, the ten commandments, which YAHWEH spoke to you on the mountain out of the middle of the fire in the day of the assembly; and

YAHWEH gave **them** to me. 5 I **tû**rned and **came** **d**own from the **m**ountain, and **pû**t the tablets in the **ä**rk **wh**ich I had **m**ade; and **th**ere **th**ey are as YAHWEH commanded me.

6 (The **ch**ildren of **I**srael travel**e**d from Be-er**o**th Bene Jaakan to Moserah. **Th**ere Aaron **d**ied, and **th**ere he was bur**i**ed; and Eleazar his **s**on minister**e**d in the priest's off**i**ce in his **pl**ac**e**. 7 From **th**ere **th**ey travel**e**d to Gudgodah; and from Gudgodah to Jotbathah, a land of br**o**oks of w**ä**ter. 8 At **th**at **t**ime YAHWEH set ap**ä**rt the trib**e** of **L**evi to bear the **ä**rk of YAHWEH'S c**o**venant, to stand bef**ö**re YAHWEH to minister to him, and to bless in his **n**ame, to **this** day. 9 **Th**ere**f**ö**r**e **L**evi has no p**ö**rtion n**ö**r inheritan**ç**e **with** his br**ö**th**e**r**s**; YAHWEH is his inheritan**ç**e, acc**ö**rding as YAHWEH y**ö**ur Elohim spok**e** to him.)

10 I stay**e**d on the **m**ountain, as at the **f**irst **t**ime, **f**örty **d**ays and **f**örty **n**ights; and YAHWEH listen**e**d to me **th**at **t**ime **ä**lso. YAHWEH w**ö**ld not destroy you. 11 YAHWEH said to me, “**A**ris**e**, take y**ö**ur jo**ü**rney bef**ö**re the **p**eopl**e**; and **th**ey **sh**all go in and poss**ë**ss the land **wh**ich I sw**ö**re to **th**eir **f**äth**e**r**s** to give to **th**em.”

12 **N**ow, **I**srael, **wh**at **d**ö**e**s YAHWEH y**ö**ur Elohim requ**i**re of you, but to **f**ear YAHWEH y**ö**ur Elohim, to w**ä**lk in **ä**ll his w**ä**ys, to **l**ö**v**e him, and to s**e**r**v**e YAHWEH y**ö**ur Elohim **with** **ä**ll y**ö**ur he**ä**rt and **with** **ä**ll y**ö**ur soul, 13 to **k**ee**p** YAHWEH'S commandments and stat**u**te, **wh**ich I command you today for y**ö**ur g**ö**od? 14 Behold, to YAHWEH y**ö**ur Elohim belong**s** heaven, the heaven of heav**e**ns, and the **ë**ar**th**, **with** **ä**ll **th**at is **th**erein. 15 **O**nly YAHWEH had a del**i**ght in y**ö**ur fäth**e**r**s** to **l**ö**v**e **th**em, and he **ch**ö**s**e **th**eir offspring **ä**ft**e**r **th**em, **e**ven you ab**ö**ve **ä**ll **p**eopl**e**s, as it is today. 16 C**i**rcum**ç**is**e** **th**ere**f**ö**r**e the f**ö**reskin of y**ö**ur he**ä**rt, and be no m**ö**re stiff-neck**e**d. 17 For YAHWEH y**ö**ur Elohim, he is Elohim of god**s** and Mäster of l**ö**rd**s**, the gr**e**at Elohim, the m**i**ghty, and the **ä**wes**ö**me, **wh**o **d**ö**e**s**n**'t respect p**ë**rson**s** or take bribe**s**. 18 He execut**e**s just**i**ce for the fäth**e**rless and widow and **l**ö**v**e**s** the foreigner in giving him **f**ö**ö**d and clothing. 19 **Th**ere**f**ö**r**e **l**ö**v**e the foreigner, for you were foreign**e**r**s**, in the land of **E**gypt. 20 You **sh**all **f**ear YAHWEH y**ö**ur Elohim. **Y**ou **sh**all s**e**r**v**e him. **Y**ou **sh**all cling to him, and you **sh**all swear **by** his **n**ame. 21 He is y**ö**ur prais**e**, and he is y**ö**ur Elohim, **wh**o has **d**ö**e** for you **th**es**e** gr**e**at and **ä**wes**ö**me **th**ing**s** **wh**ich y**ö**ur **e**y**e**s have **s**ee**n**. 22 **Y**ö**ur** fäth**e**r**s** went **d**own into **E**gypt **with** seventy p**ë**rson**s**; and **n**ow YAHWEH y**ö**ur Elohim has **m**ade you as the stärs of the sky for mult**i**tude.

Deuteronomy 11

There**f**ö**r**e you **sh**all **l**ö**v**e YAHWEH y**ö**ur Elohim, and **k**ee**p** his instruct**i**on**s**, his stat**u**te, his ö**r**dinan**ç**e**s**, and his commandments, **ä**lways. 2 **K**now **this** day—for I **d**on't speak **with** y**ö**ur **ch**ildren **wh**o have not **k**nown, and **wh**o have not **s**ee**n** the **ch**ast**i**sement of YAHWEH y**ö**ur Elohim, his gr**e**atness, his m**i**ghty hand, his **ö**utstretch**e**d **ä**rm, 3 his **s**ign**s**, and his w**ö**rks, **wh**ich he did in the middle of **E**gypt to **P**haraoh the king of **E**gypt, and to **ä**ll his land; 4 and **wh**at he did to the **ä**rmy of **E**gypt, to **th**eir h**ö**rs**e**s, and to **th**eir **ch**ari**ö**ts; **h**ow he made the w**ä**ter of the Red Sea to **ö**ver**f**low **th**em as **th**ey p**ü**rsu**e**d you, and **h**ow YAHWEH has **d**estroy**e**d **th**em to **this** day; 5 and **wh**at he did to you in the wilderness until you **c**ame to **this** **pl**ac**e**; 6 and **wh**at he did to Dath**ä**n and

Abiram, the s~~on~~s of Eliab, the s~~on~~ of Reuben—h~~ow~~ the ~~e~~ar~~th~~ opened its m~~ou~~th and sw~~al~~lowed ~~th~~em up, with ~~th~~eir h~~ou~~seholds, ~~th~~eir tents, and every living ~~th~~ing ~~th~~at followed ~~th~~em, in the middle of ~~a~~ll I~~s~~rael; 7 but y~~o~~ur e~~y~~es have seen ~~a~~ll of YAHWEH'S great w~~o~~rk which he did.

8 ~~T~~here~~fo~~re you shall keep the entire commandment which I command you today, ~~th~~at you may be strong, and go in and poss~~ess~~ the land ~~th~~at you go over to poss~~ess~~; 9 and ~~th~~at you may prolong y~~o~~ur days in the land which YAHWEH sw~~o~~re to y~~o~~ur f~~a~~ther~~s~~ to give to ~~th~~em and to ~~th~~eir offspring, a land flowing with milk and h~~o~~ney. 10 For the land, where you go in to poss~~ess~~ isn't like the land of E~~g~~yp~~t~~ ~~th~~at you came ~~o~~ut of, where you sowed y~~o~~ur seed and w~~a~~tered it with y~~o~~ur f~~o~~ot, as a g~~a~~rden of h~~e~~rb~~s~~; 11 but the land ~~th~~at you go over to poss~~ess~~ is a land of hills and valle~~y~~s which drinks w~~a~~ter from the rain of the sky, 12 a land which YAHWEH y~~o~~ur Elohim care~~s~~ for. YAHWEH y~~o~~ur Elohim's e~~y~~es are ~~a~~lways on it, from the beginning of the year even to the end of the year. 13 It shall happen, if you shall listen dilig~~e~~ntly to my commandments which I command you today, to l~~o~~ve YAHWEH y~~o~~ur Elohim, and to s~~e~~rve him with ~~a~~ll y~~o~~ur h~~e~~ar~~t~~ and with ~~a~~ll y~~o~~ur soul, 14 ~~th~~at I will give the rain for y~~o~~ur land in its se~~a~~son, the ~~e~~arly rain and the latter rain, ~~th~~at you may gather in y~~o~~ur grain, y~~o~~ur new wine, and y~~o~~ur oil. 15 I will give gr~~a~~ss in y~~o~~ur field~~s~~ for y~~o~~ur livestock, and you shall eat and be full. 16 Be care~~fu~~l, lest y~~o~~ur h~~e~~ar~~t~~ be de~~ce~~ived, and you t~~u~~rn away to s~~e~~rve ~~o~~ther god~~s~~ and w~~o~~rship ~~th~~em; 17 and YAHWEH'S anger be kindled against you, and he shut up the sky so ~~th~~at ~~th~~ere is no rain, and the land d~~o~~esn't yield its fruit; and you perish quickly from off the g~~o~~od land which YAHWEH give~~s~~ you. 18 ~~T~~here~~fo~~re you shall lay up the~~se~~ w~~o~~rds of mine in y~~o~~ur h~~e~~ar~~t~~ and in y~~o~~ur soul. You shall bind ~~th~~em for a sign on y~~o~~ur hand, and ~~th~~ey shall be for fr~~o~~ntlets between y~~o~~ur e~~y~~es. 19 You shall teach ~~th~~em to y~~o~~ur children, t~~a~~lking of ~~th~~em when you sit in y~~o~~ur h~~o~~use, when you w~~a~~lk by the way, when you lie down, and when you rise up. 20 You shall write ~~th~~em on the d~~o~~or posts of y~~o~~ur h~~o~~use and on y~~o~~ur gates; 21 ~~th~~at y~~o~~ur days and y~~o~~ur children's days may be multiplied in the land which YAHWEH sw~~o~~re to y~~o~~ur f~~a~~ther~~s~~ to give ~~th~~em, as the days of the heav~~e~~ns above the ~~e~~ar~~th~~. 22 For if you shall dilig~~e~~ntly keep ~~a~~ll the~~se~~ commandments which I command you—to d~~o~~ ~~th~~em, to l~~o~~ve YAHWEH y~~o~~ur Elohim, to w~~a~~lk in ~~a~~ll his way~~s~~, and to cling to him— 23 then YAHWEH will drive ~~o~~ut ~~a~~ll the~~se~~ nation~~s~~ from bef~~o~~re you, and you shall dispo~~ss~~ess nation~~s~~ greater and mightier ~~th~~an y~~o~~urself~~s~~. 24 Every plac~~e~~ on which the sole of y~~o~~ur f~~o~~ot tread~~s~~ shall be y~~o~~ur~~s~~: from the wilderness and Lebanon, from the river, the river Euphrate~~s~~, even to the western sea shall be y~~o~~ur b~~o~~rd~~e~~r. 25 No man will be able to stand bef~~o~~re you. YAHWEH y~~o~~ur Elohim will lay the fear of you and the dread of you on ~~a~~ll the land ~~th~~at you tread on, as he ha~~s~~ spoken to you. 26 Behold, I set bef~~o~~re you today a blessing and a c~~u~~rse: 27 the blessing, if you listen to the commandments of YAHWEH y~~o~~ur Elohim, which I command you today; 28 and the c~~u~~rse, if you d~~o~~ not listen to the commandments of YAHWEH y~~o~~ur Elohim, but t~~u~~rn away ~~o~~ut of the way which I command you today, to go ~~a~~fter ~~o~~ther god~~s~~ which you have not kn~~o~~wn. 29 It shall happen, when YAHWEH y~~o~~ur Elohim bring~~s~~ you into the land ~~th~~at you go to poss~~ess~~, ~~th~~at you shall set the blessing on Mount Gerizim, and the c~~u~~rse on Mount Ebal. 30 ~~a~~ren't ~~th~~ey beyond the J~~o~~r~~d~~an, behind the way of the

going down of the sun, in the land of the Canaanites who dwell in the Arabah near Gilgal, beside the oaks of Moreh? 31 For you are to pass over the Jōrdan to go in to possess the land which YAHWEH yōur Elohim gives you, and you shall possess it and dwell in it. 32 You shall observe to do all the statute and the ordinances which I set before you today.

Deuteronomy 12

These are the statute and the ordinances which you shall observe to do in the land which YAHWEH, the Elohim of yōur fathers, has given you to possess all the days that you live on the earth. 2 You shall surely destroy all the places in which the nations that you shall dispossess served their gods: on the high mountains, and on the hills, and under every green tree. 3 You shall break down their altars, dash their pillars in pieces, and burn their Asherah poles with fire. You shall cut down the engraved images of their gods. You shall destroy their name out of that place. 4 You shall not do so to YAHWEH yōur Elohim. 5 But to the place which YAHWEH yōur Elohim shall choose out of all yōur tribes, to put his name there, you shall seek his habitation, and you shall come there. 6 You shall bring yōur burnt offerings, yōur sacrifices, yōur tithes, the wave offering of yōur hand, yōur vows, yōur free will offerings, and the firstborn of yōur herd and of yōur flock there. 7 There you shall eat before YAHWEH yōur Elohim, and you shall rejoice in all that you put yōur hand to, you and yōur households, in which YAHWEH yōur Elohim has blessed you. 8 You shall not do all the things that we do here today, every man whatever is right in his own eyes; 9 for you haven't yet come to the rest and to the inheritance which YAHWEH yōur Elohim gives you. 10 But when you go over the Jōrdan and dwell in the land which YAHWEH yōur Elohim causes you to inherit, and he gives you rest from all yōur enemies around you, so that you dwell in safety, 11 then it shall happen that to the place which YAHWEH yōur Elohim shall choose, to cause his name to dwell there, there you shall bring all that I command you: yōur burnt offerings, yōur sacrifices, yōur tithes, the wave offering of yōur hand, and all yōur choice vows which you vow to YAHWEH. 12 You shall rejoice before YAHWEH yōur Elohim—you, and yōur sons, yōur daughters, yōur male servants, yōur female servants, and the Levite who is within yōur gates, because he has no portion nor inheritance with you. 13 Be careful that you don't offer yōur burnt offerings in every place that you see; 14 but in the place which YAHWEH chooses in one of yōur tribes, there you shall offer yōur burnt offerings, and there you shall do all that I command you.

15 Yet you may kill and eat meat within all yōur gates, after all the desire of yōur soul, according to YAHWEH yōur Elohim's blessing which he has given you. The unclean and the clean may eat of it, as of the gazelle and the deer. 16 Only you shall not eat the blood. You shall pour it out on the earth like water. 17 You may not eat within yōur gates the tithe of yōur grain, or of yōur new wine, or of yōur oil, or the firstborn of yōur herd or of yōur flock, nor any of yōur vows which you vow, nor yōur free will offerings, nor the wave offering of yōur hand; 18 but you shall eat them before YAHWEH yōur Elohim in the place which YAHWEH yōur Elohim shall choose: you, yōur son, yōur daughter, yōur male servant, yōur female servant, and the Levite who is within yōur

gates. You shall rejoice before YAHWEH your Elohim in **all** that you put your hand to. 19 Be careful that you don't forsake the Levite as long as you live in your land.

20 When YAHWEH your Elohim enlarges your border, as he has promised you, and you say, "I want to eat meat," because your soul desires to eat meat, you may eat meat, after **all** the desire of your soul. 21 If the place which YAHWEH your Elohim shall choose to put his name is too far from you, then you shall kill of your herd and of your flock, which YAHWEH has given you, as I have commanded you; and you may eat within your gates, after **all** the desire of your soul. 22 Even as the gazelle and as the deer is eaten, so you shall eat of it. The unclean and the clean may eat of it alike. 23 Only be sure that you don't eat the blood; for the blood is the life. You shall not eat the life with the meat. 24 You shall not eat it. You shall pour it out on the earth like water. 25 You shall not eat it, that it may go well with you and with your children after you, when you do that which is right in YAHWEH'S eyes. 26 Only your holy things which you have, and your vows, you shall take and go to the place which YAHWEH shall choose. 27 You shall offer your burnt offerings, the meat and the blood, on YAHWEH your Elohim's altar. The blood of your sacrifices shall be poured out on YAHWEH your Elohim's altar, and you shall eat the meat. 28 Observe and hear **all** these words which I command you, that it may go well with you and with your children after you forever, when you do that which is good and right in YAHWEH your Elohim's eyes.

29 When YAHWEH your Elohim cuts off the nations from before you where you go in to dispossess them, and you dispossess them and dwell in their land, 30 be careful that you are not ensnared to follow them after they are destroyed from before you, and that you not inquire after their gods, saying, "How do these nations serve their gods? I will do likewise." 31 You shall not do so to YAHWEH your Elohim; for every abomination to YAHWEH, which he hates, they have done to their gods; for they even burn their sons and their daughters in the fire to their gods. 32 Whatever thing I command you, that you shall observe to do. You shall not add to it, nor take away from it.

Deuteronomy 13

If a prophet or a dreamer of dreams arises among you, and he gives you a sign or a wonder, 2 and the sign or the wonder comes to pass, of which he spoke to you, saying, "Let's go after other gods" (which you have not known) "and let's serve them," 3 you shall not listen to the words of that prophet, or to that dreamer of dreams; for YAHWEH your Elohim is testing you, to know whether you love YAHWEH your Elohim with **all** your heart and with **all** your soul. 4 You shall walk after YAHWEH your Elohim, fear him, keep his commandments, and obey his voice. You shall serve him, and cling to him. 5 That prophet, or that dreamer of dreams, shall be put to death, because he has spoken rebellion against YAHWEH your Elohim, who brought you out of the land of Egypt and redeemed you out of the house of bondage, to draw you aside out of the way which YAHWEH your Elohim commanded you to walk in. So you shall remove the evil from among you.

6 If yô_{ur} brô_{ther}, the sôn of yô_{ur} mô_{ther}, or yô_{ur} sôn, or yô_{ur} dâ_{ughter}, or the wî_{fe} of yô_{ur} bô_{son}, or yô_{ur} friend whô is as yô_{ur} own soul, entîcês you secretly, saying, "Let's go and sê_{rve} ô_{ther} god_s"— *which* you have not knô_{wn}, you, nô_r yô_{ur} fâ_{ther}_s; 7 of the god_s of the peô_{ple}_s whô are around you, near to you, or fâ_r off from you, from the one end of the ê_{arth} even to the ô_{ther} end of the ê_{arth} — 8 you shall not consent to him nô_r listen to him; **neither shall yô_{ur} ey_e pity him, neither shall you spare, neither shall you côn_{ceal} him;** 9 but you shall surely kill him. Yô_{ur} hand shall be first on him to pû_t him to deat_h, and â_{fterwards} the hand_s of â_{ll} the peô_{ple}. 10 You shall stone him to deat_h with stone_s, beca_{use} he ha_s sô_{ught} to drâ_w you away from YAHWEH yô_{ur} Elohim, whô brô_{ught} you out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage. 11 All I_sra_{el} shall hear, and fear, and shall not dô any mô_{re} wickedness like **this** amô_{ng} you.

12 If you hear about one of yô_{ur} citî_{es}, *which* YAHWEH yô_{ur} Elohim gî_{ve}_s you to dwell **there, that** 13 cê_rtain wicked fellow_s have gone out from amô_{ng} you and have drâ_wn away the inhabitants of **their** cit_y, saying, "Let's go and sê_{rve} ô_{ther} god_s," *which* you have not knô_{wn}, 14 **then** you shall **inquire**, investigate, and â_sk diligently. Behold, if it is tru_e, and the **thî**ng cê_rtain, **that** such abomination was dôn_e amô_{ng} you, 15 you shall surely strike the inhabitants of **that** cit_y with the edg_e of the swô_{rd}, destroying it utterly, with â_{ll} **that** is **therein** and its livestock, with the edg_e of the swô_{rd}. 16 You shall gather â_{ll} its plunder into the middle of its street, and shall bû_{rn} with fire the cit_y, with â_{ll} of its plunder, to YAHWEH yô_{ur} Elohim. It shall be a heap forever. It shall not be built again. 17 Nô_{thî}ng of the devoted **thî**ng shall cling to yô_{ur} hand, **that** YAHWEH may tû_{rn} from the fierc_eness of his anger and **show** you mê_{rcy}, and have côm_{passi}ôn on you and multiply you, as he ha_s swô_{rn} to yô_{ur} fâ_{ther}_s, 18 when you listen to YAHWEH yô_{ur} Elohim's voi_{ce}, to keep â_{ll} his commandments *which* I command you today, to dô **that** *which* is right in YAHWEH yô_{ur} Elohim's ey_e_s.

Deuteronomy 14

You are the **children** of YAHWEH yô_{ur} Elohim. You shall not cut yô_{ur}selv_e_s, nô_r make any bâ_{ld}ness between yô_{ur} ey_e_s for the dead. 2 For you are a holy peô_{ple} to YAHWEH yô_{ur} Elohim, and YAHWEH ha_s chôs_en you to be a peô_{ple} for his own poss_{essi}ôn, abô_{ve} â_{ll} peô_{ple}_s whô are on the fa_{ce} of the ê_{arth}.

3 You shall not eat any abominable **thî**ng. 4 **Thes_e** are the animal_s *which* you may eat: the ox, the **sheep**, the goat, 5 the deer, the gazelle, the roebuck, the wild goat, the ibex, the antelope, and the chamois. 6 Every animal **that** pâr_ts the hòô_f, and ha_s the hòô_f split in twô and **chew_s** the cud, amô_{ng} the animal_s, you may eat. 7 Nevertheless **thes_e** you shall not eat of **them that** chew the cud, or of **thos_e** whô have the hòô_f split: the camel, the hare, and the rabbit. Beca_{use} **they** chew the cud but don't pâr_t the hòô_f, **they** are uncl_{ean} to you. 8 The pig, beca_{use} it ha_s a split hòô_f but dô_en't chew the cud, is uncl_{ean} to you. You shall not eat **their** meat. You shall not touch **their** câ_rcas_e_s. 9 **Thes_e** you may eat of â_{ll} **that** are in the wâ_{ter}_s: you may eat whâ_tever ha_s fin_s and scal_e_s. 10 You shall not eat whâ_tever dô_en't have fin_s and scal_e_s. It is uncl_{ean} to you. 11 Of â_{ll} cl_{ean} bî_{rd}_s you may eat. 12 But **thes_e**

are **they** of **which** you **shall** not **eat**: the **eagle**, the **vulture**, the osprey, 13 the red **kite**, the falcon, the **kite** of any **kind**, 14 every **raven** of any **kind**, 15 the ostrich, the **owl**, the **seagull**, the **hawk** of any **kind**, 16 the little **owl**, the **great owl**, the **horned owl**, 17 the pelican, the **vulture**, the **cormorant**, 18 the **stork**, the heron **after** its **kind**, the **heepoe**, and the bat. 19 All winged **creeping things** are **unclean** to you. **They shall** not be **eaten**. 20 Of **all clean birds** you **may eat**.

21 You **shall** not **eat** of anything **that dies** of itself. You **may** give it to the foreigner living **among** you **who** is **within** **your gates**, **that** he **may eat** it; or you **may** sell it to a foreigner; for you are a **holy people** to YAHWEH **your Elohim**. You **shall** not boil a young **goat** in its **mother's** milk.

22 You **shall surely** **tith** **all** the **increase** of **your seed**, **that which comes** **out** of the field **year by year**. 23 You **shall eat** **before** YAHWEH **your Elohim**, in the **place** **which** he **chooses** to **cause** his **name** to dwell, the **tith** of **your grain**, of **your new wine**, and of **your oil**, and the **firstborn** of **your herd** and of **your flock**; **that** you **may learn** to **fear** YAHWEH **your Elohim always**. 24 If the way is **too** long for you, so **that** you are not **able** to carry it **because** the **place** **which** YAHWEH **your Elohim** **shall choose** to set his **name** **there** is **too far** from you, **when** YAHWEH **your Elohim** **blesse**s you, 25 **then** you **shall turn** it into **money**, **bind up** the **money** in **your hand**, and **shall go** to the **place** **which** YAHWEH **your Elohim** **shall choose**. 26 You **shall trade** the **money** for **whatever** **your soul desires**: for cattle, or for **sheep**, or for **wine**, or for strong drink, or for **whatever** **your soul asks** of you. You **shall eat** **there** **before** YAHWEH **your Elohim**, and you **shall rejoice**, you and **your household**. 27 You **shall** not forsake the **Levite** **who** is **within** **your gates**, for he **has** no **portion** **nor** inheritance **with** you. 28 At the end of every **three years** you **shall** bring **all** the **tith** of **your increase** in the **same year**, and **shall store** it **within** **your gates**. 29 The **Levite**, **because** he **has** no **portion** **nor** inheritance **with** you, as well as the foreigner living **among** you, the **fatherless**, and the **widow** **who** are **within** **your gates** **shall come**, and **shall eat** and be satisfied; **that** YAHWEH **your Elohim** **may** bless you in **all** the **work** of **your hand** **which** you **do**.

Deuteronomy 15

At the end of every seven **years**, you **shall** **cancel** debts. 2 **This** is the way it **shall** be **done**: every creditor **shall release** **that which** he **has** lent to his neighbor. He **shall** not **require** **payment** from his neighbor and his **brother**, **because** YAHWEH'S **release** **has** **been** proclaimed. 3 Of a foreigner you **may require** it; but **whatever** of **your** is **with** **your brother**, **your hand** **shall release**. 4 **However** **there** will be no **poor** **with** you (for YAHWEH will **surely** bless you in the land **which** YAHWEH **your Elohim** **gives** you for an inheritance to **possess**) 5 if **only** you **diligently** listen to YAHWEH **your Elohim's** **voice**, to **observe** to **do** **all** **this** commandment **which** I command you today. 6 For YAHWEH **your Elohim** will bless you, as he **promised** you. You will lend to many **nations**, but you will not borrow. You will **rule over** many **nations**, but **they** will not **rule over** you. 7 If a **poor** man, one of **your brothers**, is **with** you **within** any of **your gates** in **your land** **which** YAHWEH **your Elohim** **gives** you, you **shall** not **harden** **your heart**, **nor** **shut** **your hand** from **your poor brother**; 8 but you **shall surely** **open** **your hand** to

him, and **shall** surely lend him sufficient for his **need**, **which** he lacks. 9 Beware **that** **there** not be a wicked **thought** in **yôur** **heärt**, saying, “The **seventh** year, the **year** of **releäse**, is at hand,” and **yôur** **eye** be **evil** against **yôur** **pôor** **brôther** and you give him **nôthing**; and he **cry** to YAHWEH against you, and it be sin to you. 10 You **shall** surely give, and **yôur** **heärt** **shall** not be **grieved** when you give to him, **becäuse** it is for **this** **thing** YAHWEH **yôur** Elohim will bless you in **äll** **yôur** **wôr**k and in **äll** **that** you **püt** **yôur** hand to. 11 For the **pôor** will never **ceäse** **out** of the land. **Therefore** I command you to **surely** **open** **yôur** hand to **yôur** **brôther**, to **yôur** **needy**, and to **yôur** **pôor**, in **yôur** land. 12 If **yôur** **brôther**, a **Hebrew** man, or a **Hebrew** **wôman**, is **sold** to you and **sêrves** you six **years**, **then** in the **seventh** year you **shall** let him **go free** from you. 13 When you let him **go free** from you, you **shall** not let him **go** empty. 14 You **shall** **fûrnish** him liberally **out** of **yôur** flock, **out** of **yôur** **threshing** **flôor**, and **out** of **yôur** **wine** press. As YAHWEH **yôur** Elohim **has** **blessed** you, you **shall** give to him. 15 You **shall** remember **that** you were a **slave** in the land of **Egypt**, and YAHWEH **yôur** Elohim **redeemed** you. **Therefore** I command you **this** **thing** today. 16 It **shall** be, if he **tells** you, “I will not **go** **out** from you,” **becäuse** he **loves** you and **yôur** **house**, **becäuse** he is well **with** you, 17 **then** you **shall** **take** an **äwl**, and **thrust** it **throug**h his **ear** to the **dôor**, and he **shall** be **yôur** **sêrvant** forever. **älsö** to **yôur** **female** **sêrvant** you **shall** **de** **likewiše**. 18 It **shall** not **seem** **härd** to you when you let him **go free** from you, for he **has** **been** double the **valu**e of a **hired** hand as he **sêrved** you six **years**. YAHWEH **yôur** Elohim will bless you in **äll** **that** you **de**. 19 You **shall** **dedicate** **äll** the **firstbôrn** **males** **that** are **bôrn** of **yôur** **hêrd** and of **yôur** flock to YAHWEH **yôur** Elohim. You **shall** **de** no **wôr**k **with** the **firstbôrn** of **yôur** **hêrd**, **nôr** **shear** the **firstbôrn** of **yôur** flock. 20 You **shall** **eat** it **befôre** YAHWEH **yôur** Elohim **year** **by** **year** in the **pläçe** **which** YAHWEH **shall** **cheeše**, you and **yôur** **household**. 21 If it **has** any defect—is **lame** or **blind**, or **has** any defect **whätever**, you **shall** not **sacrific**e it to YAHWEH **yôur** Elohim. 22 You **shall** **eat** it **with**in **yôur** **gates**. The **unclean** and the **clean** **shall** **eat** it **älike**, as the gazelle and as the **deer**. 23 **Only** you **shall** not **eat** its **blôod**. You **shall** **pôur** it **out** on the **groud** **like** **wäter**.

Deuteronomy 16

Ob**serve** the **môn**th of Abib, and **keep** the **Pässover** to YAHWEH **yôur** Elohim; for in the **môn**th of Abib YAHWEH **yôur** Elohim **brôught** you **out** of **Egypt** **by** **night**. 2 You **shall** **sacrific**e the **Pässover** to YAHWEH **yôur** Elohim, of the flock and the **hêrd**, in the **pläçe** **which** YAHWEH **shall** **cheeše** to **cäuse** his **name** to dwell **there**. 3 You **shall** **eat** no leavened bread **with** it. You **shall** **eat** unleavened bread **with** it seven **days**, **even** the bread of **affliction** (for you **came** **out** of the land of **Egypt** in **haste**) **that** you may remember the **day** when you **came** **out** of the land of **Egypt** **äll** the **days** of **yôur** **life**. 4 No **yeast** **shall** be **seen** **with** you in **äll** **yôur** **bôrders** seven **days**; **neither** **shall** any of the **meat**, **which** you **sacrific**e the **first** **day** at **evening**, **remain** **äll** **night** until the **môrning**. 5 You may not **sacrific**e the **Pässover** **with**in any of **yôur** **gates** **which** YAHWEH **yôur** Elohim **gives** you; 6 but at the **pläçe** **which** YAHWEH **yôur** Elohim **shall** **cheeše** to **cäuse** his **name** to dwell in, **there** you **shall** **sacrific**e the **Pässover** at **evening**, at the **going** **down** of the sun, at the **seäson** **that** you **came** **out** of

Egypt. 7 You **shall** **roast** and **eat** it in the **place** **which** YAHWEH **yôur** Elohim **chooses**. In the **môrning** you **shall** **retûrn** to **yôur** tents. 8 Six **days** you **shall** **eat** unleavened bread. On the **seventh** **day** **shall** be a solemn assembly to YAHWEH **yôur** Elohim. **You** **shall** **de** no **wôrk**.

9 You **shall** **côunt** for **yôurselves** seven **weeks**. From the **time** you begin to **pû**t the sickle to the standing grain you **shall** begin to **côunt** seven **weeks**. 10 You **shall** **keep** the **feast** of **weeks** to YAHWEH **yôur** Elohim **with** a **tribute** of a **free** will offering of **yôur** hand, **which** you **shall** give **accôrding** to **hêw** YAHWEH **yôur** Elohim **blesse**s you. 11 You **shall** **rejoice** **befôre** YAHWEH **yôur** Elohim: you, **yôur** **sôn**, **yôur** **dâughter**, **yôur** **male** **sêrvant**, **yôur** **female** **sêrvant**, the **Levite** **whô** is **within** **yôur** **gates**, the **foreigner**, the **fâtherless**, and the **widow** **whô** are **among** you, in the **place** **which** YAHWEH **yôur** Elohim **shall** **choose** to **câuse** his **name** to dwell **there**. 12 You **shall** remember **that** you were a **slave** in **Egypt**. **You** **shall** **observe** and **de** **thesê** **statute**.

13 You **shall** **keep** the **feast** of **booths** seven **days**, **âfter** you have **gathered** in from **yôur** **threshing** **flôor** and from **yôur** **wine** press. 14 You **shall** **rejoice** in **yôur** **feast**, you, **yôur** **sôn**, **yôur** **dâughter**, **yôur** **male** **sêrvant**, **yôur** **female** **sêrvant**, the **Levite**, the **foreigner**, the **fâtherless**, and the **widow** **whô** are **within** **yôur** **gates**. 15 You **shall** **keep** a **feast** to YAHWEH **yôur** Elohim seven **days** in the **place** **which** YAHWEH **chooses**, **becâuse** YAHWEH **yôur** Elohim will **bless** you in **âll** **yôur** **increase** and in **âll** the **wôrk** of **yôur** **hands**, and you **shall** be **âltogether** **joyfûl**. 16 **three** **times** in a **year** **âll** of **yôur** **males** **shall** **appear** **befôre** YAHWEH **yôur** Elohim in the **place** **which** he **chooses**: in the **feast** of unleavened bread, in the **feast** of **weeks**, and in the **feast** of **booths**. **They** **shall** not **appear** **befôre** YAHWEH empty. 17 Every man **shall** give as he is **able**, **accôrding** to YAHWEH **yôur** Elohim's **blessing** **which** he has given you. 18 You **shall** **make** **judges** and **officers** in **âll** **yôur** **gates**, **which** YAHWEH **yôur** Elohim **give**s you, **accôrding** to **yôur** **tribes**; and **they** **shall** **judge** the **people** **with** **righteous** **judgment**. 19 You **shall** not **pervêrt** **justice**. **You** **shall** not **show** **pârtiality**. **You** **shall** not **take** a **bribe**, for a **bribe** **blind**s the **eyes** of the **wisê** and **pervêrts** the **wôrds** of the **righteous**. 20 You **shall** follow **that** **which** is **âltogether** just, **that** you may live and inherit the land **which** YAHWEH **yôur** Elohim **give**s you. 21 You **shall** not plant for **yôurselves** an **Asherah** of any kind of **tree** **beside** YAHWEH **yôur** Elohim's **âltar**, **which** you **shall** **make** for **yôurselves**. 22 **Neither** **shall** you set **yôurself** up a **sacred** **stone** **which** YAHWEH **yôur** Elohim **hates**.

Deuteronomy 17

You **shall** not **sacrifice** to YAHWEH **yôur** Elohim an ox or a **sheep** in **which** is a defect or **anythîng** **evil**; for **that** is an **abomination** to YAHWEH **yôur** Elohim.

2 If **there** is **found** **among** you, **within** any of **yôur** **gates** **which** YAHWEH **yôur** Elohim **give**s you, a man or **wôman** **whô** **do**s **that** **which** is **evil** in YAHWEH **yôur** Elohim's **sight** in transgressing his **côvenant**, 3 and has gone and **sêrved** **ôther** **god**s and **wôrshipped** **them**, or the sun, or the **môon**, or any of the **stârs** of the **sky**, **which** I have not commanded, 4 and you are **told**, and you have **hêard** of it, **then** you **shall** **inquire**

diligently. Behold, if it is true, and the thing certain, that such abomination is done in Israel, 5 then you shall bring out that man or that woman who has done this evil thing to your gates, even that same man or woman; and you shall stone them to death with stones. 6 At the mouth of two witnesses, or three witnesses, he who is to die shall be put to death. At the mouth of one witness he shall not be put to death. 7 The hands of the witnesses shall be first on him to put him to death, and afterward the hands of all the people. So you shall remove the evil from among you.

8 If there arises a matter too hard for you in judgment, between blood and blood, between plea and plea, and between stroke and stroke, being matters of controversy within your gates, then you shall arise, and go up to the place which YAHWEH your Elohim chooses. 9 You shall come to the priests who are Levites and to the judge who shall be in those days. You shall inquire, and they shall give you the verdict. 10 You shall do according to the decisions of the verdict which they shall give you from that place which YAHWEH chooses. You shall observe to do according to all that they shall teach you. 11 According to the decisions of the law which they shall teach you, and according to the judgment which they shall tell you, you shall do. You shall not turn away from the sentence which they announce to you, to the right hand, nor to the left. 12 The man who does presumptuously in not listening to the priest who stands to minister there before YAHWEH your Elohim, or to the judge, even that man shall die. You shall put away the evil from Israel. 13 All the people shall hear and fear, and do no more presumptuously.

14 When you have come to the land which YAHWEH your Elohim gives you, and possess it and dwell in it, and say, "I will set a king over me, like all the nations that are around me," 15 you shall surely set him whom YAHWEH your Elohim chooses as king over yourselves. You shall set as king over you one from among your brothers. You may not put a foreigner over you, who is not your brother. 16 Only he shall not multiply horses to himself, nor cause the people to return to Egypt, to the end that he may multiply horses; because YAHWEH has said to you, "You shall not go back that way again." 17 He shall not multiply wives to himself, that his heart not turn away. He shall not greatly multiply to himself silver and gold.

18 It shall be, when he sits on the throne of his kingdom, that he shall write himself a copy of this law in a book, out of that which is before the Levitical priests. 19 It shall be with him, and he shall read from it all the days of his life, that he may learn to fear YAHWEH his Elohim, to keep all the words of this law and these statutes, to do them; 20 that his heart not be lifted up above his brothers, and that he not turn away from the commandment to the right hand, or to the left, to the end that he may prolong his days in his kingdom, he and his children, in the middle of Israel.

Deuteronomy 18

The priests and the Levites— all the tribe of Levi — shall have no portion nor inheritance with Israel. They shall eat the offerings of YAHWEH made by fire and his portion. 2 They shall have no inheritance among their brothers. YAHWEH is their

inheritance, as he has spoken to them. 3 This shall be the priests' due from the people, from those who offer a sacrifice, whether it be ox or sheep, that they shall give to the priest: the shoulder, the two cheeks, and the inner parts. 4 You shall give him the first fruits of your grain, of your new wine, and of your oil, and the first of the fleece of your sheep. 5 For YAHWEH your Elohim has chosen him out of all your tribes to stand to minister in YAHWEH'S name, him and his sons forever.

6 If a Levite comes from any of your gates out of all Israel where he lives, and comes with all the desire of his soul to the place which YAHWEH shall choose, 7 then he shall minister in the name of YAHWEH his Elohim, as all his brothers the Levites do, who stand there before YAHWEH. 8 They shall have like portions to eat, in addition to that which comes from the sale of his family possessions.

9 When you have come into the land which YAHWEH your Elohim gives you, you shall not learn to imitate the abominations of those nations. 10 There shall not be found with you anyone who makes his son or his daughter to pass through the fire, one who uses divination, one who tells fortunes, or an enchanter, or a sorcerer, 11 or a charmer, or someone who consults with a familiar spirit, or a wizard, or a necromancer. 12 For whoever does these things is an abomination to YAHWEH. Because of these abominations, YAHWEH your Elohim drives them out from before you. 13 You shall be blameless with YAHWEH your Elohim. 14 For these nations that you shall dispossess listen to those who practice sorcery and to diviners; but as for you, YAHWEH your Elohim has not allowed you so to do. 15 YAHWEH your Elohim will raise up to you a prophet from among you, of your brothers, like me. You shall listen to him. 16 This is according to all that you desired of YAHWEH your Elohim in Horeb in the day of the assembly, saying, "Let me not hear again YAHWEH my Elohim's voice, neither let me see this great fire any more, that I not die."

17 YAHWEH said to me, "They have well said that which they have spoken. 18 I will raise them up a prophet from among their brothers, like you. I will put my words in his mouth, and he shall speak to them all that I shall command him. 19 It shall happen, that whoever will not listen to my words which he shall speak in my name, I will require it of him. 20 But the prophet who speaks a word presumptuously in my name, which I have not commanded him to speak, or who speaks in the name of other gods, that same prophet shall die."

21 You may say in your heart, "How shall we know the word which YAHWEH has not spoken?" 22 When a prophet speaks in YAHWEH'S name, if the thing doesn't follow, nor happen, that is the thing which YAHWEH has not spoken. The prophet has spoken it presumptuously. You shall not be afraid of him.

Deuteronomy 19

When YAHWEH your Elohim cuts off the nations whose land YAHWEH your Elohim gives you, and you succeed them and dwell in their cities and in their houses, 2 you shall set apart three cities for yourselves in the middle of your land, which YAHWEH your Elohim gives you to possess. 3 You shall prepare the way, and divide the borders

of yôur land **which** YAHWEH yôur Elohim cāuſeſſ you to inherit into **three** pärts, **that** every man slayer may flee there. 4 **This** is the case of the man slayer **who** shall flee there and live: **who**euer killſſ his neighbor unintentionally, and didn't hate him in time past— 5 as when a man goeſſ into the forest with his neighbor to chop wôôd and his hand swingsſſ the ax to cut dōwn the tree, and the head slips from the handle and hits his neighbor so **that** he dieſſ—he shall flee to one of **theſe** cities and live. 6 **otherwiſe**, the avenger of blood might pûrsue the man slayer while hot anger is in his heärt and overtake him, becauſe the way is long, and strike him mōrtally, **even though** he was not wōrthy of death, becauſe he didn't hate him in time päst. 7 **Therefore** I command you to set apärt **three** cities for yôurſelveſſ. 8 If YAHWEH yôur Elohim enlärgeſſ yôur bōrder, as he haſſ ſwōrn to yôur fätherſſ, and giveſſ you äll the land **which** he promiſed to give to yôur fätherſſ; 9 and if you keep äll **this** commandment to dō it, **which** I command you today, to löve YAHWEH yôur Elohim, and to wälk ever in his wayſſ, **then** you shall add **three** cities mōre for yôurſelveſſ, in addition to **theſe** **three**. 10 **This** is so **that** innocent blood will not be shed in the middle of yôur land **which** YAHWEH yôur Elohim giveſſ you for an inheritance, leaving blood guilt on you. 11 But if any man hateſſ his neighbor, lieſſ in wait for him, riſeſſ up against him, strikes him mōrtally so **that** he dieſſ, and he fleeſſ into one of **theſe** cities; 12 **then** the elderſſ of his city shall send and bring him there, and deliver him into the hand of the avenger of blood, **that** he may die. 13 Your eye shall not pity him, but you shall pûrge the innocent blood from Iſrael **that** it may go well with you.

14 You shall not remove yôur neighbor's landmärk, **which** they of old time have set, in yôur inheritance **which** you shall inherit, in the land **that** YAHWEH yôur Elohim giveſſ you to poſſeſſ.

15 One witness shall not riſe up against a man for any iniquity, or for any sin **that** he ſinſſ. At the mouth of twō witnesses, or at the mouth of **three** witnesses, shall a matter be eſtabliſhed. 16 If an unrighteous witness riſeſſ up against any man to testify against him of wrongdōing, 17 **then both** the men, between **whom** the controversy is, shall stand befōre YAHWEH, befōre the prieſtſſ and the judgeſſ **who** shall be in **thoſe** dayſſ; 18 and the judgeſſ shall make diligent inquiſition; and behold, if the witness is a fälſe witness, and haſſ testiſied fälſely against his brōther, 19 **then** you shall dō to him as he had **thōught** to dō to his brōther. So you shall remove the evil from among you. 20 **Thoſe who** remain shall hear, and fear, and will never again commit any **ſuch** evil among you. 21 Yôur eyeſſ shall not pity: life for life, eye for eye, **teeth** for **teeth**, hand for hand, fōöt for fōöt.

Deuteronomy 20

When you go out to battle against yôur enemyeſſ, and see hōrſeſſ, chariōtſſ, and a people mōre numerous **than** you, you shall not be afraid of **them**; for YAHWEH yôur Elohim is with you, **who** brōught you up out of the land of Egypt. 2 It shall be, when you dräw near to the battle, **that** the prieſt shall approach and ſpeak to the people, 3 and shall tell **them**, “Hear, Iſrael, you dräw near today to battle against yôur enemyeſſ. Don't let yôur heärt faint! Don't be afraid, nōr tremble, **neither** be ſcared of **them**; 4 for

YAHWEH yô_{ur} Elohim is he wh^o goe^s with you, to fight for you against yô_{ur} enemies, to save you.”

5 The officer^s shall speak to the people, saying, “What man is there wh^o has built a new house, and has not dedicated it? Let him go and return to his house, lest he die in the battle, and another man dedicate it. 6 What man is there wh^o has planted a vineyard, and has not used its fruit? Let him go and return to his house, lest he die in the battle, and another man use its fruit. 7 What man is there wh^o has pledged to be married to a wife, and has not taken her? Let him go and return to his house, lest he die in the battle, and another man take her.” 8 The officer^s shall speak further to the people, and they shall say, “What man is there wh^o is fearful and faint-hearted? Let him go and return to his house, lest his brother's heart melt as his heart.” 9 It shall be, when the officer^s have finished speaking to the people, that they shall appoint captain^s of armies at the head of the people.

10 When you draw near to a city to fight against it, then proclaim peace to it. 11 It shall be, if it gives you answer of peace and opens to you, then it shall be that all the people wh^o are found therein shall become forced laborer^s to you, and shall serve you. 12 If it will make no peace with you, but will make war against you, then you shall besiege it. 13 When YAHWEH yô_{ur} Elohim delivers it into yô_{ur} hand, you shall strike every male of it with the edge of the sword; 14 but the women, the little one^s, the livestock, and all that is in the city, even all its plunder, you shall take for plunder for yô_{ur}self. You may use the plunder of yô_{ur} enemies, which YAHWEH yô_{ur} Elohim has given you. 15 Thus you shall do to all the cities which are very far off from you, which are not of the cities of these nations. 16 But of the cities of these people that YAHWEH yô_{ur} Elohim gives you for an inheritance, you shall save alive nothing that breathes; 17 but you shall utterly destroy them: the Hittite, the Amorite, the Canaanite, the Perizzite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite, as YAHWEH yô_{ur} Elohim has commanded you; 18 that they not teach you to follow all their abominations, which they have done for their gods; so would you sin against YAHWEH yô_{ur} Elohim. 19 When you shall besiege a city a long time, in making war against it to take it, you shall not destroy its trees by wielding an ax against them; for you may eat of them. You shall not cut them down, for is the tree of the field man, that it should be besieged by you? 20 Only the trees that you know are not trees for food, you shall destroy and cut them down. You shall build bulwarks against the city that makes war with you, until it falls.

Deuteronomy 21

If someone is found slain in the land which YAHWEH yô_{ur} Elohim gives you to possess, lying in the field, and it isn't known wh^o has struck him, 2 then yô_{ur} elders and yô_{ur} judges shall come out, and they shall measure to the cities which are around him wh^o is slain. 3 It shall be that the elders of the city which is nearest to the slain man shall take a heifer of the herd, which hasn't been worked with and which has not drawn in the yoke. 4 The elders of that city shall bring the heifer down to a valley with running water, which is neither plowed nor sown, and shall break

the heifer's neck **there** in the valley. 5 The priests the **sons** of **Levi** shall **come** near, for **them** YAHWEH **yôur** Elohim has **chosen** to minister to him, and to bless in YAHWEH'S **name**; and according to **their word** shall every **controversy** and every **assault** be **decided**. 6 All the **elders** of **that city** which is nearest to the slain man shall **wash** their hands **over** the heifer whose neck was broken in the valley. 7 **They** shall answer and **say**, "**our** hands have not **shed** **this blood**, neither have **our eyes** seen it. 8 Forgive, YAHWEH, **yôur** people **Israel**, whom you have **redeemed**, and **don't** allow innocent **blood** among **yôur** people **Israel**." The **blood** shall be forgiven **them**. 9 So you shall **put** away the innocent **blood** from among you, when you shall **do** **that** which is **right** in YAHWEH'S **eyes**.

10 When you **go** **out** to battle against **yôur** enemies, and YAHWEH **yôur** Elohim delivers **them** into **yôur** hands and you carry **them** away captive, 11 and **see** among the captives a **beautiful** woman, and you are attracted to her, and **desire** to **take** her as **yôur** wife, 12 then you shall bring her **home** to **yôur** house. She shall **shave** her head and trim her **nails**. 13 She shall **take** off the **clothing** of her captivity, and shall remain in **yôur** house, and bewail her **father** and her **mother** a **full month**. After **that** you shall **go** in to her and be her husband, and she shall be **yôur** wife. 14 It shall be, if you have no **delight** in her, **then** you shall let her **go** where she **desires**; but you shall not sell her at **all** for **money**. You shall not **deal** with her as a slave, because you have humbled her.

15 If a man has **two** wives, the one **beloved** and the **other** **hated**, and **they** have **borne** him **children**, **both** the **beloved** and the **hated**, and if the **firstborn** son is **hers** who was **hated**, 16 **then** it shall be, in the **day** that he **causes** his **sons** to inherit **that** which he has, **that** he may not give the son of the **beloved** the **rights** of the **firstborn** before the son of the **hated**, who is the **firstborn**; 17 but he shall **acknowledge** the **firstborn**, the son of the **hated**, by giving him a double **portion** of **all** that he has; for he is the beginning of his strength. The **right** of the **firstborn** is his.

18 If a man has a stubborn and rebellious son who will not **obey** the voice of his **father** or the voice of his **mother**, and **though** **they** **chasten** him, will not listen to **them**, 19 then his **father** and his **mother** shall **take** hold of him and bring him **out** to the **elders** of his **city** and to the **gate** of his **place**. 20 **They** shall tell the **elders** of his **city**, "**This** **our** son is stubborn and rebellious. He will not **obey** **our** voice. He is a glutton and a drunkard." 21 All the men of his **city** shall **stone** him to **death** with **stones**. So you shall **remove** the **evil** from among you. **All** **Israel** shall **hear**, and **fear**.

22 If a man has committed a sin **worthy** of **death**, and he is **put** to **death**, and you hang him on a **tree**, 23 his body shall not remain **all** **night** on the **tree**, but you shall **surely** bury him the **same** **day**; for he who is hanged is **accursed** of Elohim. **Don't** defile **yôur** land which YAHWEH **yôur** Elohim gives you for an inheritance.

Deuteronomy 22

You shall not **see** **yôur** brother's ox or his **sheep** go astray and **hide** **yôurself** from **them**. You shall **surely** bring **them** again to **yôur** brother. 2 If **yôur** brother isn't near

to you, or if you **don't** know him, **then** you **shall** bring it **home** to **yôur** **house**, and it **shall** be **with** you until **yôur** **brother** **comes** **looking** for it, and you **shall** **restôre** it to him. 3 So you **shall** **de** **with** his donkey. So you **shall** **de** **with** his **gärment**. So you **shall** **de** **with** every lost **thing** of **yôur** **brother's**, **which** he has lost and you have **found**. **You** may not **hide** **yôurself**. 4 You **shall** not **see** **yôur** brother's donkey or his ox **fållen down by** the way, and **hide** **yôurself** from **them**. **You** **shall** **surely** help him to lift **them** up again.

5 A **wôman** **shall** not wear men's **clothing**, **neither** **shall** a man **püt** on women's **clothing**; for **whoever** **does** **thes** **things** is an abomination to YAHWEH **yôur** Elohim.

6 If you **come** across a **bird's** nest on the way, in any **tree** or on the **ground**, **with** young ones or eggs, and the hen sitting on the young, or on the eggs, you **shall** not **take** the hen **with** the young. 7 You **shall** **surely** let the hen **go**, but the young you may **take** for **yôurself**, **that** it may be well **with** you, and **that** you may prolong **yôur** days.

8 When you build a new **house**, **then** you **shall** make a railing **around** **yôur** **roof**, so **that** you **don't** bring **blood** on **yôur** **house** if anyone **fålls** from **there**.

9 You **shall** not **sow** **yôur** vineyard **with** **two** kinds of seed, lest **åll** the fruit be defiled, the seed **which** you have **sown**, and the **increase** of the vineyard. 10 You **shall** not **plow** **with** an ox and a donkey **together**. 11 You **shall** not wear **clothes** of **wôol** and linen **woven** **together**.

12 You **shall** make **yôurself** fringes on the **fôur** **côrners** of **yôur** cloak **with** **which** you **cover** **yôurself**.

13 If any man **takes** a **wife**, and **goes** in to her, **hates** her, 14 **accuses** her of **shameful** **things**, **gives** her a bad name, and **says**, "I **tôok** **this** **wôman**, and **when** I **came** **near** to her, I didn't **find** in her the **tokens** of **vîrginity**;" 15 **then** the young lady's **fåther** and **môther** **shall** **take** and bring the **tokens** of the young lady's **vîrginity** to the **elders** of the **çity** in the **gate**. 16 The young lady's **fåther** **shall** tell the **elders**, "I **gave** my **dåughter** to **this** man as his **wife**, and he **hates** her. 17 Behold, he has **accused** her of **shameful** **things**, **saying**, I didn't **find** in **yôur** **dåughter** the **tokens** of **vîrginity**; and yet **thes** are the **tokens** of my **dåughter's** **vîrginity**." **They** **shall** spread the cloth **befôre** the **elders** of the **çity**. 18 The **elders** of **that** **çity** **shall** **take** the man and **chastise** him. 19 **They** **shall** **fine** him one hundred **shekels** of silver, and **give** **them** to the **fåther** of the young lady, **because** he has **given** a bad name to a **vîrgin** of **Işrael**. She **shall** be his **wife**. He may not **püt** her away **åll** his **days**.

20 But if **this** **thing** is **true**, **that** the **tokens** of **vîrginity** were not **found** in the young lady, 21 **then** **they** **shall** bring **out** the young lady to the **dôor** of her **fåther's** **house**, and the men of her **çity** **shall** **stone** her to **death** **with** **stones**, **because** she has **done** folly in **Işrael**, to **play** the prostitute in her **fåther's** **house**. So you **shall** **remove** the **evil** from **among** you.

22 If a man is **found** **lying** **with** a **wôman** married to a **husband**, **then** **they** **shall** **both** **die**, the man **who** **lay** **with** the **wôman** and the **wôman**. So you **shall** **remove** the **evil**

from Iṣṛael. 23 If **there** is a young **lady** **who** is a **virgin** **pledged** to be married to a **husband**, and a man **finds** her in the **city**, and **lies with** her, 24 **then** you **shall** bring **them both** **out** to the **gate** of **that city**, and you **shall** **stone** **them** to **death** with **stones**; the **lady**, **because** she didn't **cry**, **being** in the **city**; and the man, **because** he has **humbled** his **neighbor's wife**. So you **shall** **remove** the **evil** from **among** you. 25 But if the man **finds** the **lady** **who** is **pledged** to be married in the **field**, and the man **forces** her and **lies with** her, **then** **only** the man **who** **lay with** her **shall** **die**; 26 but to the **lady** you **shall** **do** **nothing**. **There** is in the **lady** no sin **worthy** of **death**; for as **when** a man **risesh** **against** his **neighbor** and **kills** him, **even** so is **this** matter; 27 for he **found** her in the **field**, the **pledged** to be married **lady** **cried**, and **there** was no one to **save** her. 28 If a man **finds** a **lady** **who** is a **virgin**, **who** is not **pledged** to be married, **grabs** her and **lies with** her, and **they** are **found**, 29 **then** the man **who** **lay with** her **shall** **give** to the **lady's father** fifty **shekels** of silver. She **shall** be his **wife**, **because** he has **humbled** her. He **may** not **put** her away **all** his **days**. 30 A man **shall** not **take** his **father's wife**, and **shall** not **uncover** his **father's skirt**.

Deuteronomy 23

He **who** is emasculated **by** **crushing** or cutting **shall** not enter into YAHWEH'S assembly. 2 A **person** **born** of a **forbidden union** **shall** not enter into YAHWEH'S assembly; **even** to the **tenth generation** **shall** no one of his enter into YAHWEH'S assembly. 3 An Ammonite or a Moabite **shall** not enter into YAHWEH'S assembly; **even** to the **tenth generation** **shall** no one belonging to **them** enter into YAHWEH'S assembly forever, 4 **because** **they** didn't **meet** you **with** bread and **with** **water** on the **way** **when** you **came** **out** of **Egypt**, and **because** **they** **hired** **against** you Balaam the **son** of Beor from Pethor of Mesopotamia, to **curse** you. 5 Nevertheless YAHWEH **your** Elohim **wouldn't** listen to Balaam, but YAHWEH **your** Elohim **turned** the **curse** into a blessing to you, **because** YAHWEH **your** Elohim **loved** you. 6 You **shall** not **seek** **their peace** **nor** **their prosperity** **all** **your days** forever. 7 You **shall** not **abhor** an Edomite, for he is **your brother**. You **shall** not **abhor** an **Egyptian**, **because** you lived as a **foreigner** in his land. 8 The **children** of the **third generation** **who** are **born** to **them** **may** enter into YAHWEH'S assembly.

9 **When** you **go** **out** and camp **against** **your** **enemies**, **then** you **shall** **keep** **yourself** from every **evil thing**. 10 If **there** is **among** you any man **who** is not **clean** **by reason** of **that which** happens to him **by night**, **then** **shall** he **go** **outside** of the camp. He **shall** not **come** **within** the camp; 11 but it **shall** be, **when** **evening** **comes**, he **shall** **bath** himself in **water**. **When** the sun is **down**, he **shall** **come** **within** the camp. 12 You **shall** have a **place** **also** **outside** of the camp **where** you **go** **relieve** **yourself**. 13 You **shall** have a **trowel** **among** **your** **weapons**. It **shall** be, **when** you **relieve** **yourself**, you **shall** **dig** **with** it, and **shall** **turn** **back** and **cover** **your** **excrement**; 14 for YAHWEH **your** Elohim **walks** in the middle of **your** camp, to deliver you, and to give up **your** **enemies** **before** you. **Therefore** **your** camp **shall** be **holy**, **that** he **may** not **see** an **unclean thing** in you, and **turn** **away** from you.

15 You **shall** not deliver to his **mäster** a **sêrvant** **who** has escaped from his **mäster** to you. 16 He **shall** dwell **with** you, among you, in the **placê** **which** he **shall** **cheeșe** **with**in one of yôur **gates**, **where** it **pleașeș** him best. You **shall** not oppress him.

17 **There** **shall** be no prostitute of the **dăughterș** of **Ișrael**, **neither** **shall** **there** be a sodomite of the **sonș** of **Ișrael**. 18 You **shall** not bring the hire of a prostitute, or the **wageș** of a male prostitute, into the **houșe** of YAHWEH yôur Elohim for any **vow**; for **both** of **theșe** are an abomination to YAHWEH yôur Elohim.

19 You **shall** not lend on interest to yôur **brother**: interest of **môney**, interest of **foed**, interest of anything **that** is lent on interest. 20 You **may** **chärg**e a foreigner interest; but you **shall** not **chärg**e yôur **brother** interest, **that** YAHWEH yôur Elohim **may** bless you in **äl** **that** you **püt** yôur hand to, in the land **where** you **go** in to **poșșeș** it.

21 When you **vow** a **vow** to YAHWEH yôur Elohim, you **shall** not be slack to **pay** it, for YAHWEH yôur Elohim will **surely** **requi**re it of you; and it **wôuld** be sin in you. 22 But if you **refrain** from **making** a **vow**, it **shall** be no sin in you. 23 You **shall** **obșêrve** and **dê** **that** **which** has gone **êut** of yôur lips. **Whatev**er you have **vowed** to YAHWEH yôur Elohim as a **free** will offering, **which** you have **promișed** **with** yôur **môuth**, you must **dê**. 24 When you **côme** into yôur neighbor's vineyărd, **then** you **may** **e**at yôur fill of grapes at yôur **own** **pleașure**; but you **shall** not **püt** any in yôur **cont**ainer. 25 When you **côme** into yôur neighbor's standing grain, **then** you **may** pluck the **earș** **with** yôur hand; but you **shall** not **use** a sickle on yôur neighbor's standing grain.

Deuteronomy 24

When a man **takes** a **wife** and **marrieș** her, **then** it **shall** be, if she **findș** no **favor** in his **eyeș** **becaușe** he has **found** **some** **unsee**mly **thi**ng in her, **that** he **shall** **wri**te her a **çêrtificate** of **divôrç**e, **püt** it in her hand, and send her **êut** of his **houșe**. 2 When she has **depărted** **êut** of his **houșe**, she **may** **go** and be another man's **wife**. 3 If the latter **hușband** **hates** her, and **wri**te her a **çêrtificate** of **divôrç**e, **püts** it in her hand, and **sendș** her **êut** of his **houșe**; or if the latter **hușband** **dieș**, **who** **tôok** her to be his **wife**; 4 her **fôrmer** **hușband**, **who** sent her away, **may** not **take** her again to be his **wife** **ăfter** she is **defiled**; for **that** **wôuld** be an abomination to YAHWEH. You **shall** not **căușe** the land to sin, **which** YAHWEH yôur Elohim **giveș** you for an **inheritanç**e. 5 When a man **takes** a new **wife**, he **shall** not **go** **êut** in the **ărmy**, **neither** **shall** he be **assigned** any **buș**iness. He **shall** be **free** at **home** one year, and **shall** **cheer** his **wife** **who**m he has **taken**.

6 No man **shall** **take** the mill or the upper millstone as a **pledge**, for he **takes** a **life** in **pledge**.

7 If a man is **found** **ste**aling any of his **brotherș** of the **child**ren of **Ișrael**, and he **de**alș **with** him as a **slave**, or **sellș** him, **then** **that** **thief** **shall** **di**e. So you **shall** **remov**e the **evil** from among you.

8 Be **carefûl** in the **plague** of leprosy, **that** you **obșêrve** **dilig**ently and **dê** **accôrd**ing to **äl** **that** the Levitical **priest**s **te**ach you. As I **commanded** **them**, so you **shall** **obșêrve**

to **dē**. 9 Remember **whā**t YAHWEH **yō**ur Elohim did to Miriam, **by** the **way** as you **came** **ō**ut of **Egypt**.

10 When you lend **yō**ur neighbor any kind of **loan**, you **shall** not **go** into his **hō**use to get his **pledge**. 11 You **shall** stand **ō**utside, and the man to **whō**m you lend **shall** bring the **pledge** **ō**utside to you. 12 If he is a **pō**or man, you **shall** not **sleep** with his **pledge**. 13 You **shall** **surely** **restō**re to him the **pledge** when the sun **goes** **dō**wn, **thā**t he **may** **sleep** in his **gār**ment and bless you. It **shall** be **righte**ousness to you **befō**re YAHWEH **yō**ur Elohim.

14 You **shall** not oppress a **hired sē**rvant **whō** is **pō**or and **needy**, **wheth**er he is one of **yō**ur **brō**ther**s** or one of the **foreigner****s**, **whō** are in **yō**ur land **with**in **yō**ur **gates**. 15 In his **day** you **shall** give him his **wages**, **neither** **shall** the sun **go** **dō**wn on it; for he is **pō**or and sets his **heā**rt on it; lest he **cry** **again**st you to YAHWEH, and it be sin to you.

16 The **fā**ther**s** **shall** not be **pūt** to **deā**th for the **children**, **neither** **shall** the **children** be **pūt** to **deā**th for the **fā**ther**s**. Every man **shall** be **pūt** to **deā**th for his **own** sin.

17 You **shall** not **deprive** the **foreigner** or the **fā**therless of **justice**, **nō**r **take** a **widow's** **clothing** in **pledge**; 18 but you **shall** remember **thā**t you were a **slave** in **Egypt**, and YAHWEH **yō**ur Elohim **rede**eemed you **therē**. **Therēfō**re I command you to **dē** **this** **th**ing.

19 When you **reap** **yō**ur **hā**rvest in **yō**ur **field**, and have forgotten a **sheaf** in the **field**, you **shall** not **go** **again** to get it. It **shall** be for the **foreigner**, for the **fā**therless, and for the **widow**, **thā**t YAHWEH **yō**ur Elohim **may** **bless** you in **ā**ll the **wō**rk of **yō**ur **hand****s**. 20 When you **beat** **yō**ur **olive** **tree**, you **shall** not **go** **ō**ver the **bo**ugh**s** **again**. It **shall** be for the **foreigner**, for the **fā**therless, and for the **widow**.

21 When you **hā**rvest **yō**ur **vineyā**rd, you **shall** not **glean** it **ā**fter **yō**ur**selve****s**. It **shall** be for the **foreigner**, for the **fā**therless, and for the **widow**. 22 You **shall** remember **thā**t you were a **slave** in the land of **Egypt**. **Therēfō**re I command you to **dē** **this** **th**ing.

Deuteronomy 25

If **therē** is a **cō**ntroversy **betwe**en men, and **they** **cō**me to **judgm**ent and the **judges** **judg**e **them**, **thē**n **they** **shall** **justify** the **righte**ous and **cō**ndemn the wicked. 2 It **shall** be, if the wicked man is **wō**rthy to be **beaten**, **thā**t the **judg**e **shall** **cā**use him to **li**e **dō**wn and to be **beaten** **befō**re his **face**, **accō**rding to his wickedness, **by** number. 3 He **may** **sentenc**e him to no **mō**re **thā**n **fō**rty **stripes**. **Hē** **shall** not give **mō**re, lest if he **shō**uld give **mō**re and **beat** him **mō**re **thā**n **thā**t many **stripes**, **thē**n **yō**ur **brō**ther will be degraded in **yō**ur **sight**.

4 You **shall** not **muzzle** the ox **whē**n he **tread****s** **ō**ut the **grain**.

5 If **brō**ther**s** dwell **togeth**er, and one of **them** **dies** and has no **sō**n, the **wife** of the dead **shall** not be **married** **ō**utside to a **stranger**. Her **husb**and's **brō**ther **shall** **go** in to her, and **take** her as his **wife**, and **perfō**rm the **duty** of a **husb**and's **brō**ther to her. 6 It

shall be **that** the **firstborn** **whom** she bears **shall** **succeed** in the **name** of his **brother** **who** is dead, **that** his **name** not be blotted **out** of **Israel**.

7 If the man **doesn't** want to **take** his **brother's** wife, **then** his **brother's** wife **shall** go up to the **gate** to the **elders**, and **say**, "**My** **husband's** **brother** **refuses** to **raise** up to his **brother** a **name** in **Israel**. **He** will not perform the **duty** of a **husband's** **brother** to me." 8 **Then** the **elders** of his **city** **shall** **call** him, and **speak** to him. If he stands and **says**, "**I** **don't** want to **take** her," 9 **then** his **brother's** wife **shall** **come** to him in the **presence** of the **elders**, and **loose** his sandal from off his **foot**, and spit in his **face**. She **shall** answer and **say**, "**So** **shall** it be **done** to the man **who** **does** not build up his **brother's** **house**." 10 His **name** **shall** be **called** in **Israel**, "**The** **house** of him **who** had his sandal **removed**."

11 When men **strive** against **each other**, and the wife of one **draws** near to deliver her **husband** **out** of the hand of him **who** strikes him, and **puts** **out** her hand, and **grabs** him by his **private** **parts**, 12 **then** you **shall** cut off her hand. **Your** **eye** **shall** have no pity.

13 You **shall** not have in **your** bag **diverse** weights, one heavy and one **light**. 14 You **shall** not have in **your** house **diverse** measures, one **large** and one **small**. 15 You **shall** have a **perfect** and just weight. **You** **shall** have a **perfect** and just measure, **that** **your** **days** may be long in the land **which** YAHWEH **your** Elohim gives you. 16 For **all** **who** **do** such **things**, **all** **who** **do** **unrighteously**, are an abomination to YAHWEH **your** Elohim.

17 Remember **what** Amalek did to you by the way as you came **out** of **Egypt**; 18 **how** he met you by the way, and struck the **rearmost** of you, **all** **who** were feeble behind you, when you were faint and weary; and he didn't fear Elohim. 19 **Therefore** it **shall** be, when YAHWEH **your** Elohim has given you rest from **all** **your** enemies **all** around, in the land **which** YAHWEH **your** Elohim gives you for an inheritance to possess it, **that** you **shall** blot **out** the memory of Amalek from under the sky. **You** **shall** not forget.

Deuteronomy 26

It **shall** be, when you have **come** in to the land **which** YAHWEH **your** Elohim gives you for an inheritance, possess it, and dwell in it, 2 **that** you **shall** take **some** of the **first** of **all** the fruit of the ground, **which** you **shall** bring in from **your** land **that** YAHWEH **your** Elohim gives you. **You** **shall** put it in a basket, and **shall** go to the place **which** YAHWEH **your** Elohim **shall** choose to cause his name to dwell there. 3 You **shall** come to the priest **who** **shall** be in **those** days, and tell him, "**I** profess today to YAHWEH **your** Elohim, **that** I have come to the land **which** YAHWEH swore to our fathers to give us." 4 The priest **shall** take the basket **out** of **your** hand, and set it down before YAHWEH **your** Elohim's altar. 5 You **shall** answer and say before YAHWEH **your** Elohim, "**My** father was a Syrian ready to perish. **He** went down into **Egypt**, and lived there, few in number. **There** he became a great, mighty, and populous nation. 6 The **Egyptians** mistreated us, afflicted us, and imposed hard labor on us. 7 **Then** we cried to YAHWEH, the Elohim of our fathers. YAHWEH heard our voice, and saw our affliction, our toil, and our oppression. 8 YAHWEH brought us out of **Egypt** with a mighty hand, with an outstretched arm, with great terror, with signs,

and with wonders; 9 and he has brought us into this place, and has given us this land, a land flowing with milk and honey. 10 Now, behold, I have brought the first of the fruit of the ground, which you, YAHWEH, have given me.” You shall set it down before YAHWEH your Elohim, and worship before YAHWEH your Elohim. 11 You shall rejoice in all the good which YAHWEH your Elohim has given to you, and to your house, you, and the Levite, and the foreigner who is among you.

12 When you have finished tithing all the tithes of your increase in the third year, which is the year of tithing, then you shall give it to the Levite, to the foreigner, to the fatherless, and to the widow, that they may eat within your gates and be filled. 13 You shall say before YAHWEH your Elohim, “I have put away the holy things out of my house, and also have given them to the Levite, to the foreigner, to the fatherless, and to the widow, according to all your commandment which you have commanded me. I have not transgressed any of your commandments, neither have I forgotten them. 14 I have not eaten of it in my mourning, neither have I removed any of it while I was unclean, nor given of it for the dead. I have listened to YAHWEH my Elohim's voice. I have done according to all that you have commanded me. 15 Look down from your holy habitation, from heaven, and bless your people Israel, and the ground which you have given us, as you swore to our fathers, a land flowing with milk and honey.”

16 Today YAHWEH your Elohim commands you to do these statute and ordinances. You shall therefore keep and do them with all your heart and with all your soul. 17 You have declared today that YAHWEH is your Elohim, and that you would walk in his ways, keep his statute, his commandments, and his ordinances, and listen to his voice. 18 YAHWEH has declared today that you are a people for his own possession, as he has promised you, and that you should keep all his commandments. 19 He will make you high above all nations that he has made, in praise, in name, and in honor; and that you may be a holy people to YAHWEH your Elohim, as he has spoken.

Deuteronomy 27

Moses and the elders of Israel commanded the people, saying, “Keep all the commandment which I command you today. 2 It shall be on the day when you shall pass over the Jordan to the land which YAHWEH your Elohim gives you, that you shall set yourself up great stones, and coat them with plaster. 3 You shall write on them all the words of this law, when you have passed over, that you may go in to the land which YAHWEH your Elohim gives you, a land flowing with milk and honey, as YAHWEH, the Elohim of your fathers, has promised you. 4 It shall be, when you have crossed over the Jordan, that you shall set up these stones, which I command you today, on Mount Ebal, and you shall coat them with plaster. 5 There you shall build an altar to YAHWEH your Elohim, an altar of stones. You shall not use any iron tool on them. 6 You shall build YAHWEH your Elohim's altar of uncut stones. You shall offer burnt offerings on it to YAHWEH your Elohim. 7 You shall sacrifice peace

offerings, and **shall eat there**. You **shall rejoice** before YAHWEH your Elohim. 8 You **shall write** on the stones **all the words** of **this law** very plainly.”

9 **Moses** and the Levitical priests **spoke** to **all Israel**, saying, “Be silent and listen, **Israel**! Today you have become the people of YAHWEH your Elohim. 10 You **shall therefore obey** YAHWEH your Elohim's voice, and do his commandments and his statute, **which** I command you today.”

11 **Moses** commanded the people the same day, saying, 12 “**These** shall stand on Mount Gerizim to bless the people, when you have crossed over the Jordan: Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar, **Joseph**, and Benjamin. 13 **These** shall stand on Mount Ebal for the curse: Reuben, Gad, **Asher**, Zebulun, Dan, and **Naphthali**. 14 With a loud voice, the Levites shall say to **all the men** of **Israel**, 15 'Curse is the man who makes an engraved or molten image, an abomination to YAHWEH, the work of the hands of the craftsman, and sets it up in secret. All the people shall answer and say, Amen.

16 'Curse is he who dishonors his father or his mother.

All the people shall say, Amen.

17 'Curse is he who removes his neighbor's landmark.

All the people shall say, Amen.

18 'Curse is he who leads the blind astray on the road.

All the people shall say, Amen.

19 'Curse is he who withholds justice from the foreigner, fatherless, and widow.

All the people shall say, Amen.

20 'Curse is he who lies with his father's wife, because he dishonors his father's bed.

All the people shall say, Amen.

21 'Curse is he who lies with any kind of animal.

All the people shall say, Amen.

22 'Curse is he who lies with his sister, his father's daughter or his mother's daughter.

All the people shall say, Amen.

23 'Curse is he who lies with his mother-in-law.

All the people shall say, Amen.

24 'Curse is he who secretly kills his neighbor.

All the people shall say, Amen.

25 'Curse is he who takes a bribe to kill an innocent person.

áll the people **shall say**, Amen.

26 'Cûrse**d** is he **who** **doe**s'n't uphold the **wô**rd**s** of **this** **lâ**w by **doi**ng **them**.

áll the people **shall say**, Amen."

Deuteronomy 28

It **shall** happen, if you **shall** listen dilig**en**tly to YAHWEH yôur Elohim's voi**ç**e, to ob**se**rve to **de** áll his commandments **whi**ch I command you today, **that** YAHWEH yôur Elohim will set you **hi**gh ab**ov**e áll the **na**ti**o**n**s** of the **ê**ar**th**. 2 All **thes**e blessings will **c**o**m**e upon you, and **ov**er**ta**ke you, if you listen to YAHWEH yôur Elohim's voi**ç**e. 3 You **shall** be **blesse**d in the **ç**ity, and you **shall** be **blesse**d in the **fi**eld. 4 You **shall** be **blesse**d in the **fr**uit of yôur body, the **fr**uit of yôur **gr**ound, the **fr**uit of yôur **ani**mal**s**, the **inc**re**as**e of yôur **liv**estock, and the young of yôur flock. 5 Your **bä**ske**t** and yôur **kne**ading **trou**gh **shall** be **blesse**d. 6 You **shall** be **blesse**d **wh**en you **c**o**m**e in, and you **shall** be **blesse**d **wh**en you **go** **ou**t. 7 YAHWEH will **cä**u**s**e yôur **en**emie**s** **wh**o **ri**se up **ag**ainst you to be struck bef**o**re you. **The**y will **c**o**m**e **ou**t **ag**ainst you **one** **wa**y, and will **flee** bef**o**re you **seven** **wa**y**s**. 8 YAHWEH will command the blessing on you in yôur **bä**rn**s**, and in **á**ll **th**at you **p**u**t** yôur hand to. **He** will **bl**ess you in the land **whi**ch YAHWEH yôur Elohim **give**s you. 9 YAHWEH will **estab**lish you for a **holy** **pe**ople to himself, as he **ha**s **sw**o**rn** to you, if you **shall** **kee**p the commandments of YAHWEH yôur Elohim, and **wä**lk in his **wa**y**s**. 10 All the **pe**ople**s** of the **ê**ar**th** **shall** **see** **th**at you are **cä**ll**e**d by YAHWEH'S **na**me, and **the**y will be **af**raid of you. 11 YAHWEH will grant you abundant prosperity in the **fr**uit of yôur body, in the **fr**uit of yôur **liv**estock, and in the **fr**uit of yôur **gr**ound, in the land **whi**ch YAHWEH **sw**o**re** to yôur **fä**the**r**s to **give** you. 12 YAHWEH will **op**en to you his **g**o**o**d **treä**su**r**e in the **sky**, to **give** the **rain** of yôur land in its **seä**so**n**, and to **bl**ess **á**ll the **w**o**rk** of yôur hand. **You** will **l**end to many **na**ti**o**n**s**, and you will not **bor**row. 13 YAHWEH will **ma**ke you the **he**ad, and not the **tail**. **You** will be **ab**ov**e** **on**ly, and you will not be **be**ne**ath**, if you listen to the commandments of YAHWEH yôur Elohim **whi**ch I command you today, to ob**se**rve and to **de**, 14 and **shall** not **tû**rn **aw**ay from any of the **wô**rd**s** **whi**ch I command you today, to the **ri**ght hand or to the left, to **go** **ä**fter **ö**the**r** **god**s to **sê**rve **them**.

15 But it **shall** **c**o**m**e to **pä**ss, if you will not listen to YAHWEH yôur Elohim's voi**ç**e, to ob**se**rve to **de** áll his commandments and his **statu**te **whi**ch I command you today, **th**at **á**ll **thes**e **cû**rse**s** will **c**o**m**e on you and **ov**er**ta**ke you. 16 You will be **cû**rse**d** in the **ç**ity, and you will be **cû**rse**d** in the **fi**eld. 17 Your **bä**ske**t** and yôur **kne**ading **trou**gh will be **cû**rse**d**. 18 The **fr**uit of yôur body, the **fr**uit of yôur **gr**ound, the **inc**re**as**e of yôur **liv**estock, and the young of yôur flock will be **cû**rse**d**. 19 You will be **cû**rse**d** **wh**en you **c**o**m**e in, and you will be **cû**rse**d** **wh**en you **go** **ou**t. 20 YAHWEH will send on you **cû**r**si**ng, **c**o**n**fusi**o**n, and **rebu**ke in **á**ll **th**at you **p**u**t** yôur hand to **de**, until you are **de**stroyed and until you **perish** **quic**kly, **becä**u**s**e of the **ev**il of yôur **doi**ng**s**, **by** **whi**ch you have **for**saken me. 21 YAHWEH will **ma**ke the **pe**stilen**ç**e **cl**ing to you, until he **ha**s **c**o**n**su**m**ed you from off the land **wh**ere you **go** in to **pos**se**ss** it. 22 YAHWEH will **stri**ke you **with** **con**sumption, **with** **fe**ver, **with** **infl**ammati**o**n, **with** **fi**ery **he**at, **with** the **sw**o**rd**,

with blight, and with mildew. They will pursue you until you perish. 23 Your sky that is over your head will be bronze, and the earth that is under you will be iron. 24 YAHWEH will make the rain of your land powder and dust. It will come down on you from the sky, until you are destroyed. 25 YAHWEH will cause you to be struck before your enemies. You will go out one way against them, and will flee seven ways before them. You will be tossed back and forth among all the kingdoms of the earth. 26 Your dead bodies will be feed to all birds of the sky, and to the animals of the earth; and there will be no one to frighten them away. 27 YAHWEH will strike you with the boils of Egypt, with the tumors, with the scurvy, and with the itch, of which you can not be healed. 28 YAHWEH will strike you with madness, with blindness, and with astonishment of heart. 29 You will grope at noonday, as the blind gropes in darkness, and you shall not prosper in your ways. You will only be oppressed and robbed always, and there will be no one to save you. 30 You will betroth a wife, and another man shall lie with her. You will build a house, and you won't dwell in it. You will plant a vineyard, and not use its fruit. 31 Your ox will be slain before your eyes, and you will not eat any of it. Your donkey will be violently taken away from before your face, and will not be restored to you. Your sheep will be given to your enemies, and you will have no one to save you. 32 Your sons and your daughters will be given to another people. Your eyes will look, and fail with longing for them all day long. There will be no power in your hand. 33 A nation which you don't know will eat the fruit of your ground and all of your work. You will only be oppressed and crushed always, 34 so that the sights that you see with your eyes will drive you mad. 35 YAHWEH will strike you in the knees and in the legs with a sore boil, of which you cannot be healed, from the sole of your foot to the crown of your head. 36 YAHWEH will bring you, and your king whom you will set over yourselves, to a nation that you have not known, you nor your fathers. There you will serve other gods of wood and stone. 37 You will become an astonishment, a proverb, and a byword among all the peoples where YAHWEH will lead you away. 38 You will carry much seed out into the field, and will gather little in, for the locust will consume it. 39 You will plant vineyards and dress them, but you will neither drink of the wine, nor harvest, because worms will eat them. 40 You will have olive trees throughout all your borders, but you won't anoint yourself with the oil, for your olives will drop off. 41 You will father sons and daughters, but they will not be yours, for they will go into captivity. 42 Locusts will consume all of your trees and the fruit of your ground. 43 The foreigner who is among you will mount up above you higher and higher, and you will come down lower and lower. 44 He will lend to you, and you won't lend to him. He will be the head, and you will be the tail.

45 All these curses will come on you, and will pursue you and overtake you, until you are destroyed, because you didn't listen to YAHWEH your Elohim's voice, to keep his commandments and his statute which he commanded you. 46 They will be for a sign and for a wonder to you and to your offspring forever. 47 Because you didn't serve YAHWEH your Elohim with joyfulness and with gladness of heart, by reason of the abundance of all things; 48 therefore you will serve your enemies whom YAHWEH sends against you, in hunger, in thirst, in nakedness, and in lack of all things. He will

put an iron yoke on yôur neck until he has destroyed you. 49 YAHWEH will bring a nation against you from färr, from the end of the êarth, as the eagle flies: a nation whose language you will not understand, 50 a nation of fierce facial expressions, that doesn't respect the elderly, nôr show favor to the young. 51 They will eat the fruit of yôur livestock and the fruit of yôur ground, until you are destroyed. They also won't leave you grain, new wine, oil, the increase of yôur livestock, or the young of yôur flock, until they have caused you to perish. 52 They will besiege you in all yôur gates until yôur high and fortified walls in which you trusted come down throughout all yôur land. They will besiege you in all yôur gates throughout all yôur land which YAHWEH yôur Elohim has given you. 53 You will eat the fruit of yôur own body, the flesh of yôur sons and of yôur daughters, whom YAHWEH yôur Elohim has given you, in the siege and in the distress with which yôur enemies will distress you. 54 The man who is tender among you, and very delicate, his eye will be evil toward his brother, toward the wife whom he loves, and toward the remnant of his children whom he has remaining, 55 so that he will not give to any of them of the flesh of his children whom he will eat, because he has nothing left to him, in the siege and in the distress with which yôur enemy will distress you in all yôur gates. 56 The tender and delicate woman among you, who would not venture to set the sole of her foot on the ground for delicateness and tenderness, her eye will be evil toward the husband that she loves, toward her son, toward her daughter, 57 toward her young one who comes out from between her feet, and toward her children whom she bears; for she will eat them secretly for lack of all things in the siege and in the distress with which yôur enemy will distress you in yôur gates. 58 If you will not observe to do all the words of this law that are written in this book, that you may fear this glorious and fearful name, YAHWEH yôur Elohim, 59 then YAHWEH will make yôur plagues and the plagues of yôur offspring fearful, even great plagues, and of long duration, and severe sicknesses, and of long duration. 60 He will bring on you again all the diseases of Egypt, which you were afraid of; and they will cling to you. 61 Also every sickness and every plague which is not written in the book of this law, YAHWEH will bring them on you until you are destroyed. 62 You will be left few in number, even though you were as the stars of the sky for multitude, because you didn't listen to YAHWEH yôur Elohim's voice. 63 It will happen that as YAHWEH rejoiced over you to do you good, and to multiply you, so YAHWEH will rejoice over you to cause you to perish and to destroy you. You will be plucked from the land that you are going in to possess. 64 YAHWEH will scatter you among all peoples, from one end of the earth to the other end of the earth. There you will serve other gods which you have not known, you nôr yôur fathers, even wood and stone. 65 Among these nations you will find no ease, and there will be no rest for the sole of yôur foot; but YAHWEH will give you there a trembling heart, failing of eyes, and pining of soul. 66 Your life will hang in doubt before you. You will be afraid night and day, and will have no assurance of yôur life. 67 In the morning you will say, "I wish it were evening!" and at evening you will say, "I wish it were morning!" for the fear of yôur heart which you will fear, and for the sights which yôur eyes will see. 68 YAHWEH will bring you into Egypt again with ships, by the way of which I told to you that you

would never see it again. **There** you will offer yourself to your enemies for male and female slaves, and nobody will buy you.

Deuteronomy 29

These are the words of the covenant which YAHWEH commanded Moses to make with the children of Israel in the land of Moab, in addition to the covenant which he made with them in Horeb. 2 Moses called to all Israel, and said to them:

Your eyes have seen all that YAHWEH did in the land of Egypt to Pharaoh, and to all his servants, and to all his land; 3 the great trials which your eyes saw, the signs, and those great wonders. 4 But YAHWEH has not given you a heart to know, eyes to see, and ears to hear, to this day. 5 I have led you forty years in the wilderness. Your clothes have not grown old on you, and your sandals have not grown old on your feet. 6 You have not eaten bread, neither have you drunk wine or strong drink, that you may know that I am YAHWEH your Elohim. 7 When you came to this place, Sihon the king of Heshbon and Og the king of Bashan came out against us to battle, and we struck them. 8 We took their land, and gave it for an inheritance to the Reubenites, and to the Gadites, and to the half-tribe of the Manassites. 9 Therefore keep the words of this covenant and do them, that you may prosper in all that you do. 10 All of you stand today in the presence of YAHWEH your Elohim: your heads, your tribes, your elders, and your officers, even all the men of Israel, 11 your little ones, your wives, and the foreigners, who are in the middle of your camps, from the one who cuts your wood to the one who draws your water, 12 that you may enter into the covenant of YAHWEH your Elohim, and into his oath, which YAHWEH your Elohim makes with you today, 13 that he may establish you today as his people, and that he may be your Elohim, as he spoke to you and as he swore to your fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob. 14 Neither do I make this covenant and this oath with you only, 15 but with those who stand here with us today before YAHWEH our Elohim, and also with those who are not here with us today 16 (for you know how we lived in the land of Egypt, and how we came through the middle of the nations through which you passed; 17 and you have seen their abominations and their idols of wood, stone, silver, and gold, which were among them); 18 lest there should be among you man, woman, family, or tribe whose heart turns away today from YAHWEH our Elohim, to go to serve the gods of those nations; lest there should be among you a root that produces bitter poison; 19 and it happen, when he hears the words of this curse, that he bless himself in his heart, saying, "I shall have peace, though I walk in the stubbornness of my heart," to destroy the moist with the dry. 20 YAHWEH will not pardon him, but then YAHWEH'S anger and his jealousy will smoke against that man, and all the curse that is written in this book will fall on him, and YAHWEH will blot out his name from under the sky. 21 YAHWEH will set him apart for evil out of all the tribes of Israel, according to all the curses of the covenant written in this book of the law.

22 The generation to come—your children who will rise up after you, and the foreigner who will come from a far land—will say, when they see the plagues of that land, and the sicknesses with which YAHWEH has made it sick, 23 that all of its land is sulfur,

sált, and búrning, **that** it is not sown, **doe**sn't produce, **nô**r **doe**s any gräss grow in it, like the **overth**row of Sodom, Gomorrah, Admah, and Zeboiim, **whi**ch YAHWEH **overth**rew in his anger, and in his **wră**th. 24 **E**ven **ă**ll the **nă**tions will say, "**Wh**y has YAHWEH **d**one **this** to **this** land? **Wh**at **doe**s the heat of **this** great anger **m**ean?"

25 **T**hen men will say, "**B**ecause **the**y abandoned the **c**ovenant of YAHWEH, the Elohim of **the**ir **fă**thers, **whi**ch he **m**ade **w**ith **the**m when he brought **the**m **o**ut of the land of **E**gypt, 26 and went and served **o**ther gods and worshiped **the**m, gods **that** **the**y didn't **k**now and **th**at he had not given to **the**m. 27 **T**herefore YAHWEH'S anger **b**urned **a**gainst **this** land, to bring on it **ă**ll the **c**urses **that** are written in **this** **b**ook. 28 YAHWEH **r**ooted **the**m **o**ut of **the**ir land in anger, in **wră**th, and in great indignation, and **th**rust **the**m into **a**nother land, as it is today."

29 The **s**ecret **th**ings belong to YAHWEH **o**ur Elohim; but the **th**ings **th**at are revealed belong to us and to **o**ur **ch**ildren forever, **that** we may **d**e **ă**ll the words of **this** **lă**w.

Deuteronomy 30

It **sh**all happen, when **ă**ll **the**se **th**ings have **c**ome on you, the blessing and the **c**urse, **whi**ch I have set before you, and you **sh**all **c**ăll **the**m to mind **a**mong **ă**ll the **nă**tions where YAHWEH your Elohim has driven you, 2 and return to YAHWEH your Elohim and **o**bey his voice according to **ă**ll **th**at I command you today, you and your **ch**ildren, with **ă**ll your heärt and with **ă**ll your soul, 3 that **th**en YAHWEH your Elohim will release you from captivity, have **c**ompassion on you, and will return and **g**ather you from **ă**ll the **p**eoples where YAHWEH your Elohim has scattered you. 4 If your **o**utcăsts are in the uttermost **p**ărts of the **h**eavens, from **th**ere YAHWEH your Elohim will **g**ather you, and from **th**ere he will bring you back. 5 YAHWEH your Elohim will bring you into the land **whi**ch your **fă**thers **p**ossessed, and you will **p**ossess it. **H**e will **d**e you **g**ood, and increase your numbers **m**ore **th**an your **fă**thers. 6 YAHWEH your Elohim will **c**ircumcise your heärt, and the heärt of your offspring, to **l**ove YAHWEH your Elohim with **ă**ll your heärt and with **ă**ll your soul, **th**at you may live. 7 YAHWEH your Elohim will **p**ut **ă**ll **the**se **c**urses on your **e**nemies and on **th**ose **wh**o **h**ate you, **wh**o **p**ersecuted you. 8 You **sh**all return and **o**bey YAHWEH'S voice, and **d**e **ă**ll his commandments **whi**ch I command you today. 9 YAHWEH your Elohim will **m**ake you prosperous in **ă**ll the work of your hand, in the **f**ruit of your body, in the **f**ruit of your livestock, and in the **f**ruit of your ground, for **g**ood; for YAHWEH will **a**gain **r**ejoice **o**ver you for **g**ood, as he **r**ejoiced **o**ver your **fă**thers, 10 if you will **o**bey YAHWEH your Elohim's voice, to **k**eep his commandments and his statute **whi**ch are written in **this** **b**ook of the **lă**w; if you **t**urn to YAHWEH your Elohim with **ă**ll your heärt and with **ă**ll your soul.

11 For **this** commandment **whi**ch I command you today is not **t**ee **h**ărd for you or **t**ee distant. 12 It is not in heaven, **th**at you **sh**ould say, "**Wh**o will **g**o up for us to heaven, bring it to us, and **p**roclaim it to us, **th**at we may **d**e it?" 13 **N**either is it beyond the **s**ea, **th**at you **sh**ould say, "**Wh**o will **g**o **o**ver the **s**ea for us, bring it to us, and **p**roclaim it to us, **th**at we may **d**e it?" 14 But the word is very **n**ear to you, in your **m**outh and in your heärt, **th**at you may **d**e it. 15 Behold, I have set before you today **l**ife and prosperity, and death and **e**vil. 16 For I command you today to **l**ove YAHWEH your

Elohim, to wălk in his ways and to keep his commandments, his statute, and his ordinances, that you may live and multiply, and that YAHWEH yôur Elohim may bless you in the land where you go in to possess it. 17 But if yôur heart tûrnş away, and you will not hear, but are drăwn away and wôrship other gods, and sêrve them, 18 I declare to you today that you will surely perish. You will not prolong yôur days in the land where you păss over the Jôrdan to go in to possess it. 19 I căll heaven and eărth to witness against you today that I have set befôre you life and death, the blessing and the cûrse. Therefore cheeşe life, that you may live, you and yôur descendants, 20 to lôve YAHWEH yôur Elohim, to obey his voice, and to cling to him; for he is yôur life, and the length of yôur days, that you may dwell in the land which YAHWEH swôre to yôur fătherş, to Abraham, to Işaac, and to Jacob, to give them.

Deuteronomy 31

Moşeş went and spoke theşe wôrds to ăll Işrael. 2 He said to them, "I am one hundred twenty yearş old today. I can no môre go out and côme in. YAHWEH haş said to me, 'You shall not go over this Jôrdan. 3 YAHWEH yôur Elohim himself will go over befôre you. He will destroy theşe nations from befôre you, and you shall dispossess them. Joshua will go over befôre you, as YAHWEH haş spoken. 4 YAHWEH will dœ to them as he did to Sihon and to Og, the kingş of the Amorites, and to their land, when he destroyed them. 5 YAHWEH will deliver them up befôre you, and you shall dœ to them accôrding to ăll the commandment which I have commanded you. 6 Be strong and courageous. Don't be afraid or scared of them; for YAHWEH yôur Elohim himself is whœ goeş with you. He will not fail you nôr forsake you."

7 Moşeş călled to Joshua, and said to him in the sight of ăll Işrael, "Be strong and courageous, for you shall go with this people into the land which YAHWEH haş swôrñ to their fătherş to give them; and you shall căuşe them to inherit it. 8 YAHWEH himself is whœ goeş befôre you. He will be with you. He will not fail you nôr forsake you. Don't be afraid. Don't be discouragēd."

9 Moşeş wrote this lăw and delivered it to the priests the sônş of Levi, whœ bôre the ărk of YAHWEH'S cōvenant, and to ăll the elderş of Işrael. 10 Moşeş commanded them, saying, "At the end of every seven yearş, in the set time of the year of releaşe, in the feast of boothş, 11 when ăll Işrael haş côme to appear befôre YAHWEH yôur Elohim in the plaçe which he will cheeşe, you shall read this lăw befôre ăll Işrael in their hearing. 12 Assemble the people, the men and the women and the little oneş, and the foreignerş, whœ are within yôur gates, that they may hear, lêarn, fear YAHWEH yôur Elohim, and obşêrve to dœ ăll the wôrds of this lăw, 13 and that their children, whœ have not known, may hear and lêarn to fear YAHWEH yôur Elohim, as long as you live in the land where you go over the Jôrdan to possess it."

14 YAHWEH said to Moşeş, "Behold, yôur days approach that you must diē. Căll Joshua, and present yôurselveş in the Tent of Meeting, that I may commission him."

Moşeş and Joshua went, and presented themselveş in the Tent of Meeting.

15 YAHWEH appeared in the Tent in a pillar of cloud, and the pillar of cloud stood over the Tent's door. 16 YAHWEH said to Moses, "Behold, you shall sleep with your fathers. This people will rise up and play the prostitute after the strange gods of the land where they go to be among them, and will forsake me and break my covenant which I have made with them. 17 Then my anger shall be kindled against them in that day, and I will forsake them, and I will hide my face from them, and they shall be devoured, and many evils and troubles shall come on them; so that they will say in that day, 'Haven't these evils come on us because our Elohim is not among us? 18 I will surely hide my face in that day for all the evil which they have done, in that they have turned to other gods.

19 "Now therefore write this song for yourselves, and teach it to the children of Israel. Put it in their mouths, that this song may be a witness for me against the children of Israel. 20 For when I have brought them into the land which I swore to their fathers, flowing with milk and honey, and they have eaten and filled themselves, and grown fat, then they will turn to other gods, and serve them, and despise me, and break my covenant. 21 It will happen, when many evils and troubles have come on them, that this song will testify before them as a witness; for it will not be forgotten out of the mouths of their descendants; for I know their ways and what they are doing today, before I have brought them into the land which I promised them."

22 So Moses wrote this song the same day, and taught it to the children of Israel.

23 He commissioned Joshua the son of Nun, and said, "Be strong and courageous; for you shall bring the children of Israel into the land which I swore to them. I will be with you."

24 When Moses had finished writing the words of this law in a book, until they were finished, 25 Moses commanded the Levites, who bore the ark of YAHWEH'S covenant, saying, 26 "Take this book of the law, and put it by the side of the ark of YAHWEH your Elohim's covenant, that it may be there for a witness against you. 27 For I know your rebellion and your stiff neck. Behold, while I am yet alive with you today, you have been rebellious against YAHWEH. How much more after my death? 28 Assemble to me all the elders of your tribes and your officers, that I may speak these words in their ears, and call heaven and earth to witness against them. 29 For I know that after my death you will utterly corrupt yourselves, and turn away from the way which I have commanded you; and evil will happen to you in the latter days, because you will do that which is evil in YAHWEH'S sight, to provoke him to anger through the work of your hands."

30 Moses spoke in the ears of all the assembly of Israel the words of this song, until they were finished.

Deuteronomy 32

Give ear, you heavens, and I will speak. Let the earth hear the words of my mouth. 2 My doctrine will drop as the rain. My speech will condense as the dew, as

the misty **rain** on the tender **gräss**, as the **showers** on the **hêrb**. 3 For I will proclaim YAHWEH'S **name**. Ascribe greatness to **our** Elohim! 4 The Rock: his **wôrk** is perfect, for **âll** his **ways** are just. An Elohim of **faithfulness** **who** **dôes** no wrong, just and **right** is he. 5 **They** have dealt corruptly with him. **They** are not his **children**, because of **their** defect. **They** are a perverse and **crooked** **generation**. 6 Is **this** the **way** you repay YAHWEH, **foolish** and **unwise** people? Isn't he **yôur** **fäther** **who** has **bôught** you? He has **made** you and **established** you. 7 Remember the **days** of **old**. Consider the **years** of many **generations**. Ask **yôur** **fäther**, and he will **show** you; your **elders**, and **they** will tell you. 8 When the **Most High** **gave** to the **nations** **their** inheritance, when he separated the **children** of men, he set the **bounds** of the **people** according to the number of the **children** of **Israel**. 9 For YAHWEH'S **pôrtion** is his **people**. **Jacob** is the lot of his inheritance. 10 He **found** him in a **desert** land, in the **waste** howling wilderness. He **surrounded** him. He **cared** for him. He kept him as the apple of his **eye**. 11 As an **eagle** **that** **stirs** up her nest, that flutters **over** her young, he spread **abroad** his **wings**, he **tôok** **them**, he **bore** **them** on his **feathers**. 12 YAHWEH **alone** led him. **There** was no foreign god with him. 13 He **made** him **ride** on the **high** **places** of the **earth**. He **ate** the increase of the **field**. He **caused** him to suck **honey** out of the rock, oil out of the flinty rock; 14 butter from the **hêrd**, and milk from the flock, **wish** fat of **lamb**s, **rams** of the **breed** of Bashan, and **goats**, with the **finest** of the **wheat**. From the **blood** of the **grape**, you drank **wine**. 15 But **Jeshurun** grew fat, and **kicked**. You have **grown** fat. You have **grown** **thick**. You have **become** **sleek**. **Then** he **abandoned** Elohim **who** **made** him, and rejected the Rock of his **salvation**. 16 **They** **moved** him to jealousy with **strange** gods. **They** **provoked** him to anger with **abominations**. 17 **They** **sacrificed** to **demons**, not Elohim, to gods **that** **they** didn't **know**, to new gods **that** **came** up **recently**, **which** **yôur** **fäthers** didn't dread. 18 Of the Rock **who** **became** **yôur** **fäther**, you are **unmindful**, and have forgotten Elohim **who** **gave** you **birth**. 19 YAHWEH **saw** and **abhorred**, because of the provocation of his **sons** and his **daughters**. 20 He said, "I will **hide** **my** **face** from **them**. I will **see** **what** **their** end will be ; for **they** are a very perverse **generation**, **children** in **whom** is no **faithfulness**. 21 **They** have **moved** me to jealousy with **that** **which** is not Elohim. **They** have **provoked** me to anger with **their** **vanities**. I will **move** **them** to jealousy with **those** **who** are not a **people**. I will **provoke** **them** to anger with a **foolish** **nation**. 22 For a **fire** is kindled in **my** anger, **that** **burns** to the **lowest** **Sheol**, **devours** the **earth** with its increase, and sets the **foundations** of the **mountains** on **fire**.

23 "I will **heap** **evils** on **them**. I will spend **my** **arrows** on **them**. 24 **They** **shall** be **wasted** with hunger, and **devoured** with **burning** heat and bitter **destruction**. I will send the **teeth** of **animals** on **them**, with the **venom** of **vipers** **that** **glide** in the dust. 25 **Outside** the **sword** will **bereave**, and in the **rooms**, terror on **both** young man and **virgin**, the **nursing** infant with the **gray-haired** man. 26 I said **that** I **would** scatter **them** **afar**. I **would** make **their** memory to **cease** from **among** men; 27 were it not **that** I **feared** the provocation of the enemy, lest **their** **adversaries** **should** judge wrongly, lest **they** **should** say, 'our hand is **exalted**, YAHWEH has not **done** **âll** **this**."

28 For **they** are a **nati**on void of **c**ounsel. **There** is no understanding in **them**. 29 **Oh that they** were **wi**se, **that they** **understood this, that they would** **C**onsider **their** latter end! 30 **How could one chase a thousand**, and **two put ten thousand to flight**, unless **their** Rock had **sold them**, and YAHWEH had delivered **them** up? 31 For **their** rock is not as **our** Rock, **even our enemies themselves concede**. 32 For **their** vine is of the vine of Sodom, of the **field**s of Gomorrah. **Their** grapes are **poi**son grapes. **Their** cluster**s** are bitter. 33 **Their** wine is the **poi**son of **s**erpents, the **cruel** ven**o**m of asps.

34 “Isn't **this** laid up in **st**ore with me, sealed up among my **treas**ure**s**? 35 **Venge**ance is **mine**, and **recomp**ense, at the **time** when **their** **fo**ot slide**s**; for the day of **their** calamity is at hand. **Their** **de**em rush**e**s at **them**.”

36 For YAHWEH will **judg**e his **pe**ople, and have **c**ompassi**o**n on his **s**ervants, when he **see**s that **their** **power** is gone; **that there** is no one remaining, **sh**ut up or left at **l**arg**e**. 37 He will **say**, “Where are **their** god**s**, the rock in **wh**ich **they** **t**ook **refug**e; 38 **wh**ich **ate** the fat of **their** sacrific**e**s, and drank the wine of **their** drink offering? Let **them** **ris**e up and help you! Let **them** be **y**our protection.

39 “**See now that** I myself am he. **There** is no god with me. I kill and I **make** alive. I **w**ound and I **heal**. **There** is no one **wh**o can deliver **ou**t of my hand. 40 For I lift up my hand to heaven and **de**clare, **a**s I live forever, 41 if I **sh**arpen my glittering **sw**ord, my hand grasps it in **judgm**ent; I will **take** **venge**ance on my **adv**ersari**e**s, and will **repay** **tho**se **wh**o hate me. 42 I will **make** my **arrow**s drunk with **blo**od. My **sw**ord shall **dev**our **flesh** with the **blo**od of the slain and the captive**s**, from the head of the **lead**er**s** of the enemy.”

43 **Rejoic**e, you **nati**on**s**, with his **pe**ople, for he will **aveng**e the **blo**od of his **s**ervants. He will **take** **venge**ance on his **adv**ersari**e**s, and will **make** **aton**ement for his land and for his **pe**ople.

44 **Mo**se**s** came and **spoke** **all** the **w**ord**s** of **this** song in the **ear**s of the **pe**ople, he and Joshua the **son** of Nun. 45 **Mo**se**s** **finish**ed **re**citing **all** **the**se **w**ord**s** to **all** **I**sra**el**. 46 He said to **them**, “Set **y**our **he**art to **all** the **w**ord**s** **wh**ich I testify to you today, **wh**ich you **shall** command **y**our **child**ren to **ob**serve to **do**, **all** the **w**ord**s** of **this** **l**aw. 47 For it is no **vain** **th**ing for you, **beca**use it is **y**our **life**, and **th**rough **this** **th**ing you **shall** prolong **y**our **day**s in the land, **wh**ere you **go** over the **J**ordan to **pos**sess it.”

48 YAHWEH **spoke** to **Mo**se**s** **that** **same** day, **saying**, 49 “Go up into **this** **mo**untain of Abarim, to **Mo**unt Nebo, **wh**ich is in the land of **Mo**ab, **that** is across from **Jerich**o; and **see** the land of Canaan, **wh**ich I give to the **child**ren of **I**sra**el** for a **pos**sessi**o**n. 50 **D**ie on the **mo**untain **wh**ere you **go** up, and be **gather**ed to **y**our **pe**ople, as Aaron **y**our **bro**ther **d**ied on **Mo**unt Hor, and was **gather**ed to his **pe**ople; 51 **beca**use you **trespass**ed **ag**ainst me among the **child**ren of **I**sra**el** at the **w**ater**s** of Meribah of **Kadesh**, in the wilderness of Zin; **beca**use you didn't uphold my **hol**iness among the **child**ren of **I**sra**el**. 52 For you **shall** **see** the land from a **distanc**e; but you **shall** not **go** **th**ere into the land **wh**ich I give the **child**ren of **I**sra**el**.”

Deuteronomy 33

This is the blessing **with which** **Moseš** the man of Elohim **blessed** the **children** of **Išrael** **before** his **death**. 2 He said,

“YAHWEH **came** from Sinai, and **roše** from Seir to **them**. He **shone** from Mount Paran. He **came** from the ten **thousandš** of **holy** **oneš**. At his **right** hand was a **fiery** **lâw** for **them**. 3 Yes, he **loveš** the **people**. All his **saints** are in **yôur** hand. **They** sat **down** at **yôur** **feet**. **Each** **receivēš** **yôur** **wôrdš**. 4 **Moseš** commanded us a **lâw**, an inheritance for the assembly of **Jacob**. 5 He was king in **Jeshurun**, **when** the **headš** of the **people** were **gathered**, **âll** the **tribeš** of **Išrael** **together**.

6 “Let **Reuben** live, and not **die**; Nor let his men be few.”

7 **This** is for **Judah**. He said,

“**Hear**, YAHWEH, the **voice** of **Judah**. Bring him in to his **people**. **With** his **handš** he contended for himself. You **shall** be a help against his **adversaries**.”

8 About **Levi** he said,

“**Yôur** Thummim and **yôur** Urim are **with** **yôur** godly one, **whom** you **proved** at Massah, **with** **whom** you contended at the **wâterš** of Meribah. 9 He said of his **fâther**, and of his **môther**, I have not **seen** him. He didn't **acknowledgē** his **brotherš**, nor did he **know** his **own** **children**; for **they** have **obseŕved** **yôur** **wôrd**, and **keep** **yôur** **covenant**. 10 **They** **shall** **teach** **Jacob** **yôur** **ôrdinances**, and **Išrael** **yôur** **lâw**. **They** **shall** **pût** **incense** **before** you, and **whole** **bûrnt** offering on **yôur** **altar**. 11 YAHWEH, bless his **skillš**. **Accept** the **wôrk** of his **handš**. **Strike** **through** the hips of **thoše** **who** **riše** up against him, of **thoše** **who** **hate** him, **that** **they** not **riše** again.”

12 About **Benjamin** he said,

“The **belôved** of YAHWEH will dwell in **safety** **by** him. He **coverš** him **âll** **day** long. He dwellš **between** his **shoulderš**.”

13 About **Joseph** he said,

“His land is **blessed** **by** YAHWEH, for the **preçious** **thingš** of the **heavenš**, for the dew, for the **deep** **that** **couchēš** **beneath**, 14 for the **preçious** **thingš** of the **fruits** of the sun, for the **preçious** **thingš** **that** the **moon** can **yield**, 15 for the best **thingš** of the **ançient** **mountainš**, for the **preçious** **thingš** of the **everlâsting** **hillš**, 16 for the **preçious** **thingš** of the **earth** and its **fullness**, the **gôod** will of him **who** lived in the **bush**. Let **this** **côme** on the head of **Joseph**, on the **crown** of the head of him **who** was **separated** from his **brotherš**. 17 Majesty **belongš** to the **firstbôrn** of his **hêrd**. His **hôrns** are the **hôrns** of the **wild** ox. **With** **them** he will **pûsh** **âll** the **peopleš** to the **endš** of the **earth**. **They** are the ten **thousandš** of Ephraim. **They** are the **thousandš** of Manasseh.”

18 About **Zebulun** he said,

“Rejoice, Zebulun, in your going out; and Issachar, in your tents. 19 They will call the people to the mountain. There they will offer sacrifices of righteousness, for they will draw out the abundance of the seas, the hidden treasures of the sand.”

20 About Gad he said,

“He who enlarges Gad is blessed. He dwells as a lioness, and tears the arm and the crown of the head. 21 He provided the first part for himself, for the lawgiver's portion reserved was reserved for him. He came with the heads of the people. He executed the righteousness of YAHWEH, His ordinances with Israel.”

22 About Dan he said,

“Dan is a lion's cub that leaps out of Bashan.”

23 About Naphtali he said,

“Naphtali, satisfied with favor, full of YAHWEH'S blessing, Possess the west and the south.”

24 About Asher he said,

“Asher is blessed with children. Let him be acceptable to his brothers. Let him dip his foot in oil. 25 Your bars will be iron and bronze. As your days, so your strength will be.

26 “There is no one like Elohim, Jethurun, who rides on the heavens for your help, in his excellency on the skies. 27 The eternal Elohim is your dwelling place. Underneath are the everlasting arms. He thrust out the enemy from before you, and said, Destroy! 28 Israel dwells in safety, the fountain of Jacob alone, In a land of grain and new wine. Yes, his heavens drop down dew. 29 You are happy, Israel! Who is like you, a people saved by YAHWEH, the shield of your help, the sword of your excellency? Your enemies will submit themselves to you. You will tread on their high places.”

Deuteronomy 34

Moses went up from the plains of Moab to Mount Nebo, to the top of Pisgah, that is opposite Jericho. YAHWEH showed him all the land of Gilead to Dan, 2 and all Naphtali, and the land of Ephraim and Manasseh, and all the land of Judah, to the Western Sea, 3 and the south, and the Plain of the valley of Jericho the city of palm trees, to Zoar. 4 YAHWEH said to him, “This is the land which I swore to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, saying, I will give it to your offspring. I have caused you to see it with your eyes, but you shall not go over there.”

5 So Moses the servant of YAHWEH died there in the land of Moab, according to YAHWEH'S word. 6 He buried him in the valley in the land of Moab opposite Beth Peor, but no man knows where his tomb is to this day. 7 Moses was one hundred twenty years old when he died. His eye was not dim, nor his strength gone. 8 The children of Israel wept for Moses in the plains of Moab thirty days, until the days of

weeping in the mōurning for Moșeș were ended. 9 Joshua the sōn of Nun was fūll of the spirit of wișdōm, for Moșeș had laid his handș on him. The children of Ișrael listened to him, and did as YAHWEH commanded Moșeș. 10 Sinçe then, there haș not arișen a prophet in Ișrael like Moșeș, whēm YAHWEH knew façe to façe, 11 in āll the signș and the wōnderș which YAHWEH sent him to dō in the land of Egypt, to Pharaoh, and to āll his sêrvants, and to āll his land, 12 and in āll the mighty hand, and in āll the āwesōme deedș, which Moșeș did in the sight of āll Ișrael.

ADDENDUM

ADDENDUM :THE PHONETIC ENGLISH BIBLE

YOUR VERY OWN PERSONAL GOD IS THE SPIRIT WHO IS BEHIND THE EYES THAT YOU SEE WHEN YOU LOOK IN THE MIRROR

Naturalists and creationists around the world have waged wars since especially the writings of Charles Darwin around the middle of the 19th century. For my own part ... I am a totally committed *creationist* in the direction of the *SPIRIT* who built the brain that I am thinking with.

My simple creationist thinking about the '*SPIRIT*' or 'GOD' in my head is easy to follow and is based mainly on a small number of verifiable facts:

1. ***The human brain*** : The human brain has long been recognized as the most *complex* organization of *matter* in the universe. It contains around one hundred billion cells ... and it would take around 3000 years to count them all ... without time off for either sleeping or eating. But this is only where the brain's complexity *begins* ... because each cell is made of the biological substance referred to as DNA (dioxy-ribo-nucleic-acid) and DNA is known as the most *compact* organization of *information* in the universe.
2. ***My age and nine months ago*** : My age and nine months ago I was only a fertilized human egg in my mum's belly. I was so small that I was only just visible to the naked eye ... and around **50** of me could have been fitted onto the space occupied by an Australian **5** cent coin. The *sperm* from my dad ... which provided the other *half* of the entire *biological blueprint* for my body was so small that as many as **5** of them could have been fitted into the width of a single human hair. Since that time ... and after 84 years ... this fertilized egg has grown into a human male weighing 77 kilograms.
3. ***The facetiously postulated 'Mother Nature'*** of Darwin's naturalist school of thinking has never even existed ... that "*she*" might possess any brain at all ... let alone enough brains to "*evolve*" a human brain or a fertilized human egg. The human brain alone is more complex than the entire system of computers at NASA headquarters in the USA!
4. ***I often "pre-see" bits of my personal future*** : The intellectual disciplines of biology and psychology are totally unable to explain "spiritual" phenomena like this. But similar "spiritual" events have happened with me on a number of occasions. Three examples will do for now. (1) on one occasion I personally saw *Satan* (2) on another occasion I saw a demon spirit at the *same time as my companion saw* it and (3) I have also seen miraculous healing in response to simple prayers before the *SPIRIT* who is behind the eyes that I see whenever I look in a mirror.
5. ***Finally:*** This Divine Creation *SPIRIT* who has been the exclusive source of the life in my body, has maintained no less than *five continuous miracles* on a full time basis for me since I was born ! (1) the miracle of *locomotion* (movement) in otherwise dead meat (2) the miracle of *food processing* for body energy and weight (3) the miracle of *vision* through the ever so tiny lenses in my *eyes*. (4) the miracle of air *vibrations* that are detected as huge array of different *sounds* by my ears and (5) the miracle of the *thought hierarchies* and *words* that operate in my brain.

ADDENDUM

BUT IS OUR BIBLE MORALLY QUALIFIED?

**Just what ARE the things that we DO that amount to “ SINS ”
and how qualified are our ENGLISH BIBLES especially to declare SIN ?**

Following is a commentary on a number of Bible based *behavioural statutes* that Bibles everywhere refer to as “ *SINS* ”. Many of us allow such statutes to quite destructively rule our lives.

In the writing of the next few pages I am indebted to a number of internet publications by the *Secular WEB group*. Whilst my own views on the *existence versus nonexistence of God* represent the clear antithesis of this group’s central position, this group does emphasize many items of *Biblical information* that many modern Christians would do well to know more about.

Our planet contains some 45,000 different Christian denominations whose teachings claim to have derived originally from a *divinely authorized* Bible. But are *any* Bible based doctrines indeed *divinely* authorized? This is truly a legitimate question. The problem of *divinely* determined *SIN* is promoted especially by a large number of fundamentalist *Christian* interpretations of scripture. And adamant interpretations of this type often lead to perfectly innocent people believing (quite self destructively) that they are actually *SINNING* before the God called *YAHWEH* in the Old Testament or before the Savior called *JESUS* in the New Testament.

The validity of such Bible based *SIN* doctrines have been a matter of the individual opinions that have been promoted for 2 millennia by over a million teachers of *scripture*. You may disagree that the conflicting *scriptures* in the following pages do in fact, cause or contribute to exclusively *Bible created* problems ... but these conflicting scriptures will still remain ... regardless of your own *perceived correctness* within your choices of ‘right’ or ‘wrong’ scriptures.

AND IN THE FINAL ANALYSIS

**EVERY ‘DEPARTED’ PERSON WHO HAS EVER LIVED
HAS ANSWERED EXCLUSIVELY TO THE SPIRIT
WHO WAS BEHIND THE EYES THAT THEY SAW
WHENEVER THEY HAD
LOOKED IN THE MIRROR**

SO LET’S NOW EXAMINE SOME CONFLICTING SCRIPTURES

1. Introduction: Problems with Bible Translation

NOTE The scriptural LINKS within this article have been selected from material provided by the ‘Secular Web’ group.

The modern English Bible ...with its massive problems ... will forever remain as a translation from a collection of sixty-six separate books that were originally chosen by a Catholic Church Council in 397 A.D. This was over three hundred years after the time of *JESUS*. The collection was broken into two main sections: the 39 books of the Old Testament and the 27 books of the New Testament. The current Catholic Bible also has an extra 4 books that is referred to as the Apocrypha. The Old Testament promotes *YAHWEH* as the God of Gods who created the entire universe and it presents a history of the early Hebrew people. The New Testament was written by early Christians and it presents their beliefs about what *JESUS* did and taught.

ADDENDUM

The writing of the various books is estimated to have begun around 1000 B.C and to have continued for about 1,100 years. The traditional ***word of mouth*** stories of those years were put into writing. These stories had been repeated from father to son over centuries, revised over and over again, and then put into written form by various writers. These writers wrote in ***different localities over a period of centuries***, and were often not aware of each other.

The prominent '***Secular Web***' group reports (1) that no original manuscripts exist and that (2) there is not likely even ***one*** of the 70 books which survives in anything like its ***original*** form. The group also accurately reports that there are ***hundreds*** of differences between the oldest manuscripts of any one book! These differences show that over time, numerous additions and alterations were made to the originals by the various authors, editors, and copyists.

Many biblical authors are simply unknown. Even the ***four Gospels*** of Matthew, Mark, Luke, and John, are books that do not carry the names of their original authors. These four names were assigned long after the books were first written, and most biblical scholars now agree that ***none*** of the Gospel authors was either (1) an actual disciple of ***JESUS*** or (2) an eyewitness to His ministry

The Secular Web group also reports that many of the Bible books have the indelible tattoo of fiction. Many stories—stories which in their original context are considered even by devout Christians to be fictional—were 'borrowed' by the biblical authors, adapted for their own purposes, given a historical setting, and then declared to be historical fact. The ***flood story*** is an example of this kind of adaptation. Its migration from the earliest known occurrence in Samaria, around 1600 BCE from place to place and eventually to the Bible, can be traced historically. Each time the story was 'borrowed' again, it was altered to testify of local gods and heroes.

The ***Wycliffe Bible Translators*** reported that by 2022 the Bible had been translated into 717 languages which is almost 10% of the number of different languages in the world. All of these translations ***originated*** from the ancient ***Hebrew*** and ***Greek*** manuscripts but many were translations of a "second generation" type : e.g from one of the English translations to another language such as Samoan.

In particular: the 70 books which are now the foundation books for almost all English Bible translations were written in either ***Hebrew*** for the Old Testament or in ***Ancient Greek*** for the New Testament. And this translational choice from the ***Ancient Greek*** happened in 397 A.D. But the very ***original*** manuscripts for the New Testament had been written in the ***Peshitta dialect*** of the ***Aramaic language***. This Peshitta dialect had been the language that was both spoken and written by Jesus and His disciples.

THE MOST TRULY INCOMPREHENSIBLE FACT WITH OUR ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS

There were a total of ***14,298*** different ***Hebrew*** and ***Ancient Greek*** words from which our modern English Bibles derive most of their various (current) published translations ... and some ***five billion*** English Bibles have been printed since the early 19th century. Most astonishingly however, the ***two*** most ***mistranslated*** words among these ***14,298*** different words have been the two Hebrew/Aramaic words ***YAHWEH*** for GOD and ***JESHUA*** for JESUS . Simply no feature of Christian publication will ever be more incomprehensible than this.

ADDENDUM

2. Some Seriously Flawed Views and Contradictions

A more thorough list of links is available on the internet from the “Secular Web” group.

[DT 6:5](#), [MT 22:37](#), [MK 12:30](#), [LK 10:27](#) *Love God.*

[DT 6:13](#), [PS 33:8](#), [34:9](#), [111:10](#), [115:13](#), [128:1](#), [147:11](#), [PR 8:13](#), [16:6](#), [19:23](#), [22:4](#), [IS 8:13](#), [LK 12:5](#), [1PE 2:17](#) *Fear God.*

[1KI 22:23](#), [2CH 18:22](#), [JE 4:10](#), [EZ 14:9](#) *God deceives some of the prophets.* [JE 8:8](#) *The scribes (copyists, editors, teachers) falsify the word.*

[2TH 2:11-12](#) *God deceives the wicked (to be able to condemn them).*

[MT 16:28](#), [MK 9:1](#), [LK 9:27](#) Jesus says that some of his listeners will *not taste death* before he comes again in his kingdom. This was said almost 2000 years ago.

3. A few Apparent Absurdities

A more thorough list of links is available on the internet from the “Secular Web” group.

[GE 6:5](#) God is unhappy with the wickedness of man and decides to flood the earth to *eliminate* mankind. All living things including plants, animals, women and children are also exterminated. [GE 7:17-19](#) The flood covered the entire earth at the same time

[NU 22:21-30](#) A donkey sees an angel, recognizes it as such, and then *speaks* in human language (presumably Hebrew) to his master.

[1KI 4:29](#) God gave the *sexually depraved* King Solomon (with 700 wives and 300 concubines) *wisdom as measureless as the sand on the seashore.*

[IS 30:26](#) The moon will someday be as bright as the sun now is.

[MT 18:19](#) If *two* [believers] agree about anything they ask, God will do it for them.

[JN 16:23](#) Jesus says: “*Whatever you ask in my name*, my Father will give you.”

[RE 14:1-4](#) Heaven is to be inhabited in part by *144,000 virgin men* who have not been “defiled” by women.

4. A Selection from Many Atrocities

A more thorough list of links is available on the internet from the “Secular Web” group.

[LE 26:29](#), [DT 28:53](#), [JE 19:9](#), [EZ 5:8-10](#) As a punishment, the Lord will cause people to *eat the flesh* of their own sons and daughters and fathers and friends.

[NU 15:32-36](#) A Sabbath breaker (who had gathered sticks for a fire) is *stoned to death* at the Lord’s command.

[NU 25:4](#) (KJV) “And the Lord said unto Moses, take all the heads of the people, and hang them up before the Lord against the sun”

ADDENDUM

[DT 20:13-17](#) But thou shalt utterly destroy them; namely, the Hittites, and the Amorites, the Canaanites, and the Perizzites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites; as the LORD thy God hath commanded thee: **(6 Genocides)** [DT 20:16](#) “In the cities of the nations the Lord is giving you as an inheritance, do not leave alive anything that breathes.” and this when our modern histories condemn comparable *genocides* by *Hitler, Stalin and Putin*.

[JG 11:29-39](#) Jepthah *sacrifices his beloved daughter*, his only child, according to a vow he has made with the Lord. [2SA 10:18](#) David slew 47,000+ Syrians. [2KI 10:7](#) Jehu has Ahab's seventy sons beheaded, then *sends the heads* to their father.

[MT 3:12](#), [8:12](#), [10:21](#), [13:30](#), [42](#), [22:13](#), [24:51](#), [25:30](#), [LK 13:28](#), [JN 5:24](#) Some will spend *eternity burning in Hell*. There will be weeping, wailing and gnashing of teeth.

[MT 10:35-36](#) “For I have come to turn a man *against* his father, a daughter *against* her mother, a daughter-in-law *against* her mother-in-law a man's enemies will be the members of his own family.”

5. Questionable Guidelines

A more thorough list of links is available on the internet from the “Secular Web” group.

[GE 3:16](#), [CO 11:3-9](#), [EP 5:22-24](#), [CN 3:18](#), [TS 2:5](#), [1PE 3:1-6](#) The husband is to rule over his wife. Wives are to be subject to their husbands even when the husband is disobedient to God. Man is the image and glory of God, while woman is the glory of man. Man was not created for woman but woman for man. [GE 31:17](#), [GE 36:6](#), [DT 21:15](#), [JG 8:30](#), [SA 5:13](#), [KI 11:3](#), [CH 14:3](#), [CH 11:21](#), [13:21](#) *Polygamy* is condoned

[EX 20:5](#) We are not to worship a likeness. The children to the *third and fourth generation* will be punished for infractions.

[EX 20:8-11](#), [31:15-17](#), [34:21](#), [35:1-3](#) No work of any kind is to be done on the Sabbath, not even lighting of a fire. This commandment is permanent. *Death* is required for infractions

[EX 21:7-11](#) A father can *sell a daughter* into slavery to pay a debt. A daughter sold into slavery is not released at the end of six years as is an ordinary male slave.

[EX 21:17](#), [LE 20:9](#), [DT 21:18-21](#) A child who curses his parent(s) is to be put to death. A stubborn and/or rebellious child *is to be put to death*. [NU 31:18](#), [35](#), [JG 21:12](#) Young *virgins* are considered a spoil of war and can be taken for the use of the victors.

[DT 24:1-4](#) A man may *divorce his wife* simply because she displeases him.

[MT 5:22](#) Do not get angry. *Anger is a sin*. [MT 23:9](#) Do not call any *man on earth* “father.”

[MT 5:18-19](#) The *Old Testament law* is to *remain in effect* until heaven and earth pass away.

[MT 5:29-30](#), [18:8-9](#), [MK 9:43-47](#) If your eye causes you to *sin*, pluck it out. If your hand causes you to *sin*, cut it off. [MK 10:2-12](#), [LK 16:18](#) Divorce is wrong, and to remarry is to commit adultery.

[MK 10:29](#), [LK 18:29](#) A man who leaves his *house, wife, brothers, parents, or children* for the sake of the kingdom of God will receive special rewards.

ADDENDUM

[LK 14:26](#) One cannot be a disciple of Jesus *unless he hates* his mother, father, wife, children, brothers, sisters, and even his own life.

[RO 13:1-4](#), [PE 2:13-14](#) Be subject to *every human institution*. All authorities (laws and governments) are from God.

[1CO 11:3-10](#) A woman is to keep *her head covered* while praying or prophesying.

[1CO 14:34-35](#) Women are to be *silent* in church. If they have any questions, they are to ask their husbands at home. It is a *shame* for women to speak in church. [1TI 2:9](#), [1PE 3:3](#) Women should not braid their hair, or wear gold or pearls or costly attire. [1TI 2:11-12](#) Women are to learn in silence (from men) in all submissiveness. [1TI 2:12](#) Women are not permitted to teach or have authority over

6. Bible Vulgarities

A more thorough list of links is available on the internet from "Secular Web" group.

[1SA 18:27](#) So that David might be allowed to marry the king's daughter, the king asks David to bring him 100 Philistine foreskins. David does the job right and brings the king not 100, but 200, foreskins of murdered Philistines.

[2SA 5:13](#), [20:3](#) David had many concubines. [2SA 6:14](#), [16](#), [20-23](#) David dances and exposes himself to his maids. (His wife, Michal rebukes him for having done so, and as a consequence she is made barren.)

[2SA 12:11-12](#) The Lord is going to punish David for his sin by taking his wives and causing his neighbor to have sexual relations with them in public. [2KI 6:29](#) "So we cooked my son and ate him. The next day I said to her, 'Give up your son so we may eat him,' but she had hidden him."

[1CH 11:21](#) Rehoboam had eighteen wives and sixty concubines. [IS 13:15](#) "Their infants will be dashed to pieces before their eyes; their ... wives will be ravished." [EZ 23:10](#) "They stripped her naked, took away her sons and daughters and killed her with the sword." [HO 13:16](#) "They shall fall by the sword: their infants shall be dashed in pieces, and their women with child shall be ripped up."

BIBLE BASED JUDGEMENT OF OUR 'SIN' BEHAVIOUR ?

With foundational background scriptures that expose MORAL EXCESSES AS EXTREME AS THE FOREGOING none of the 45,000 (democratically elected) Christian denominations on Planet Earth has EVER had divine entitlement to be SCRIPTURALLY ADAMANT or JUDGEMENTAL about our human " SIN " behavior.

ADDENDUM

**SO WHICH BITS OF YOUR BIBLE
TRULY AMOUNT TO
“ THE WORD OF GOD ”
FOR YOU PERSONALLY ?**

According to the scripture, the Elohim (GOD) of Moses called himself **YAHWEH**. This is the name that He our Elohim (GOD) gave to Moses with this clear instruction ***“This is My Name forever ... the name you shall call me from generation to generation.”*** (Ex 3:14) And even in 2022 some of our Bible translators continue to (mis)pronounce the Hebrew word for **YAHWEH** as **JEHOVAH**.

Astonishingly, the investigations of our 21st century archaeologist Titus Kennedy, serve to confirm the pronunciation of **YAHWEH**. He reports that the name of the Elohim (GOD) called **YAHWEH** is associated with the Egyptian pictogram for ***“the Land of the Nomads of the world”*** within the 3,400 year old stonework that was chiselled during the reign of Pharaoh Amenhotep III.

Religious traditions since that time have mostly espoused the view that Moses was actually the author of the first five books of the Bible. These books are called ***The Torah*** by Jews, ***The Pentateuch*** by Christians and ***The Taurat*** by Muslims. For a significant list of reasons, some of which we present in this introduction, this tradition is contentious.

Modern archaeology holds that the 3,400 year old version of the Hebrew Torah could not have been written by Moses. Rather, it teaches that the Torah was most probably compiled from the largely ***oral language traditions*** that prevailed around the time of the Babylonian enslavement of the Hebrew people. This enslavement occurred circa 600 BCE ... an estimated 8 centuries after the death of Moses. And the very earliest form of Hebrew writing ... called Paleo Hebrew ... begins to appear in the archaeological records of around 1000 years before the birth of the Christ.

**WE REALLY DO HAVE AN ANCIENT TRANSLATIONAL PROBLEMS WITH
“ THE WORD OF GOD ”**

Despite the 2000 year old translational problems, Andrew Gabriel Roth (2012) points out that the birth of JESUS was preceded by over 300 mentions within the scriptures. And the writing of these scriptures seems to have begun close enough to the time of King David circa 1000 BCE. No other event in human history has been preceded by so many miraculously recorded portents within the written record. Our scriptural translational problems however have persisted, with especially most of our ***English*** translations of the ancient Hebrew.

Our main first English translation of the scriptures was for King James the King of England. It occurred in 1611. And today ... some 82% of the people who regularly read the English Bible will reach for this still seriously mistranslated King James version before any other.

Yet nowadays there are heaps of other Bibles to choose from. Between 1815 and 1975 an estimated total of 5 billion Bibles were printed. The average citizen in America owns 9 Bibles and the annual global sales of Bibles routinely tops \$425million. Globally too, more than 66,000 people are using a Bible app at any given second.

But since 1611, most of the English speaking Christians of the world have been taught that the original New Testament scriptures were written in ***Ancient Greek***. And this is categorically not the case. **JESUS** and his disciples both spoke and wrote ***Aramaic*** and they wrote the earliest scriptures in Aramaic.

ADDENDUM

Was it the **WORD** of GOD or was it the **MILTHA** of GOD ?

The ancient Greek translators in fact, frequently *distorted* the meanings of the original *Aramaic* scriptures of our New Testament by using Greek words that did not have the same meanings as the Aramaic words. For example : the word *Miltha* in the original Aramaic meant both *Word* as well as *Power*. If this original and unique double meaning from some 2000 years ago had been carried over into the billions of Bibles that were subsequently printed, it could have radically altered the appreciation of our Elohim's (GOD's) basic truth by Christians all over the world.

A CASE IN POINT THE FIRST VERSE OF THE GOSPEL OF JOHN

*In the beginning was the Miltha (... word or power ...) and the Miltha (... word or power ...) was with Elohim (God) and Elohim (God) was the Miltha (... word or power ...)**

* Reference : Aramaic English New Testament 2012 (by) Andrew Gabriel Roth

In effect ... the *Aramaic* word for what much of the English speaking world calls the *Word* ... refers both to a *string of letters* and to a *string of spoken sounds* as well as to the *presence and power* of our Elohim (GOD).

And when we read some of our modern scriptures in this 'new' but nearly 2000 year old light they can expand with additional meaning. Examples follow.

“ The miltha (word or power ?) of God is living and powerful and sharper than a two edged sword, piercing even to the division of soul and spirit and of joints and marrow and is a discernor of the thoughts and intents of the heart ... “ *Heb: 4:12 NKJV*

“Most assuredly I say to you, he who hears My miltha (word or power ?) and believes in Him who sent Me has everlasting life and ...” *John: 5:24 NKJV*

THE FORGOTTEN POWER OF 'SCRIPTURE FREE' PRAYERS

Please note : This topic within this writing is not intended to belittle the extreme importance for all of us ... of searching the scriptures for directions from The Holy Spirit on our thinking, speaking and living. The most shared Bible Verse on the internet today is Isaiah 53:5 as follows : *“But He was wounded for our transgressions, He was bruised for our iniquities: the chastisement of our peace was upon Him and by His stripes we are healed”*

According to a global counting exercise in late 2021, more than **893** translations of the Bible currently existed in print and this in **246** different languages.* Give or take a few thousand words, there must be around 750,000 words in all of them. And as mentioned earlier, these translations serve a truly amazing total of more than 45,000 Christian denominations that exist in the world. This amounts to a different Christian denomination ... together with its democratic rule book and ruling bureaucracy ... for roughly every 16 words within an average English Bible! * Source: Grzegorz Kaszynski

Moses however began praying with *no scripture at all* that we can know of: but the *spoken language* traditions of his time probably supplied him with much of the information which later appeared within at least the Book of Genesis.

Regardless of these problems, the Book of Exodus tells us that Moses was directly told by *YAHWEH* Himself that His name was *YAHWEH*. Today's majority view holds that this name means *I AM THE I AM*.

ADDENDUM

Scripture says that **YAHWEH** also gave Moses the first copy of *The Ten Commandments*. These commandments over the ensuing millennia became the foundational rules for shaping the behaviours and beliefs of almost the entire Western World as we know it.

In his day, Moses must have been the busiest man on the planet. Scripture tells us that initially he was the leader of some 600,000 warriors ... plus their families ... out of Egypt and that for the 40 years that followed he led these families during their nomadic wanderings in the desert. On these figures alone not less than 2.5 million nomadic people were under Moses' leadership in the desert.

Time for prayer and time for the actual writing of the very first 'scripture' must have been rare indeed for Moses. Yet the Moses type of scripture free prayer still stands out as possibly the most successful type of prayer in either human or 'Biblical' history. Let's consider some of the scriptural evidence.

Despite his lack of access to any '*scripture*' that we can know of, the Moses reputation for miraculously answered prayers can be argued to rival that of even **JESUS** our Saviour. Among other things ... these prayers (1) brought ten plagues upon the entire nation of Egypt (2) parted the Red Sea for Moses and his people (3) destroyed the Pharaoh's army and (4) miraculously healed thousands ... and all of these things without Moses having any access to a Holy Book or Scroll.

Moses simply loved the **YAHWEH** that he prayed to ... but we cannot believe with confidence that he wrote the first five books of the Bible. *Historically* speaking, much outside of the Ten Commandments the 'writing' of significant tracts of scripture by Moses himself is dubious indeed. The earliest form of Hebrew writing (paleo Hebrew) first occurs in the archaeological record at around the time of King David.

THE 'SECRET' BEHIND THE PRAYER OF MOSES ?

God is love and *faith works by love* are the two most simple and absolute statements that reveal the derivation of the immense power that supported the prayer of Moses. An uncountable number of similar statements occur throughout scripture. Jointly, these two statements represent the most fundamental teaching about the *spiritual state of mind* within us that releases the Divine power of **YAHWEH** and of His Savior Son **JESUS**. This '*Divine love*' teaching underpins countless pages of the Bible from Genesis through to Revelation. And the vital message of this teaching for the whole of humanity is equally simple. In the absence of love **YAHWEH** and His son **JESUS** miracles do not occur.

“ Though I speak with the tongues of men and angels, and have not love I am become as sounding brass or a tinkling cymbal ... and though I have all the faith so that I can move (even) mountains but have not love I am nothing.” 1 Cor: 1-2

Any Christian denomination that does not systematically set out to engender this level of divinely powered love within its congregations is simply not representing the Elohim (GOD) who designed and built the brain that each of us is thinking with. It was miraculous divine love that enabled Abraham's wife Sarah to bear a child at the age of ninety. It was miraculous divine love that worked all the miracles for Moses. It was miraculous divine love that created over 300 prophetic scriptures that were *fulfilled* by the birth, life, death and resurrection of **JESUS**. It also continues to be this divine love that is accessible to this very day to both you and me ... who believe in the following:

ADDENDUM

1. **YAHWEH** as the Spirit who built the brain that each of us thinks with and
2. **JESUS** who, as his **human** son, voluntarily sacrificed his own human Spirit to his Elohim and Father **YAHWEH**, so that the unique **human holiness** and power of the **spirit** of the Son might be **returned** by **YAHWEH** to all who prayed with a total commitment before the unconditional love of **YAHWEH**. This **UNION** of Father and Son is referred to scripturally as **THE HOLY SPIRIT**

“Greater works than these shall you do because I go unto My Father” John 14:12

THE 21st CENTURY ‘SECRET’ BEHIND THE POWER OF THE CHRIST ?

You’ve got it already ... but a few more things need to be added

The **JESUS** who returned His **spirit** to **YAHWEH** for *each* of us was a Jewish rabbi or ‘teacher’ of his time. He preached and consistently demonstrated (with many miracles) the power that could be generated by the love of **YAHWEH** like no-one else either before Him or since. His words from the gospel of Mark some 2000 years ago summarize His *still current instruction* to us all.

“Behold Israel, the Lord YAHWEH your Elohim (GOD) is one. You shall love the Lord YAHWEH your Elohim (GOD) with all your heart and with all your mind and with all your strength.” then “This is the first commandment. The second is like this: You shall also love your neighbour as you love yourself” then “There is no other commandment greater than these”

So what on earth could have caused the divine **grace** behind this access to unlimited divine power to seemingly disappear from global Christianity in practice ? Even the Book of Revelation points out that our first century Christians started to **abandon** the teachings of **YAHWEH** through His son **JESUS** before the end of that century.

THE MOST MIRACULOUS TRUTH OF THE LOT

In all probability, the most miraculous truth of the lot to emerge from the current collection of especially English Bible translations is as follows:

“Sufficient basic truth about YAHWEH and His Son JESUS has actually survived to enable a huge number of Christians to establish both life-long and eternal love relationships with them BOTH and this through the HOLY SPIRIT

Even in 2023 our translations continue to provide hundreds of editorial and moral inconsistencies that persist in defying teachings by Jewish and Christian clerics everywhere.

THE NEW TESTAMENT

An editorial minefield of INCONSISTENCES and SYMBOLISM !

As mentioned earlier, originally the New Testament was a group of **27 separate documents** ... later called Books ... that were written by either 8 or 9 writers some 1900 years ago. These documents claimed to have recorded the activities and teachings of the Christ and are guesstimated to have been written between 30 years and up to 90 years after His death on the Cross.

Some of our modern archaeology **guesses** that perhaps two of the New Testament writers might have been eyewitnesses to any of the events ... involving the Person of Jesus ... that they wrote about. But archaeology also guesses that there were none. Whilst **copying** between the writers

ADDENDUM

of that time is evident today, it is indeed clear that *none* of them communicated with any of the others at the time(s) of their writings.

All of these original documents were written in the *Aramaic* language that was spoken and written by *JESUS* and His apostles. As explained more fully later, it is *vital* to be clear that the original language of our scriptures was *not* Greek ... and our modern experts who quote from the ancient Greek scriptures need to do more homework.

With editorial qualifications as clearly haphazard as this, a minefield of inconsistencies within the original New Testament Scriptures was inevitable. These inconsistencies are still everywhere within our New Testament. At that time especially ... without any *authoritative community body* in place to actually vet the writings of the then revolutionary ‘*JESUS* movement’ the way was cleared for a minefield of writings that were less than strictly factual.

Some 170+ inconsistencies

The work on the internet by Donald Morgan (of the Secular Web group) on these Bible inconsistencies is thorough. In the New Testament alone he lists over 170 of them that have not been refuted ... and this regardless of the particular translation into English that you are reading. To me, the following *two alone* of Morgan’s reported inconsistencies, are sufficiently *arresting* to convince others ... such as yourself ... to begin larger checks of your own.

1. The last words of *JESUS* on the Cross: The three different versions of *JESUS*’ last words on the Cross are:

“My God My God why hast Thou forsaken Me!” MT 27:46-50 MK 15: 34-37

“Father, into Thy hands I commit My spirit.” LK 23: 46

“It is finished.” JN 19: 30

2. The unforgivable sin: blasphemy against the Holy Spirit: Three different scriptures tell us that *ALL* sins are forgivable: AC 13:39 CN 2:13 and 1 JN 1:9. These three scriptures conflict with the following words that are reported as *quotes* from the mouth of *JESUS*.

“But whosoever speaketh against the Holy Spirit it shall not be forgiven him, neither in this world nor the world to come.” MT 12:32

“But he that shall blaspheme against the Holy Spirit hath never forgiveness, but is in danger of eternal damnation.” MK 3:29

“But unto him that blasphemeth against the Holy Spirit it shall not be forgiven.” LK 12:10

TWISTED TRUTH GLOBALLY BY CHRISTIAN PREACHERS

Christianity is simultaneously the most divided and divisive set of beliefs in the world. Christians are in a position to choose a different cult or branch of Christianity for roughly *every 16 pages* of a “Holy” English Bible that can only *claim* to be holy and in selected *parts* of it. The *45,000* Christian denominations on Planet Earth do scream of (1) division (2) untruth (3) confusion and (4) unreliability. It appears that we can trust *God* and only *God*.

Around the world preachers, priests, pastors and pretenders of all descriptions derive their often *lucrative* incomes by teaching the *Word of the Bible* but all too often *blasphemize* that they are (instead) teaching the “*Word of God*”.

Andrew Farley in his recent book entitled *Twisted Scriptures* presents an able exposure of the *main 45 lies* that have been preached (some of them for centuries) from Christian pulpits all over the world. Farley has made freely available both audible and PDF files of his book

ADDENDUM

on the internet. The time has come for many Christians to find out about the *destructiveness* of these lies..

It is well too to be reminded that these preachers tend to preach from only an estimated *10% of the scriptures* that the Bible makes available to everyone.

MILLENNIA OLD DISTORTIONS FROM SYMBOLIC BIBLICAL STORIES

1. The Adam and Eve Story : More symbolism is contained in this story than most Christians realize. And we need only to question the DNA of the male and female involved. If the story were true then (1) *one* of the pair had to be a giant and the other a pygmy and (2) *one* of them had to be white and the other either striped or polka dotted ... and this in different skin colors.

So many of our Bible stories and events need to be seen as simply *symbolic* illustrations that were originally meant by the Lord **YAHWEH** to convey features of an undefined but underpinning *spiritual* reality.

2. The “This is My Body” story : In the Scriptures, **JESUS** at one stage symbolically said *“I am the vine ... and My Father is the Farmer.”* This statement was spoken as a simple and *symbolic* one that has never been misinterpreted. And no Christian in the 2000 years since then has believed that **JESUS** ever once resembled a *mobile bunch of leaves*.

But a *second* (and similarly simple and *symbolic* statement uttered by **JESUS**) has consistently brought some truly incredible behaviors to especially Catholic, Coptic and Orthodox church ceremonies over the past two millennia. This second statement was reportedly said by **JESUS** at what is known as the last supper when, at a simple and final meal table ... **JESUS** broke a loaf of bread and said these words *“This is My body.”* and then shortly after this he said these words *“Do this in remembrance of Me.”*

And for most of the 2000 years since that time, the strictly regimented Catholic church theology on the 4 word symbolic statement of *“This is My Body”* has required all Catholics to believe the following : that whenever Catholic priests say these four words over bits of bread, then these bits of bread are instantly *converted* into the actual *“body, blood, soul and divinity”* of the Lord **JESUS** Himself!

To me, it's impossible to concoct an officially stipulated theological teaching that could be more implausible than this. But this centuries old and *official theological stipulation* does help to explain to the global non-Catholic or non Coptic or non-Orthodox public ... why the world witnesses on the public media ... so many hugely expensive or seemingly crazy ‘fancy dress’ ceremonies by men in their religious uniforms.

To me ... the daily practice of the *“This is my Body”* ritual by Catholicism essentially tries to teach us that the ‘once and for all’ *spiritual* sacrifice of the life of the only begotten son of **YAHWEH** on the Cross wasn't enough for the *spiritual* salvation of humankind in its entirety.

MOST CHRISTIANS GLOBALLY DO NOT CALL ON THE NAME OF THE GOD CALLED YAHWEH TO WHOM JESUS PRAYED

As clearly detailed earlier, the original scriptures of the Bible have been translated into over 246 *languages*. In most of these languages the name of **YAHWEH** has been translated accurately from the original Aramaic or Hebrew ... especially in their Old Testaments and in a few of their New Testaments as well. But the very name of **YAHWEH** to whom **JESUS** actually prayed on a full time basis, is missing (and this *almost* absolutely) from *English* Bibles.

ADDENDUM

Among my personal possessions for example, is a *Contemporary Comparative Parallel Bible*. This volume contains some 3,000,000 words about the lives and teachings of Moses through to *JESUS*. If the translations from the original languages had been fully accurate then this volume should have printed the name *YAHWEH* a total of **28,000** times. The blasphemous truth however is that the mention of the name *YAHWEH* occurs only *once*.

It is almost exclusively within our *English* language Bibles ... and translations into *other languages* from these ... that we find this blasphemous reluctance to translate the original Hebrew/Aramaic name for *YAHWEH* simply and accurately as *YAHWEH*.

LITERALLY TRILLIONS OF DENIALS GLOBALLY

1. For 2000 years, the signature prayer for all of Christianity has been the *HALLOWED BE THYNAME* or the *OUR FATHER* prayer. For at least a hundred human generations this prayer has been sent heavenwards by *many millions* of Christians almost every hour of every day. Yet the name of *YAHWEH* our Elohim (GOD) that this prayer has clearly referred to is *never* spoken or thought of.

2. In the 21st century the Jewish descendants of their ancient Hebrew teachings are still being instructed thousands of times by the modern copies of their Old Testament scriptures that *YAHWEH* is the name of the Elohim (GOD) who created both them and their universe. But around 2,500 years ago, the ruling 'holy' Hebrew clerics of that day told their forebears that the name of *YAHWEH* was too holy to be spoken out loud by *anyone* ...except of course by the ruling Hebrew clerics ... and this on only very rare occasions.

So to this day, when reading their scriptures *aloud*, the modern descendants of the Hebrew people read the word *YAHWEH* as "*Ha shem*" (The Name) or as "*Adonai*" (Master). In this way, these *present day followers* of their own ancient clerical ruling class could well be disempowering the very name of the Elohim (GOD) that their original holy scriptures *still explicitly instruct* them to pray to.

3. Since around 1611 CE, there have been some five billion Protestant and Catholic Bibles printed in English alone. The Catholic Bible, comprising a guesstimated 20% of the total, is the main English Bible that makes any mention of the word *YAHWEH* ... but only within its Old Testament section. With few exceptions, the remaining English Bibles make *no mention* of the word *YAHWEH*.

Yet all of these Bibles claim to have derived from the original Hebrew and this when the Hebrew scriptures alone contain the word *YAHWEH* not less than **6,823** times. And the original *Aramaic* scriptures of the New Testament add at least an extra **176** times to these.

In simple terms then, this means that BILLIONS of English Bibles around the world today collectively *deny* the translation of the very name of *YAHWEH* our Elohim (GOD) some TRILLIONS of times.

There's an interesting and relevant afterthought here too. Some 1900 years ago the original New Testament Scripture reported that St Peter *denied* that he personally knew *JESUS* only **three** times ... but because of the Scriptures he has been remembered for these three denials ever since.

I despair when I think of what the world's thousands of English speaking *Bible Colleges* have simply *not* done to correct English translations of the Bible. But with only few exceptions, the global omission of the word *YAHWEH* from *all* editions of English New Testaments is also total. And, depending upon which modern and archaeologically verified '*Hebraic Roots*' New Testament that we are using as a reference, these omissions add

ADDENDUM

many more TRILLIONS of denials to the name of **YAHWEH** within our English Bibles today.

AND WHAT WOULD JESUS HAVE SAID ABOUT THIS ?

... as mentioned earlier : He would have said ...

“ Behold Israel ! YAHWEH our Elohim is one. You shall love YAHWEH your Elohim with all your heart, and with all your mind, and with all your strength. This is the first commandment. The second is like this, ‘You shall love your neighbour as yourself. There is no other commandment greater than these. ”

2000 YEAR OLD RELIGIOUS BIGOTRY

Since before the time of **JESUS** more than 16 Aramaic dialects have now emerged on Planet Earth ... but the very original Aramaic dialect of our New Testament times was the language that was spoken and written by our Savior and His disciples. Archaeologically speaking, this dialect is called Peshitta Aramaic.

The evidence now has it that, sometime early within the century following the death of Our Savior, the Peshitta Aramaic New Testament scriptures were first translated into **Greek**.

In 382 CE, the Ancient **Greek** translations of both Testaments were also translated into **Latin** and this without any corrections to their fundamental errors. And these seriously still **uncorrected** translations currently mark the historical confirmation of a blasphemous translational **religious bigotry** that has continued into most of the world's 21st century English Bibles.

HOW THIS BIGOTRY ALSO TRANSFORMED THE NAME OF JESUS

The original Greek translators of the early centuries ... and the later translators of the 17th century King James Bible ... clearly had their own bigoted or antisemitic views that were brought to early and then later Christianity.

Four examples are sufficient for our present purposes: **Both** the ancient Greek translators of around the 1st or 2nd century and the King James translators of the 17th century:

1. **Eradicated** all mention of the name **YAHWEH** as the name of GOD (**Elohim**) even though it occurred 6,823 times in the Old Testament and not less than 176 times in the Peshitta New Testament.

The name **YAHWEH** over all those centuries was and still **is** the divine name that powered all the miracles (1) for **Moses** and also (2) for **JESUS** in His ministry and also (3) for all the Hebrew people who lived within the 1,400 years that separated their lives on earth.

2. **Eradicated** an extremely important meaning within the Hebrew word **Elohim** (for ‘GOD’) with its truly vital ability to simultaneously mean both **ONE*** as well as **MANY***. (* Like the word **SHEEP*** in English)

The simultaneous grammatically **singular and plural** attribute of the Hebrew word **Elohim** is much more explanatory than either the English word **God** or the Greek word **Theos**.

3. **Fully reinvented** the name of **JESUS** from the original Aramaic **YESHUA** in line with the name of their own main pagan Greek god called **ZEUS** and with this decision they actually **renamed** and thereby paganized our Savior's name from the Aramaic **YESHUA** to the nothing like it sound of **IE-ZEUS**.

ADDENDUM

This paganized **IE-ZEUS** was later to be pronounced variously as **IE-SUS**, **IE-SOU** and also **JE-SUS** by the different nations of the world.

4. **De-emphasized** to near extinction, countless foundational teachings and traditions within the **TORAH** that was attributed to Moses ... as well as to **JESUS** ... by referring to the five books of the **TORAH** as merely the **LAW**.

YOUR VERY OWN PERSONAL GOD IS FOREVER IN YOUR BRAIN WITH YOU AND WITH ALL OF HIS MINISTERING SPIRITS AND THIS ALL OF THE TIME

Wherever our Elohim (GOD) is, *his ministering spirits too* are with Him and this *all* of the time. No other view or theory on the precise whereabouts of both Elohim (GOD) and *his ministering spirits* makes any sense at all. This is why the Hebrew word 'ELOHIM' (which is both singular and plural) is a much better word than the English word 'GOD' or the Greek word 'THEOS' as a reference to our creator who creates everyone *individually*. A paraphrase from Psalm 82 adds some light here : *You are GODS (Elohim ?) yet you shall each die like a MAN.*

However, none of humankind's three Abrahamic religions choose to sufficiently emphasize this *most fundamental spiritual reality* that underpins the design and construction of the brain that is in *every (single) human head*. The Christian scriptures too declare *"In the Beginning was the WORD and the WORD was with GOD and GOD was the WORD."* They also declare that Elohim (GOD) is and *always was* the *"Alpha and the Omega."* or if we prefer the *Aramaic* here ... *"the Aleph and the Tav."*

And these two simple declarations also neatly summarise that Elohim (GOD) is actually the *first* word ever spoken by humankind and the *last* word too. There has never been a clearer way than these two Scriptures to summarise the *ultimate* truth that Elohim (GOD) alone has been the *ever present spiritual powerhouse* that has underpinned *every* word that your human brain ... with its 100 billion cells ... has ever thought of or spoken.

For around 170 human *generations* too (from roughly the time of Moses onwards) all *three* of the *Abrahamic religions* of the world have consistently failed to teach prayer routines that have been designed to communicate (with *shared* love) in the essential **two way** process between you and the Elohim (GOD) who built **you**. We need to remember constantly that **our own** love for the Elohim (GOD) in our heads and hearts is close enough to the only valuable thing on the planet that even He our ELOHIM is **unable** to create !

Sincerely : **Christopher Nugent** : April 2025